APPENDIX A

Excerpts from the Florida Statutes and Florida Administrative Code associated with establishment and implementation of water reservations

<>

The 2019 Florida Statutes

Part II
Permitting of Consumptive Uses of Water

373.223 Conditions for a permit. —

(4) The governing board or the department, by regulation, may reserve from use by permit applicants, water in such locations and quantities, and for such seasons of the year, as in its judgment may be required for the protection of fish and wildlife or the public health and safety. Such reservations shall be subject to periodic review and revision in the light of changed conditions. However, all presently existing legal uses of water shall be protected so long as such use is not contrary to the public interest.

<>

Chapter 62-40, Florida Administrative Code

WATER RESOURCE IMPLEMENTATION RULE

62-40.410 Water Supply Protection and Management.

The following shall apply when the use of water is regulated pursuant to Part II of Chapter 373, F.S.:

(1) through (2) – Not shown.

(3) Water may be reserved from permit use in such locations and quantities, and for such seasons of the year, as is required for the protection of fish and wildlife or the public health or safety. Such reservations shall be subject to periodic review and revision in light of changed conditions. However, all presently existing legal users of water shall be protected so long as such use is not contrary to the public interest. Reservations shall be established in accordance with Rule 62-40.474, F.A.C.

(4) through (9) – Not shown.

Rulemaking Authority 373.016, 373.019, 373.026(7), 373.036, 373.043, 373.171, 373.219, 373.223, 373.236 FS. Law Implemented 373.016, 373.019, 373.023, 373.026, 373.036, 373.042, 373.0421, 373.103, 373.171, 373.175, 373.219, 373.223, 373.233, 373.236, 373.246, 373.250, 373.413, 373.414, 373.416, 373.418, 373.703, 403.064, 403.0891 FS. History–New 7-20-95, Amended 5-7-05, 5-7-06, 5-6-13.

<>

Chapter 62-40, Florida Administrative Code

WATER RESOURCE IMPLEMENTATION RULE

62-40.474 Reservations.

(1) The governing board or the department, by rule, may reserve water from use by permit applicants, pursuant to Section 373.223(4), F.S., in such locations and quantities, and for such seasons of the year, as in its judgment may be required for the protection of fish and wildlife or the public health and safety. Such reservations shall be subject to periodic review at least every five years, and revised if necessary in light of changed conditions. However, all presently existing legal uses of water shall be protected so long as such use is not contrary to the public interest.

(a) Reservations may be used for the protection of fish and wildlife to:

1. Aid in a recovery or prevention strategy for a water resource with an established minimum flow or level,

2. Aid in the restoration of natural systems which provide fish and wildlife habitat,

3. Protect flows or levels that support fish and wildlife before harm occurs,

4. Protect fish and wildlife within an Outstanding Florida Water, an Aquatic Preserve, a state park, or other publicly owned conservation land with significant ecological value, or

5. Prevent withdrawals in any other circumstance required to protect fish and wildlife.

(b) Reservations may be used for the protection of public health and safety to:

1. Prevent sinkhole formation,

2. Prevent or decrease saltwater intrusion,

3. Prevent the movement or withdrawal of groundwater pollutants, or

4. Prevent withdrawals in any other circumstance required to protect public health and safety.

(2) Reservations shall, to the extent practical, clearly describe the location, quantity, timing, and distribution of the water reserved.

(3) Reservations can be adopted prospectively for water quantities anticipated to be made available. When water is reserved prospectively, the reservation rule shall state when the quantities are anticipated to become available and how the reserved quantities will be adjusted if the actual water made available is different than the quantity anticipated.

(4) The District shall conduct an independent scientific peer review of all scientific or technical data, methodologies, and models, including all scientific and technical assumptions employed in each model, used to establish a reservation if the District determines such a review is needed. In determining whether to conduct an independent scientific peer review the District should include consideration of:

(a) Whether or not the reservation is based on a previously peer-reviewed methodology;

(b) The level of complexity of the reservation;

(c) Whether or not the water body for which the reservation is being developed includes water resource characteristics that are substantially different than previously peer reviewed reservations; and,

(d) The degree of public concern regarding the reservation.

(5) During the annual development and submittal of the minimum flow and level priority list, required by Section 373.042, F.S., the District shall identify any water bodies for which a reservation of water is proposed under Section 373.223(4), F.S., and whether the reservation is proposed for the protection of fish and wildlife or the public health and safety.

Rulemaking Authority 373.026(7), 373.036, 373.043, 373.171 FS. Law Implemented 373.023, 373.026, 373.036, 373.042, 373.046, 373.103, 373.106, 373.171, 373.175, 373.223, 373.246, 373.418, 373.451, 373.453, 373.703, 403.0891 FS. History–New 5-7-06, Amended 5-6-13.

<>

Department 40, Water Management Districts
Division 40D, Southwest Florida Water Management District

Chapter 40D-2, Florida Administrative Code

Consumptive Use of Water

40D-2.302 Reservations from Use.

(1) All available water from the Morris Bridge Sink but not greater than 3.9 million gallons of water on any given day is reserved to be used to contribute to achieving or maintaining the Minimum Flows for the Lower Hillsborough River set forth in Rule 40D-8.041, F.A.C. The Morris Bridge Sink is located in Section 5, Township 28S, Range 20E, approximately 0.6 miles south of the Hillsborough River and 0.5 miles north of Cow House Creek in Hillsborough County, Florida.

(2) The Governing Board anticipates reserving from use water necessary to recover to, and protect, the Minimum Flows and Levels established for the Southern Water Use Caution Area as set forth in Chapter 40D-8, F.A.C. These reservations will be adopted through future rulemaking on a case-by-case basis, to address water that is developed through water resource development projects designed to achieve and maintain Minimum Flows and Levels. Adopted reservations will be incorporated into this Rule 40D-2.302, F.A.C.

Rulemaking Authority 373.044, 373.113, 373.171 FS. Law Implemented 373.0421, 373.223(4) FS. History–New 1-1-07, Amended 11-25-07.

APPENDIX B

Excerpts from the Florida Statutes and Florida Administrative Code associated with establishment and implementation of minimum flows and levels

<>

The 2019 Florida Statutes

Title XXVIII

NATURAL RESOURCES; CONSERVATION, RECLAMATION, AND USE

373.042 Minimum flows and minimum water levels.—

(1) Within each section, or within the water management district as a whole, the department or the governing board shall establish the following:

(a) Minimum flow for all surface watercourses in the area. The minimum flow for a given watercourse is the limit at which further withdrawals would be significantly harmful to the water resources or ecology of the area.

(b) Minimum water level. The minimum water level is the level of groundwater in an aquifer and the level of surface water at which further withdrawals would be significantly harmful to the water resources or ecology of the area.

The minimum flow and minimum water level shall be calculated by the department and the governing board using the best information available. When appropriate, minimum flows and minimum water levels may be calculated to reflect seasonal variations. The department and the governing board shall consider, and at their discretion may provide for, the protection of nonconsumptive uses in the establishment of minimum flows and minimum water levels.

(2)(a) If a minimum flow or minimum water level has not been adopted for an Outstanding Florida Spring, a water management district or the department shall use the emergency rulemaking authority provided in paragraph (c) to adopt a minimum flow or minimum water level no later than July 1, 2017, except for the Northwest Florida Water Management District, which shall use such authority to adopt minimum flows and minimum water levels for Outstanding Florida Springs no later than July 1, 2026.

(b) For Outstanding Florida Springs identified on a water management district's priority list developed pursuant to subsection (3) which have the potential to be affected by withdrawals in an adjacent district, the adjacent district or districts and the department shall collaboratively develop and implement a recovery or prevention strategy for an Outstanding Florida Spring not meeting an adopted minimum flow or minimum water level.

(c) The Legislature finds as provided in s. 373.801(3)(b) that the adoption of minimum flows and minimum water levels or recovery or prevention strategies for Outstanding Florida Springs requires immediate action. The department and the districts are authorized, and all conditions are deemed to be met, to use emergency rulemaking provisions pursuant to s. 120.54(4) to adopt minimum flows and minimum water levels pursuant to this subsection and to adopt recovery or prevention strategies concurrently with a minimum flow or minimum water level pursuant to s.373.805(2). The emergency rules shall remain in effect during the pendency of procedures to adopt rules addressing the subject of the emergency rules.

(d) As used in this subsection, the term "Outstanding Florida Spring" has the same meaning as in s. 373.802.

(3) By November 15, annually, each water management district shall submit to the department for review and approval a priority list and schedule for the establishment of minimum flows and minimum water levels for surface watercourses, aquifers, and surface waters within the district. The priority list and schedule shall identify those listed water bodies for which the district

will voluntarily undertake independent scientific peer review; any reservations proposed by the district to be established pursuant to s. 373.223(4); and those listed water bodies that have the potential to be affected by withdrawals in an adjacent district for which the department's adoption of a reservation pursuant to s. 373.223(4) or a minimum flow or minimum water level pursuant to subsection (1) may be appropriate. By March 1, annually, each water management district shall include its approved priority list and schedule in the consolidated annual report required by s.373.036(7). The priority list shall be based upon the importance of the waters to the state or region and the existence of or potential for significant harm to the water resources or ecology of the state or region, and shall include those waters which are experiencing or may reasonably be expected to experience adverse impacts. Each water management district's priority list and schedule shall include all first magnitude springs, and all second magnitude springs within state or federally owned lands purchased for conservation purposes. The specific schedule for establishment of spring minimum flows and minimum water levels shall be commensurate with the existing or potential threat to spring flow from consumptive uses. Springs within the Suwannee River Water Management District, or second magnitude springs in other areas of the state, need not be included on the priority list if the water management district submits a report to the Department of Environmental Protection demonstrating that adverse impacts are not now occurring nor are reasonably expected to occur from consumptive uses during the next 20 years. The priority list and schedule is not subject to any proceeding pursuant to chapter 120. Except as provided in subsection (4), the development of a priority list and compliance with the schedule for the establishment of minimum flows and minimum water levels pursuant to this subsection satisfies the requirements of subsection (1).

(4) Minimum flows or minimum water levels for priority waters in the counties of Hillsborough, Pasco, and Pinellas shall be established by October 1, 1997. Where a minimum flow or minimum water level for the priority waters within those counties has not been established by the applicable deadline, the secretary of the department shall, if requested by the governing body of any local government within whose jurisdiction the affected waters are located, establish the minimum flow or minimum water level in accordance with the procedures established by this section. The department's reasonable costs in establishing a minimum flow or minimum water level shall, upon request of the secretary, be reimbursed by the district.

(5) A water management district shall provide the department with technical information and staff support for the development of a reservation, minimum flow or minimum water level, or recovery or prevention strategy to be adopted by the department by rule. A water management district shall apply any reservation, minimum flow or minimum water level, or recovery or prevention strategy adopted by the department by rule without the district's adoption by rule of such reservation, minimum flow or minimum water level, or recovery or prevention strategy.

(6)(a) Upon written request to the department or governing board by a substantially affected person, or by decision of the department or governing board, before the establishment of a minimum flow or minimum water level and before the filing of any petition for administrative hearing related to the minimum flow or minimum water level, all scientific or technical data, methodologies, and models, including all scientific and technical assumptions employed in each model, used to establish a minimum flow or minimum water level shall be subject to independent scientific peer review. Independent scientific peer review means review by a panel of independent, recognized experts in the fields of hydrology, hydrogeology, limnology, biology, and other scientific disciplines, to the extent relevant to the establishment of the minimum flow or minimum water level.

(b) If independent scientific peer review is requested, it shall be initiated at an appropriate point agreed upon by the department or governing board and the person or persons requesting the peer review. If no agreement is reached, the department or governing board shall determine the appropriate point at which to initiate peer review. The members of the peer review panel shall be selected within 60 days of the point of initiation by agreement of the department or governing board and the person or persons requesting the peer review. If the panel is not selected within the 60-day period, the time limitation may be waived upon the agreement of all parties. If no waiver occurs, the department or governing board may proceed to select the peer review panel. The cost of the peer review shall be borne equally by the district and each party requesting the peer review, to the extent economically feasible. The panel shall submit a final report to the governing board within 120 days after its selection unless the deadline is waived by agreement of all parties. Initiation of peer review pursuant to this paragraph shall toll any applicable deadline under chapter 120 or other law or district rule regarding permitting, rulemaking, or administrative hearings, until 60 days following submittal of the final report. Any such deadlines shall also be tolled for 60 days following withdrawal of the request or following agreement of the parties that peer review will no longer be pursued. The department or the governing board shall give significant weight to the final report of the peer review panel when establishing the minimum flow or minimum water level.

(c) If the final data, methodologies, and models, including all scientific and technical assumptions employed in each model upon which a minimum flow or level is based, have undergone peer review pursuant to this subsection, by request or by decision of the department or governing board, no further peer review shall be required with respect to that minimum flow or minimum water level.

(d) No minimum flow or minimum water level adopted by rule or formally noticed for adoption on or before May 2, 1997, shall be subject to the peer review provided for in this subsection.

(7) If a petition for administrative hearing is filed under chapter 120 challenging the establishment of a minimum flow or minimum water level, the report of an independent scientific peer review conducted under subsection (6) is admissible as evidence in the final hearing, and the administrative law judge must render the order within 120 days after the filing of the petition. The time limit for rendering the order shall not be extended except by agreement of all the parties. To the extent that the parties agree to the findings of the peer review, they may stipulate that those findings be incorporated as findings of fact in the final order.

(8) The rules adopted pursuant to this section are not subject to s. 120.541(3).

History.—**s. 6, part I, ch. 72-299; s. 2, ch. 73-190; s. 2, ch. 96-339; s. 5, ch. 97-160; s. 52, ch. 2002-1; s. 1, ch. 2002-15; s. 6, ch. 2005-36; s. 1, ch. 2013-229; s. 5, ch. 2016-1; s. 16, ch. 2017-3; s. 38, ch. 2018-110.**

Note.—**Former s. 373.036(7).**

<>

The 2019 Florida Statutes

Title XXVIII

NATURAL RESOURCES; CONSERVATION, RECLAMATION, AND USE

373.0421 Establishment and implementation of minimum flows and minimum water levels.—

(1) ESTABLISHMENT.—

(a) Considerations.—When establishing minimum flows and minimum water levels pursuant to s.373.042, the department or governing board shall consider changes and structural alterations to watersheds, surface waters, and aquifers and the effects such changes or alterations have had, and the constraints such changes or alterations have placed, on the hydrology of an affected watershed, surface water, or aquifer, provided that nothing in this paragraph shall allow significant harm as provided by s. 373.042(1) caused by withdrawals.

(b) Exclusions.—

1. The Legislature recognizes that certain water bodies no longer serve their historical hydrologic functions. The Legislature also recognizes that recovery of these water bodies to historical hydrologic conditions may not be economically or technically feasible, and that such recovery effort could cause adverse environmental or hydrologic impacts. Accordingly, the department or governing board may determine that setting a minimum flow or minimum water level for such a water body based on its historical condition is not appropriate.

2. The department or the governing board is not required to establish minimum flows or minimum water levels pursuant to s. 373.042 for surface water bodies less than 25 acres in area, unless the water body or bodies, individually or cumulatively, have significant economic, environmental, or hydrologic value.

3. The department or the governing board shall not set minimum flows or minimum water levels pursuant to s. 373.042 for surface water bodies constructed before the requirement for a permit, or pursuant to an exemption, a permit, or a reclamation plan which regulates the size, depth, or function of the surface water body under the provisions of this chapter, chapter 378, or chapter 403, unless the constructed surface water body is of significant hydrologic value or is an essential element of the water resources of the area.

The exclusions of this paragraph shall not apply to the Everglades Protection Area, as defined in s. 373.4592(2)(i).

(2) If, at the time a minimum flow or minimum water level is initially established for a water body pursuant to s. 373.042 or is revised, the existing flow or water level in the water body is below, or is projected to fall within 20 years below, the applicable minimum flow or minimum water level, the department or governing board, as part of the regional water supply plan described in s. 373.709, shall concurrently adopt or modify and implement a recovery or prevention strategy. If a minimum flow or minimum water level has been established for a water body pursuant to s. 373.042, and the existing flow or water level in the water body falls below, or is projected to fall within 20 years below, the applicable minimum flow or minimum water level, the department or governing board shall expeditiously adopt a recovery or prevention strategy. A recovery or prevention strategy shall include the development of additional water supplies and other actions, consistent with the authority granted by this chapter, to:

(a) Achieve recovery to the established minimum flow or minimum water level as soon as practicable; or

(b) Prevent the existing flow or water level from falling below the established minimum flow or minimum water level.

The recovery or prevention strategy must include a phased-in approach or a timetable which will allow for the provision of sufficient water supplies for all existing and projected reasonable-beneficial uses, including development of additional water supplies and implementation of conservation and other efficiency measures concurrent with and, to the maximum extent practical, to offset reductions in permitted withdrawals, consistent with this chapter. The recovery or prevention strategy may not depend solely on water shortage restrictions declared pursuant to s. 373.175 or s. 373.246.

(3) To ensure that sufficient water is available for all existing and future reasonable-beneficial uses and the natural systems, the applicable regional water supply plan prepared pursuant to s.373.709 shall be amended to include any water supply development project or water resource development project identified in a recovery or prevention strategy. Such amendment shall be approved concurrently with relevant portions of the recovery or prevention strategy.

(4) The water management district shall notify the department if an application for a water use permit is denied based upon the impact that the use will have on an adopted minimum flow or minimum water level. Upon receipt of such notice, the department shall, as soon as practicable and in cooperation with the water management district, conduct a review of the applicable regional water supply plan prepared pursuant to s. 373.709. Such review shall include an assessment by the department of the adequacy of the plan in addressing the legislative intent of s.373.705(2)(a) which provides that sufficient water be available for all existing and future reasonable-beneficial uses and natural systems and that the adverse effects of competition for water supplies be avoided. If the department determines, based upon this review, that the regional water supply plan does not adequately address the legislative intent of s. 373.705(2)(a), the water management district shall immediately initiate an update of the plan consistent with s. 373.709.

(5) The provisions of this section are supplemental to any other specific requirements or authority provided by law. Minimum flows and minimum water levels shall be reevaluated periodically and revised as needed.

History.—s. 6, ch. 97-160; s. 36, ch. 2004-5; s. 13, ch. 2010-205; s. 6, ch. 2016-1.

APPENDIX C

Excerpts from the Florida Administrative Code associated with minimum flows established for the Upper, Middle and Lower Peace River

<>

Chapter 40D-8, Florida Administrative Code

WATER LEVELS AND RATES OF FLOW

40D-8.041 Minimum Flows.

(5) Minimum Flows for Middle Peace River.

(a) The Minimum Flows are to ensure that the minimum hydrologic requirements of the water resources or ecology of the natural systems associated with the river are met.

(b) Minimum Flows for the Middle Peace River at the USGS Peace River Arcadia Gage ("Arcadia Gage") are set forth in Table 8-6 below. The long-term compliance standards set forth in Table 8-7 are established based on the application of the Minimum Flows to the lowest anticipated natural flow conditions. Minimum Flows for the Middle Peace River are both seasonal and flow-dependent. Two standards are flow-based and applied continuously regardless of season. The first is a Minimum Low Flow threshold of 67 cfs at the Arcadia Gage. The second is a Minimum High Flow threshold of 1,362 cfs at the Arcadia Gage. The Minimum High Flow is based on changes in the number of days of inundation of floodplain features. There are also three seasonally dependent or Block-specific Minimum Flows. The Block 1 and Block 2 Minimum Flows are based on potential changes in habitat availability for fish species and macroinvertebrate diversity. The Block 3 Minimum Flow is based on changes in the number of days of connection with floodplain features.

Table 8-6 Minimum Flow for Middle Peace River at USGS Peace River at Arcadia Gage

Period	Effective Dates	Where Flow on Previous Day Equals:	Minimum Flow Is:
Annually	January 1 to December 31	≤67 ≤67 cfs and <1,362 >1,362	67 cfs Seasonally dependent – see Blocks below Previous day flow minus 8%
Block 1	April 20 to June 25	≤67 >67 cfs and <75 cfs >75 cfs and <1,362 >1,362	67 cfs 67 cfs previous day flow minus 10% previous day flow minus 8%
Block 2	October 27 to April 19	≤67 >67 cfs and <82 cfs >82 cfs and <1,362 >1,362	67 cfs 67 cfs previous day flow minus 18% previous day flow minus 8%
Block 3	June 26 to October 26	≤67 cfs >67 cfs and <73 cfs >73 cfs and <1,362 cfs >1,362	67 cfs 67 cfs previous day flow minus 13% previous day flow minus 8%

Table 8-7 Compliance Standards for Middle Peace River at Arcadia Gage		
Minimum Flow	Hydrologic Statistic	Flow (cfs)
Annual Flow (January 1 through December 31)	10-Year Mean 10-Year Median 5-Year Mean 5-Year Median	547 243 534 196
Block 1 (April 20 through June 25)	10-Year Mean 10-Year Median 5-Year Mean 5-Year Median	219 121 160 64
Block 2 (October 27 through April 19)	10-Year Mean 10-Year Median 5-Year Mean 5-Year Median	359 182 300 122
Block 3 (June 26 through October 26)	10-Year Mean 10-Year Median 5-Year Mean 5-Year Median	977 631 790 382

(c) Compliance – The Minimum Flows are met when the flows in Table 8-7 are achieved.

Chapter 40D-8, Florida Administrative Code

WATER LEVELS AND RATES OF FLOW

40D-8.041 Minimum Flows.

(7) Minimum Flows for upper Peace River.

(a) Over the last several decades there has been a significant decline in flow in the upper Peace River, especially during the dry season. One of the major contributing factors is the elimination of baseflow as a result of ground water withdrawals that have lowered the potentiometric surface of the upper Floridan aquifer. In addition, surface-water drainage alterations, reduction in surface storage, long-term cyclical declines in rainfall and karst openings in the riverbed have played significant roles in reducing flow in the upper Peace River.

(b) The minimum flows are to ensure that the minimum hydrologic requirements of fish and natural systems associated with the river are met and not jeopardized by withdrawals. At this time only Minimum Low Flows are being established. It is anticipated that mid- and high-minimum flows will be established once the controlling factors that affect those flows are better understood.

(c) The Minimum Low Flows for the upper Peace River are set forth in Table 8-8 below. The Minimum Low Flows are established based on the lowest acceptable flow under the lowest anticipated flow conditions. This is determined by providing for the hydrologic requirements of biological communities associated with the upper Peace River system, as well as considering non-consumptive uses including fishing, wildlife observation, general recreation, aesthetic enjoyment, canoeing and boating. This determination uses professional experience and judgment to identify

key habitats and hydrologic requirements for specific biotic assemblages. This approach results in establishing Minimum Low Flows for the upper Peace River based on maintaining the higher of the water elevations needed for fish passage (0.6 feet or 7.2 inches) or the lowest wetted perimeter inflection point (as much stream bed coverage as possible for the least amount of flow) as set forth below. A ninety-five percent annual exceedance occurs when the flow is greater than the Minimum Low Flow at least ninety-five percent of the days, or 350 days, of a calendar year.

Table 8-8 Minimum Flows for the upper Peace River	
Location/Gage	Minimum Flow (cubic feet per second)
Bartow / USGS Bartow River Gage No. 02294650	Annual 95% exceedance flow of 17 cfs
Ft. Meade / USGS Ft. Meade River Gage No. 02294898	Annual 95% exceedance flow of 27 cfs
Zolfo Springs / USGS Zolfo Springs River Gage No. 02295637	Annual 95% exceedance flow of 45 cfs

(d) Compliance – The Minimum Low Flow is achieved when the measured flow rate is at or above the Minimum Low Flow for three consecutive years. Once the Minimum Low Flow has been achieved for three consecutive years, the Minimum Low Flow is not met when the measured flow rate is below the Minimum Low Flow for two out of ten years commencing the year after achievement. If the two years below the minimum flow occur anytime before the ten year period is complete, the upper Peace River is deemed below its Minimum Low Flow and the three consecutive years above the Minimum Low Flow is again required for compliance. Once the ten-year period is complete, the period will roll forward one year each year.

Chapter 40D-8, Florida Administrative Code

WATER LEVELS AND RATES OF FLOW

40D-8.041 Minimum Flows.

(8) Minimum Flows for the lower Peace River.

(a) The Minimum Flows are to ensure that the minimum hydrologic requirements of the water resources or ecology of the natural systems associated with the estuarine reach of the lower Peace River are met.

(b) Minimum Flows for the estuarine reach of the lower Peace River are based on the sum of the combined flows of the USGS Peace River near Arcadia Gage #02296750 plus the flow at the USGS Horse Creek near Arcadia Gage #02297310, and the USGS Joshua Creek at Nocatee Gage #02297100, and are set forth in Table 8-20 below. Minimum Flows for the lower Peace River are both seasonal and flow dependent. One standard, the Minimum Low Flow Threshold, is flow based and applied continuously regardless of season. No surface water withdrawals shall be permitted that would cumulatively cause the flow to be reduced below the Minimum Low Flow Threshold of 130 cfs based on the sum of the mean daily flows for the three gages listed above. Additionally, permitted withdrawals shall cease when flows are below the Minimum Low Flow Threshold of 130 cfs. The total permitted maximum withdrawals on any day shall not exceed 400 cfs. There are

also three seasonally dependent or Block specific Minimum Flows that are based on the sum of the mean daily flows for the three gages denoted above that would occur in the absence of any permitted upstream withdrawals. The Block Minimum Flows are based on potential changes in habitat availability for select salinity ranges within a season.

Table 8-20-Minimum Flow for Lower Peace River based on the sum of flows from Horse Creek, Joshua Creek, and the Peace River at Arcadia gages.

Period	Effective Dates	Where Flow on Previous Day Equals:	Minimum Flow Is
Annually	January 1 through December 31	≤130 cfs >130 cfs	Actual flow (no surface water withdrawals permitted) Seasonally dependent – see Blocks below
Block 1	April 20 through June 25	≤130 cfs >130 cfs	Actual flow (no surface water withdrawals permitted) previous day's flow minus 16% but not less than 130 cfs
Block 2	October 28 through April 19	≤130 cfs >130 cfs and <625 cfs ≥625 cfs	Actual flow (no surface water withdrawals permitted) previous day's flow minus 16% but not less than 130 cfs previous day's flow minus 29%
Block 3	June 26 through October 27	≤130 cfs >130 cfs and <625 cfs ≥625 cfs	Actual flow (no surface water withdrawals permitted) previous day's flow minus 16% but not less than 130 cfs previous day's flow minus 38%

(c) Minimum five-year and ten-year moving mean and median flow values are set forth in Table 8-20 as a tool to assess whether flows to the lower Peace River remain above flow rates that are expected to occur with implementation of the Minimum Flow described in Table 8-21 and a daily maximum withdrawal rate of 400 cfs. The means and medians are based on evaluation of daily flow records for the three gages listed above for the period 1951 through 2008. Yearly means and medians were computed for January 1 through December 31 of each year, then moving five-year and ten-year averages were calculated from these yearly values. Therefore, the five-year and ten-year means and medians are hydrologic statistics that represent the flows that will be met or exceeded if compliance with the Minimum Flow and the 400 cfs maximum withdrawal rate is maintained during hydrologic conditions similar to the 1951-2008 period. Climatic changes or future structural alterations in the watershed could potentially affect surface water or groundwater flow characteristics within the watershed and flows in the river. Therefore, as additional information relevant to Minimum Flows development becomes available, the District is committed to periodically evaluate whether any declines in these minimum moving average values below that expected with the application of the Minimum Flow are due to factors other than permitted water use.

(d) The Minimum Flows for the lower Peace River will be reevaluated to incorporate additional ecological data for the Lower Peace River within 5 years of adoption of this rule.

Table 8-21 Minimum Five-Year and Ten-Year Moving Mean and Median flows for the lower Peace River based on the sum of flows from Horse Creek, Joshua Creek, and the Peace River at Arcadia		
Minimum Flow	Hydrologic Statistic	Flow (cfs)
Annual Flow	10-Year Mean	713
	10-Year Median	327
	5-Year Mean	679
	5-Year Median	295
Block 1	10-Year Mean	284
	10-Year Median	264
	5-Year Mean	204
	5-Year Median	114
Block 2	10-Year Mean	429
	10-Year Median	383
	5-Year Mean	330
	5-Year Median	235
Block 3	10-Year Mean	1260
	10-Year Median	930
	5-Year Mean	980
	5-Year Median	595

APPENDIX D

Relevant data and model files for the water budget model and model scenario applications, and PRMRWSA's Water Use Permit analysis (in digital format)

The following files are available in digital formats.

- File "202002_LakeHancockWaterBudgetModel.xlsm"

  Includes the water budget model and four scenario anlayses

- File "202002_PRMRWSA-WUP-Analysis.xlsx"

  Uses the results from the water budget model to evaluate the impact on Water Use Permit No. 20010420.010, issued to the PRMRWSA by the District on February 26, 2019

APPENDIX E

Public outreach and stakeholder input information

From:	Lei Yang
To:	Elizabeth Perez; Eric DeHaven; Yonas Ghile; Mike Coates; Doug Leeper; Randy Smith; Robert Beltran; Heath, Gene; Patrick Lehman; James Guida; Patrick Tara; mthomas@carollo.com; dhelms@carollo.com
Subject:	RE: Slides and District"s Spreadsheet model
Date:	Tuesday, September 17, 2019 4:18:04 PM
Attachments:	20190917_LakeHancockReservation.pdf

Hi All,

Attached is today's presentation for Lake Hancock Reservation. Please let us know if any question.

Thanks!

Lei Yang, PhD, PE
Chief Professional Engineer
Southwest Florida Water Management District
2379 Broad Street, Brooksville, FL 34604
(352) 796-7211 x4249

From: Elizabeth Perez <lperez@collectivewater.com>
Sent: Tuesday, September 10, 2019 10:31 AM
To: Eric DeHaven <Eric.Dehaven@swfwmd.state.fl.us>; Yonas Ghile <Yonas.Ghile@swfwmd.state.fl.us>; Mike Coates <MCoates@regionalwater.org>; Doug Leeper <Doug.Leeper@swfwmd.state.fl.us>; Lei Yang <Lei.Yang@swfwmd.state.fl.us>; Randy Smith <Randy.Smith@swfwmd.state.fl.us>; Robert Beltran <RBeltran@hydrosc.com>; Heath, Gene <GeneHeath@prwcwater.org>; Patrick Lehman <PLehman@regionalwater.org>; James Guida <jguida@prowatersource.com>; Patrick Tara <ptara@intera.com>; mthomas@carollo.com; dhelms@carollo.com
Subject: RE: Slides and District's Spreadsheet model

Hi Eric,

No problem. I held that time and will be happy to attend. I'll still plan to report in tomorrow as planned.

Thanks,

Liz
561-779-3552

From: Eric DeHaven [mailto:Eric.Dehaven@swfwmd.state.fl.us]
Sent: Tuesday, September 10, 2019 10:14 AM
To: Elizabeth Perez <lperez@collectivewater.com>; Yonas Ghile <Yonas.Ghile@swfwmd.state.fl.us>; Mike Coates <MCoates@regionalwater.org>; Doug Leeper <Doug.Leeper@swfwmd.state.fl.us>; Lei Yang <Lei.Yang@swfwmd.state.fl.us>; Randy Smith <Randy.Smith@swfwmd.state.fl.us>; Robert Beltran <RBeltran@hydrosc.com>; Heath, Gene <GeneHeath@prwcwater.org>; Patrick Lehman

<PLehman@regionalwater.org>; James Guida <jguida@prowatersource.com>; Patrick Tara <ptara@intera.com>; mthomas@carollo.com; dhelms@carollo.com
Subject: RE: Slides and District's Spreadsheet model

Hi Liz, I would still like to keep the meeting scheduled for September 17 at 2:30 if that is good with the group. The District would like to present our proposal for the Lake Hancock Reservation. The presentation will take 20-30 minutes and then we can answer questions/discuss.

We can also discuss anything needed related to the model.

Thanks!

Eric DeHaven, P.G.
Southwest Florida Water Management District
Assistant Director, Resource Management Division
7601 HWY 301N Tampa FL 33637
(813) 985-7481 X2118

From: Elizabeth Perez <lperez@collectivewater.com>
Sent: Friday, September 6, 2019 3:28 PM
To: Yonas Ghile <Yonas.Ghile@swfwmd.state.fl.us>; Mike Coates <MCoates@regionalwater.org>; Eric DeHaven <Eric.Dehaven@swfwmd.state.fl.us>; Doug Leeper <Doug.Leeper@swfwmd.state.fl.us>; Lei Yang <Lei.Yang@swfwmd.state.fl.us>; Randy Smith <Randy.Smith@swfwmd.state.fl.us>; Robert Beltran <RBeltran@hydrosc.com>; Heath, Gene <GeneHeath@prwcwater.org>; Patrick Lehman <PLehman@regionalwater.org>; James Guida <jguida@prowatersource.com>; Patrick Tara <ptara@intera.com>; mthomas@carollo.com; dhelms@carollo.com
Subject: RE: Slides and District's Spreadsheet model

Hi Yonas,

Thanks for clarifying. I definitely will have some questions when we talk next. I'll add this to my list of items to look further into and if I still have this on my list we can cover this when we talk via phone. I was very interested to hear more about the status of the RAS model – so thanks a bunch.

I have marked down on my planner to contact this group again on Wednesday.

As a FYI to the group, I agree with Mike's comment earlier about providing items in advance. I think it would be great to exchange all of our information so we can all prepare in advance of meetings and fully engage technically. I will definitely plan to do that.

I'll be back in touch next week.

Liz
561-779-3552

From: Yonas Ghile [mailto:Yonas.Ghile@swfwmd.state.fl.us]
Sent: Friday, September 06, 2019 12:49 PM
To: Elizabeth Perez <lperez@collectivewater.com>; Mike Coates <MCoates@regionalwater.org>; Eric DeHaven <Eric.Dehaven@swfwmd.state.fl.us>; Doug Leeper <Doug.Leeper@swfwmd.state.fl.us>; Lei Yang <Lei.Yang@swfwmd.state.fl.us>; Randy Smith <Randy.Smith@swfwmd.state.fl.us>; Robert Beltran <RBeltran@hydrosc.com>; Heath, Gene <GeneHeath@prwcwater.org>; Patrick Lehman <PLehman@regionalwater.org>; James Guida <jguida@prowatersource.com>; Patrick Tara <ptara@intera.com>; mthomas@carollo.com; dhelms@carollo.com
Subject: RE: Slides and District's Spreadsheet model

Hi Liz,

The HEC-RAS we have is a steady flow model run in 2002, it only generates stage for a given flow (it does not simulates flow). The flow regression used as input in HEC-RAS model was developed in 2002 when there was no measured flow data at the Countyline. Initially, we thought the old flow regression as one option to estimate flows at the Countyline. However, when we learned that there is 10 years measured USGS data at the Countyline, we dropped the old regression and developed a new one for the PRWC. Please ignore the old regression used in HEC-RAS, we have not used it in the PRWC analysis at all. Please let me know if you need more clarification.

Thank you

From: Elizabeth Perez <lperez@collectivewater.com>
Sent: Friday, September 6, 2019 11:05 AM
To: Mike Coates <MCoates@regionalwater.org>; Yonas Ghile <Yonas.Ghile@swfwmd.state.fl.us>; Eric DeHaven <Eric.Dehaven@swfwmd.state.fl.us>; Doug Leeper <Doug.Leeper@swfwmd.state.fl.us>; Lei Yang <Lei.Yang@swfwmd.state.fl.us>; Randy Smith <Randy.Smith@swfwmd.state.fl.us>; Robert Beltran <RBeltran@hydrosc.com>; Heath, Gene <GeneHeath@prwcwater.org>; Patrick Lehman <PLehman@regionalwater.org>; James Guida <jguida@prowatersource.com>; Patrick Tara <ptara@intera.com>; mthomas@carollo.com; dhelms@carollo.com
Subject: RE: Slides and District's Spreadsheet model

Good morning everyone,

The PRWC would like to request more time with the modeling effort. We need a couple more weeks to explore several items related to the comments and new project developments. We also would like to request the following:

- Can SWFWMD provide the HEC-RAS Model and any documentation to this group as mentioned as part of the regression analysis that was mentioned in the SWFWMD comments? It just makes sense for everyone to have that model and documentation since RAS can provide so much helpful information on River hydraulics. Please let me know if you

need a “cloud” site to upload the information and I will be happy to provide that.

Once we get some questions together, we would like to speak to the core modeling team via phone before we schedule another in-person meeting – just so we can get the timing right and not overly rush these important discussions. September 16th is a little too ambitious for the in-person meeting in terms of timing.

If everyone agrees, I can plan to get back in touch next Wednesday with more information on timing for the teleconference for the core modeling team. And I do apologize for the slow response as of late – my office and home were offline for Dorian for several days.

Please let me know.

Thanks,
Liz

From: Elizabeth Perez <lperez@collectivewater.com>
Sent: Friday, August 23, 2019 3:16 PM
To: Yonas Ghile <Yonas.Ghile@swfwmd.state.fl.us>; Eric DeHaven <Eric.Dehaven@swfwmd.state.fl.us>; Doug Leeper <Doug.Leeper@swfwmd.state.fl.us>; Lei Yang <Lei.Yang@swfwmd.state.fl.us>; Randy Smith <Randy.Smith@swfwmd.state.fl.us>; Robert Beltran <RBeltran@hydrosc.com>; Heath, Gene <GeneHeath@prwcwater.org>; Mike Coates <MCoates@regionalwater.org>; Patrick Lehman <PLehman@regionalwater.org>; James Guida <jguida@prowatersource.com>; Patrick Tara <ptara@intera.com>; mthomas@carollo.com; dhelms@carollo.com
Subject: RE: Slides and District's Spreadsheet model

Just wanted to circle back and let everyone know the team is working hard – we do need a few more days though. I will be in touch early next week and we should be more prepared to schedule a teleconference with the modelers then.

Have a great weekend!

Liz
561-779-3552

From: Yonas Ghile [mailto:Yonas.Ghile@swfwmd.state.fl.us]
Sent: Tuesday, August 20, 2019 9:37 AM
To: Elizabeth Perez <lperez@collectivewater.com>; Eric DeHaven <Eric.Dehaven@swfwmd.state.fl.us>; Doug Leeper <Doug.Leeper@swfwmd.state.fl.us>; Lei Yang <Lei.Yang@swfwmd.state.fl.us>; Randy Smith <Randy.Smith@swfwmd.state.fl.us>; Robert Beltran <RBeltran@hydrosc.com>; Heath, Gene <GeneHeath@prwcwater.org>; Mike Coates <MCoates@regionalwater.org>; PLehman@regionalwater.org; James Guida

<jguida@prowatersource.com>; Patrick Tara <ptara@intera.com>; mthomas@carollo.com; dhelms@carollo.com
Subject: RE: Slides and District's Spreadsheet model

Sounds good. Thank you

From: Elizabeth Perez <lperez@collectivewater.com>
Sent: Tuesday, August 20, 2019 9:29 AM
To: Yonas Ghile <Yonas.Ghile@swfwmd.state.fl.us>; Eric DeHaven <Eric.Dehaven@swfwmd.state.fl.us>; Doug Leeper <Doug.Leeper@swfwmd.state.fl.us>; Lei Yang <Lei.Yang@swfwmd.state.fl.us>; Randy Smith <Randy.Smith@swfwmd.state.fl.us>; Robert Beltran <RBeltran@hydrosc.com>; Heath, Gene <GeneHeath@prwcwater.org>; Mike Coates <MCoates@regionalwater.org>; PLehman@regionalwater.org; James Guida <jguida@prowatersource.com>; Patrick Tara <ptara@intera.com>; mthomas@carollo.com; dhelms@carollo.com
Subject: RE: Slides and District's Spreadsheet model

Yonas,

Thanks for providing those items. I will take a look and get back to everyone within a few days. As promised, we should probably plan for the modelers to circle up sometime next week so we can remain on schedule to meet mid-September. I'll be back in touch soon.

Liz
561-779-3552

From: Yonas Ghile [mailto:Yonas.Ghile@swfwmd.state.fl.us]
Sent: Tuesday, August 20, 2019 9:02 AM
To: Eric DeHaven <Eric.Dehaven@swfwmd.state.fl.us>; Doug Leeper <Doug.Leeper@swfwmd.state.fl.us>; Lei Yang <Lei.Yang@swfwmd.state.fl.us>; Randy Smith <Randy.Smith@swfwmd.state.fl.us>; Robert Beltran <RBeltran@hydrosc.com>; Heath, Gene <GeneHeath@prwcwater.org>; Elizabeth Perez <lperez@collectivewater.com>; Mike Coates <MCoates@regionalwater.org>; PLehman@regionalwater.org; James Guida <jguida@prowatersource.com>; Patrick Tara <ptara@intera.com>; mthomas@carollo.com; dhelms@carollo.com
Subject: Slides and District's Spreadsheet model

Hi All,

Attached are a copy of the presentation provided on Friday 16, 2019 and a District version of the spreadsheet model. Please let me know if you have any questions.
Liz, please let me know if you would like me to explain the spreadsheet model, I can set up a skype meeting.

Looking forward to working with all.

Thank you
Yonas

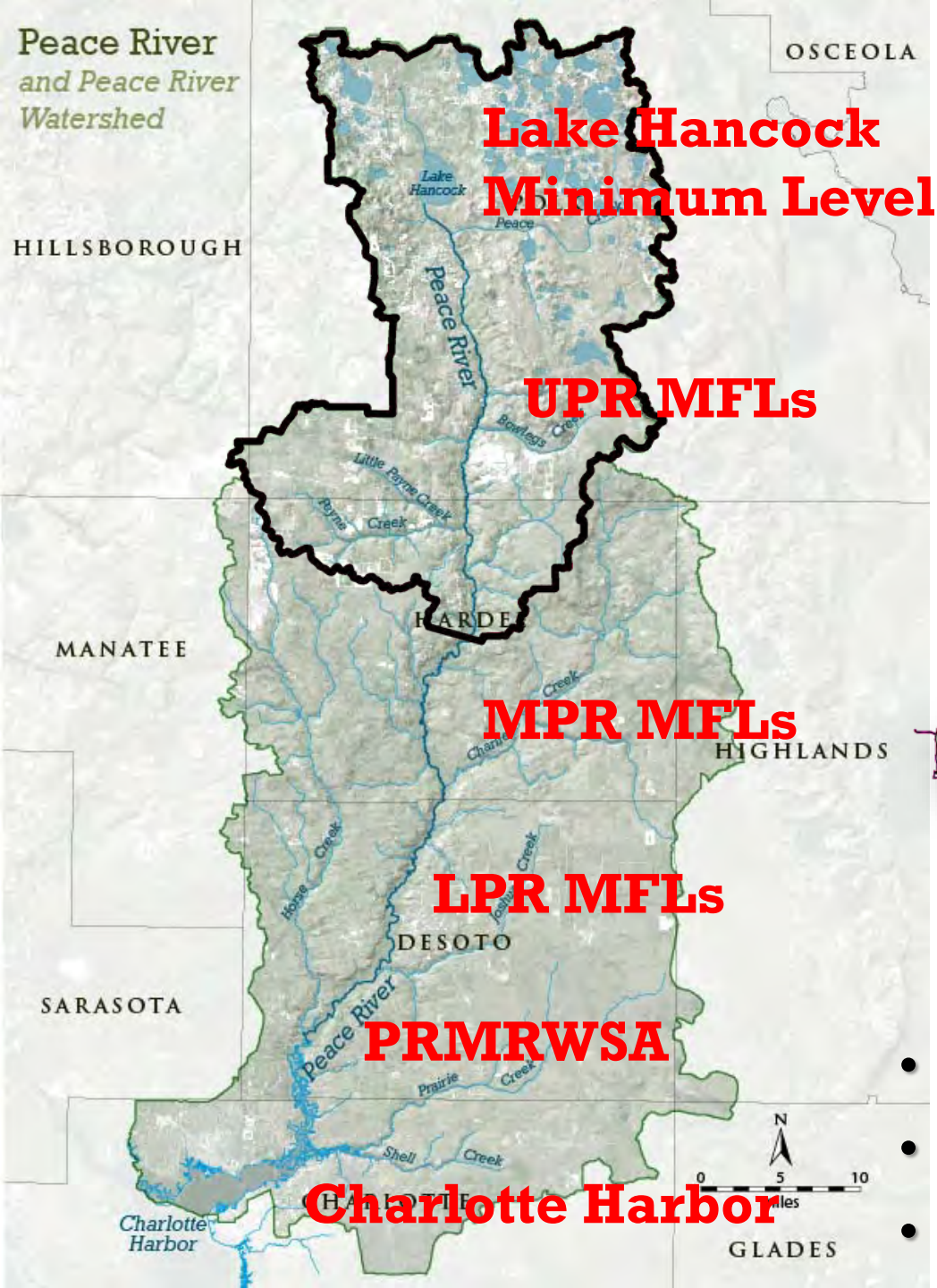
Proposed Lake Hancock Reservation, Polk County, Florida

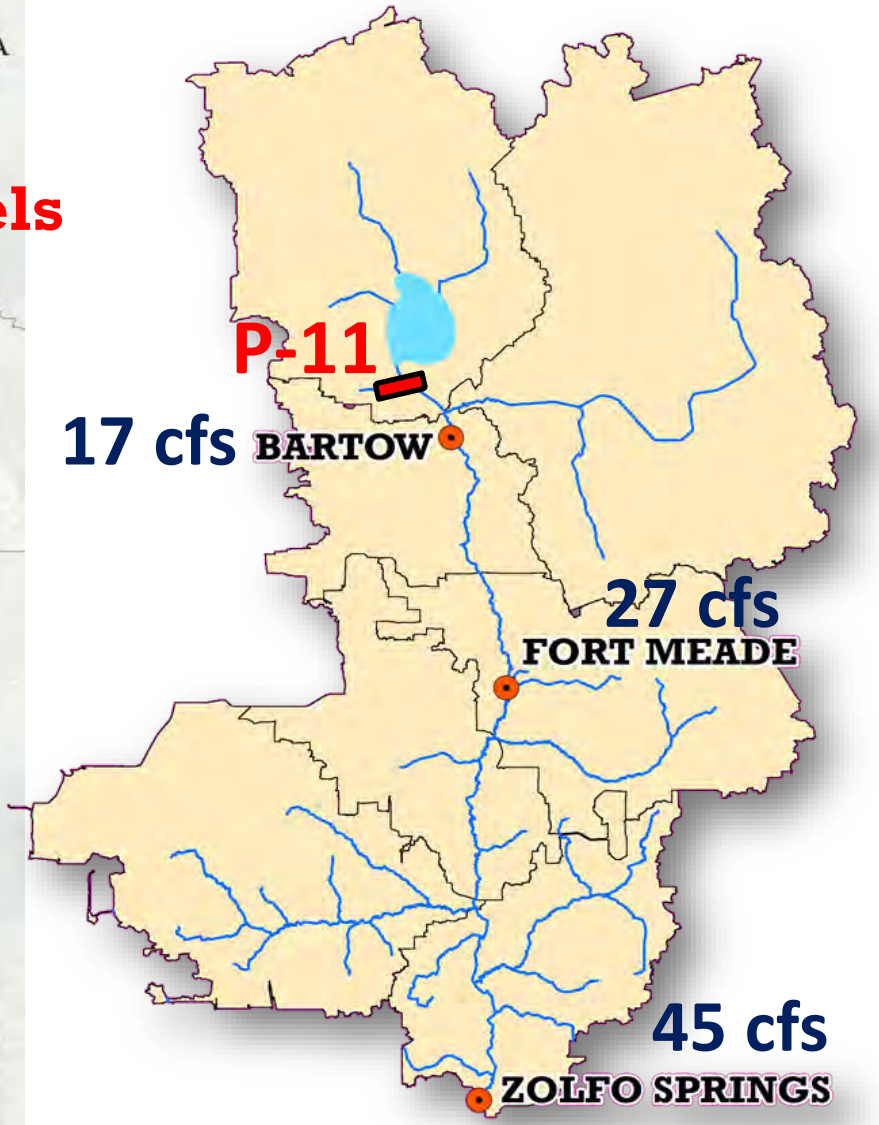
Lei Yang, PhD, PE, Chief Professional Engineer
Doug Leeper, MFLs Program Lead
Yonas Ghile, Senior Environmental Scientist

Tampa, Florida
September 17, 2019

Take-home Messages

- Lake Hancock Reservation (LHR)
  - Proposed for UPR MFLs recovery
  - Exempts water from consumption use
  - Important for permit assessments (e.g., PRWC)
  - Must not impact existing MFLs and legal users
- LHR Results
  - Changes temporal distribution of flow releases, not annual average
  - Improves UPR MFLs status
  - Supports Lake Hancock MFLs status
  - No effects on MPR and LPR MFLs status
  - No effect on PRMRWSA withdrawals
  - No effect on Charlotte Harbor estuarine resources





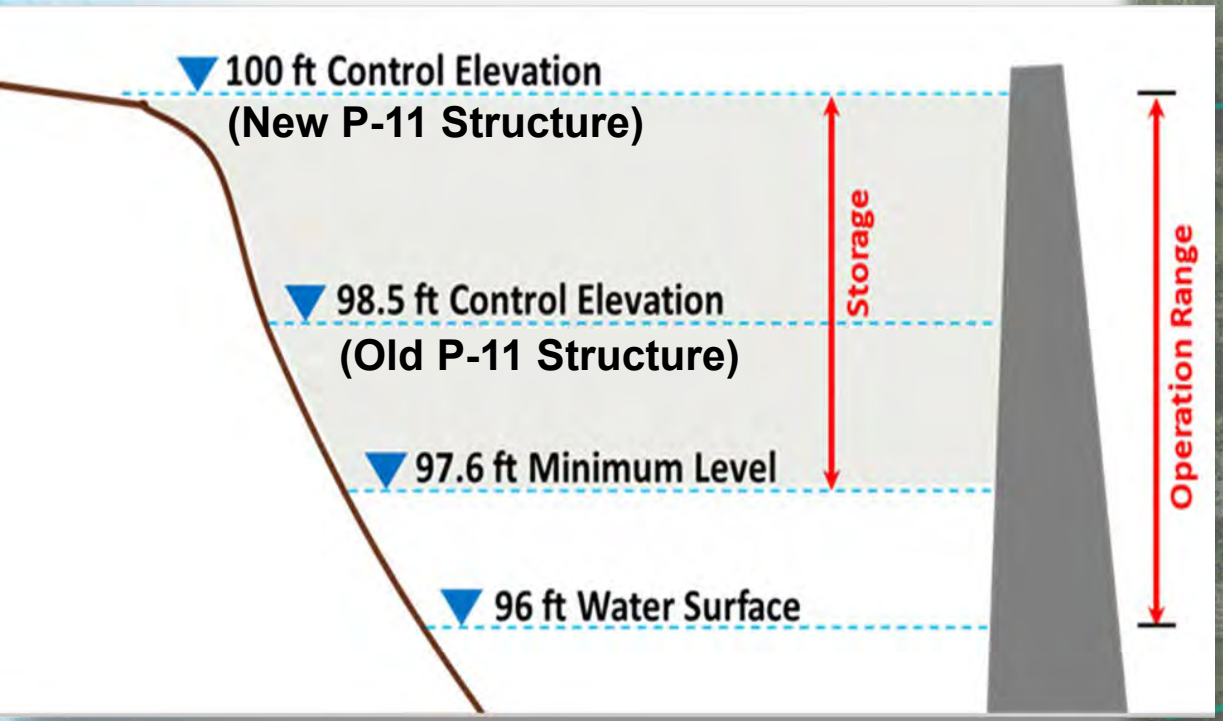
- *SWUCA Recovery Strategy*
- *UPR MFLs met by 2025*
- *Lake Level Modification Project*

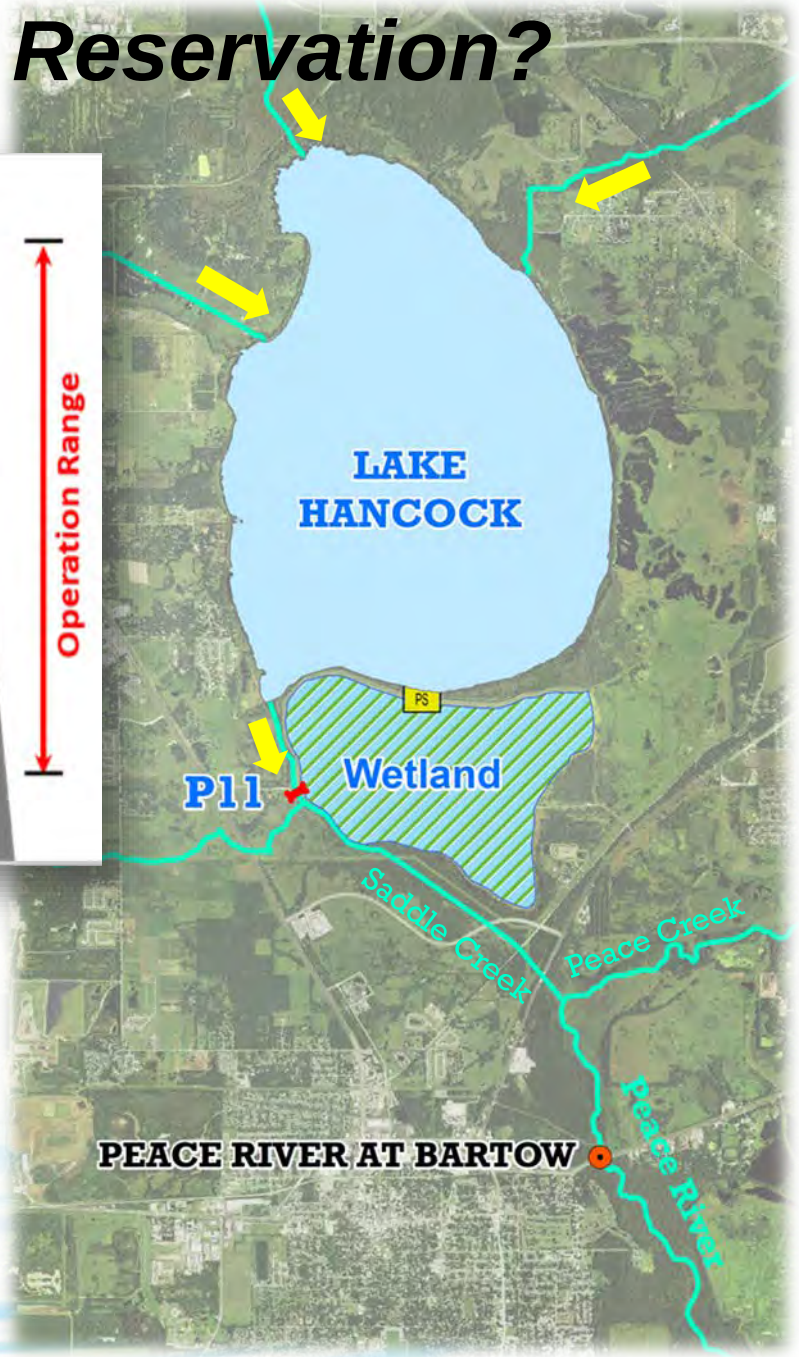
Reservations – Florida Water Resources Act of 1972

"The governing board or the department, by regulation, may **reserve from use by permit applicants**, water in such locations and quantities, and for such seasons of the year, as in its judgment may be required for the protection of fish and wildlife or the public health and safety. Such reservations shall be subject to periodic review and revision in the light of changed conditions. However, all presently existing legal uses of water shall be protected so long as such use is not contrary to the public interest."

Section 373.223(4), F.S. -- Conditions for a permit

What is the Lake Hancock Reservation?

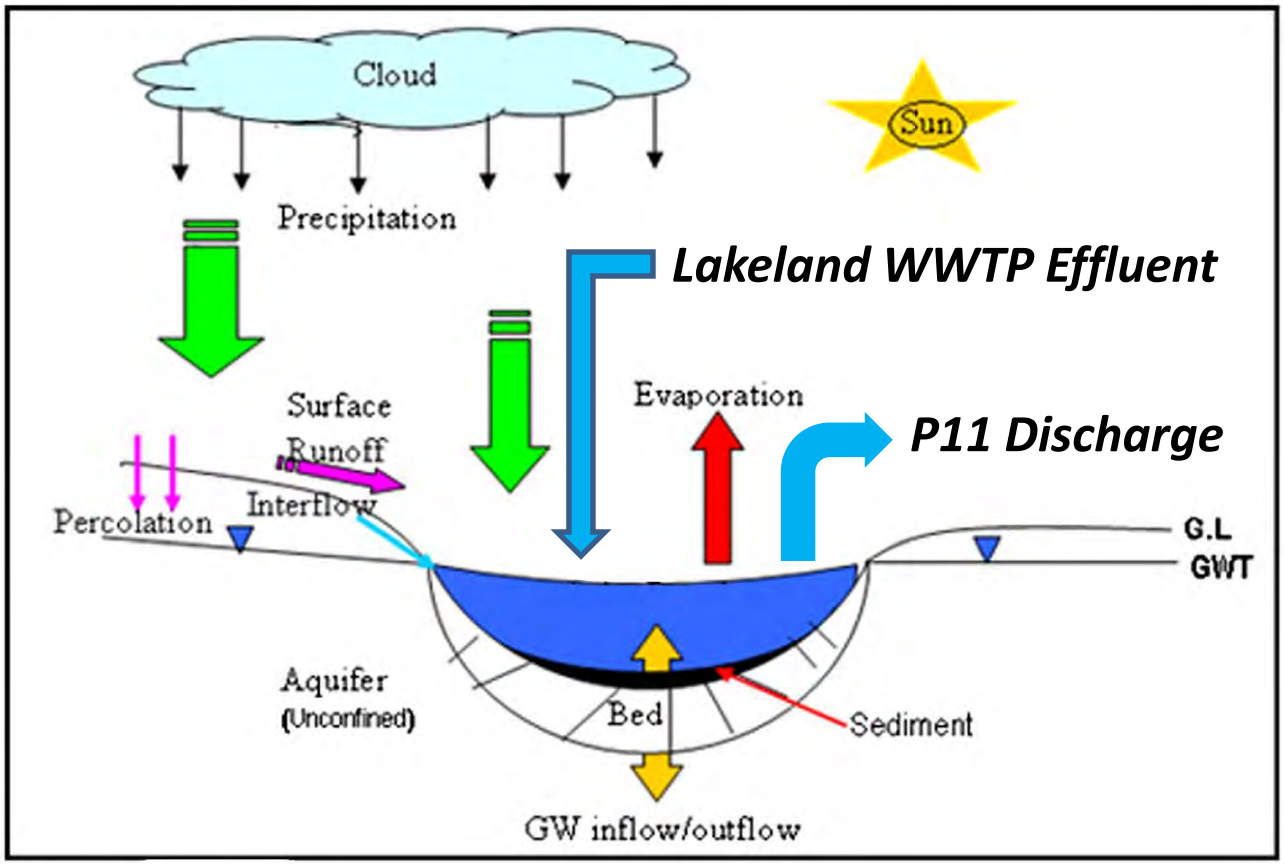




- *Water temporarily stored in Lake Hancock though Structure P-11 operation*
- *Water released to Saddle Creek for UPR MFLs recovery*

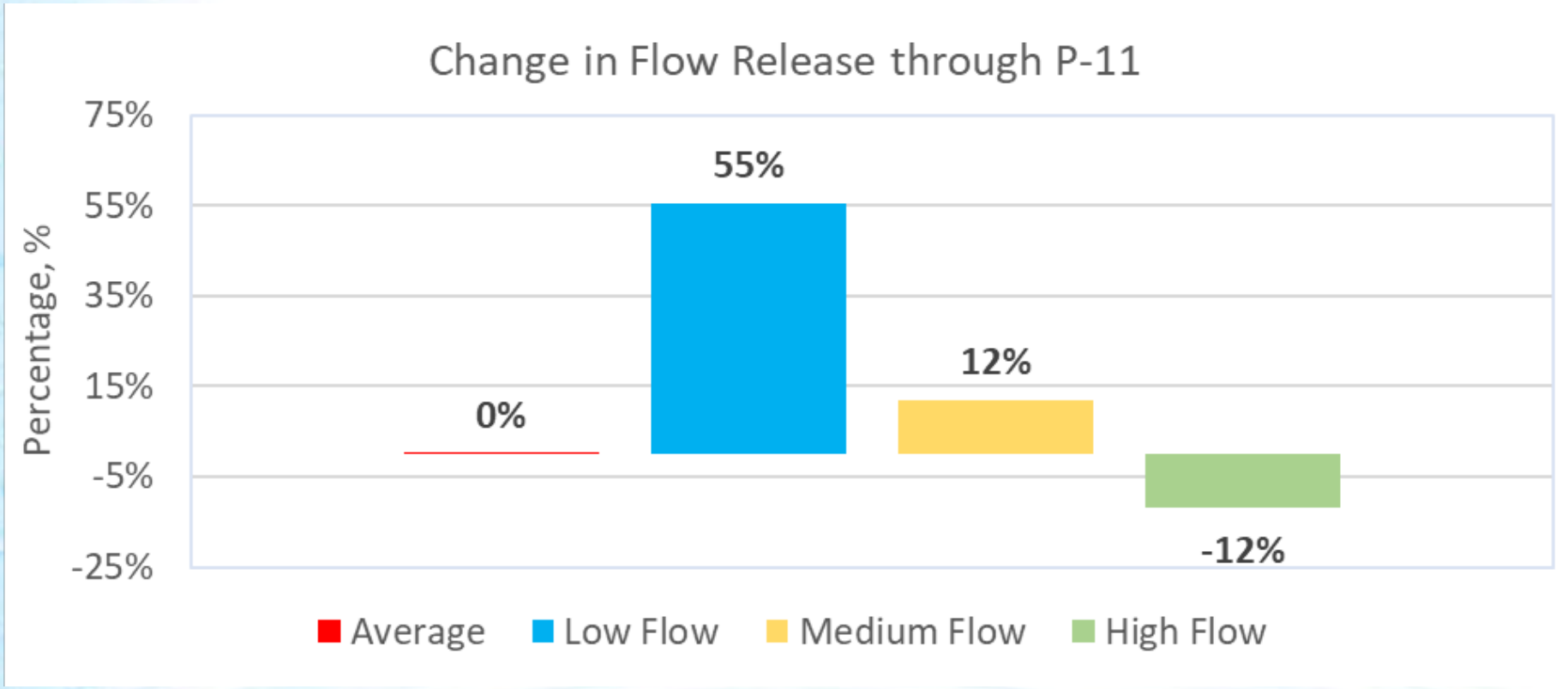
Approach to Evaluate the LHR and its Impacts

- *Daily water budget spreadsheet model (1975 – 2012)*
- *Project post structure-modification conditions from pre structure-modification conditions*
- *Comparison made between pre- and post-conditions*



Results #1: Lake Reservation

- *LHR does not change long-term average outflow*
- *LHR mainly changes temporal distribution of flow releases*

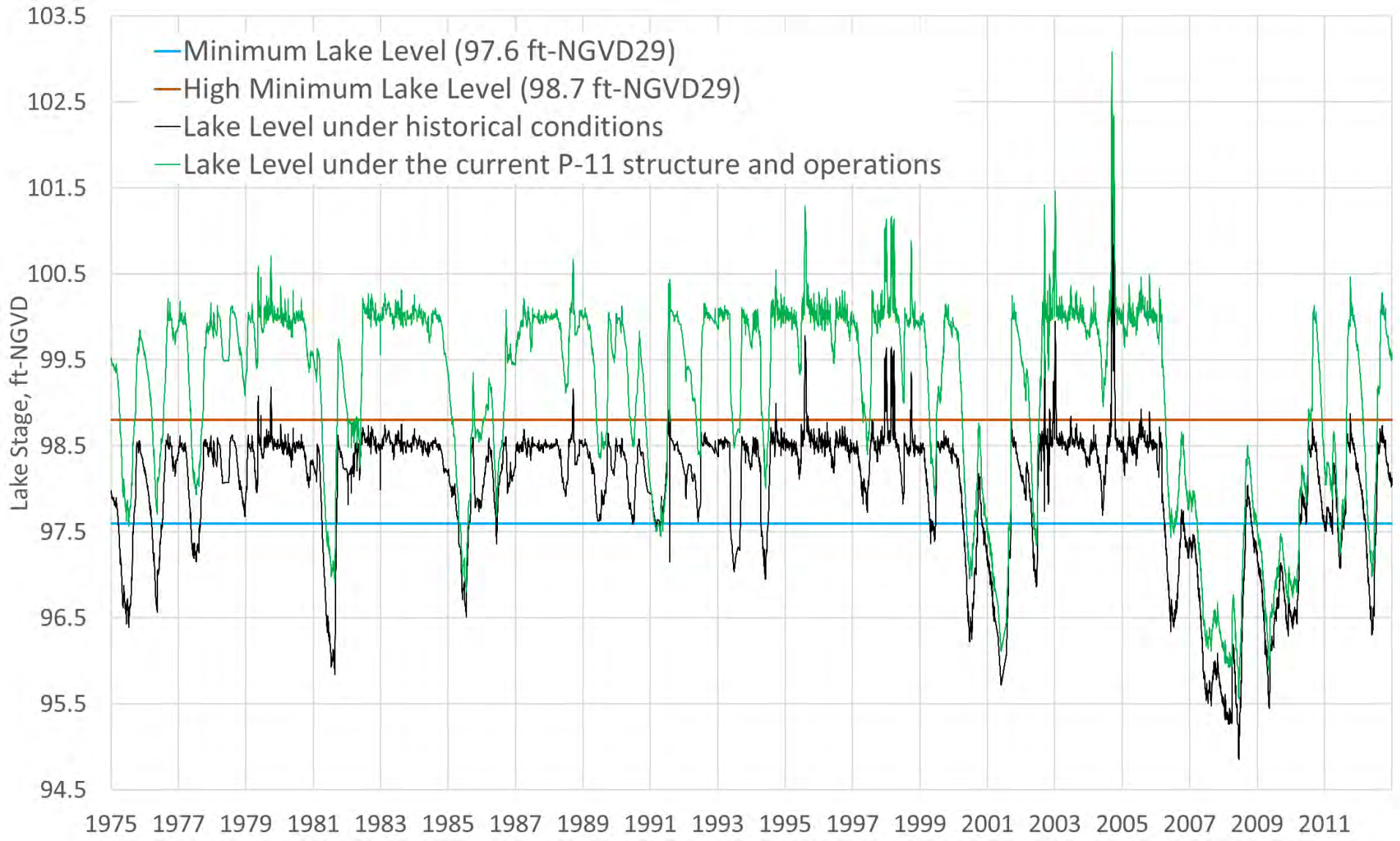


Results #2: Benefits on the UPR MFLs

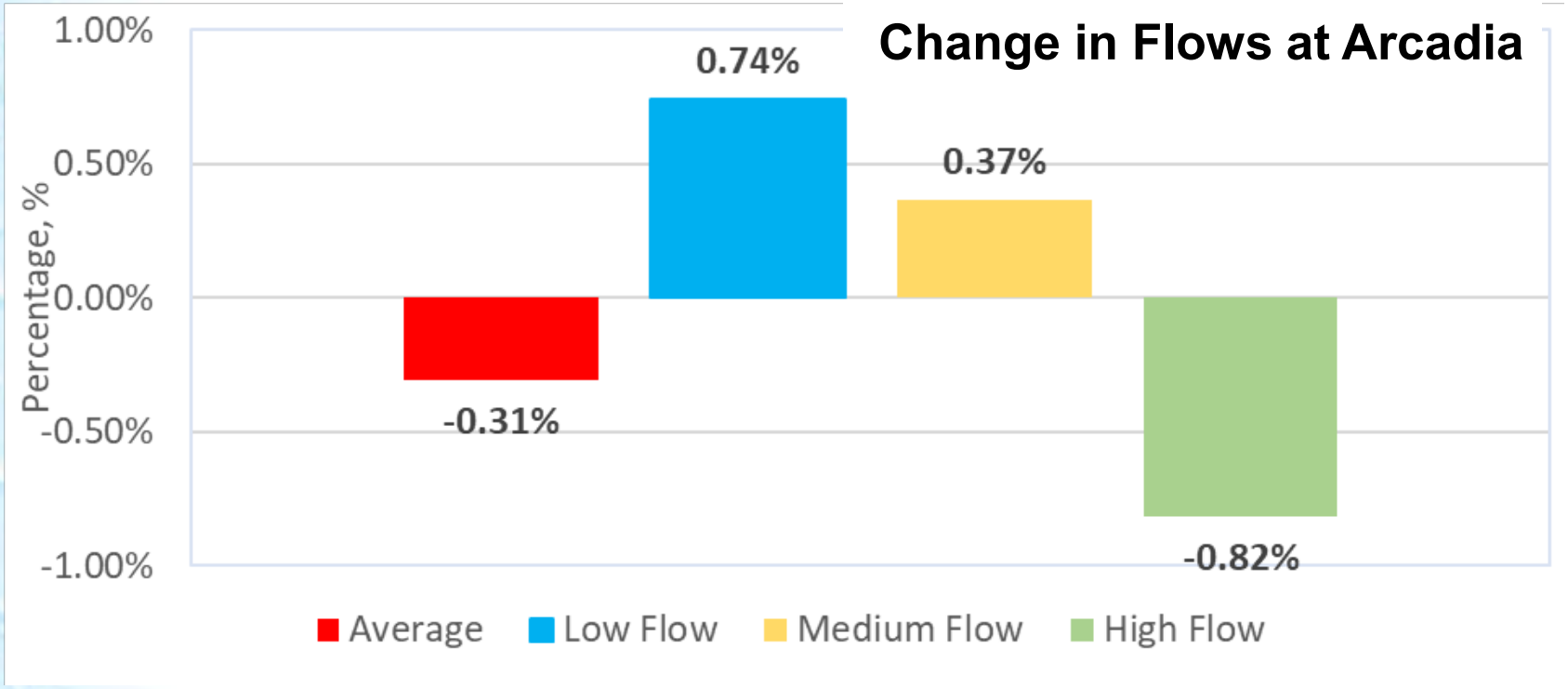
- *UPR MFLs recovery dramatically improved*
- *However, the target MFLs (95% annual exceedance flows) not fully met*

Scenario	Number (Percent) of Days MFLs Met out of 13,880 days			Number of Years MFLs Met in 38 Years		
	Bartow	Ft Meade	Zolfo Springs	Bartow	Ft Meade	Zolfo Springs
Pre structure-modification	10,536 (**76%**)	9,455 (**68%**)	12,721 (92%)	**6**	**3**	24
Post structure-modification	12,529 (**90%**)	11,702 (**84%**)	13,002 (94%)	**26**	**18**	28

Results #3: Impacts on Minimum Levels of Lake Hancock

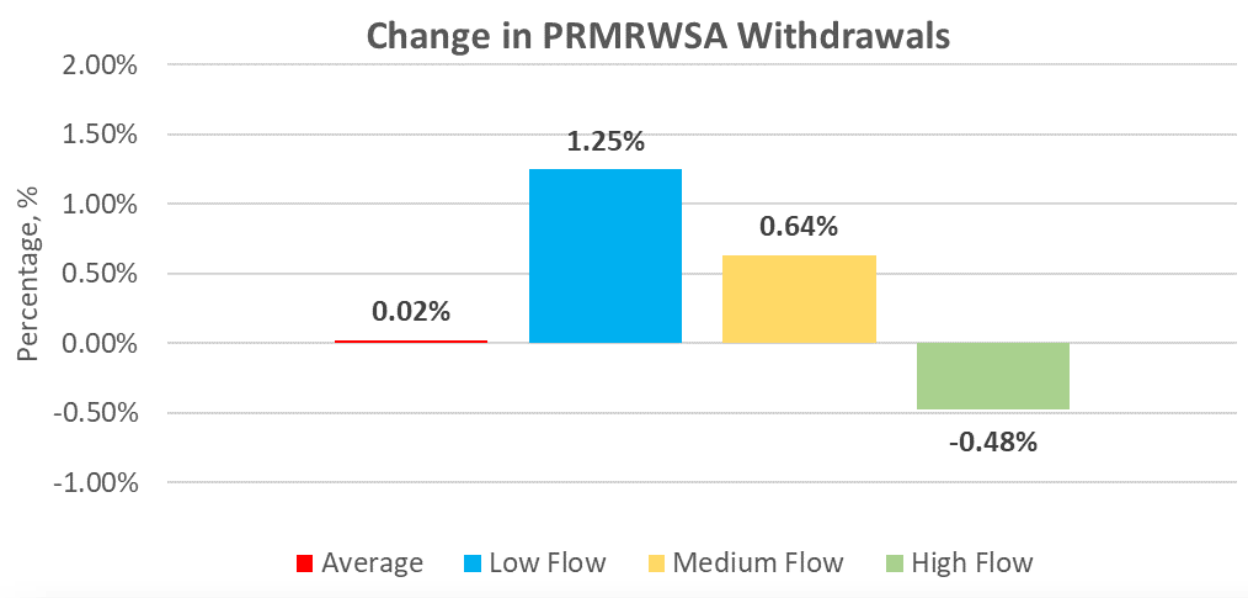


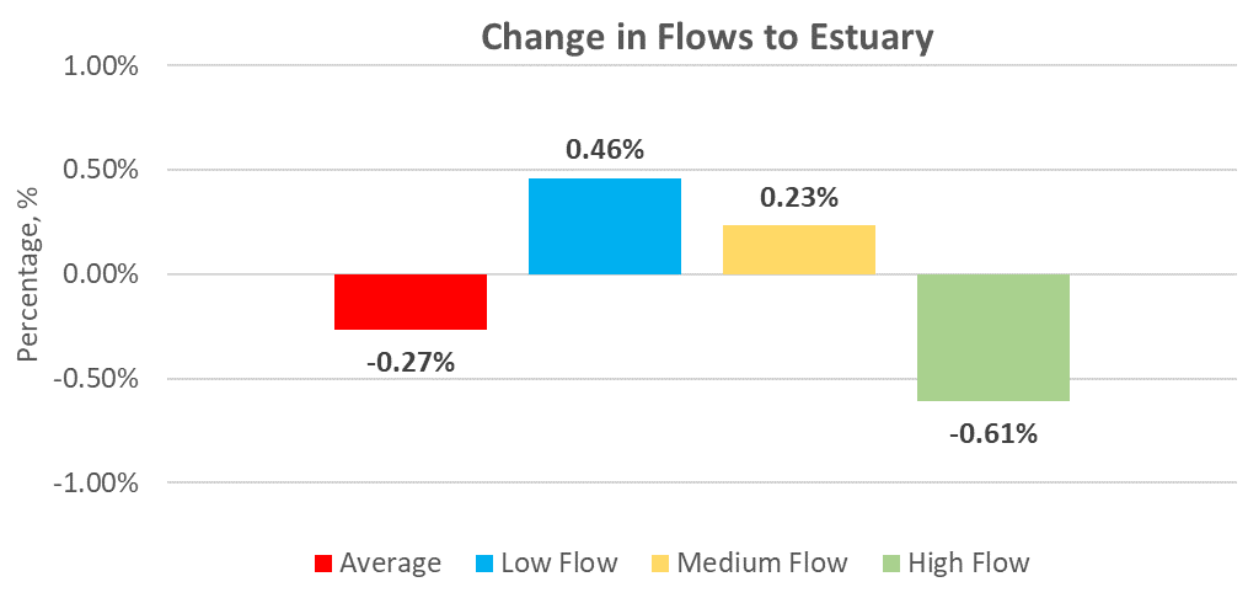
Results #4: Impacts on the MPR & LPR MFLs



- *MPR MFLs are based on the Peace River flows at Arcadia*
- *LPR MFLs are based on the combined Peace River flows at Arcadia, Horse Creek and Joshua Creek*
- *Annual average change in flows at Arcadia is less than 0.5%*
- *Impacts on both MPR and LPR MFLs are negligible*

Results #5: LHR Impact on PRMRWSA Withdrawal and Flow to Charlotte Harbor Estuary





Draft LHR Rule Language

40D-2.302 Reservations from Use.

(1) No change

(2) No change

(3) The Governing Board finds reserving from allocation and use by permit applicants the water stored in Lake Hancock at and below water elevation 100.0 feet NGVD (1929) is required for the protection of fish and wildlife. The Governing Board also finds reserving from allocation and use by permit applicants the water released from Lake Hancock to Saddle Creek is required for the protection of fish and wildlife when any of the following flow thresholds in the Upper Peace River are not met:

(a) 17 cubic feet per second ("cfs") at United States Geological Survey ("USGS") Bartow Gage No. 02294650;

(b) 27 cfs at USGS Fort Meade Gage No. 02294898;

(c) 45 cfs at USGS Zolfo Springs Gage No. 02295637.

Rulemaking Authority 373.044, 373.113, 373.171 FS. Law Implemented 373.0421, 373.223(4) FS. History–New 1-1-07, Amended 11-25-07.

_____.

Reservation Impacts on Water Withdrawals

- *Based on a 38-year data record, from 1975 through 2012*
- *Adjusted PR flows applied to the PRWC analysis*
- *Impacts of reservation on existing and potential withdrawals from Peace River are minimal*

Withdrawal (mgd)	Scenarios	PRMRWSA	PRWC @ Countyline	PRWC @ Peace Creek
Average Withdrawal	W/O Res.	87 (46%)	13 (28%)	0 (100%)
	With Res.	86 (45%)	13 (27%)	0 (100%)
Maximum Withdrawal	W/O Res.	210 (33%)	68 (25%)	0 (100%)
	With Res.	210 (31%)	68 (24%)	0 (100%)

Take-home Messages

- Lake Hancock Reservation (LHR)
  - Proposed for UPR MFLs recovery
  - Exempts water from consumption use
  - Important for permit assessments (e.g., PRWC)
  - Must not impact existing MFLs and legal users
- LHR Results
  - Changes temporal distribution of flow releases, not annual average
  - Improves UPR MFLs status
  - Supports Lake Hancock MFLs status
  - No effects on MPR and LPR MFLs status
  - No effect on PRMRWSA withdrawals
  - No effect on Charlotte Harbor estuarine resources

Next Steps

- Report to Gov Bd (Nov 2019)
- Stakeholder outreach (Sep 2019 - Jan 2020)
- Peer Review (Nov – Dec 2019)
- Public workshop (Jan 2020)
- Gov Bd rulemaking initiation (Feb 2020)

The End

From: Doug Leeper
To: Zarbock, Hans
Cc: Lei Yang; Yonas Ghile
Subject: Hancock reservation teleconference we discussed
Date: Tuesday, October 1, 2019 1:17:00 PM

Hans:

Just following-up with you regarding your request for a teleconference regarding the District's ongoing development of a reservation for Lake Hancock. I believe you were going to check with some Polk County staff to identify some possible meeting dates.

No pressure, just letting you know we are available for discussion of the reservation.

Doug Leeper
MFLs Program Lead
Environmental Flows and Assessments Section
Natural Systems & Restoration Bureau
Southwest Florida Water Management District
2379 Broad Street (U.S. Hwy. 41 South)
Brooksville, FL 34604-6899
352-796-7211, Ext. 4272
1-800-423-1476, Ext. 4272
Doug.leeper@watermatters.org

From: Zarbock, Hans
To: Doug Leeper
Subject: RE: Hancock reservation teleconference we discussed
Date: Wednesday, October 2, 2019 1:48:02 PM

I'd say later next week. Either I can stop by the Tampa office going home from work or I can set up a go to meeting. Or you could post a presentation on our ftp site, then I can look at it and ask questions later, thanks. Hans

---

From: Doug Leeper <Doug.Leeper@swfwmd.state.fl.us>
Sent: Tuesday, October 01, 2019 1:17 PM
To: Zarbock, Hans <HansZarbock@polk-county.net>
Cc: Lei Yang <Lei.Yang@swfwmd.state.fl.us>; Yonas Ghile <Yonas.Ghile@swfwmd.state.fl.us>
Subject: [EXTERNAL]: Hancock reservation teleconference we discussed

Hans:

Just following-up with you regarding your request for a teleconference regarding the District's ongoing development of a reservation for Lake Hancock. I believe you were going to check with some Polk County staff to identify some possible meeting dates.

No pressure, just letting you know we are available for discussion of the reservation.

Doug Leeper
MFLs Program Lead
Environmental Flows and Assessments Section
Natural Systems & Restoration Bureau
Southwest Florida Water Management District
2379 Broad Street (U.S. Hwy. 41 South)
Brooksville, FL 34604-6899
352-796-7211, Ext. 4272
1-800-423-1476, Ext. 4272
Doug.leeper@watermatters.org

Southwest Florida Water Management District

2379 Broad Street, Brooksville, Florida 34604-6899
(352) 796-7211 or 1-800-423-1476 (FL only)
WaterMatters.org

An Equal Opportunity Employer

MEETING NOTICE

AGENDA

ENVIRONMENTAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE

TUESDAY, OCTOBER 8, 2019

10:00 A.M.

TAMPA OFFICE
7601 US HIGHWAY 301 NORTH • TAMPA, FLORIDA
(813) 985-7481 • 1-800-836-0797

All meetings are open to the public.

1. Call to Order and Introductions – Mark Alderson, Sarasota Bay Estuary Program, Vice Chair
2. Additions and Deletions to the Agenda – Caroline Browning, Board & Executive Services Manager
3. Approval of July 9, 2019 Meeting Minutes
4. Public Comments
5. Freshwater Algae: The Good, the Bad, and the Ugly – Dr. Chris Anastasiou, Lead Water Quality Scientist
6. Lake Hancock/Upper Peace River Reservation – Dr. Lei Yang, Chief Professional Engineer
7. Chassahowitzka and Homosassa Minimum Flows Reevaluation – Dr. Gabe Herrick, Lead Environmental Scientist and Ron Basso, Chief Hydrogeologist
8. Migration to the Environmental Data Portal – Catherine Wolden, Water Quality Monitoring Program Manager, and Granville Kinsman, Hydrologic Data Manager
9. Governing Board Liaison Comments
10. Open Discussion and Development of agenda topics for the Environmental Advisory Committee meeting in the District's Tampa Office on January 14, 2020 at 10:00am.
11. Announcements and Other Business
12. Adjournment

From:	Doug Leeper
To:	"Zarbock, Hans"
Cc:	Lei Yang; Yonas Ghile; Randy Smith; Eric DeHaven; Adrienne E. Vining
Subject:	RE: Hancock reservation teleconference we discussed
Date:	Thursday, October 3, 2019 1:08:00 PM
Attachments:	20191008_LakeHancockReservation(EAC).pptx

Hans:

- Since you offered, I'm taking the initial, easy way-out.
- Attached is an overview presentation on the reservation that we will be using for the District's Environmental Advisory Committee meeting next week.
- Let me know if you have any questions, or think it would be helpful to meet and discuss our planned reservation in-person by teleconference.

Doug Leeper
MFLs Program Lead
Environmental Flows and Assessments Section
Natural Systems & Restoration Bureau
Southwest Florida Water Management District
2379 Broad Street (U.S. Hwy. 41 South)
Brooksville, FL 34604-6899
352-796-7211, Ext. 4272
1-800-423-1476, Ext. 4272
Doug.leeper@watermatters.org

From: Zarbock, Hans <HansZarbock@polk-county.net>
Sent: Wednesday, October 2, 2019 1:48 PM
To: Doug Leeper <Doug.Leeper@swfwmd.state.fl.us>
Subject: RE: Hancock reservation teleconference we discussed

I'd say later next week. Either I can stop by the Tampa office going home from work or I can set up a go to meeting. Or you could post a presentation on our ftp site, then I can look at it and ask questions later, thanks. Hans

---

From: Doug Leeper <Doug.Leeper@swfwmd.state.fl.us>
Sent: Tuesday, October 01, 2019 1:17 PM
To: Zarbock, Hans <HansZarbock@polk-county.net>
Cc: Lei Yang <Lei.Yang@swfwmd.state.fl.us>; Yonas Ghile <Yonas.Ghile@swfwmd.state.fl.us>
Subject: [EXTERNAL]: Hancock reservation teleconference we discussed

Hans:

Just following-up with you regarding your request for a teleconference regarding the District's ongoing development of a reservation for Lake Hancock. I believe you were going to check with some Polk County staff to identify some possible meeting dates.

No pressure, just letting you know we are available for discussion of the reservation.

Doug Leeper
MFLs Program Lead
Environmental Flows and Assessments Section
Natural Systems & Restoration Bureau
Southwest Florida Water Management District
2379 Broad Street (U.S. Hwy. 41 South)
Brooksville, FL 34604-6899
352-796-7211, Ext. 4272
1-800-423-1476, Ext. 4272
Doug.leeper@watermatters.org

Proposed Lake Hancock Reservation, Polk County, Florida

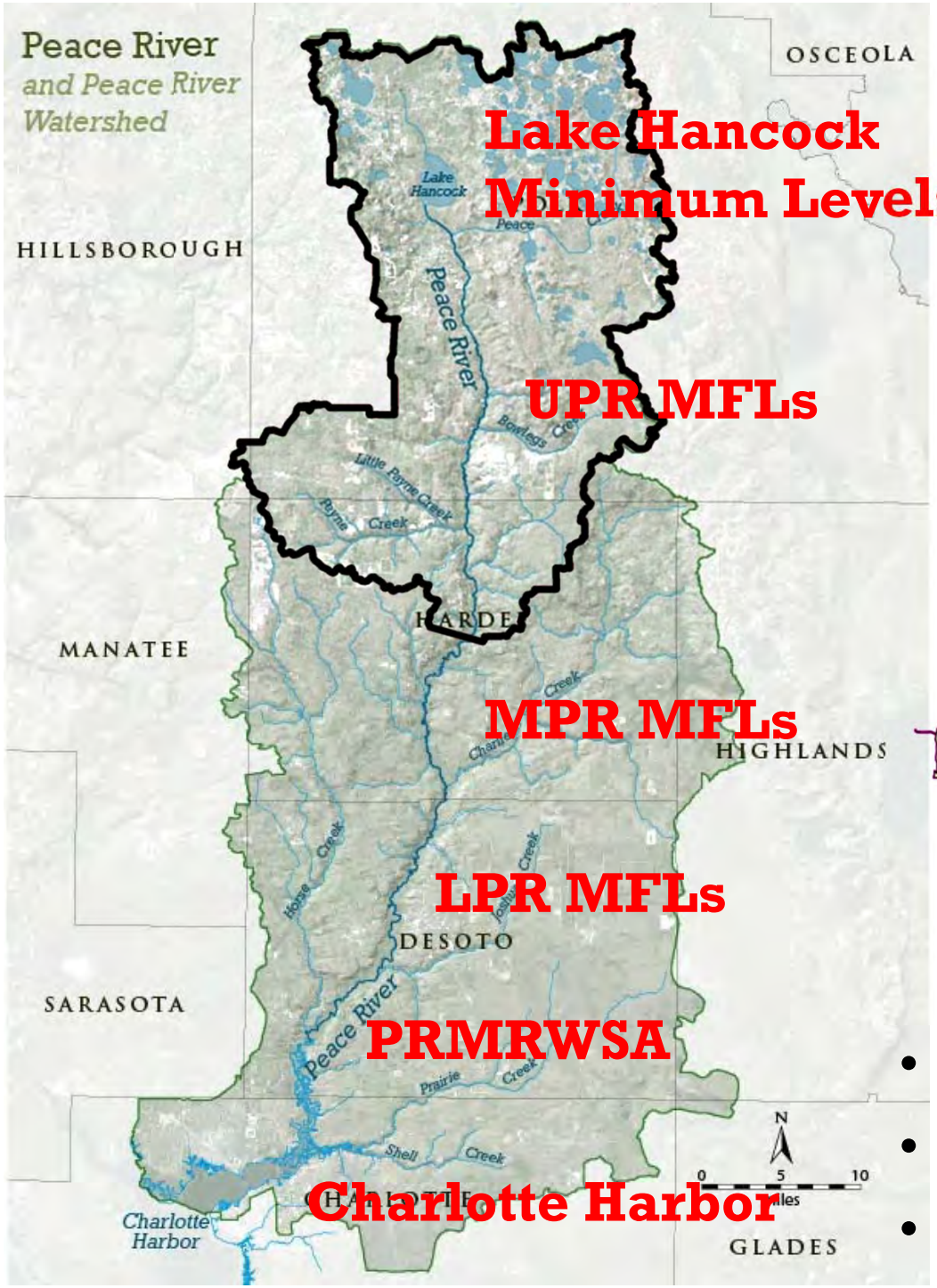
Presented to the
Environmental Advisory Committee

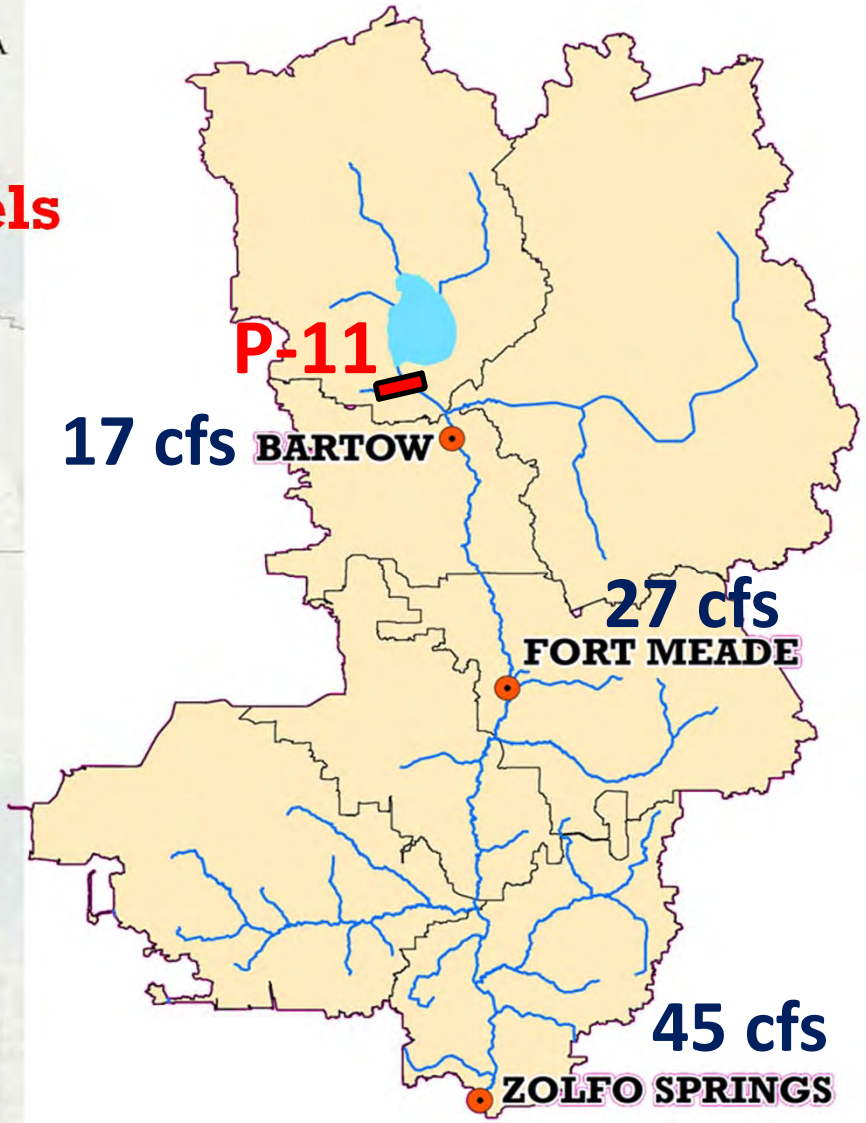
Lei Yang, PhD, PE, Chief Professional Engineer
Doug Leeper, MFLs Program Lead
Yonas Ghile, Senior Environmental Scientist

Tampa, Florida
October 08, 2019

Take-home Messages

- Lake Hancock Reservation (LHR)
  - Proposed for UPR MFLs recovery
  - Exempts water from consumption use
  - Important for permit assessments (e.g., PRWC)
  - Must not impact existing MFLs and legal users
- LHR Results
  - Changes temporal distribution of flow releases, not annual average
  - Improves UPR MFLs status
  - Supports Lake Hancock MFLs status
  - No effects on MPR and LPR MFLs status
  - No effect on PRMRWSA withdrawals
  - No effect on Charlotte Harbor estuarine resources





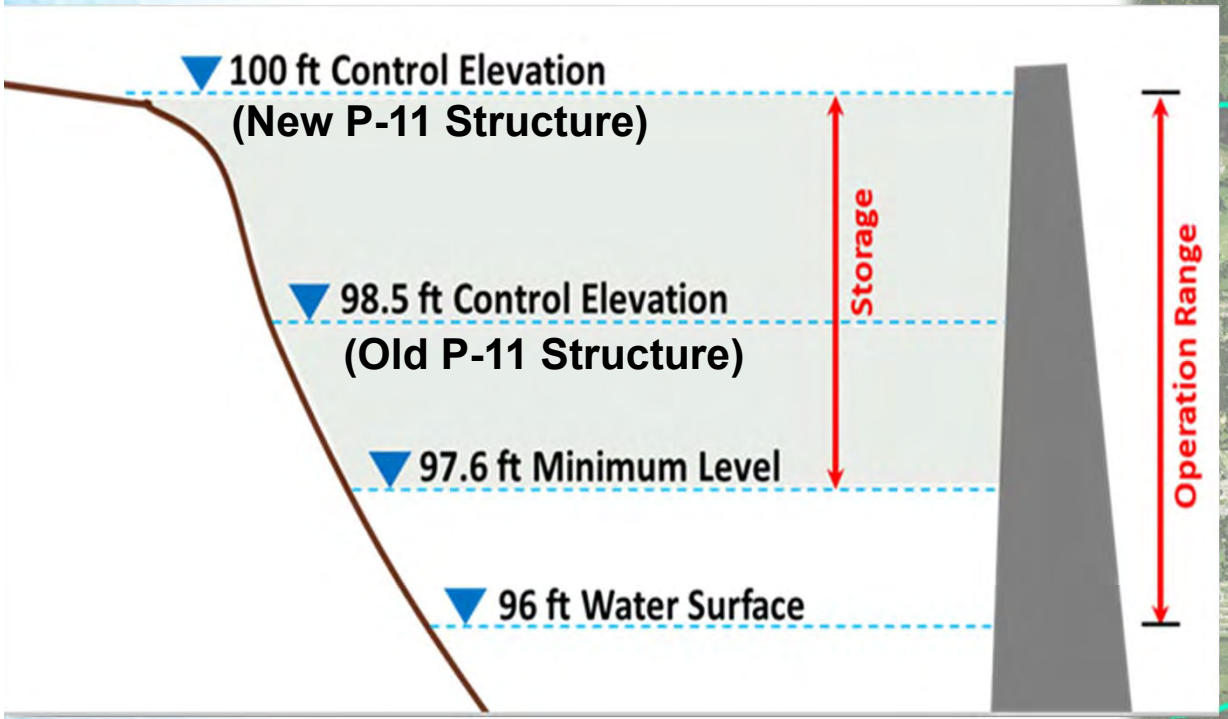
- *SWUCA Recovery Strategy*
- *UPR MFLs met by 2025*
- *Lake Level Modification Project*

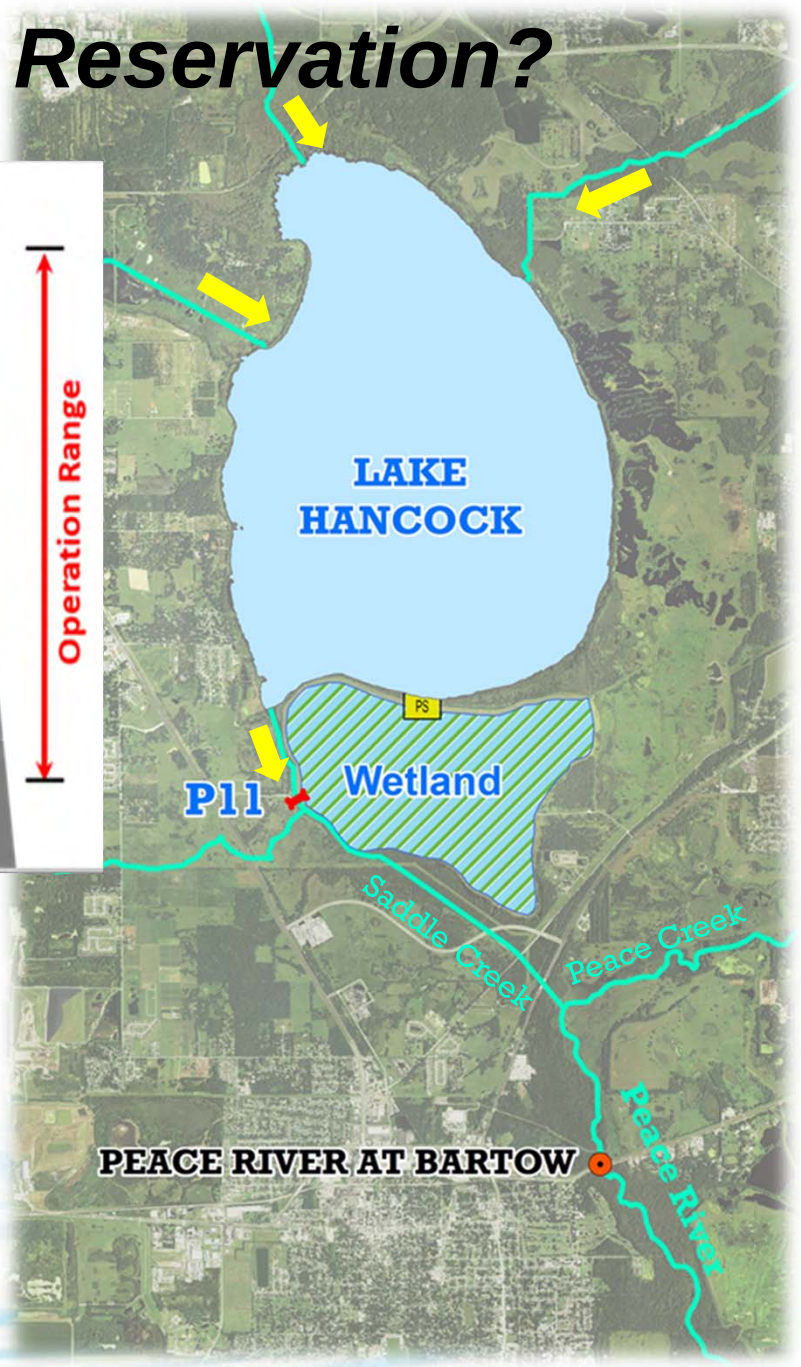
Reservations – Florida Water Resources Act of 1972

"The governing board or the department, by regulation, may **reserve from use by permit applicants**, water in such locations and quantities, and for such seasons of the year, as in its judgment may be required for the protection of fish and wildlife or the public health and safety. Such reservations shall be subject to periodic review and revision in the light of changed conditions. However, all presently existing legal uses of water shall be protected so long as such use is not contrary to the public interest."

Section 373.223(4), F.S. -- Conditions for a permit

What is the Lake Hancock Reservation?

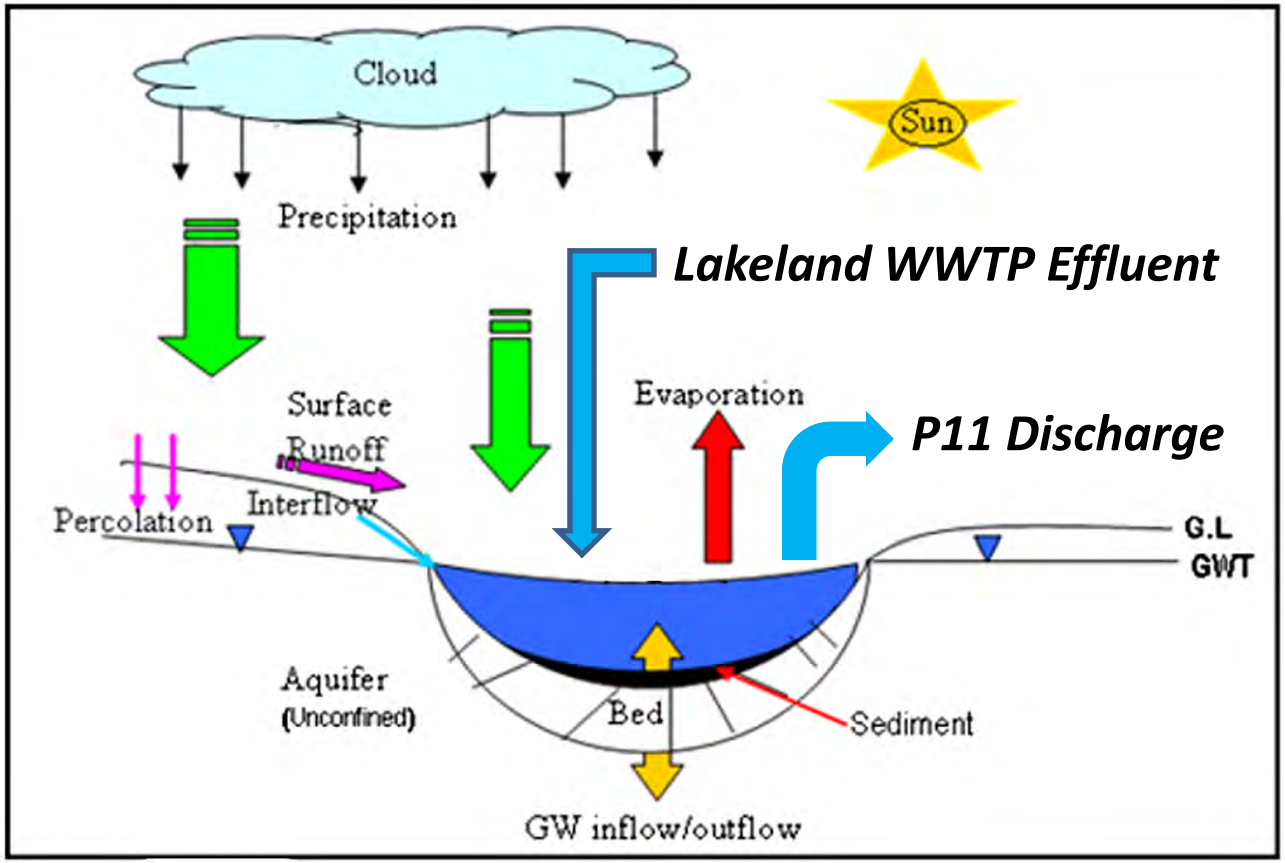




- *Water temporarily stored in Lake Hancock though Structure P-11 operation*
- *Water released to Saddle Creek for UPR MFLs recovery*

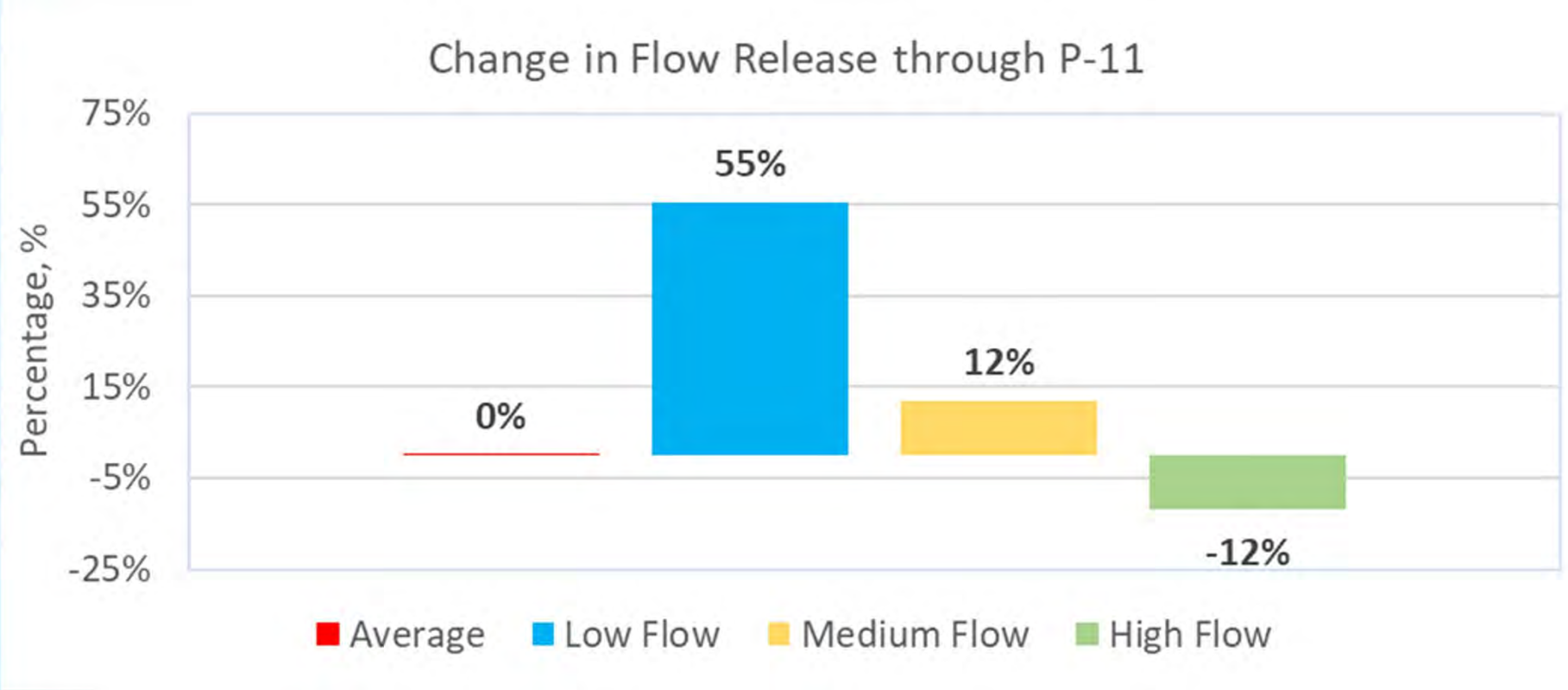
Approach to Evaluate the LHR and its Impacts

- *Daily water budget spreadsheet model (1975 – 2012)*
- *Project post structure-modification conditions from pre structure-modification conditions*
- *Comparison made between pre- and post-conditions*



Results #1: Lake Reservation

- *LHR does not change long-term average outflow*
- *LHR mainly changes temporal distribution of flow releases*

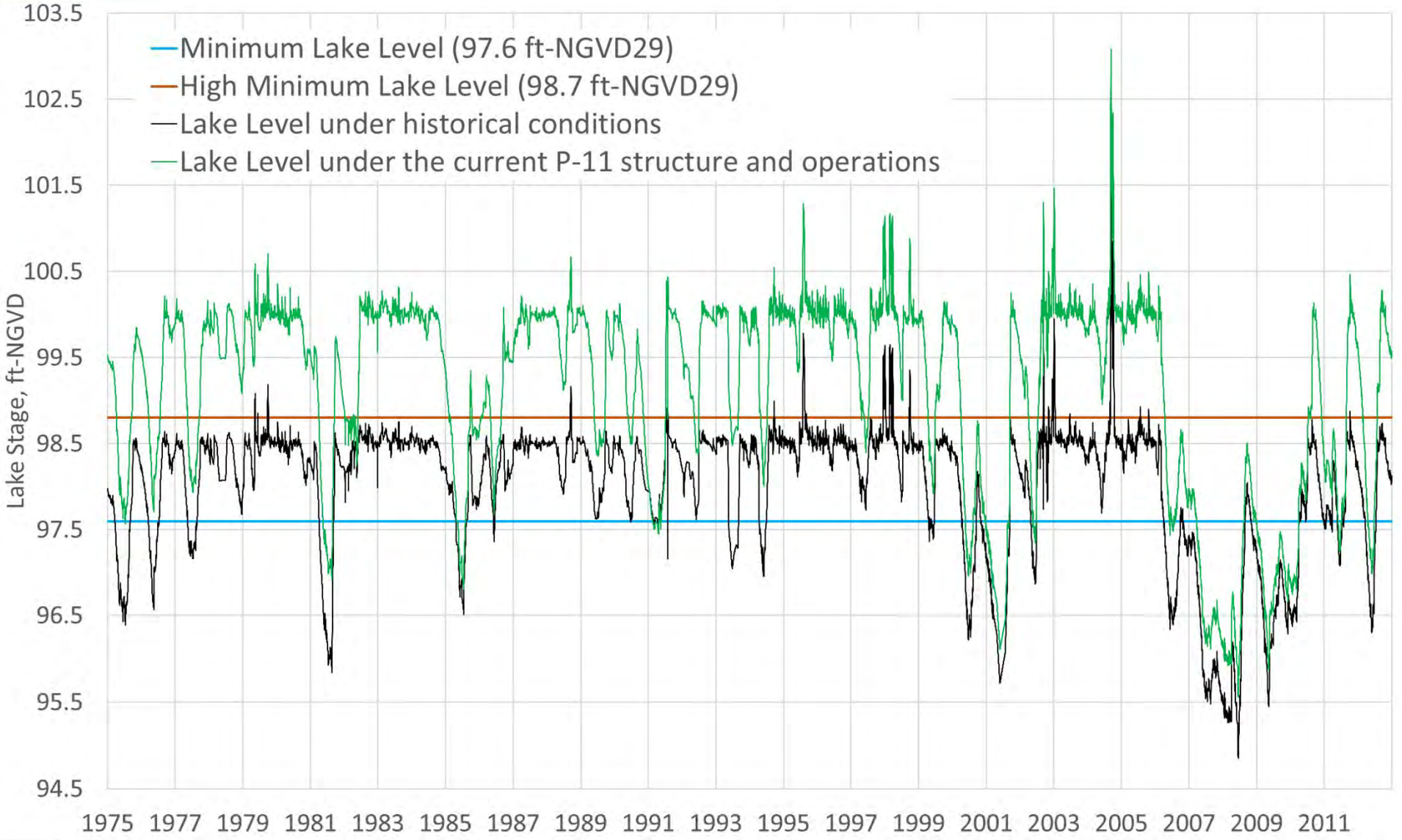


Results #2: Benefits on the UPR MFLs

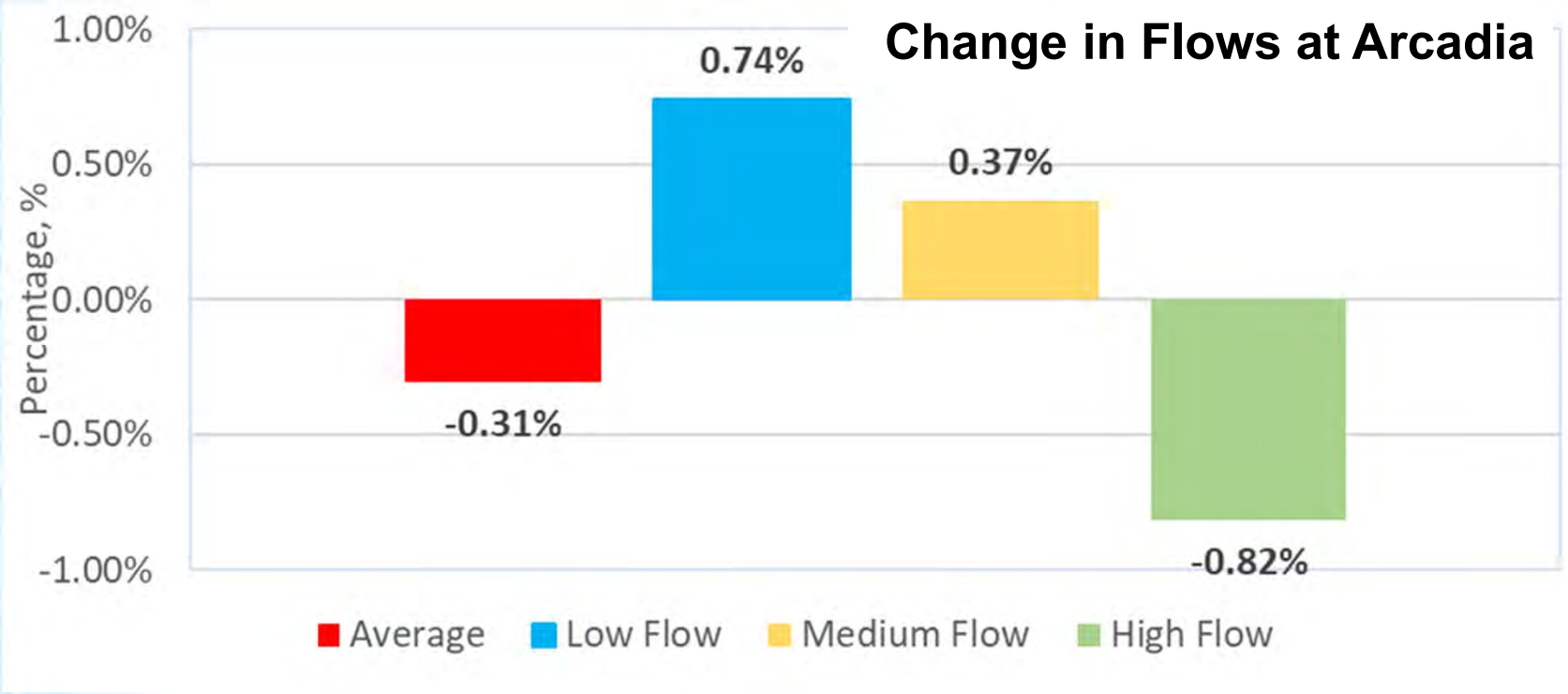
- *UPR MFLs recovery dramatically improved*
- *However, the target MFLs (95% annual exceedance flows) not fully met*

Scenario	Number (Percent) of Days MFLs Met out of 13,880 days			Number of Years MFLs Met in 38 Years		
	Bartow	Ft Meade	Zolfo Springs	Bartow	Ft Meade	Zolfo Springs
Pre structure-modification	10,536 (**76%**)	9,455 (**68%**)	12,721 (92%)	**6**	**3**	24
Post structure-modification	12,529 (**90%**)	11,702 (**84%**)	13,002 (94%)	**26**	**18**	28

Results #3: Impacts on Minimum Levels of Lake Hancock

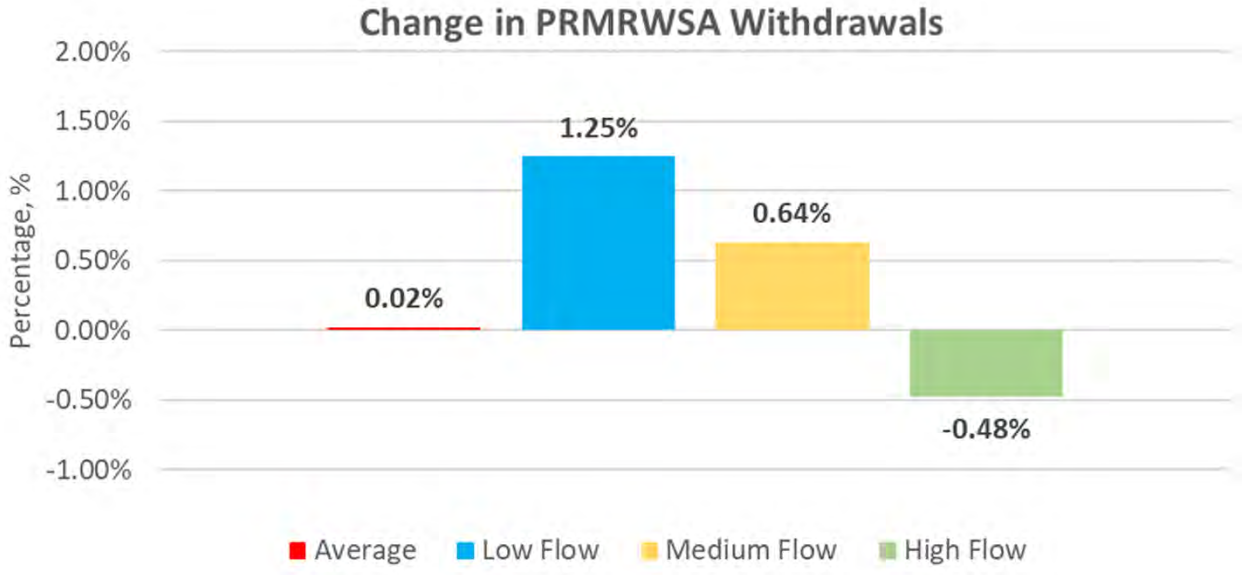


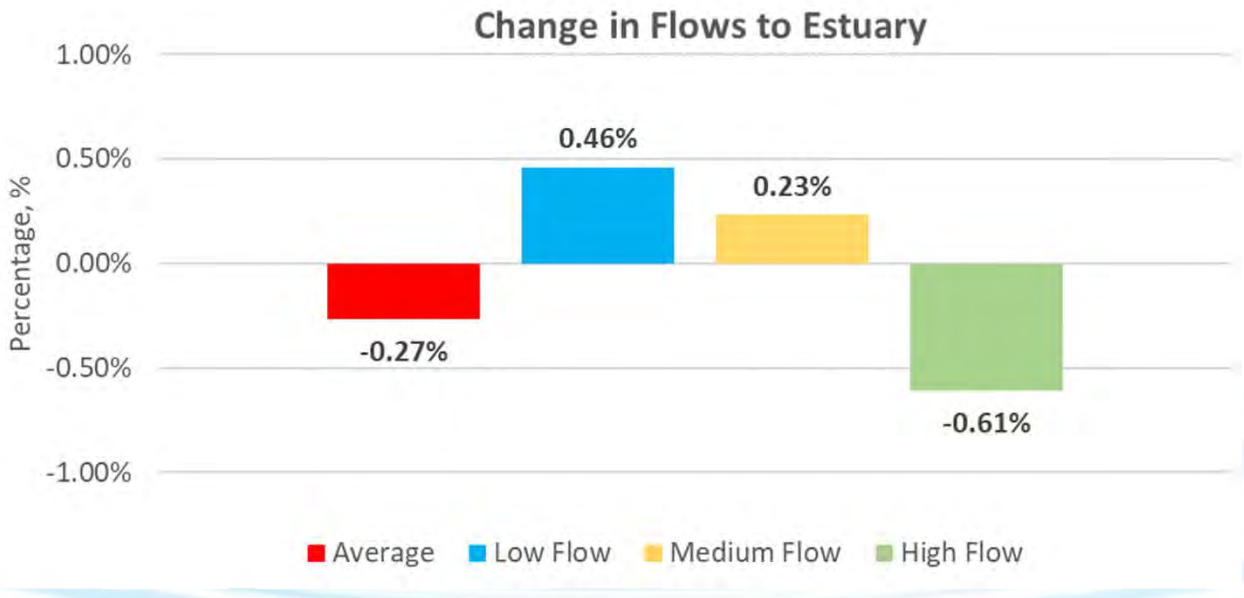
Results #4: Impacts on the MPR & LPR MFLs



- *MPR MFLs are based on the Peace River flows at Arcadia*
- *LPR MFLs are based on the combined Peace River flows at Arcadia, Horse Creek and Joshua Creek*
- *Annual average change in flows at Arcadia is less than 0.5%*
- *Impacts on both MPR and LPR MFLs are negligible*

Results #5: LHR Impact on PRMRWSA Withdrawal and Flow to Charlotte Harbor Estuary





Draft LHR Rule Language

40D-2.302 Reservations from Use.

(1) No change

(2) No change

(3) The Governing Board finds reserving from allocation and use by permit applicants the water stored in Lake Hancock at and below water elevation 100.0 feet NGVD (1929) is required for the protection of fish and wildlife. The Governing Board also finds reserving from allocation and use by permit applicants the water released from Lake Hancock to Saddle Creek is required for the protection of fish and wildlife when any of the following flow thresholds in the Upper Peace River are not met:

(a) 17 cubic feet per second ("cfs") at United States Geological Survey ("USGS") Bartow Gage No. 02294650;

(b) 27 cfs at USGS Fort Meade Gage No. 02294898;

(c) 45 cfs at USGS Zolfo Springs Gage No. 02295637.

Rulemaking Authority 373.044, 373.113, 373.171 FS. Law Implemented 373.0421, 373.223(4) FS. History–New 1-1-07, Amended 11-25-07.

_____.

Take-home Messages

- Lake Hancock Reservation (LHR)
  - Proposed for UPR MFLs recovery
  - Exempts water from consumption use
  - Important for permit assessments (e.g., PRWC)
  - Must not impact existing MFLs and legal users
- LHR Results
  - Changes temporal distribution of flow releases, not annual average
  - Improves UPR MFLs status
  - Supports Lake Hancock MFLs status
  - No effects on MPR and LPR MFLs status
  - No effect on PRMRWSA withdrawals
  - No effect on Charlotte Harbor estuarine resources

Next Steps

- Report to Gov Bd (Nov 2019)
- Stakeholder outreach (Sep 2019 - Jan 2020)
- Peer Review (Nov – Dec 2019)
- Public workshop (Jan 2020)
- Gov Bd rulemaking initiation (Feb 2020)

The End

From:	Zarbock, Hans
To:	Doug Leeper
Cc:	Lei Yang; Yonas Ghile; Randy Smith; Eric DeHaven; Adrienne E. Vining
Subject:	RE: Hancock reservation teleconference we discussed
Date:	Friday, October 4, 2019 12:10:58 PM

Thanks Doug, I'll give it a look. Have you presented this to the Polk Regional group yet? Hans

---

From: Doug Leeper <Doug.Leeper@swfwmd.state.fl.us>
Sent: Thursday, October 03, 2019 1:09 PM
To: Zarbock, Hans <HansZarbock@polk-county.net>
Cc: Lei Yang <Lei.Yang@swfwmd.state.fl.us>; Yonas Ghile <Yonas.Ghile@swfwmd.state.fl.us>; Randy Smith <Randy.Smith@swfwmd.state.fl.us>; Eric DeHaven <Eric.Dehaven@swfwmd.state.fl.us>; Adrienne E. Vining <Adrienne.Vining@swfwmd.state.fl.us>
Subject: [EXTERNAL]: RE: Hancock reservation teleconference we discussed

Hans:

- Since you offered, I'm taking the initial, easy way-out.
- Attached is an overview presentation on the reservation that we will be using for the District's Environmental Advisory Committee meeting next week.
- Let me know if you have any questions, or think it would be helpful to meet and discuss our planned reservation in-person by teleconference.

Doug Leeper
MFLs Program Lead
Environmental Flows and Assessments Section
Natural Systems & Restoration Bureau
Southwest Florida Water Management District
2379 Broad Street (U.S. Hwy. 41 South)
Brooksville, FL 34604-6899
352-796-7211, Ext. 4272
1-800-423-1476, Ext. 4272
Doug.leeper@watermatters.org

From: Zarbock, Hans <HansZarbock@polk-county.net>
Sent: Wednesday, October 2, 2019 1:48 PM
To: Doug Leeper <Doug.Leeper@swfwmd.state.fl.us>
Subject: RE: Hancock reservation teleconference we discussed

I'd say later next week. Either I can stop by the Tampa office going home from work or I can set up a go to meeting. Or you could post a presentation on our ftp site, then I can look at it and ask questions later, thanks. Hans

---

From: Doug Leeper <Doug.Leeper@swfwmd.state.fl.us>
Sent: Tuesday, October 01, 2019 1:17 PM

To: Zarbock, Hans <HansZarbock@polk-county.net>
Cc: Lei Yang <Lei.Yang@swfwmd.state.fl.us>; Yonas Ghile <Yonas.Ghile@swfwmd.state.fl.us>
Subject: [EXTERNAL]: Hancock reservation teleconference we discussed

Hans:

Just following-up with you regarding your request for a teleconference regarding the District's ongoing development of a reservation for Lake Hancock. I believe you were going to check with some Polk County staff to identify some possible meeting dates.

No pressure, just letting you know we are available for discussion of the reservation.

Doug Leeper
MFLs Program Lead
Environmental Flows and Assessments Section
Natural Systems & Restoration Bureau
Southwest Florida Water Management District
2379 Broad Street (U.S. Hwy. 41 South)
Brooksville, FL 34604-6899
352-796-7211, Ext. 4272
1-800-423-1476, Ext. 4272
Doug.leeper@watermatters.org

From:	Doug Leeper
To:	Zarbock, Hans
Cc:	Lei Yang; Randy Smith; Eric DeHaven; Adrienne E. Vining; Yonas Ghile
Subject:	RE: Hancock reservation teleconference we discussed
Date:	Monday, October 7, 2019 8:58:00 AM

Yes. We presented the Hancock reservation overview to the PRWC representatives during a meeting at the District's Tampa Service Office on 9/17/2019.

Doug Leeper
MFLs Program Lead
Environmental Flows and Assessments Section
Natural Systems & Restoration Bureau
Southwest Florida Water Management District
2379 Broad Street (U.S. Hwy. 41 South)
Brooksville, FL 34604-6899
352-796-7211, Ext. 4272
1-800-423-1476, Ext. 4272
Doug.leeper@watermatters.org

From: Zarbock, Hans <HansZarbock@polk-county.net>
Sent: Friday, October 4, 2019 12:11 PM
To: Doug Leeper <Doug.Leeper@swfwmd.state.fl.us>
Cc: Lei Yang <Lei.Yang@swfwmd.state.fl.us>; Yonas Ghile <Yonas.Ghile@swfwmd.state.fl.us>; Randy Smith <Randy.Smith@swfwmd.state.fl.us>; Eric DeHaven <Eric.Dehaven@swfwmd.state.fl.us>; Adrienne E. Vining <Adrienne.Vining@swfwmd.state.fl.us>
Subject: RE: Hancock reservation teleconference we discussed

Thanks Doug, I'll give it a look. Have you presented this to the Polk Regional group yet? Hans

---

From: Doug Leeper <Doug.Leeper@swfwmd.state.fl.us>
Sent: Thursday, October 03, 2019 1:09 PM
To: Zarbock, Hans <HansZarbock@polk-county.net>
Cc: Lei Yang <Lei.Yang@swfwmd.state.fl.us>; Yonas Ghile <Yonas.Ghile@swfwmd.state.fl.us>; Randy Smith <Randy.Smith@swfwmd.state.fl.us>; Eric DeHaven <Eric.Dehaven@swfwmd.state.fl.us>; Adrienne E. Vining <Adrienne.Vining@swfwmd.state.fl.us>
Subject: [EXTERNAL]: RE: Hancock reservation teleconference we discussed

Hans:

- Since you offered, I'm taking the initial, easy way-out.
- Attached is an overview presentation on the reservation that we will be using for the District's Environmental Advisory Committee meeting next week.
- Let me know if you have any questions, or think it would be helpful to meet and discuss our planned reservation in-person by teleconference.

Doug Leeper

MFLs Program Lead
Environmental Flows and Assessments Section
Natural Systems & Restoration Bureau
Southwest Florida Water Management District
2379 Broad Street (U.S. Hwy. 41 South)
Brooksville, FL 34604-6899
352-796-7211, Ext. 4272
1-800-423-1476, Ext. 4272
Doug.leeper@watermatters.org

From: Zarbock, Hans <HansZarbock@polk-county.net>
Sent: Wednesday, October 2, 2019 1:48 PM
To: Doug Leeper <Doug.Leeper@swfwmd.state.fl.us>
Subject: RE: Hancock reservation teleconference we discussed

I'd say later next week. Either I can stop by the Tampa office going home from work or I can set up a go to meeting. Or you could post a presentation on our ftp site, then I can look at it and ask questions later, thanks. Hans

---

From: Doug Leeper <Doug.Leeper@swfwmd.state.fl.us>
Sent: Tuesday, October 01, 2019 1:17 PM
To: Zarbock, Hans <HansZarbock@polk-county.net>
Cc: Lei Yang <Lei.Yang@swfwmd.state.fl.us>; Yonas Ghile <Yonas.Ghile@swfwmd.state.fl.us>
Subject: [EXTERNAL]: Hancock reservation teleconference we discussed

Hans:

Just following-up with you regarding your request for a teleconference regarding the District's ongoing development of a reservation for Lake Hancock. I believe you were going to check with some Polk County staff to identify some possible meeting dates.

No pressure, just letting you know we are available for discussion of the reservation.

Doug Leeper
MFLs Program Lead
Environmental Flows and Assessments Section
Natural Systems & Restoration Bureau
Southwest Florida Water Management District
2379 Broad Street (U.S. Hwy. 41 South)
Brooksville, FL 34604-6899
352-796-7211, Ext. 4272
1-800-423-1476, Ext. 4272
Doug.leeper@watermatters.org

From: Lei Yang
To: Kelly J. Page
Cc: Doug Leeper; Randy Smith
Subject: RE: PSAC agenda
Date: Thursday, October 31, 2019 10:33:33 AM
Attachments: 20191105_LakeHancockReservation(PSAC).pdf

Kelly, see attached. Please let me know if any question. I will use a PPT version for presentation.
Do you have information or website for those members on PSAC and EAC?
Thanks!

Lei Yang, PhD, PE
Chief Professional Engineer
Environmental Flows and Assessments Section
Natural Systems & Restoration Bureau, Resource Management Division
Southwest Florida Water Management District
2379 Broad Street (U.S. Hwy. 41 South)
Brooksville, FL 34604-6899
352-796-7211 x4249
1-800-423-1476 x4249

From: Kelly J. Page <Kelly.Page@swfwmd.state.fl.us>
Sent: Tuesday, October 29, 2019 9:29 AM
To: Brian Starford <Brian.Starford@swfwmd.state.fl.us>; Lei Yang <Lei.Yang@swfwmd.state.fl.us>; Ryan J. Pearson <Ryan.Pearson@swfwmd.state.fl.us>
Subject: PSAC agenda

Good morning,
Thank you, again, for being able to present at the PSAC meeting next week. Attached is the agenda. Just a reminder, the Industrial Advisory Committee meeting has been cancelled.

Kelly Page
Administrative Coordinator
Southwest Florida Water Management District
2379 Broad Street, Brooksville, FL 34604
(352) 796-7211, Ext 4605
www.WaterMatters.org

Proposed Lake Hancock Reservation, Polk County, Florida

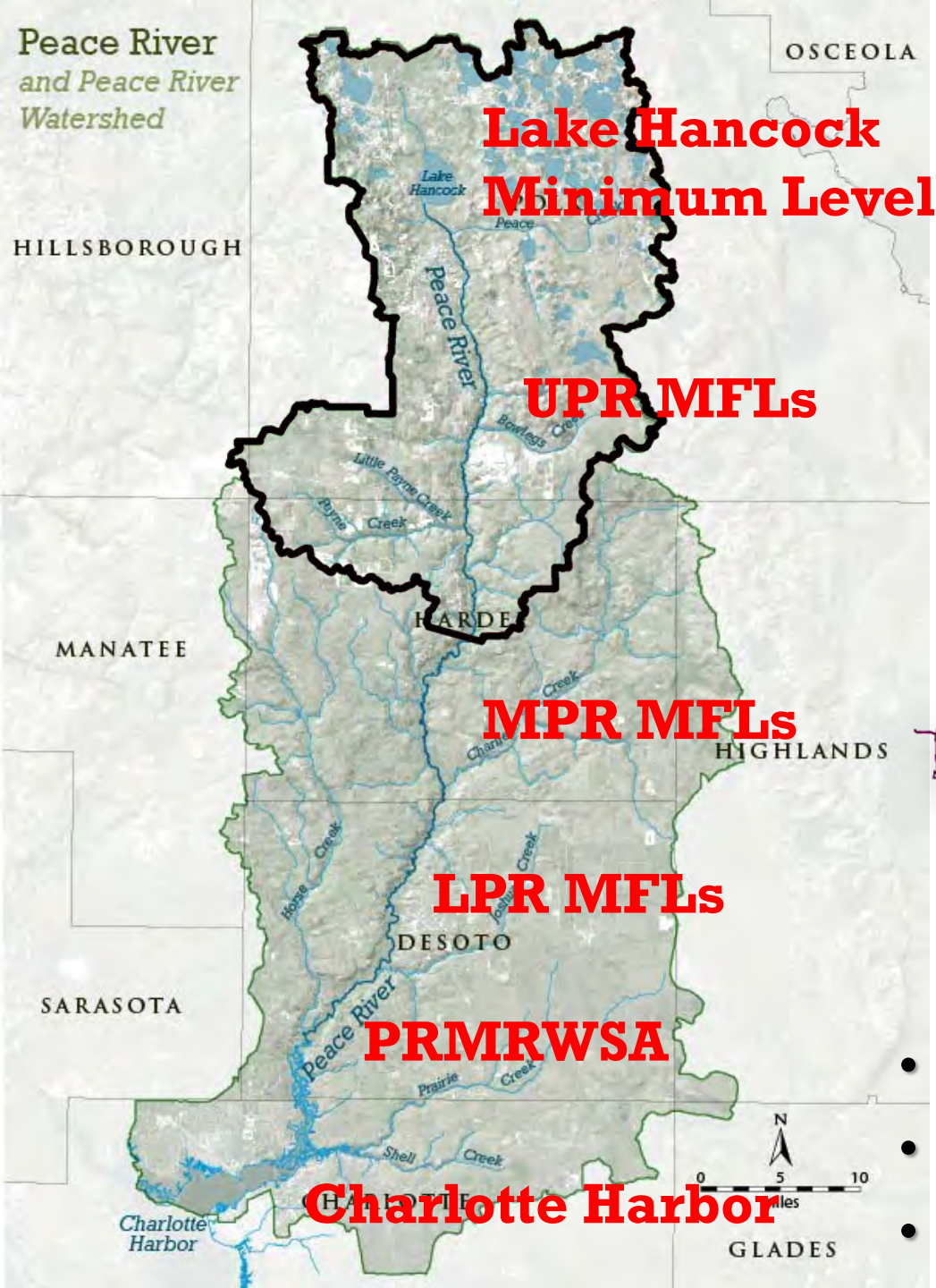
Presented to the
Public Supply Advisory Committee

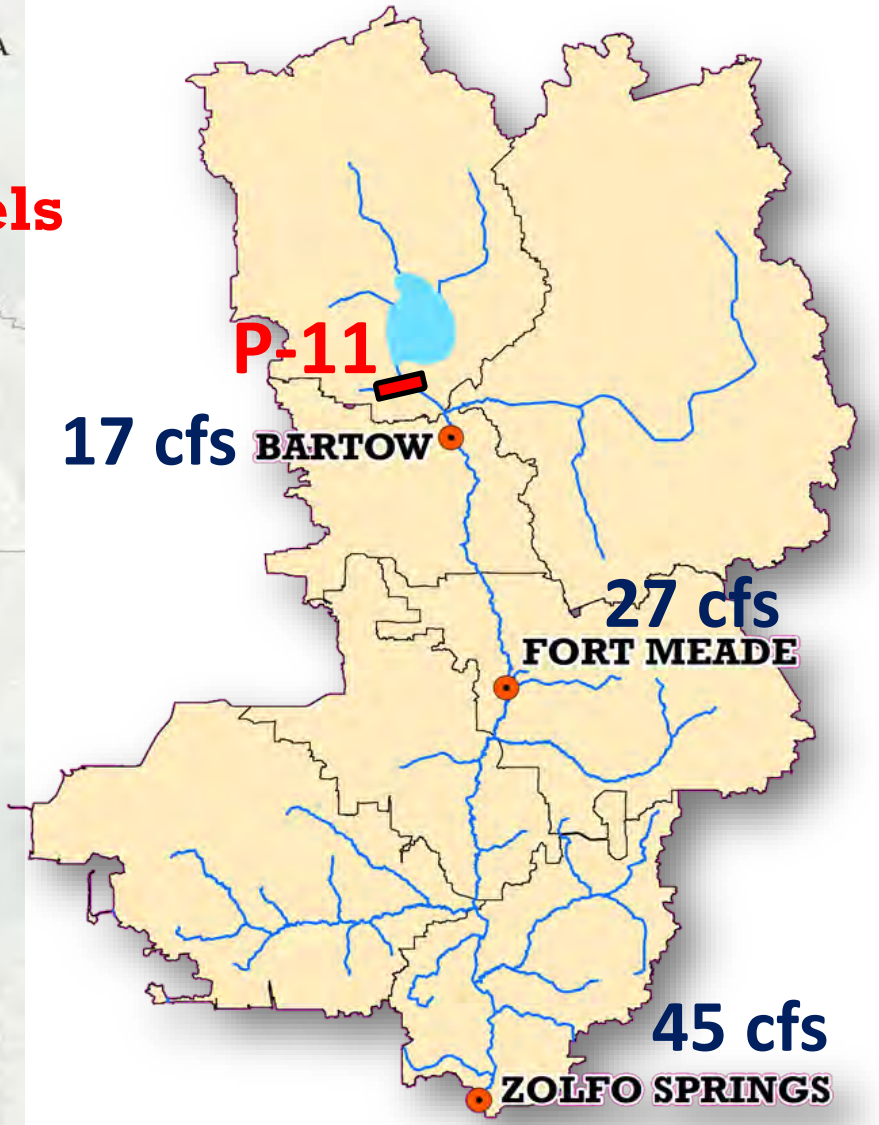
Lei Yang, PhD, PE, Chief Professional Engineer
Doug Leeper, MFLs Program Lead
Yonas Ghile, Senior Environmental Scientist

Tampa, Florida
November 05, 2019

Take-home Messages

- Lake Hancock Reservation (LHR)
  - Proposed for UPR MFLs recovery
  - Exempts water from consumption use
  - Important for permit assessments (e.g., PRWC)
  - Must not impact existing MFLs and legal users
- LHR Results
  - Changes temporal distribution of flow releases, not annual average
  - Improves UPR MFLs status
  - Supports Lake Hancock MFLs status
  - No effects on MPR and LPR MFLs status
  - No effect on PRMRWSA withdrawals
  - No effect on Charlotte Harbor estuarine resources





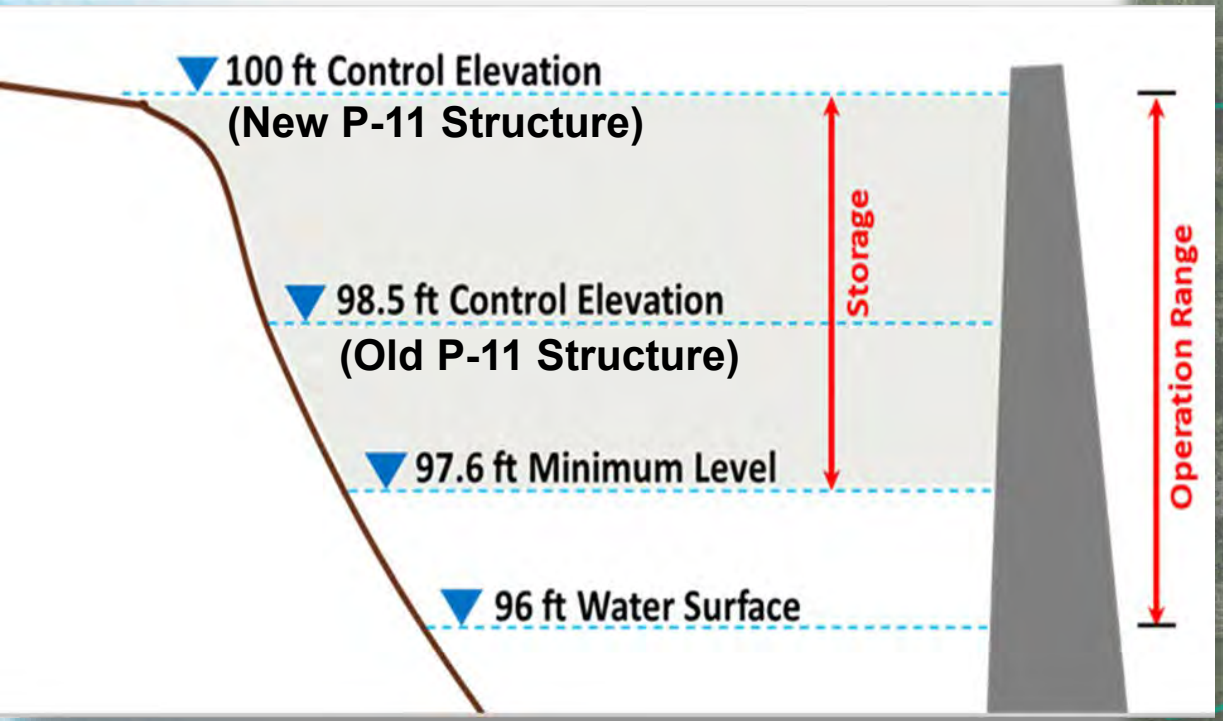
- *SWUCA Recovery Strategy*
- *UPR MFLs met by 2025*
- *Lake Level Modification Project*

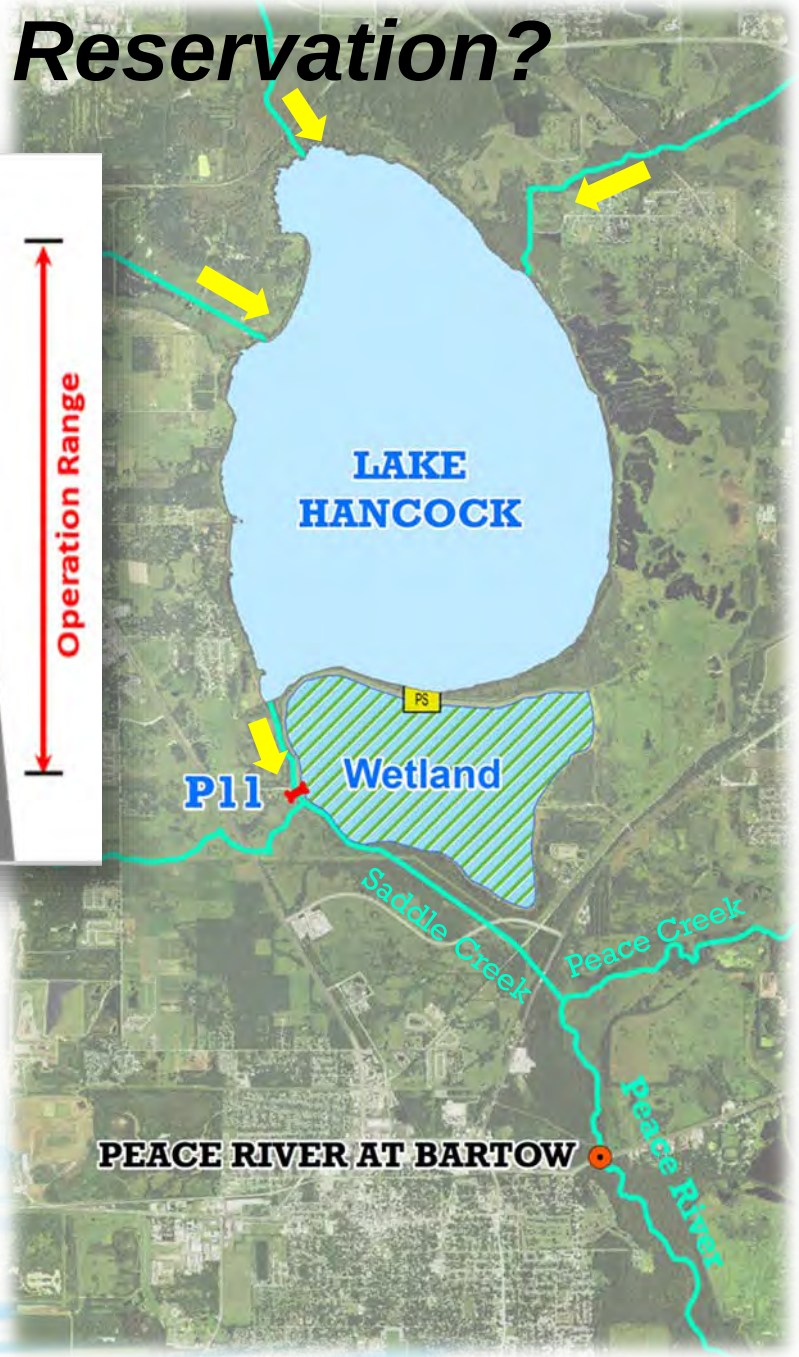
Reservations – Florida Water Resources Act of 1972

"The governing board or the department, by regulation, may **reserve from use by permit applicants**, water in such locations and quantities, and for such seasons of the year, as in its judgment may be required for the protection of fish and wildlife or the public health and safety. Such reservations shall be subject to periodic review and revision in the light of changed conditions. However, all presently existing legal uses of water shall be protected so long as such use is not contrary to the public interest."

Section 373.223(4), F.S. -- Conditions for a permit

What is the Lake Hancock Reservation?

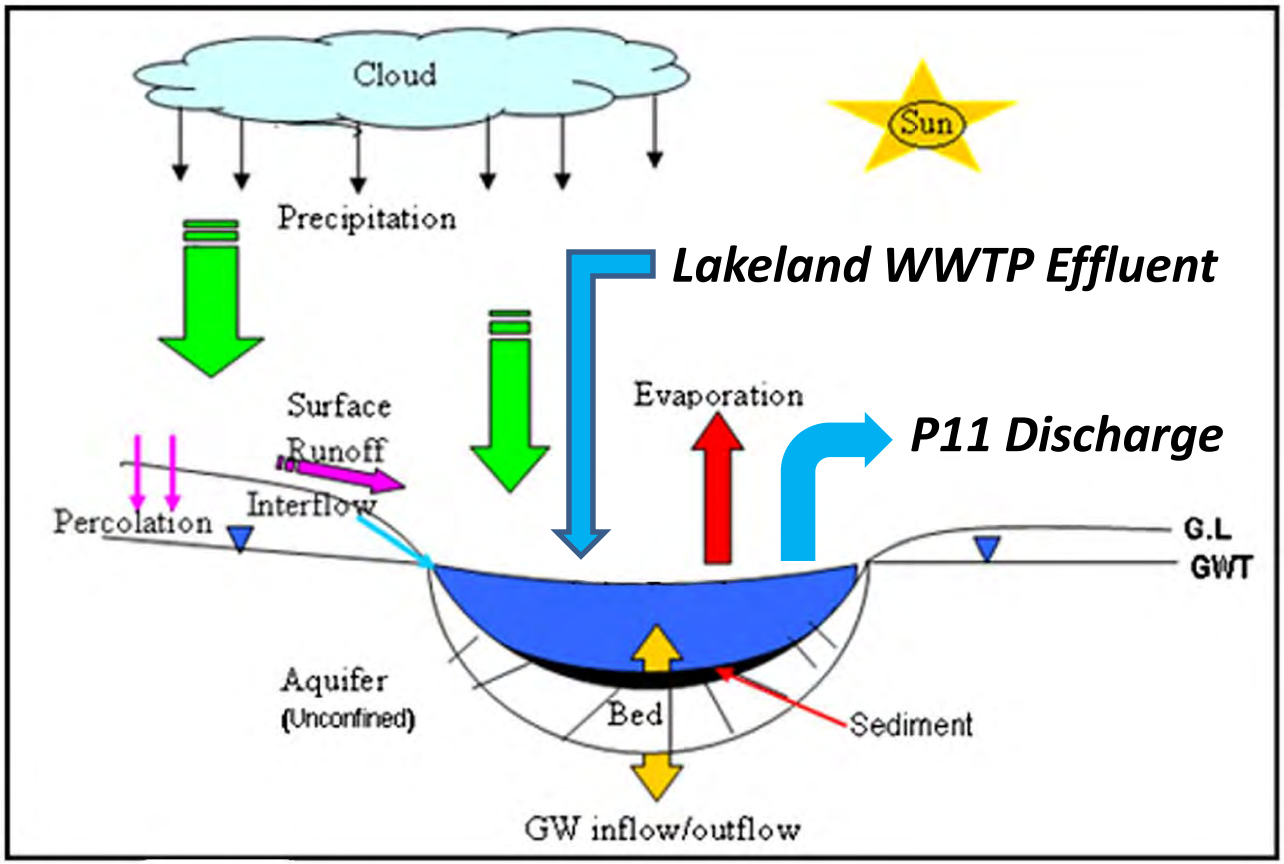




- *Water temporarily stored in Lake Hancock though Structure P-11 operation*
- *Water released to Saddle Creek for UPR MFLs recovery*

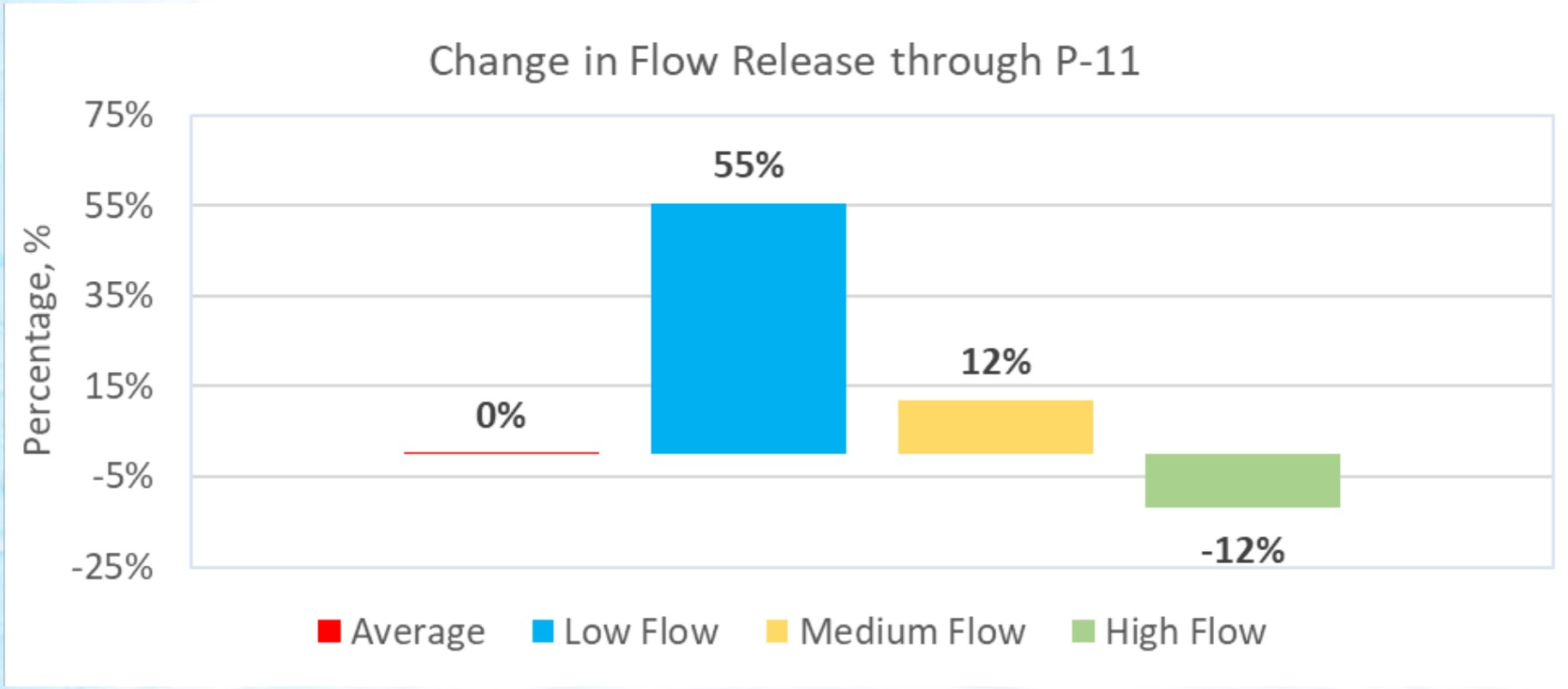
Approach to Evaluate the LHR and its Impacts

- *Daily water budget spreadsheet model (1975 – 2012)*
- *Project post structure-modification conditions from pre structure-modification conditions*
- *Comparison made between pre- and post-conditions*



Results #1: Lake Reservation

- *LHR does not change long-term average outflow*
- *LHR mainly changes temporal distribution of flow releases*

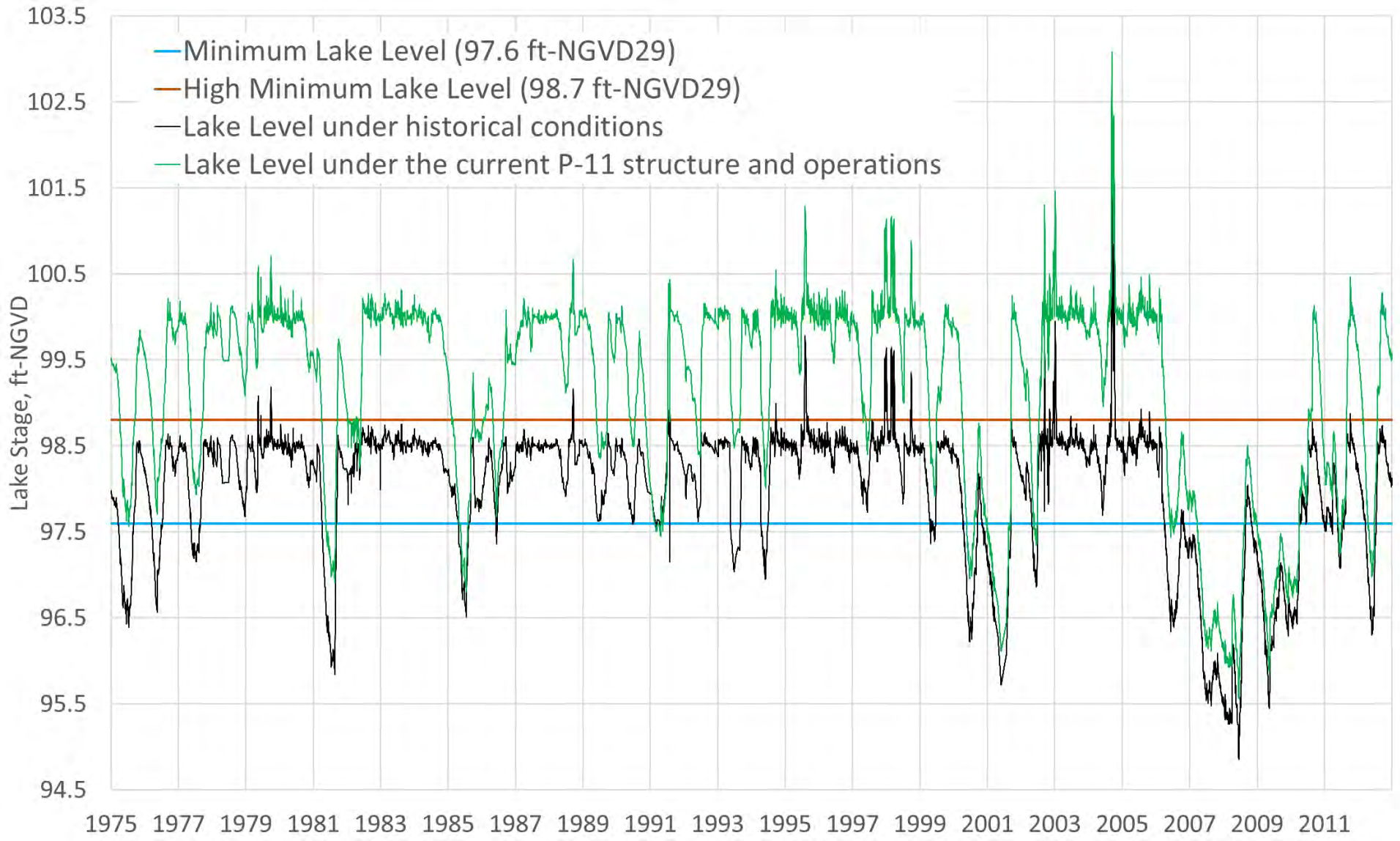


Results #2: Benefits on the UPR MFLs

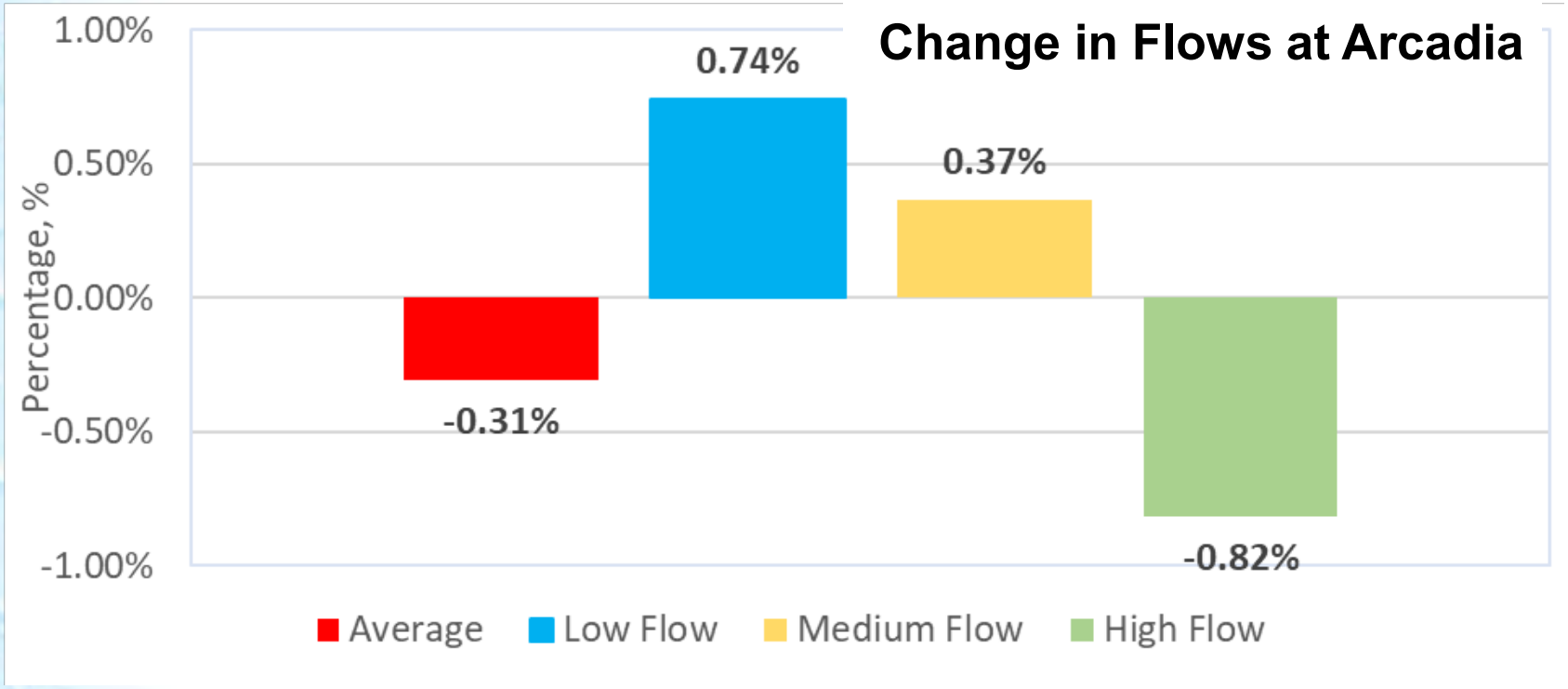
- *UPR MFLs recovery dramatically improved*
- *However, the target MFLs (95% annual exceedance flows) not fully met*

Scenario	Number (Percent) of Days MFLs Met out of 13,880 days			Number of Years MFLs Met in 38 Years		
	Bartow	Ft Meade	Zolfo Springs	Bartow	Ft Meade	Zolfo Springs
Pre structure-modification	10,536 (**76%**)	9,455 (**68%**)	12,721 (92%)	**6**	**3**	24
Post structure-modification	12,529 (**90%**)	11,702 (**84%**)	13,002 (94%)	**26**	**18**	28

Results #3: Impacts on Minimum Levels of Lake Hancock

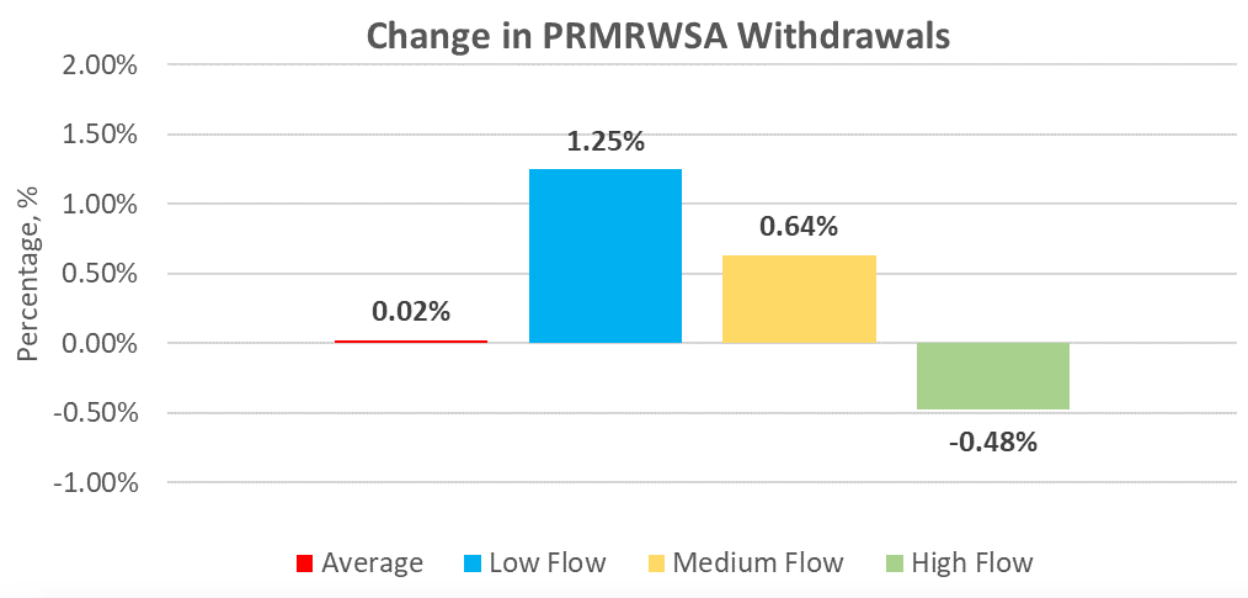


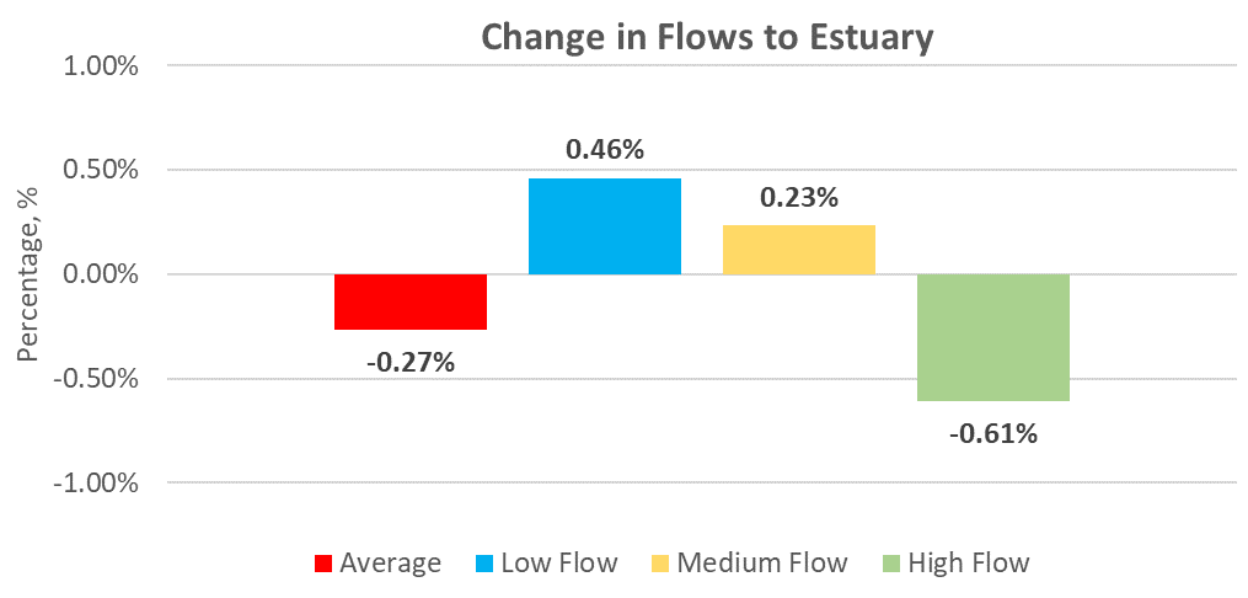
Results #4: Impacts on the MPR & LPR MFLs



- *MPR MFLs are based on the Peace River flows at Arcadia*
- *LPR MFLs are based on the combined Peace River flows at Arcadia, Horse Creek and Joshua Creek*
- *Annual average change in flows at Arcadia is less than 0.5%*
- *Impacts on both MPR and LPR MFLs are negligible*

Results #5: LHR Impact on PRMRWSA Withdrawal and Flow to Charlotte Harbor Estuary





Draft LHR Rule Language

40D-2.302 Reservations from Use.

(1) No change

(2) No change

(3) The Governing Board finds reserving from allocation and use by permit applicants the water stored in Lake Hancock at and below water elevation 100.0 feet NGVD (1929) is required for the protection of fish and wildlife. The Governing Board also finds reserving from allocation and use by permit applicants the water released from Lake Hancock to Saddle Creek is required for the protection of fish and wildlife when any of the following flow thresholds in the Upper Peace River are not met:

(a) 17 cubic feet per second ("cfs") at United States Geological Survey ("USGS") Bartow Gage No. 02294650;

(b) 27 cfs at USGS Fort Meade Gage No. 02294898;

(c) 45 cfs at USGS Zolfo Springs Gage No. 02295637.

Rulemaking Authority 373.044, 373.113, 373.171 FS. Law Implemented 373.0421, 373.223(4) FS. History–New 1-1-07, Amended 11-25-07.

_____.

Take-home Messages

- Lake Hancock Reservation (LHR)
  - Proposed for UPR MFLs recovery
  - Exempts water from consumption use
  - Important for permit assessments (e.g., PRWC)
  - Must not impact existing MFLs and legal users
- LHR Results
  - Changes temporal distribution of flow releases, not annual average
  - Improves UPR MFLs status
  - Supports Lake Hancock MFLs status
  - No effects on MPR and LPR MFLs status
  - No effect on PRMRWSA withdrawals
  - No effect on Charlotte Harbor estuarine resources

Next Steps

- Report to Gov Bd (Nov 2019)
- Stakeholder outreach (Sep 2019 - Jan 2020)
- Peer review (Nov – Dec 2019)
- Public workshop (Jan 2020)
- Gov Bd rulemaking initiation (Feb 2020)

The End

Southwest Florida Water Management District

2379 Broad Street, Brooksville, Florida 34604-6899
(352) 796-7211 or 1-800-423-1476 (FL only)
WaterMatters.org

An Equal Opportunity Employer

MEETING NOTICE

AGENDA

Public Supply

ADVISORY COMMITTEE

TUESDAY, November 5, 2019

1:00 P.M. TAMPA OFFICE

7601 US HIGHWAY 301 NORTH • TAMPA, FLORIDA
(813) 985-7481 • 1-800-836-0797

All meetings are open to the public.

1. Call to Order and Introductions – Jennifer Desrosiers, City of North Port Utilities, Committee Chair
2. Additions and Deletions to the Agenda – Caroline Browning, Board & Executive Services Manager
3. Approval of the August 13, 2019 Meeting Minutes
4. Public Comments
5. Planning-Level Groundwater Availability in the Central Florida Water Initiative – Brian Starford, Operations, Lands and Resource Monitoring Division Director
6. Public Supply Annual Report Update – Ryan Pearson, Economist
7. Lake Hancock/Upper Peace River Reservation – Dr. Lei Yang, Chief Professional Engineer
8. Governing Board Liaison Comments.
9. Development of agenda topics for the next Public Supply Advisory Committee at the District's Tampa Office on Tuesday, February 11, 2020.
10. Announcements and Other Business
11. Adjournment

Bartow Office
170 Century Boulevard
Bartow, FL 33830-7700
863-534-1448 or 1-800-492-7862

Sarasota Office
6750 Fruitville Road
Sarasota, FL 34240-9711
941-377-3722 or 1-800-320-3503

Tampa Office
7601 US Highway 301 North
Tampa, FL 33637-6759
813-985-7481 or 1-800-836-0797

From:	Doug Leeper
To:	Kathleen Coates (Kathleen.Coates@nwfwmd.state.fl.us); "Medellin, Donald"; "Sutherland, Andrew (asutherl@sjrwmd.com)"; Good, John
Subject:	Upcoming SWFWMD peer review for a proposed reservation
Date:	Tuesday, November 12, 2019 3:44:00 PM

FYI:

The SWFWMD is initiating an independent scientific peer review of a proposed reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek. Information on the review is available from the following page of the District's website.

https://www.swfwmd.state.fl.us/projects/mfls/lake-hancock/lower-saddle-creek-reservation

As noted on the web page, a webforum will be established to support the review process. A link to the forum will be added the reservation web page.

Feel free to contace me with any questions regarding the planned review.

Doug Leeper
MFLs Program Lead
Environmental Flows and Assessments Section
Natural Systems & Restoration Bureau
Southwest Florida Water Management District
2379 Broad Street (U.S. Hwy. 41 South)
Brooksville, FL 34604-6899
352-796-7211, Ext. 4272
1-800-423-1476, Ext. 4272
Doug.leeper@watermatters.org

From:	Doug Leeper
To:	Cindy C. Rodriguez
Cc:	Lei Yang
Subject:	Checking on
Date:	Friday, November 22, 2019 1:26:00 PM
Attachments:	690 Email to staff-Hancock reservation peer review - requests for help and general information.pdf

Hi Cindy:

Wanted to check to see if the PRWC, Polk County Utilities and PRMRWSA would have been notified about the now ongoing Lake Hancock reservation peer review. Guess they would have been through your government/agency contacts prior to initiation of the review and also presumably based on the submit and file report addressing the draft reservation report that was included in the November Governing Board packet.

Thanks,

Doug Leeper
MFLs Program Lead
Environmental Flows and Assessments Section
Natural Systems & Restoration Bureau
Southwest Florida Water Management District
2379 Broad Street (U.S. Hwy. 41 South)
Brooksville, FL 34604-6899
352-796-7211, Ext. 4272
1-800-423-1476, Ext. 4272
Doug.leeper@watermatters.org

From:	Doug Leeper
To:	Jeanette Lopez; Caroline M. Browning; Cindy C. Rodriguez; Mike R. Bray; Adrienne E. Vining; Melissa Gulvin; Virginia Singer; Don Weaver; Susanna Martinez Tarokh; Tom Hughes; Dave Testerman; Lei Yang
Cc:	Yonas Ghile; Randy Smith; Tamera McBride; Eric DeHaven; Kym Holzwart; Jordan D. Miller; Danielle Rogers; Gabe I. Herrick; Xinjian Chen
Subject:	Hancock reservation peer review - requests for help and general information
Date:	Tuesday, October 29, 2019 8:59:00 AM
Attachments:	Agenda-Hancock Reservation Peer Rev Mtg_Field Trip 2019-11-15.pdf LOGISTICS_Schedule-Hancock Reserv Peer Rev Mtgs 2019.pdf

Greetings:

We are planning to initiate a peer review of proposed reservation for Lake Hancock/Saddle Creek on 11/13/2019, with an in-person peer review panel meeting scheduled for **11/15/2019** and panel teleconference meetings scheduled for **11/21/2019** and **12/17/2019**.

Logistical details for the review are included in one of the attached files. An agenda for the 11/15/2019 meeting is also attached.

Your assistance (see below) will be needed for the review process.

Requests for Assistance:

- **Jeanette:** Assist with finalization of an agenda (already done – thanks) for the first panel meeting, and post meeting information for the first panel meeting and two teleconference meetings on the Meeting and Events Calendar on the District web site.
- **Caroline:** As appropriate, provide notification of the meetings to Governing Board members and advisory committee members. Note that we typically initiate peer review (typically for MFLs, in this case for a reservation) after presenting a submit and file report to the Governing Board that indicates we have completed a draft report and will be initiating peer review. However, in this instance the review process will be initiated on 11/13/2019 prior to the rescheduled 11/19/2019 Board meeting.
- **Cindy:** As appropriate, provide meeting information to government officials.
- **Mike/Adrienne:** Provide notifications for the first panel meeting, two planned teleconferences and the WebForum in the FAR and in local newspapers, as necessary. Provide an overview of Sunshine Law requirements at the review kick-off meeting on 11/15/2019.
- **Melissa/Virginia/Don:** Create a Lake Hancock/Saddle Creek reservation web page (suggested approach), or alternatively augment an existing Hancock web page to address the reservation . **Some potential text** for the new web page is provided below.
- **Susanna:** As necessary, develop a press release for the peer review process and meetings.
- **Tom:** Create a "Peer Review of a Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock/Saddle Creek in Polk County" category and first topic for the category on the SWFWMD WebForum. The forum category should be open for public viewing from 8:00 am on 11/15/2019 through 5:00 pm on 12/31/2020 and open for public comment from 8:00 am on 11/15/2019 through 5:00 pm on 12/20/2019. **Some suggested text** for the new category and first topic is provided below.
- **Dave:** As we have discussed, we will continue to coordinate Structure P-11 site access on 11/15/2019, based on Polk County's construction of a boat ramp at the site.
- **Doug (me)/Lei:** Develop a brief overview of reservations processes, our proposed reservation analyses, the peer review process, and use of the WebForum to orient the peer review panel

during the 11/15/2019 review kick-off meeting.

Some potential text for the reservation web page:

Reservation for Lake Hancock/Saddle Creek

The District is establishing a reservation for water stored in Lake Hancock and released to Saddle Creek for recovery of minimum flows in the upper Peace River. A reservation is rule *<NOTE: COULD CHANGE "RULE" TO "REGULATION">* that defines a quantify of water set aside from the water-use permitting process for the protection of fish and wildlife or public health and safety. A minimum flow is a rule *<NOTE: COULD CHANGE "RULE" TO "REGULATION">* established to help protect flowing water bodies from significant harm caused by ground and surface water withdrawals

Overview

A reservation sets aside a defined quantity of water from consumptive use (i.e., from being included in a permitted water withdrawal) for the protection of fish and wildlife or the public health and safety.

A proposed reservation has been developed by the District to ensure that water stored in Lake Hancock and released to Saddle Creek for the protection of fish and wildlife through recovery of minimum flows in the Upper Peace River is reserved from use by water-use permit applicants. Minimum flows are limits established by the District Governing Board for flowing water bodies to prevent significant harm to the water resources or ecology of an area that may be caused by water withdrawals.

The proposed reservation is summarized in a draft report available on this page *<NOTE: WILL HAVE TO FIGURE OUT WHERE/HOW TO LINK TO THE REPORT>* that the District will voluntarily subject to review by an independent, scientific peer review panel. The panel consists of two independent, recognized experts in the fields of hydrology and engineering who will review all scientific or technical data, methodologies, models, and scientific and technical assumptions used to support development of the proposed reservation and prepare a final peer-review report for the District Governing Board.

Peer Review Panel Meetings and Public Input

Meetings conducted by the peer review panel will occur in November and December 2019. They will include an initial, in-person meeting, with a field trip to Lake Hancock, Saddle Creek and the Peace River, as well as web-based teleconferences facilitated from the District's Brooksville office. Details needed to attend and access these events will be provided on the District calendar Forum <NOTE: CAN MAKE "DISTRICT CALENDAR" A LINK> as soon as they are available. The meetings will include opportunities for public comment on the review process. Details about the peer review panel's work will be accessible through the Web Forum <NOTE: CAN MAKE WEB FORUM A LINK> as soon as they are available.

Additional Outreach Activities

Staff is meeting with stakeholders to discuss the proposed reservation and to solicit feedback.

A public workshop will be scheduled to provide information on the proposed reservation and solicit additional stakeholder input. All public comment will be summarized and/or made available to the District Governing Board to support their consideration of the proposed reservation.

Tentative Schedule

- September 2019 – January 2019: Stakeholder outreach and meetings
- January 2019: Public workshop (to be scheduled) <NOTE: COULD MAKE "PUBLIC WORKSHOP" A LINK>
- February 2019: District Governing Board meeting <NOTE: COULD MAKE "DISTRICT GOVERNING BOARD MEETING" A LINK> – Requests to approve staff-recommended reservation and initiate rulemaking
- Spring early summer 2019: Rulemaking to adopt reservation rule completed

Suggested text for the new SWFMWD WebForum category for the reservation peer review:

Peer Review of a Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock/Saddle Creek in Polk County

Independent scientific peer review of a reservation proposed for Lake Hancock/Saddle Creek in Polk County for recovery of minimum flows in the upper Peace River. A reservation sets aside a defined quantity of water from consumptive use (i.e., from being included in a permitted water withdrawal) for the protection of fish and wildlife or the public health and safety. A proposed reservation has been developed by the District to ensure that water stored in Lake Hancock and released to Saddle Creek for the protection of fish and wildlife through recovery of minimum flows in the Upper Peace River is reserved from use by water-use permit applicants. Minimum flows are limits established by the District Governing Board for flowing water bodies to prevent significant harm to the water resources or ecology of an area that may be caused by water withdrawals. The District will voluntarily subject all scientific data, methodologies, models and scientific and technical assumptions used to support development of the proposed reservation to independent scientific peer review. A panel of two independent, recognized experts in the fields of hydrology and engineering will review the proposed reservation and prepare a final peer-review report for the District Governing Board.

Suggested first topic for the new reservation peer review category:

Independent Scientific Peer Review of a Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock/Saddle Creek

A reservation sets aside a defined quantity of water from consumptive use (i.e., from being included in a permitted water withdrawal) for the protection of fish and wildlife or the public health and safety. A proposed reservation has been developed by the District to ensure that water stored in Lake Hancock and released to Saddle Creek for the protection of fish and wildlife through recovery of minimum flows in the Upper Peace River is reserved from use by water-use permit applicants. Minimum flows are limits established by the District Governing Board for flowing water bodies to prevent significant harm to the water resources or ecology of an area that may be caused by water withdrawals.

The District will voluntarily subject all scientific data, methodologies, models and scientific and technical assumptions used to support development of the proposed reservation to independent scientific peer review. A panel of two independent, recognized experts in the fields of hydrology and engineering will review the proposed reservation and prepare a final peer-review report for the

Peer Review Panel Meetings
Meetings conducted by the peer review panel will occur in November and December 2019. They will include an initial, in-person meeting with a field trip to sites on Lake Hancock, Saddle Creek and the Peace River, as well as web-based teleconferences facilitates from the District's Brooksville office. The meeting will include opportunities for public comment on the review process.
<><><>

Thanks in advance to all for your help.

Doug Leeper
MFLs Program Lead
Environmental Flows and Assessments Section
Natural Systems & Restoration Bureau
Southwest Florida Water Management District
2379 Broad Street (U.S. Hwy. 41 South)
Brooksville, FL 34604-6899
352-796-7211, Ext. 4272
1-800-423-1476, Ext. 4272
Doug.leeper@watermatters.org

RESOURCE MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE

November 19, 2019

Submit and File Report

Proposed Reservations for Lake Hancock/Saddle Creek Prior to Independent Scientific Peer Review

Purpose
The submit and file report for the Lake Hancock Reservation provides, for information only: 1) the recommended reservation for water stored in Lake Hancock and released to Saddle Creek and 2) an analysis of the effects of the proposed reservation on Lake Hancock outflows, minimum flows and levels established for the Peace River and Lake Hancock, withdrawals from the Lower Peace River by an existing legal user, and flows to the Charlotte Harbor estuary. A summary of plans for peer review, and ongoing and planned stakeholder outreach activities concerning the reservation are also provided.

Background/History
The Florida Statutes and Water Resource Implementation Rule provide a legal framework for establishing and implementing reservations. A reservation sets aside a defined quantity of water from consumptive use (i.e., from being included in a permitted withdrawal) for the protection of fish and wildlife or the public health and safety. The state water management district governing boards and Department of Environmental Protection are specifically authorized to reserve water from use by permit applicants that in its judgment may be required for the protection of fish and wildlife, or the public health and safety.

Rule 40D-2.302(2), F.A.C., provides that the District's Governing Board anticipates reserving from use water necessary to recover to, and protect the minimum flows and levels established for the Southern Water Use Caution Area (SWUCA). These reservations will be adopted on a case-by-case basis to address water that is developed through water resource development projects designed to achieve and maintain minimum flows and levels.

The Lake Hancock Lake Level Modification Project, completed in 2013, is one such water resource development project. The project involved replacing the P-11 water control structure at the outlet of Lake Hancock and increasing the control elevation of the structure by 1.5 feet to store additional water in the lake during the wet season for release to Saddle Creek and delivery to the Upper Peace River during the dry season to support recovery of minimum flows in the Upper Peace River. The Upper Peace River is contained within the SWUCA. Adoption of a rule reserving the water stored in Lake Hancock and released to Saddle Creek for minimum flow recovery in the Upper Peace River is scheduled for 2020 in the District's Minimum Flows and Levels Priority List and Schedule.

Purpose/Approach
District staff developed and used a water budget model to evaluate potential effects of the operation of the P-11 structure in accordance with the proposed reservation for water stored in Lake Hancock for subsequent release to Saddle Creek. Based on projections associated with historical hydrologic data for a 38-year period, model results indicated the magnitude of outflows from the lake is not affected by operations associated with the reservation, but as expected the timing of outflows is influenced by wet-season storage of water in the lake and its release during

the dry season. This storage and release in accordance with the proposed reservation resulted in substantial improvements in the number of days and the number of years minimum flows in the Upper Peace River were met during the model simulation period.

Model results also provided information concerning storage and release needs associated with compensating for previously documented sink losses from the river that occur between Bartow and Fort Meade. In addition, simulations indicated that the increased water levels associated with storage of reserved water in Lake Hancock would support achievement of minimum levels established for the lake. Structure operations associated with the reservation and supporting minimum flow recovery in the Upper Peace River were also shown to not adversely affect the status of minimum flows established for the Middle and Lower Peace River, withdrawals from the Lower Peace River by the Peace River Manasota Regional Water Supply Authority, and flows to the Charlotte Harbor estuary.

The data, methods and models used to support development of the proposed reservation are summarized in greater detail in a technical report "Proposed Lake Hancock Reservation, Polk County, Florida," which is provided under separate cover.

Benefits/Costs
The proposed reservation was developed to ensure that water stored in Lake Hancock and released to Saddle Creek for the protection of fish and wildlife through recovery of minimum flows in the Upper Peace River is reserved from use by permit applicants. Upon adoption the reservation rule will support the SWUCA Recovery Strategy and District water supply planning, water use permitting, and environmental resource permitting programs.

Ongoing and Follow-Up Activities
Staff have met and will continue to meet with representatives of the Polk Regional Water Cooperative, Peace River Manasota Regional Water Supply Authority and Polk County for discussion of the proposed reservation.

In addition, a panel has been convened to conduct an independent, scientific peer review of the analyses supporting the proposed reservation. The review is being conducted in accordance with Florida's Government-in-the-Sunshine Law and includes opportunities for stakeholder input on the review process. Findings from the peer review and staff response to the review will be reported to the Governing Board at a future meeting.

Staff will continue to facilitate other opportunities for stakeholder input, including the hosting of a public workshop or workshops for sharing information concerning the proposed reservation.

Staff Recommendation:

This item is for the Board's information only, and no action is required.

Presenter: Lei Yang, Ph.D., Chief Professional Engineer, Environmental Flows and Assessments

From:	Cindy C. Rodriguez
To:	Doug Leeper
Subject:	Re: Checking on
Date:	Sunday, November 24, 2019 9:21:30 AM

PRWC has definitely been notified and because Ryan Taylor is both PRWC executive director AND the Polk COUTY Deputy County Manager over Polk Utilities...they should also be aware. PRMWSA is in Dennis Ragosta's Region. Not certain of either Dennis OR PRMWSA are in the loop on this effort, but I'm guessing not

Get Outlook for iOS

From: Doug Leeper <Doug.Leeper@swfwmd.state.fl.us>
Sent: Friday, November 22, 2019 1:26:13 PM
To: Cindy C. Rodriguez <Cindy.Rodriguez@swfwmd.state.fl.us>
Cc: Lei Yang <Lei.Yang@swfwmd.state.fl.us>
Subject: Checking on

Hi Cindy:

Wanted to check to see if the PRWC, Polk County Utilities and PRMRWSA would have been notified about the now ongoing Lake Hancock reservation peer review. Guess they would have been through your government/agency contacts prior to initiation of the review and also presumably based on the submit and file report addressing the draft reservation report that was included in the November Governing Board packet.

Thanks,

Doug Leeper
MFLs Program Lead
Environmental Flows and Assessments Section
Natural Systems & Restoration Bureau
Southwest Florida Water Management District
2379 Broad Street (U.S. Hwy. 41 South)
Brooksville, FL 34604-6899
352-796-7211, Ext. 4272
1-800-423-1476, Ext. 4272
Doug.leeper@watermatters.org

From: Doug Leeper
To: Dennis Ragosta
Cc: Cindy C. Rodriguez; Lei Yang
Subject: Peer review for Lake Hancock-Lower Saddle Creek reservation
Date: Monday, November 25, 2019 7:47:00 AM

Dennis:

Here is some summary information regarding the ongoing peer review of the District's proposed reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek. As you know, the District is developing the reservation for water stored in the lake and released to the creek to support recovery of minimum flows in the Upper Peace River.

- The review was initiated on 11/13/2019.
- A review panel kick-off meeting was facilitated on 11/15/2019.
- A submit and file report associated with the draft reservation report being subjected to peer review was provided to the District Governing Board on 11/19/2019.
- A review panel teleconference was held on 11/21/2019.
- The review panel's initial peer review report is due to District by 12/4/2019.
- Staff will develop a response to the initial peer review and provide the response to the review panel by 12/13/2019.
- A review panel teleconference is scheduled for 12/17/2019.
- The review panel's final peer review report is due to District by 12/20/2019.
- Information for the District Governing Board's 11/19/2019 meeting, including the November web book that contains the submit and file report associated with the proposed reservation is available on the District web site at: https://www.swfwmd.state.fl.us/about/calendar/governing-board-meeting-28
- The peer review web page for the proposed reservation is available on the District web site at: https://www.swfwmd.state.fl.us/projects/mfls/lake-hancock/lower-saddle-creek-reservation
- The District's draft reservation report is available on the District web site at: https://www.swfwmd.state.fl.us/sites/default/files/medias/documents/20191115_LakeHancockReservation%20Draft%20Report.pdf
- The peer review WebForum is available on the District web site at: https://swfwmd.discussion.community/?forum=765039

This information is certainly of interest to the Peace River Manasota Regional Water Supply Authority, and other agencies/governmental groups in the southern planning region of the District.

We have previously presented the proposed reservation to the PRMRWSA, Polk Regional Water Cooperative and the District's Environmental and Water Supply advisory committees. Also, as noted in one of the bulleted items above, the draft reservation report and the ongoing peer review were described in the submit and file report provided to the District Governing Board earlier this month, so all should be aware of the ongoing development of the reservation.

Just wanted to pass this information along to you in case you thought it would be useful to forward any of it to appropriate governmental/utility groups.

Thanks,

Doug Leeper
MFLs Program Lead
Environmental Flows and Assessments Section
Natural Systems & Restoration Bureau
Southwest Florida Water Management District
2379 Broad Street (U.S. Hwy. 41 South)
Brooksville, FL 34604-6899
352-796-7211, Ext. 4272
1-800-423-1476, Ext. 4272
Doug.leeper@watermatters.org

From: Dennis Ragosta
To: Doug Leeper
Subject: Re: Peer review for Lake Hancock-Lower Saddle Creek reservation
Date: Tuesday, November 26, 2019 9:18:57 AM

Doug,

Thank you for putting this information together. I will be sure to make stakeholders aware of the info.

Best,
Dennis

Get Outlook for iOS

From: Doug Leeper <Doug.Leeper@swfwmd.state.fl.us>
Sent: Monday, November 25, 2019 7:47:08 AM
To: Dennis Ragosta <Dennis.Ragosta@swfwmd.state.fl.us>
Cc: Cindy C. Rodriguez <Cindy.Rodriguez@swfwmd.state.fl.us>; Lei Yang <Lei.Yang@swfwmd.state.fl.us>
Subject: Peer review for Lake Hancock-Lower Saddle Creek reservation

Dennis:

Here is some summary information regarding the ongoing peer review of the District's proposed reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek. As you know, the District is developing the reservation for water stored in the lake and released to the creek to support recovery of minimum flows in the Upper Peace River.

- The review was initiated on 11/13/2019.
- A review panel kick-off meeting was facilitated on 11/15/2019.
- A submit and file report associated with the draft reservation report being subjected to peer review was provided to the District Governing Board on 11/19/2019.
- A review panel teleconference was held on 11/21/2019.
- The review panel's initial peer review report is due to District by 12/4/2019.
- Staff will develop a response to the initial peer review and provide the response to the review panel by 12/13/2019.
- A review panel teleconference is scheduled for 12/17/2019.
- The review panel's final peer review report is due to District by 12/20/2019.
- Information for the District Governing Board's 11/19/2019 meeting, including the November web book that contains the submit and file report associated with the proposed reservation is available on the District web site at: https://www.swfwmd.state.fl.us/about/calendar/governing-board-meeting-28
- The peer review web page for the proposed reservation is available on the District web site at: https://www.swfwmd.state.fl.us/projects/mfls/lake-hancock/lower-saddle-creek-reservation
- The District's draft reservation report is available on the District web site at: https://www.swfwmd.state.fl.us/sites/default/files/medias/documents/20191115_LakeHancockReservation%20Draft%20Report.pdf
- The peer review WebForum is available on the District web site at: https://swfwmd.discussion.community/?forum=765039

This information is certainly of interest to the Peace River Manasota Regional Water Supply Authority, and other agencies/governmental groups in the southern planning region of the District.

We have previously presented the proposed reservation to the PRMRWSA, Polk Regional Water Cooperative and the District's Environmental and Water Supply advisory committees. Also, as noted in one of the bulleted items above, the draft reservation report and the ongoing peer review were described in the submit and file report provided to the District Governing Board earlier this month, so all should be aware of the ongoing development of the reservation.

Just wanted to pass this information along to you in case you thought it would be useful to forward any of it to appropriate governmental/utility groups.

Thanks,

Doug Leeper
MFLs Program Lead
Environmental Flows and Assessments Section
Natural Systems & Restoration Bureau
Southwest Florida Water Management District
2379 Broad Street (U.S. Hwy. 41 South)

Brooksville, FL 34604-6899
352-796-7211, Ext. 4272
1-800-423-1476, Ext. 4272
Doug.leeper@watermatters.org

From: Doug Leeper
To: Charlene Brutton (charlenebrutton@polk-county.net); TabithaBiehl@polk-county.net
Subject: FYI -- Reservation web page
Date: Monday, December 2, 2019 12:51:00 PM

Charlene and Tabitha:

Here's a link to a web page we've set up for our ongoing Lake Hancock/Lower Saddle Creek reservation.

https://www.swfwmd.state.fl.us/projects/mfls/lake-hancock/lower-saddle-creek-reservation

Doug Leeper
MFLs Program Lead
Environmental Flows and Assessments Section
Natural Systems & Restoration Bureau
Southwest Florida Water Management District
2379 Broad Street (U.S. Hwy. 41 South)
Brooksville, FL 34604-6899
352-796-7211, Ext. 4272
1-800-423-1476, Ext. 4272
Doug.leeper@watermatters.org

From: Biehl, Tabitha
To: Doug Leeper; Brutton, Charlene
Subject: RE: FYI -- Reservation web page
Date: Tuesday, December 3, 2019 2:52:16 PM

Thank you very much!!

From: Doug Leeper <Doug.Leeper@swfwmd.state.fl.us>
Sent: Monday, December 2, 2019 12:51 PM
To: Brutton, Charlene <charlenebrutton@polk-county.net>; Biehl, Tabitha <TabithaBiehl@polk-county.net>
Subject: [EXTERNAL]: FYI -- Reservation web page

Charlene and Tabitha:

Here's a link to a web page we've set up for our ongoing Lake Hancock/Lower Saddle Creek reservation.

https://www.swfwmd.state.fl.us/projects/mfls/lake-hancock/lower-saddle-creek-reservation

Doug Leeper
MFLs Program Lead
Environmental Flows and Assessments Section
Natural Systems & Restoration Bureau
Southwest Florida Water Management District
2379 Broad Street (U.S. Hwy. 41 South)
Brooksville, FL 34604-6899
352-796-7211, Ext. 4272
1-800-423-1476, Ext. 4272
Doug.leeper@watermatters.org

From:	Doug Leeper
To:	Jeanette Lopez; Caroline M. Browning; Cindy C. Rodriguez; Dennis Ragosta; Mike R. Bray; Adrienne E. Vining; Virginia Singer; Don Weaver; Susanna Martinez Tarokh; Ryan J. Pearson; Lei Yang
Cc:	Yonas Ghile; Randy Smith; Jay Hoecker; Melissa Gulvin; Robyn O. Felix; Eric DeHaven
Date:	Wednesday, December 4, 2019 7:56:00 AM

Greetings:

I've scheduled a public workshop for discussion of proposed reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek and would appreciate your help with the workshop process. Below is some summary information for the meeting and some requests for assistance.

Summary Information

- **What:** Public Workshop on a proposed reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek.
- **When:** Wednesday, January 8, 2020; 5:00 PM – 6:00 PM, with meeting set-up to begin at ~4:00 PM. Note that the Circle B Bar Reserve closes at 6:30 PM, so I plan to ensure the meeting ends at 6:00 PM.
- **Where:** Polk's Nature Discovery Center at the Circle B Bar Reserve, 4399 Winter Lake Road, Lakeland, FL 33803.
- **Draft reservation report and planned schedule:** A draft report on the District's proposed reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek was completed, presented to the District Governing Board and made available on the District web site in November 2019. Independent, scientific peer review of the report began in November 2019 and will be completed in December, 2019. Following completion of the peer review and prior to the public workshop, a revised version of the reservation report will be posted on the District's web site. All public comment received prior to, during and subsequent to the workshop will be summarized for consideration by the Governing Board. Staff anticipates seeking Board approval for initiation of rulemaking for the proposed reservation at the February 2020 Governing Board meeting.
- **Lake Hancock/Lower Saddle Creek web page:** Located at https://www.swfwmd.state.fl.us/projects/mfls/lake-hancock/lower-saddle-creek-reservation, the page includes links to the draft reservation report, the peer review web forum and general information, such as the following.
    - A reservation sets aside a defined quantity of water from consumptive use (i.e., from being included in a permitted water withdrawal) for the protection of fish and wildlife or the public health and safety. A proposed reservation has been developed by the District to ensure that water stored in Lake Hancock and released to Saddle Creek for the protection of fish and wildlife through recovery of minimum flows in the Upper Peace River is reserved from use by water-use permit applicants. Minimum flows are limits established by the District Governing Board for flowing water bodies to prevent significant harm to the water resources or ecology of an area that may be caused by water withdrawals

Requests for Assistance:

- **Jeanette:** Assist with finalization of an agenda (I have already discussed this with you) and post information for the meeting on the Meeting and Events Calendar on the District web site.

Will eventually need your assistance with review and formatting the revised reservation report and the February 2020 Governing Board recap.

- **Caroline:** As necessary/appropriate, please provide notification of the meetings to Governing Board members and advisory committee members.
- **Cindy and Dennis:** As necessary/appropriate, please provide meeting information to government officials, utilities, CFWI members, etc.
- **Mike/Adrienne:** As necessary/appropriate, please provide notification for the meeting to OFARR and in the FAR and local newspapers. Will also eventually require your assistance with review of the revised reservation report and review and development of the February 2020 Governing Board recap, which will include draft rule language as an exhibit.
- **Virginia/Don:** As necessary/appropriate, please update the Lake Hancock/Saddle Creek reservation web page to reflect the public meeting date and the posting/linking of the updated reservation report and peer review report, as they become available. Also, assist with obtaining meeting signs and provide any District materials you would like to make available to meeting participants.
- **Susanna:** As necessary/appropriate, please develop a media announcement for the meeting.
- **Ryan**: You will eventually need to develop SERC (or "No-SERC") information for the February 2020 Governing Board recap and rulemaking process.
- **Lei and Doug (me):** Prepare a presentation for the meeting that addresses what a reservations is, our proposed reservation analyses, findings from the peer review process, and the District's plans for adoption of a reservation rule.

Thanks in advance to all for your help.

Doug Leeper
MFLs Program Lead
Environmental Flows and Assessments Section
Natural Systems & Restoration Bureau
Southwest Florida Water Management District
2379 Broad Street (U.S. Hwy. 41 South)
Brooksville, FL 34604-6899
352-796-7211, Ext. 4272
1-800-423-1476, Ext. 4272
Doug.leeper@watermatters.org

Southwest Florida Water Management District

2379 Broad Street, Brooksville, Florida 34604-6899
(352) 796-7211 or 1-800-423-1476 (FL only)
WaterMatters.org

An Equal Opportunity Employer

MEETING NOTICE

SOUTHWEST FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
PUBLIC WORKSHOP
PROPOSED RESERVATION FOR LAKE HANCOCK AND LOWER SADDLE CREEK

WEDNESDAY, JANUARY 8, 2020

5:00 PM TO 6:00 PM

POLK'S DISCOVERY CENTER AT CIRCLE B BAR RESERVE
4399 WINTER LAKE ROAD, LAKELAND, FL 33803

All meetings are open to the public.

1. Welcome and introductions facilitated by Doug Leeper, District Minimum Flows and Levels Program Lead.
2. Proposed reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek by Doug Leeper.
3. Public comment period moderated by Doug Leeper.

If you have any questions concerning this meeting, please call 1-800-423-1476 or (352) 796-7211, extension 4272.

For questions concerning this meeting or the proposed reservation, please contact Doug Leeper by email at doug.leeper@WaterMatters.org, by telephone at 1-800-423-1476 or 352-796-7211, extension 4272, or by mail at the address listed at the top of this agenda.

If you wish to speak during the public comment period, please fill out a speaker's card and give it to or otherwise inform the Moderator (Doug Leeper), who will call on you at the appropriate time during the meeting. Comments will be limited to three minutes per speaker. In appropriate circumstances, the Moderator may grant exceptions to the three-minute limit.

From:	Cindy C. Rodriguez
To:	Gene Heath (1seh@earthlink.net); GeneHeath@prwcwater.org; Adriana Trujillo; Anderson, Bill; Brian Fletcher~Eagle Lake Utilities; Britt, Mike (mbritt@mywinterhaven.com); Clark, James (jclark@mylakealfred.com); Freeman, Gary (gary_freeman@mylakeplacid.org); Gary Hubbard (ghubbard@mywinterhaven.com); James Keene; John Deaton~Lake Alfred Utilities; John Dickson~Auburndale Utilities; John Wright~Mulberry Utilities; JT Torrance; Kirkland, Sarah (skirkland@cityoflakewales.com); Leavengood, Ryan; Linda fisher~Haines City; Mercer, Tracy; Mike Martin~Bartow Utilities; Patrick Gill~Davenport Utilities; sara@townoflakehamilton.com; Stripling, Mike; Tamara Richardson; "Tom Mattiacci (tom.mattiacci@lakelandgov.net)"; billbeasley@polk-county.net; ryantaylor@polk-county.net; Mercer, Tracy; Kathleen Gierok; Robert Beltran (rbeltran@hydrosc.com); Mary Thomas; AUBURNDALE~Bobby Green; AUBURNDALE~Jeff Tillman; BARTOW~George Long; DAVENPORT~Kelly Callihan; DUNDEE~Deena Ware; DUNDEE~Deena Ware; EAGLE LAKE~Thomas Ernharth; FORT MEADE~Danielle Judd; HAINES CITY~Deric Feacher; HIGHLAND PARK~Village Clerk Maggie Taylor; HILLCREST HEIGHTS~Town Clerk Larry Blackwelder; LAKE WALES~Ken Fields; LAKELAND~ Tony Delgado; LAKELAND~Shawn Sherrouse; Lee Evett (levett@cityoffrostproof.com); MULBERRY~Rick Johnson; POLK CITY~Patricia Jackson; WINTER HAVEN~Mike Herr; WINTER HAVEN~T.Michael Stavres
Cc:	Cindy C. Rodriguez; Doug Leeper; Dennis Ragosta; Cara S. Martin; Eric DeHaven; Jennette Seachrist
Subject:	PUBLIC WORKSHOP ON PROPOSED WATER RESERVATION - LAKE HANCOCK AND LOWER SADDLE CREEK
Date:	Wednesday, December 4, 2019 10:52:09 AM

Hello All:

The District has scheduled a public workshop for discussion of a ***proposed reservation*** for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek as follows:

- **Date:** Wednesday, January 8, 2020; 5:00 PM – 6:00 PM
- **Location:** Polk's Nature Discovery Center at Circle B Bar Reserve, 4399 Winter Lake Road, Lakeland, FL 33803.

A reservation sets aside a defined quantity of water from consumptive use (i.e., from being included in a permitted water withdrawal) for the protection of fish and wildlife or the public health and safety. A proposed reservation has been developed by the District to ensure that water stored in Lake Hancock and released to Saddle Creek for the protection of fish and wildlife through recovery of ***minimum flows*** in the Upper Peace River is reserved from use by water-use permit applicants. Minimum flows are limits established by the District Governing Board for flowing water bodies to prevent significant harm to the water resources or ecology of an area that may be caused by water withdrawals.

For those interested in reviewing related materials prior to the public meeting, please visit the District's website at https://www.swfwmd.state.fl.us/projects/mfls/lake-hancock/lower-saddle-creek-reservation. There, you will find links to the draft reservation report, peer review and more. All public comment received prior to, during and subsequent to the workshop will be summarized for consideration by the Governing Board. Staff anticipates seeking Board approval for initiation of rulemaking for the proposed reservation at the February 2020 Governing Board meeting.

As always, please give me a call if you have questions and/or need additional information.

Best,

Cindy C. Rodriguez, CPM
Sr. Government Affairs Regional Manager
Southwest Florida Water Management District
863-534-1448 X6000 (Bartow Office)
863-698-8019 (cell)

From: Doug Leeper
To: Kristine Papin Morris (Kristine.P.Morris@dep.state.fl.us); Pam Flores (Pamela.Flores@dep.state.fl.us); "Jennifer Adams (Jennifer.G.Adams@dep.state.fl.us)"; Zarbock, Hans; Hoehn, Ted; Thurman, Paul (Paul.Thurman@nwfwater.com); Eric Nagid (eric.nagid@MyFWC.com); Wiche, Stasey (Stasey.Whichel@MyFWC.com); Michelle.Sempsrott@MyFWC.com; Greenwood, Kathleen (Kathleen.Greenwood@FreshFromFlorida.com)
Cc: Lei Yang; Yonas Ghile; Randy Smith; Eric DeHaven
Subject: SWFWMD Proposed Reservation - Lake Hancock, Lower Saddle Creek
Date: Thursday, December 5, 2019 7:48:00 AM

Greetings:

I'm providing an update on the status of the Southwest Florida Water Management District's development of a reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County.

A reservation sets aside a defined quantity of water from consumptive use (i.e., from being included in a permitted water withdrawal) for the protection of fish and wildlife or the public health and safety. A proposed reservation has been developed by the District to ensure that water stored in Lake Hancock and released to Saddle Creek for the protection of fish and wildlife through recovery of minimum flows in the Upper Peace River is reserved from use by water-use permit applicants. Minimum flows are limits established by the District Governing Board for flowing water bodies to prevent significant harm to the water resources or ecology of an area that may be caused by water withdrawals.

Here's are links to some additional information.

- A web page for the proposed reservation is available on the District web site at: https://www.swfwmd.state.fl.us/projects/mfls/lake-hancock/lower-saddle-creek-reservation
- A draft report on the proposed reservation was presented to the District Governing Board on 11/19/2019 and is available at: https://www.swfwmd.state.fl.us/sites/default/files/medias/documents/20191115_LakeHancockReservation%20Draft%20Report.pdf
- An independent, scientific peer review of the proposed reservation was initiated 11/13/2019, is currently ongoing, and a final peer review report is expected 12/20/2019. The next (final) panel teleconference is scheduled for 12/17/2019. Information concerning the teleconference is available on the District's Boards, Meetings and Events calendar at: https://www.swfwmd.state.fl.us/about/calendar/scientific-peer-review-panel-teleconference-proposed-reservation-lake-hancock-0
  Also, a web forum established for the peer review is available at: https://swfwmd.discussion.community/?forum=765039
- A public workshop for the proposed reservation has been scheduled for 1/8/2020 at Polk's Discovery Center at the Circle B Bar Reserve in Lakeland. Information concerning the public workshop is available on the District's Boards, Meetings and Events calendar at: https://www.swfwmd.state.fl.us/about/calendar/public-workshop-proposed-reservation-lake-hancock-and-lower-saddle-creek

Let me know if you have any questions or need assistance accessing any of the information identified above.

Doug Leeper
MFLs Program Lead
Environmental Flows and Assessments Section
Natural Systems & Restoration Bureau
Southwest Florida Water Management District
2379 Broad Street (U.S. Hwy. 41 South)
Brooksville, FL 34604-6899
352-796-7211, Ext. 4272
1-800-423-1476, Ext. 4272
Doug.leeper@watermatters.org

From:	Doug Leeper
To:	Greenwood, Kathleen (Kathleen.Greenwood@FreshFromFlorida.com); Leeper, Doug; McCue, Terry (tmccue@seminolecountyfl.gov); Medellin, Donald; Pam Flores (Pamela.Flores@dep.state.fl.us); Sutherland, Andrew (asutherl@sjrwmd.com)
Cc:	Alyson Byrne (abyrneescribano@ouc.com); Bays, Jim; Brian Megic (bmegic@liquidsolutionsgroup.com); Brian Starford; Burklew, Lori (LBurklew@sjrwmd.com); Chris Russell (crussell@ouc.com); Claire Muirhead (cmuirhead@sjrwmd.com); David F. MacIntyre (dfm@aquascitech.com); Don Ellison; Donna E. Campbell; Fatih Gordu (fgordu@sjrwmd.com); Good, John (JCG@srwmd.org); Janet Llewellyn (water@jgllewellyn.com); Jason G. Patterson; jchamber@sjrwmd. com (jchamber@sjrwmd.com); Kathleen Coates (Kathleen.Coates@nwfwmd.state.fl.us); Kristine Papin Morris (Kristine.P.Morris@dep.state.fl.us); Kym Holzwart; Mark Hurst; Pete Kwiatkowski (pkwiat@sfwmd.gov); Remudo-Fries, Teresa (Teresa.Remudo-Fries@ocfl.net); Ron Basso; Tamera McBride; Randy Smith
Bcc:	Lei Yang; Yonas Ghile
Subject:	SWFWMD Hancock Reservation Update
Date:	Thursday, December 5, 2019 7:55:00 AM

Greetings:

Here's another update for the SWFWMD's planned reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County.

- A public workshop for the proposed reservation has been scheduled for 1/8/2020 at Polk's Discovery Center at the Circle B Bar Reserve in Lakeland.
- Information concerning the public workshop is available on the District's Boards, Meetings and Events calendar at: https://www.swfwmd.state.fl.us/about/calendar/public-workshop-proposed-reservation-lake-hancock-and-lower-saddle-creek

Let me know if you have any questions or comments.

Doug Leeper
MFLs Program Lead
Environmental Flows and Assessments Section
Natural Systems & Restoration Bureau
Southwest Florida Water Management District
2379 Broad Street (U.S. Hwy. 41 South)
Brooksville, FL 34604-6899
352-796-7211, Ext. 4272
1-800-423-1476, Ext. 4272
Doug.leeper@watermatters.org

From: Claire Muirhead
To: Doug Leeper
Subject: RE: SWFWMD Hancock Reservation Update
Date: Thursday, December 5, 2019 8:04:39 AM

Hi Doug,

I am going to post this info on the CFWI website at the "upcoming meetings" webpage. I will send you the webpage link once it is posted.

Thanks.

Claire E. Muirhead, P.G.
Regional Water Supply Planning Coordinator
Bureau of Water Supply Planning
St. Johns River Water Management District
P.O. Box 1429 • Palatka, FL 32178-1429
Office: (386) 312-2301
Mobile: (941) 350-4665
Email: cmuirhead@sjrwmd.com
Website: www.sjrwmd.com
Connect with us: Newsletter, Facebook, Twitter, Instagram, YouTube, Pinterest

From: Doug Leeper <Doug.Leeper@swfwmd.state.fl.us>
Sent: Thursday, December 5, 2019 7:55 AM
To: Kathleen.Greenwood <Kathleen.Greenwood@FreshFromFlorida.com>; Doug Leeper <Doug.Leeper@swfwmd.state.fl.us>; McCue, Terry <tmccue@seminolecountyfl.gov>; dmedelli <dmedelli@sfwmd.gov>; Flores, Pamela <pamela.flores@dep.state.fl.us>; Andrew Sutherland <asutherl@sjrwmd.com>
Cc: abyrneescribano <abyrneescribano@ouc.com>; Jim.Bays <Jim.Bays@jacobs.com>; Brian Megic <bmegic@liquidsolutionsgroup.com>; Brian Starford <Brian.Starford@swfwmd.state.fl.us>; Lori Burklew <lburklew@sjrwmd.com>; crussell <crussell@ouc.com>; Claire Muirhead <CMuirhead@sjrwmd.com>; dfm <dfm@aquascitech.com>; Donald Ellison <Don.Ellison@swfwmd.state.fl.us>; Donna E. Campbell <Donna.Campbell@swfwmd.state.fl.us>; Fatih Gordu <fgordu@sjrwmd.com>; JCG <JCG@srwmd.org>; water <water@jgllewellyn.com>; Jason G. Patterson <Jason.Patterson@swfwmd.state.fl.us>; Joanne Chamberlain <jchamber@sjrwmd.com>; Kathleen Coates <Kathleen.Coates@nwfwmd.state.fl.us>; Morris, Kristine P. <kristine.p.morris@dep.state.fl.us>; Kym Holzwart <Kym.Holzwart@swfwmd.state.fl.us>;

Mark Hurst <Mark.Hurst@swfwmd.state.fl.us>; Kwiatkowski, Peter <pkwiat@sfwmd.gov>; Teresa.Remudo-Fries <Teresa.Remudo-Fries@ocfl.net>; Ron Basso <Ron.Basso@swfwmd.state.fl.us>; Tamera McBride <Tamera.McBride@swfwmd.state.fl.us>; Randy Smith <Randy.Smith@swfwmd.state.fl.us>
Subject: SWFWMD Hancock Reservation Update

Greetings:

Here's another update for the SWFWMD's planned reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County.

- A public workshop for the proposed reservation has been scheduled for 1/8/2020 at Polk's Discovery Center at the Circle B Bar Reserve in Lakeland.
- Information concerning the public workshop is available on the District's Boards, Meetings and Events calendar at: https://www.swfwmd.state.fl.us/about/calendar/public-workshop-proposed-reservation-lake-hancock-and-lower-saddle-creek

Let me know if you have any questions or comments.

Doug Leeper
MFLs Program Lead
Environmental Flows and Assessments Section
Natural Systems & Restoration Bureau
Southwest Florida Water Management District
2379 Broad Street (U.S. Hwy. 41 South)
Brooksville, FL 34604-6899
352-796-7211, Ext. 4272
1-800-423-1476, Ext. 4272
Doug.leeper@watermatters.org

From: Susanna Martinez Tarokh
To: All_Users
Subject: SWFWMD Daily Media Report
Date: Wednesday, December 11, 2019 4:18:37 PM

SWFWMD DAILY MEDIA CONTACTS
12/11/2019
As of 4:00 p.m.

Media Outlet: WFTS Channel 28 (ABC)
Reason: Weeki Wachee
Agency's Response: Assignment desk contacted PIO requesting the draft carrying capacity study on the Weeki Wachee river as they had seen the article in today's Tampa Bay Times about this issue. PIO emailed copy of the draft report to the station.

Reporter: Michael Salerno
Media Outlet: The Villages Daily Sun
Reason: Wetlands
Agency's Response: Reporter contacted staff about the recent District initiated Q&A sent out on 11/18 about wetlands. Reporter would like to speak to Professional Wetland Scientist Tasha Dailey to ask some follow up questions to use the information for a special segment in the newspaper. PIO is working with staff to complete this inquiry.

Reporter: Charles Baker
Media Outlet: Winter Haven Sun
Reason: Lake Hancock
Agency's Response: Reporter contacted PIO asking if he could call and listen in on the Scientific Peer Review Panel Teleconference Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock/Saddle Creek on 12/17 to better understand this proposal. PIO advised it is a publicly noticed teleconference and he can follow the steps on the link to participate in the call. PIO also advised there will be a public meeting on this issue in January and the District will be sending out a news release with additional information.

Susanna Martinez Tarokh
Public Information Officer
Southwest Florida Water Management District
OFFICE 813-985-7481 ext. 2008
CELL 813-781-9817
watermatters.org/newsroom

District to Hold Public Workshop for Proposed Water Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek

NEWS RELEASE

News Release Archives

2019 »
2018 »
2017 »
2016 »
2015 »
2014 »
2013 »
2012 »
2011 »
2010 »
2009 »
All »

December 27, 2019

The Southwest Florida Water Management District (District) invites the public to a workshop on Wednesday, Jan. 8, 2020, at 5 p.m. at Polk's Nature Discovery Center located at the Circle B Bar Reserve at 4399 Winter Lake Road in Lakeland. The purpose of the workshop is to allow for public comment on the proposed water reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek.

A water reservation defines a quantity of water set aside from the water use permitting process for the protection of fish and wildlife or public health and safety. The District has developed a proposed water reservation for water that is stored in Lake Hancock and released to Lower Saddle Creek for recovery of minimum flows in the upper Peace River. Minimum flows are limits established by the District's Governing Board for flowing water bodies to prevent significant harm to the water resources or ecology of an area that may be caused by water withdrawals.

The workshop is an opportunity for local government, citizens and others to provide input regarding the proposed water reservation. Information will be summarized and made available to the District's Governing Board. At the Board's February 2020 meeting, Board members will decide whether to approve initiation of rulemaking for the proposed water reservation. Governing Board meetings are open to the public and brief oral comments are permitted on meeting agenda items.

A draft report summarizing the proposed water reservation is posted on the District's website **here**. This draft report is currently undergoing independent, scientific peer review, and may be updated prior to the Jan. 8 2020 public workshop. For more information regarding the proposed water reservation, please contact Doug Leeper at 1-800-423-1476, ext. 4272.

Written comments can be submitted via mail or email to Doug Leeper, MFLs Program Lead, Natural Systems and Restoration Bureau, at 2379 Broad Street, Brooksville, FL 34604 or **doug.leeper@watermatters.org**.

----The Southwest Florida Water Management District, a state-created regional water control agency, which includes Polk County, will hold a public workshop on Wednesday, January 8, 2020 at 5 p.m. Location will be Circle B Bar Reserve, Winter Lake Road. A major reason for the workshop is for a water restoration for water that is stored in large Lake Hancock and Saddle Creek.

Mulberry Press
Polk County
Weekly 2000
January 8, 2020

MEETING SUMMARY

Southwest Florida Water Management District
Public Workshop
Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek

Circle B Bar Reserve
4309 Winter Lake Road, Lakeland, FL 33803

January 8, 2020

(Summary prepared January 10, 2020)

The Southwest Florida Water Management District (District) hosted a public workshop on a proposed reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek from 5:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m. on January 8, 2020. The workshop was held at Polk's Nature Discovery Center at Circle B Bar Reserve, located at 4399 Winter Lake Road in Lakeland, Florida.

The workshop was advertised in the Florida Administrative Register. It was also advertised on the District's web site as a media release and on a web page at the site established specifically for the reservation development process. In addition, various interested parties and local government staff and officials were notified of the event.

The workshop was attended by 11 stakeholders, including two who identified themselves as media representatives. District participants included: Kristina Deak, Staff Environmental Scientist; Doug Leeper, MFLs Program Lead; Jordan Miller, Environmental Scientist; Ryan Pearson, Economist; Cindy Rodriguez, Senior Governmental Affairs Regional Manager; and Lei Yang, Chief Professional Engineer. Scanned copies of the workshop sign-in sheet and agenda are provided below.

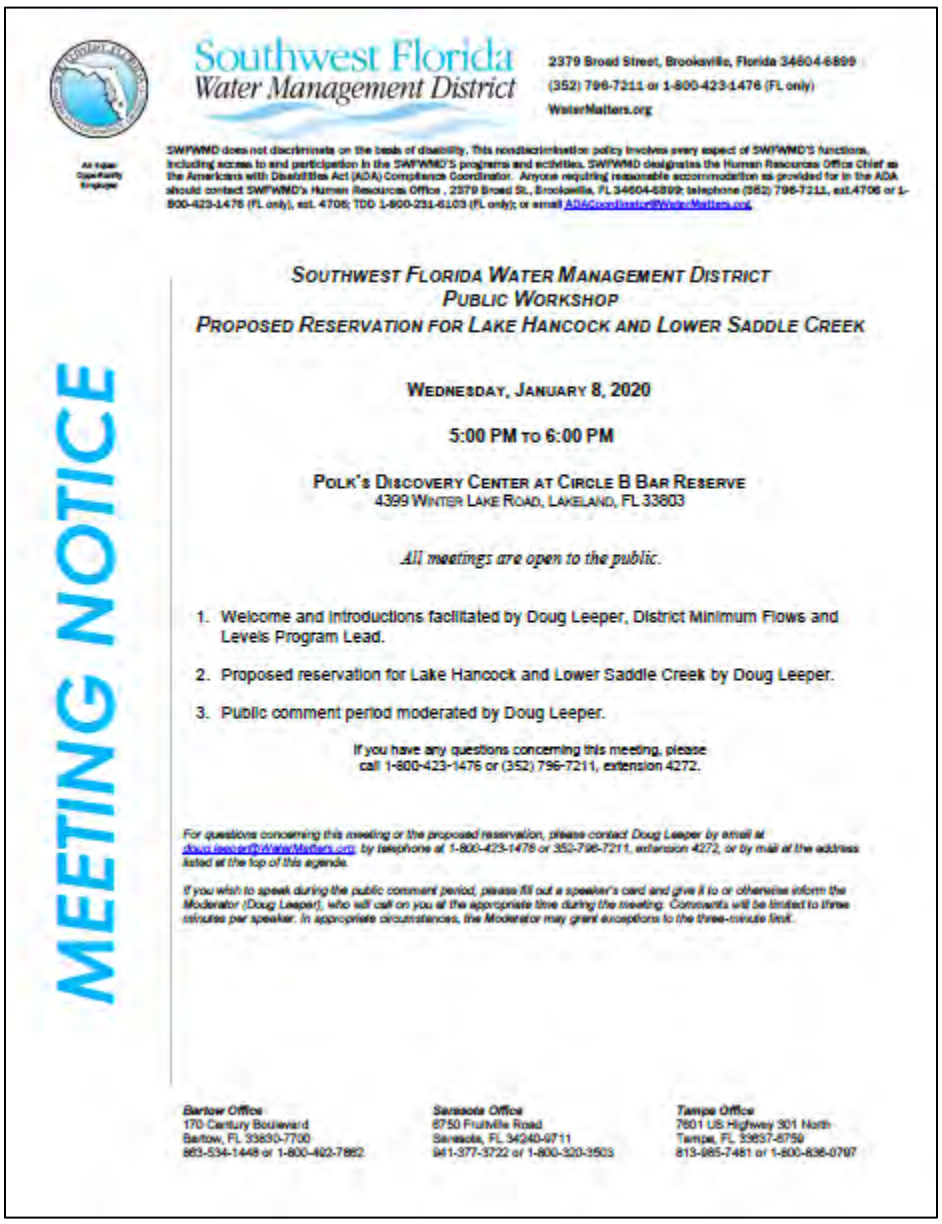
LAKE HANCOCK / LOWER SADDLE CREEK RESERVATION

PUBLIC WORKSHOP
Sign-In Sheet

Southwest Florida Water Management District
WATERMATTERS.ORG · 1-800-423-1476

Date: JAN 8, 2020

Name	Lake Name	Phone	Email Address
MARIAN RYAN	HANCOCK	863-207-5206	marianryan@gmail.com
JOHN RYAN	HANCOCK	863-207-5207	floridaconservation@msn.com
Tabitha Biehl	Hancock	863-899-8157	tabithabiehl@polk-county.net
Jaye Shaffer	Hancock	863-534-7377	jayeshaffer@polk-county.net
Dale Helms	"	407.247.2455	dhelms@carollo.com
DAVID MACINTYRE	"	407-756-5396	dfmacintyre@grasciltech.com
Charles Baker		8675955242	cbaker@d-r.media
RUFFIN GRAY	"	863-834-6295	RUFFIN.GRAY@LAKELAND.GOV
Tom Palmer	Hancock	850-228-4579	tompalmer70@yahoo.com
Mike Britt	Hancock	863-307-1332	mbritt@mywinterhaven.com
Hans Zarbock	"	863-209-5507	hanszarbock@polk-county.net
SWFWMD STAFF: DOUG LEEPER, LEI YANG, JORDAN MILLER, KRISTINA DEAK, RYAN PEARSON, CINDY RODRIGUEZ			



Southwest Florida Water Management District

2379 Broad Street, Brooksville, Florida 34604-6899
(352) 796-7211 or 1-800-423-1476 (FL only)
WaterMatters.org

SWFWMD does not discriminate on the basis of disability. This nondiscrimination policy involves every aspect of SWFWMD's functions, including access to and participation in the SWFWMD's programs and activities. SWFWMD designates the Human Resources Office Chief as the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Compliance Coordinator. Anyone requiring reasonable accommodation as provided for in the ADA should contact SWFWMD's Human Resources Office , 2379 Broad St., Brooksville, FL 34604-6899; telephone (352) 796-7211, ext.4706 or 1-800-423-1476 (FL only), ext. 4706; TDD 1-800-231-6103 (FL only); or email ADACoordinator@WaterMatters.org.

MEETING NOTICE

SOUTHWEST FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
PUBLIC WORKSHOP
PROPOSED RESERVATION FOR LAKE HANCOCK AND LOWER SADDLE CREEK

WEDNESDAY, JANUARY 8, 2020

5:00 PM TO 6:00 PM

POLK'S DISCOVERY CENTER AT CIRCLE B BAR RESERVE
4399 WINTER LAKE ROAD, LAKELAND, FL 33803

All meetings are open to the public.

1. Welcome and introductions facilitated by Doug Leeper, District Minimum Flows and Levels Program Lead.
2. Proposed reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek by Doug Leeper.
3. Public comment period moderated by Doug Leeper.

If you have any questions concerning this meeting, please call 1-800-423-1476 or (352) 796-7211, extension 4272.

For questions concerning this meeting or the proposed reservation, please contact Doug Leeper by email at doug.leeper@WaterMatters.org, by telephone at 1-800-423-1476 or 352-796-7211, extension 4272, or by mail at the address listed at the top of this agenda.

If you wish to speak during the public comment period, please fill out a speaker's card and give it to or otherwise inform the Moderator (Doug Leeper), who will call on you at the appropriate time during the meeting. Comments will be limited to three minutes per speaker. In appropriate circumstances, the Moderator may grant exceptions to the three-minute limit.

Bartow Office
170 Century Boulevard
Bartow, FL 33830-7700
863-534-1448 or 1-800-492-7862

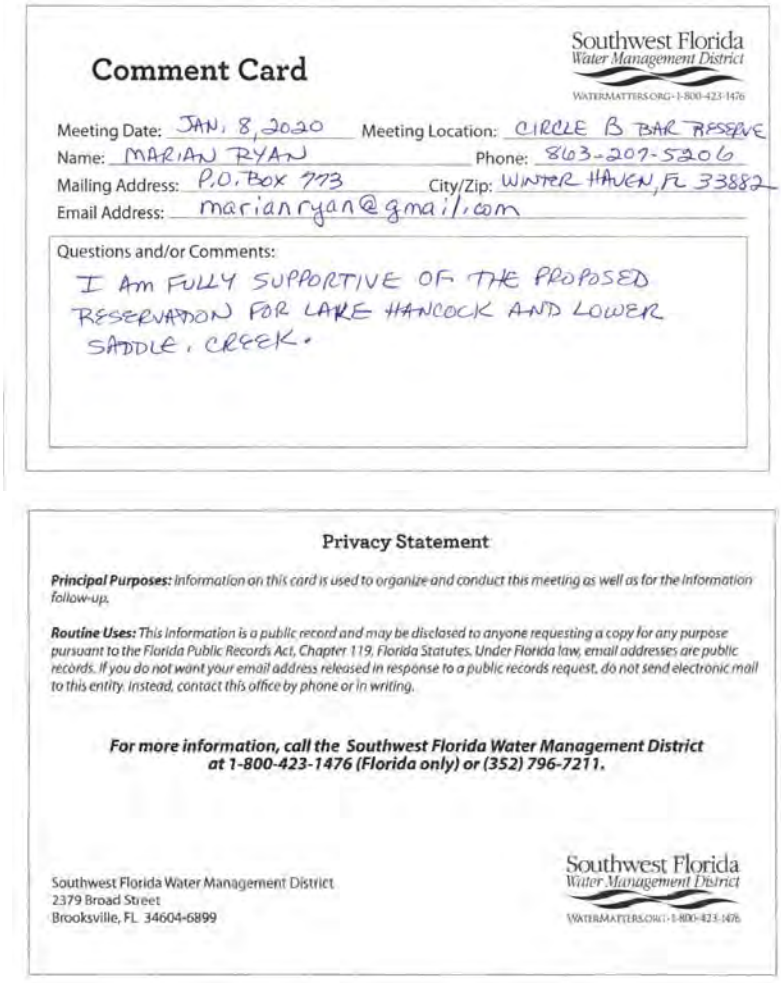
Sarasota Office
6750 Fruitville Road
Sarasota, FL 34240-9711
941-377-3722 or 1-800-320-3503

Tampa Office
7601 US Highway 301 North
Tampa, FL 33637-6759
813-985-7481 or 1-800-836-0797

The workshop was initiated by Doug Leeper with introductions of District staff. A presentation addressing the District's proposed reservation was subsequently provided by Mr. Leeper. A printed version of the presentation is included at the end of this workshop summary.

The presentation was followed by a public comment period, during which workshop participants were made aware of the various opportunities available for public comment on the proposed reservation, including: providing oral or written comment during the workshop (a comment card was made available for written comments), or providing oral or written (via email or mail) comments to District staff following the workshop. Participants were also informed that they may provide comment on the proposed reservation at District Governing Board meetings, including the February 2020 meeting at which District staff will recommend initiation of rulemaking for the proposed reservation.

One workshop participant used a comment card made available during the workshop to submit written support for the proposed reservation. A scanned copy of the comment card is provided below.



Comment Card

Southwest Florida Water Management District
WATERMATTERS.ORG · 1-800-423-1476

Meeting Date: JAN. 8, 2020 Meeting Location: CIRCLE B BAR RESERVE
Name: MARIAN RYAN Phone: 863-207-5206
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 773 City/Zip: WINTER HAVEN, FL 33882
Email Address: marianryan@gmail.com

Questions and/or Comments:
I AM FULLY SUPPORTIVE OF THE PROPOSED RESERVATION FOR LAKE HANCOCK AND LOWER SADDLE CREEK.

Privacy Statement

Principal Purposes: *Information on this card is used to organize and conduct this meeting as well as for the information follow-up.*

Routine Uses: *This information is a public record and may be disclosed to anyone requesting a copy for any purpose pursuant to the Florida Public Records Act, Chapter 119, Florida Statutes. Under Florida law, email addresses are public records. If you do not want your email address released in response to a public records request, do not send electronic mail to this entity. Instead, contact this office by phone or in writing.*

For more information, call the Southwest Florida Water Management District at 1-800-423-1476 (Florida only) or (352) 796-7211.

Southwest Florida Water Management District
2379 Broad Street
Brooksville, FL 34604-6899

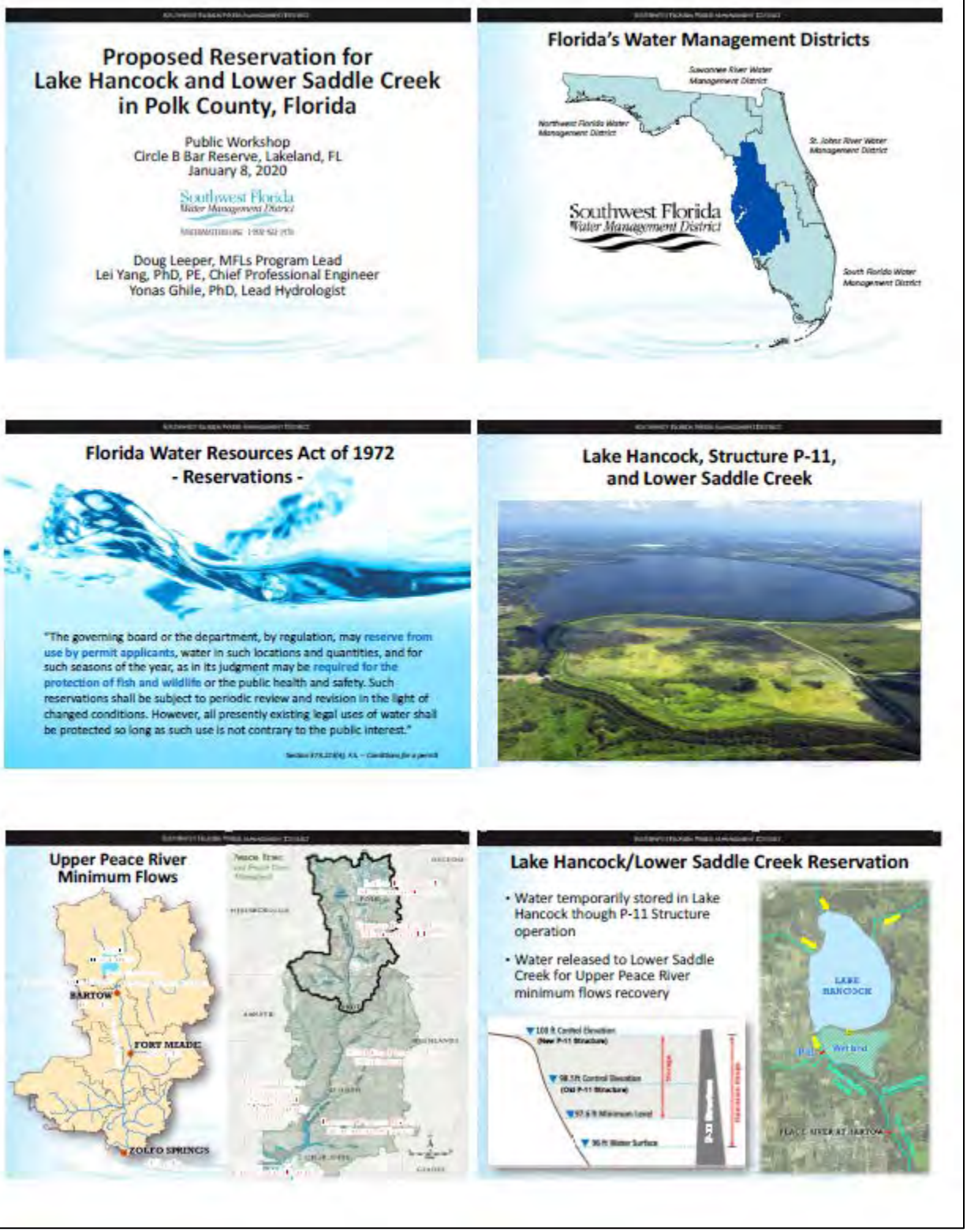
Southwest Florida Water Management District
WATERMATTERS.ORG · 1-800-423-1476

Additional comments and questions were voiced by stakeholders and discussed with staff during the workshop and are briefly summarized below.

- As part of the analyses supporting the reservation, did the District consider historic discharges and changes in quantities of wastewater effluent added to Lake Lena Run, a tributary to Lake Hancock?
- Do the water level records shown for Lake Hancock reflect historical information as well as the water levels that would be expected with the reservation in place? And if so, this should be made clear in future discussions/presentations concerning the proposed reservation.
- Does the proposed reservation address Upper Saddle Creek?
- Is the District considering development of a reservation for the Peace Creek Canal? It should be doing so.
- How does the proposed reservation affect water quality in the Peace River and Charlotte Harbor? It seems that declining water quality in the Peace River has been associated with releases from Lake Hancock.
- Was fish passage depth in the Peace River considered as part of the reservation assessment/analysis?

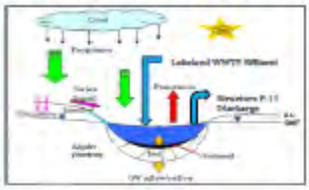
- Is the District considering construction of an additional storage reservoir in the middle portion of the Peace River basin that could be used to augment water levels or flows in Kissingen Springs?
- The District has characterized flow changes in the Middle and Lower Peace River that would be coincident with the storage and release of water associated with the proposed reservation as “negligible.” How do those flow changes compare with allowable flow changes associated with minimum flows established for the middle and lower portions of the river? That is, what is the acceptable amount of flow change in the river?
- Has the recently requested renewal of the water use permit issued to the Peace River Manasota Regional Water Supply Authority by the District been approved?
- Is the District still planning to evaluate medium and high flows in the Upper Peace River as part of its planned reevaluation of minimum flows established for that river segment?
- Other than this workshop and the recent peer-review process, has the District held any additional public workshops or other meetings to seek stakeholder input on the proposed reservation?
- Is there an outlet in the Lake Hancock treatment wetland for water to flow to Lower Saddle Creek?
- What is the current water level in Lake Hancock, and is the District planning to hold the lake higher as a result of the reservation and use of the P-11 structure?
- How can the water level in Lake Hancock be higher than the 100-ft elevation identified as the control elevation for the P-11 structure?
- Can the water stored in Lake Hancock above an elevation of 100-ft be permitted for withdrawal?
- How will the reservation be legally described or defined? For example, will it be associated with water levels or flow rates?
- The Peace Creek Canal area is undergoing rapid growth, and there is some concern regarding the permitting of future water use in that region.
- Was sink loss considered in the analyses supporting the reservation?
- Who was on the peer review panel that evaluated the proposed reservation analyses?
- Are permitted withdrawal quantities protected even if there is significant environmental harm in the surrounding area?
- Was sea level rise considered in the analyses supporting the reservation?
- What has changed in the process since the Lake Hancock Reservation was last discussed?
- Does the reservation impact the Polk Regional Water Cooperative plan?

Slide presentation used for the public workshop.



Assessing the Proposed Reservation

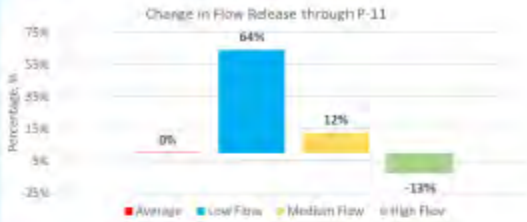
- Developed a daily-water-budget spreadsheet model



- Used historical (pre-structure-modification conditions from 1975 – 2012) to project post-structure-modification conditions
- Evaluated reservation effects on: lake outflow, Upper Peace River minimum flows, Lake Hancock minimum levels, Middle and Lower Peace River minimum flows, Peace River Manasota Regional Water Supply withdrawals, and flows to Charlotte Harbor

Effects on Lake Outflow

- No change in long-term average outflow
- Temporal distribution of flow releases changed



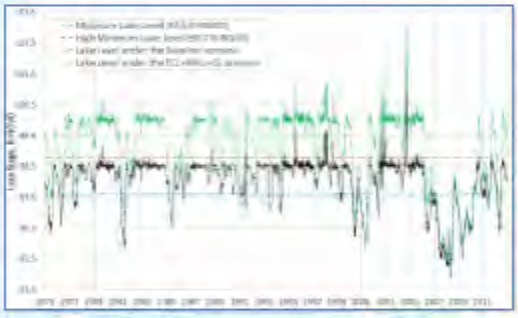
Effects on Upper Peace River Minimum Flows Status

- Minimum flow status substantially improved
- However, target minimum flows (95% annual exceedance flows) not fully met for many years

Scenario	Number (Percent) of MFLs Flow Days Met out of 13,880 days			Number of MFLs Flow Years Met in 38 Years		
	Bartow	Ft Meade	Zolfo Springs	Bartow	Ft Meade	Zolfo Springs
Pre structure-modification	10,536 (76%)	9,458 (68%)	12,814 (92%)	6	3	27
Post structure-modification	12,521 (90%)	12,068 (87%)	13,116 (94%)	26	21	28

Effects on Lake Hancock Minimum Levels Status

- Increased water levels in Lake Hancock supported minimum levels status



Effects on Middle and Lower Peace River Minimum Flows Status

- Middle Peace River minimum flows are based on Peace River flows at Arcadia; Lower Peace River minimum flows also based (in part) on Peace River flows at Arcadia
- Annual average change in flows at Arcadia is less than 0.5%
- Impacts on Middle and Lower Peace River minimum flows are, therefore, negligible

Effects on Peace River Manasota Regional Water Supply Authority Withdrawals and Flows to Charlotte Harbor Estuary

- PRMRWSA surface water withdrawals are protected

- Negligible effect on flows to Charlotte Harbor

Reservation Assessment Summary

Water budget model analyses indicate the proposed reservation:

- Changes the temporal distribution of flow releases, but not long-term average flows
- Improves minimum flows status for the Upper Peace River
- Supports Lake Hancock minimum levels status
- Has negligible effect on Middle Peace River and Lower Peace River minimum flows status
- Peace River Manasota Regional Water Supply Authority withdrawals from the Lower Peace River are protected
- Has negligible effect on flows to Charlotte Harbor

Recent and Future Steps

- Draft report to District Governing Board (Nov 19, 2019)
- Peer review (Nov – Dec 2019)
- Stakeholder outreach, including public workshop (ongoing)
- "Final" report and initiation of rulemaking to District Governing Board (Feb 25, 2020)
- Completion of rulemaking (2020)

Information on the District Web Site

- Lake Hancock/Lower Saddle Creek reservation web page: https://www.swfwmd.state.fl.us/projects/mfls/lake-hancock/lower-saddle-creek-reservation
- Updated, draft reservation report: https://www.swfwmd.state.fl.us/sites/default/files/medias/documents/Updated%20draft%20Lake%20Hancock%20Reservation_V2.pdf
- Meeting/teleconference announcements posted on the Boards, Meetings & Events calendar: https://www.swfwmd.state.fl.us/about/calendar/month
- SWFWMD WebForum (WebBoard) for peer review: https://swfwmd.discussion.community

Public Input

Contact Information

Name:	Douglas A. Leeper
Title:	MFLs Program lead
Mail:	Southwest Florida Water Mgmt. District 2379 Broad St. Brooksville, FL 34604-6899
Phone:	1-800-423-1476 or 352-796-7211, Extension 4272
E-Mail:	doug.leeper@watermatters.org
Web Site:	watermatters.org

From: Susanna Martinez Tarokh
To: All_Users
Subject: SWFWMD Daily Media Report
Date: Tuesday, January 14, 2020 5:16:16 PM
Attachments: swfwmd.jpg

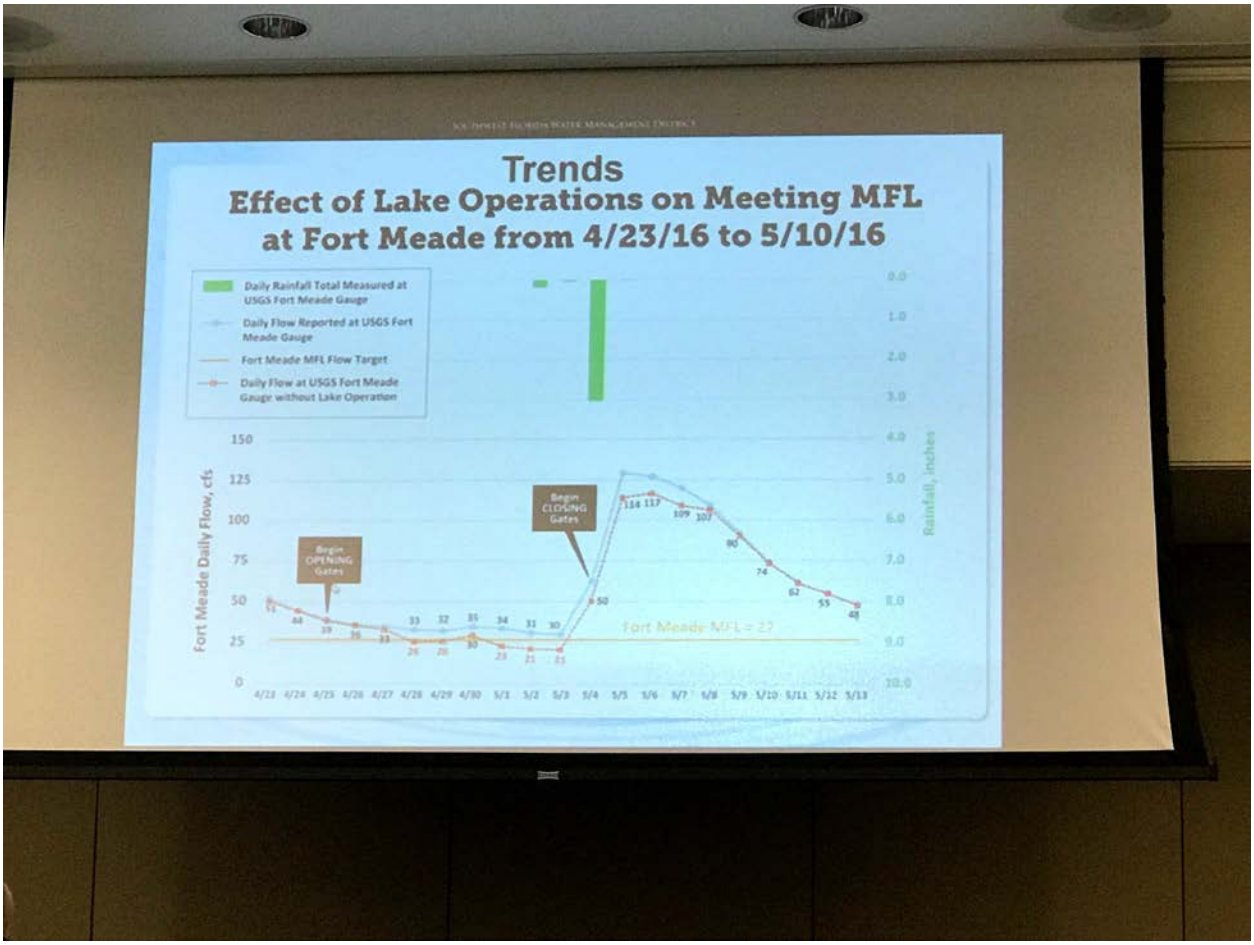
SWFWMD DAILY MEDIA CONTACTS
1/14/2020
As of 4:00 p.m.

Reporter: Barbara Behrendt
Media Outlet: Tampa Bay Times (Hernando)
Reason: Permits
Agency's Response: Reporter asking for an update on the Blue Pelican Marina issue with Gordon Wolf and the 5000 Calienta property. Reporter states she heard Mr. Wolf is seeking a county rezoning on that site and is not sure how that works in conjunction with the permits he has from the District. PIO sent the reporter a final notice of permit condition violations letter dated 1/14/20 for the Blue Pelican Marina.

Reporter: Charles Baker
Media Outlet: Winter Haven Sun
Reason: Lake Hancock
Agency's Response: Reporter contacted PIO stating he attended a District board meeting in Haines City in April 2018 during which time a slide was presented (attached). The slide seems to contradict some of the things that were said at the 1/8 Public Workshop for Proposed Water Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek. Reporter states at the workshop it was repeatedly pointed out that in the rainy summer months, water is stored in Lake Hancock (not released) and in the dry and moderate months, water is slowly released downstream to try and maintain MFLs. Reporter states the slide seems to show that between around May 5 to around May 9, 2016 around 4 million gallons of water was released from the P11 dam at Lake Hancock. Reporter assumes that is far above MFL otherwise they wouldn't have closed the dam during that period. (around 100cfs for that four days... 45k gallons per hour ish... 1 million gallons per day ish...) Reporter says he distinctly remembers, and went back to read what he wrote for publication after that meeting, that in 2016 around two billion gallons of water flowed out of Lake Hancock in 2016, most of which was in the summer that year according to the speaker, not during times of MFLs. Reporter is trying to understand if the water reservation would block any attempt to capture water from Lake Hancock when water coming out of P11 far exceeds MFLs in the Upper Peace River. After spending hundreds of thousands of dollars on litigation over withdraw from the Peace River last year, he says he is trying to understand if the reservation is an attempt to block any plans for to possibly use water in Lake Hancock as an alternative water supply. PIO responded, water is stored in Lake Hancock during wet periods for release when flow rates in the Peace River at Bartow, Fort Meade or Zolfo Springs fall below the minimum flows of 17 cubic feet per second (cfs), 27 cfs and 45 cfs, that are, respectively, adopted for these three sites. This storage of water through operation of the District's P-11 structure does not mean that water is not released from the lake during wet periods. Operations during wet periods are made for flood protection and special circumstances (e.g., construction or maintenance activities near the lake shore). These structure operations are a balance between storing water for eventual release to Lower Saddle

Creek during dry periods when minimum flow rates in the Upper Peace River are not being met and releases for flood protection purposes. Other operational considerations include the magnitude of inflows to Lake Hancock, maintenance of minimum levels adopted for the lake, and that flow past the P-11 structure will always occur when the lake level is higher than 100 feet above the National Geodetic Vertical Datum of 1929 (NGVD29). The proposed reservation is for water stored in Lake Hancock below an elevation of 100 feet above NGVD29 and water released to Lower Saddle Creek when flow thresholds of 17 cfs, 27 cfs and 45 cfs are, respectively, not met in the Upper Peace River at Bartow, Fort Meade and Zolfo Springs. The reserved water is excluded from use by permit applicants for the protection of fish and wildlife in support of the recovery of minimum flows in the Upper Peace River.

Susanna Martinez Tarokh
Public Information Officer
Southwest Florida Water Management District
OFFICE 813-985-7481 ext. 2008
CELL 813-781-9817
watermatters.org/newsroom


Trends
Effect of Lake Operations on Meeting MFL at Fort Meade from 4/23/16 to 5/10/16
Daily Rainfall Total Measured at USGS Fort Meade Gauge
Daily Flow Reported at USGS Fort Meade Gauge
Fort Meade MFL Flow Target
Daily Flow at USGS Fort Meade Gauge without Lake Operation
Fort Meade Daily Flow, cfs
Rainfall, inches
Begin OPENING Gates
Begin CLOSING Gates
Fort Meade MFL = 27
4/23 4/24 4/25 4/26 4/27 4/28 4/29 4/30 5/1 5/2 5/3 5/4 5/5 5/6 5/7 5/8 5/9 5/10 5/11 5/12 5/13

From: Susanna Martinez Tarokh
To: All_Users
Subject: SWFWMD Daily Media Report
Date: Friday, January 17, 2020 4:20:50 PM

SWFWMD DAILY MEDIA CONTACTS
1/17/2020
As of 4:00 p.m.

Reporter: Charles Baker
Media Outlet: Winter Haven Sun
Reason: Lake Hancock
Agency's Response: This is a follow up from 1/14. Reporter contacted PIO asking when Lake Hancock reaches flood levels, would the water reservation block any attempt to get a water use permit to store some of that water in Polk County. Reporter states at a PRWC meeting Jan 15, multiple statements were made that existing water use permits in Polk County may get reduced in the future and any attempts to increase water use permits from the Upper Floridan Aquifer in the future would likely be denied by District staff. Reporter says these statements were not made by District staff but by Polk County Commissioner George Lindsey and PRWC lawyer Ed de la Parte. Reporter says they are likely to publish a story describing these statements as threats to any Polk County municipality which may decide to leave the PRWC on Jan 22. Reporter says there are a few rural municipalities here that are not growing fast and may struggle to pay their share of the PRWC LFA plan. PIO responded, all water use permit applications are reviewed based on an evaluation as to whether the conditions for issuance delineated in Chapter 40D-2, Florida Administrative Code, are met. This includes in part an evaluation of impacts to any reservations, impacts to any minimum flows and levels, the evaluation of the use of any alternative water supplies, and projected demands, etc. As the CFWI completes their second five-year assessment and Regional Water Supply Plan, it is apparent that Upper Floridan aquifer water use quantities are limited. As a result, the District will require Polk County utilities to increase reliance on Alternative Water Supplies. However, it is speculative for the District to comment as to whether or not any particular permit will be approved or denied. Reporter responded thanking PIO for the clarification.

Susanna Martinez Tarokh
Public Information Officer
Southwest Florida Water Management District
OFFICE 813-985-7481 ext. 2008
CELL 813-781-9817
watermatters.org/newsroom

SWFWMD to vote on Lake Hancock 'reservation'

By CHARLES A. BAKER III
Staff Writer

POLK COUNTY – Southwest Florida Water Management District staff hosted a public workshop at Circle B Reserve Jan. 8 to explain a draft recommendation that the SWFWMD Board of Directors may approve as early as Feb 25.

SWFWMD staff are recommending the board place a "reservation" on water in Lake Hancock, just north of Bartow. In layman's terms, SWFWMD staff define a reservation as reserving water in the lake to keep the Peace River above minimal flow levels and prevent the river from running dry in places during the dry winter months.

Members of the local Sierra Club who were present at the meeting voiced support for the move, suggesting the decision would be good for the environment.

A City of Winter Haven staff member, however, expressed concern that the move would block attempts to keep some of that water in Polk County for use as an alternative water supply when the lake gets overwhelmed with summer rains. When that happens, amounts released from the lake typically far exceed what is necessary to keep the river from running dry.

In terms of whether the move would block any attempt to store some of that summer storm water in Lake Hancock or use it to recharge the aquifer, that is yet to be determined.

"We are going to make sure first that our investment in this project and the environmental needs are not jeopardized by additional withdraws," SWFWMD Government Affairs Program Manager Cindy Rodriguez said during the public workshop.

Rodriguez referred the Sun to SWFWMD Public Information Officer Susanna Martinez Tarokh for additional questions. On Jan. 17 Martinez Tarokh replied.

"It is apparent that Upper Floridan aquifer water use quantities are limited," Martinez Tarokh said. "As a result, the District will require Polk County utilities to increase reliance on Alternative Water Supplies. However, it is speculative for the District to comment as to whether or not any particular permit will be approved or denied."

Members of the Polk Regional Water Cooperative Board have yet to submit a water-use permit to capture some of the storm water before it flows out of the county and into the Gulf of Mexico. The PRWC board is instead primarily focusing attention on building two well fields into the Lower Floridan Aquifer, at a cost exceeding $500 million.

In 2018, lawyers representing the Polk Regional Water Cooperative filed litigation against SWFWMD and the Peace River Manasota Regional Water Supply Authority staff over rights to use the Upper Peace River, near Lake Hancock, as a public water supply in the summer months when the river is far from dry. That litigation came at a cost of more than $295,000.

Contact Charles A. Baker III at cbaker@d-r.media.

Polk News Sun
Bartow
Weekly 4000
January 22, 2020

SWFWMD to vote on Lake Hancock 'reservation'

- **By CHARLES A. BAKER III**

Jan 22, 2020 Updated Jan 22, 2020
https://www.midfloridanewspapers.com/four_corners_news_sun/swfwmd-to-vote-on-lake-hancock-reservation/article_b428e082-3d82-11ea-9e7c-1fdbf896346f.html

POLK COUNTY – Southwest Florida Water Management District staff hosted a public workshop at Circle B Reserve Jan. 8 to explain a draft recommendation that the SWFWMD Board of Directors may approve as early as Feb 25.

SWFWMD staff are recommending the board place a “reservation” on water in Lake Hancock, just north of Bartow. In layman's terms, SWFWMD staff define a reservation as reserving water in the lake to keep the Peace River above minimal flow levels and prevent the river from running dry in places during the dry winter months.

Members of the local Sierra Club who were present at the meeting voiced support for the move, suggesting the decision would be good for the environment.

A City of Winter Haven staff member, however, expressed concern that the move would block attempts to keep some of that water in Polk County for use as an alternative water supply when the lake gets overwhelmed with summer rains. When that happens, amounts released from the lake typically far exceed what is necessary to keep the river from running dry.

In terms of whether the move would block any attempt to store some of that summer storm water in Lake Hancock or use it to recharge the aquifer, that is yet to be determined.

“We are going to make sure first that our investment in this project and the environmental needs are not jeopardized by additional withdraws,” SWFWMD Government Affairs Program Manager Cindy Rodriguez said during the public workshop.

Rodriguez referred the Sun to SWFWMD Public Information Officer Susanna Martinez Tarokh for additional questions. On Jan. 17 Martinez Tarokh replied.

“It is apparent that Upper Floridan aquifer water use quantities are limited," Martinez Tarokh said. “As a result, the District will require Polk County utilities to increase reliance on Alternative Water Supplies. However, it is speculative for the District to comment as to whether or not any particular permit will be approved or denied.”

Members of the Polk Regional Water Cooperative Board have yet to submit a water-use permit to capture some of the storm water before it flows out of the county and into the Gulf of Mexico. The PRWC board is instead primarily focusing attention on building two well fields into the Lower Floridan Aquifer, at a cost exceeding $500 million.

In 2018, lawyers representing the Polk Regional Water Cooperative filed litigation against SWFWMD and the Peace River Manasota Regional Water Supply Authority staff over rights to use the Upper Peace River, near Lake Hancock, as a public water supply in the summer months when the river is far from dry. That litigation came at a cost of more than $295,000.

Contact Charles A. Baker III at cbaker@d-r.media.

From:	marianryan@gmail.com
To:	Doug Leeper
Cc:	Tom Palmer
Subject:	Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek
Date:	Thursday, January 23, 2020 7:43:56 PM
Attachments:	image001.png

Doug Leeper
MFLs Program Lead
Environmental Flows and Assessments Section
Natural Systems & Restoration Bureau
Southwest Florida Water Management District
2379 Broad Street (U.S. Hwy. 41 South)
Brooksville, FL 34604-6899

Dear Mr. Leeper,

The Ancient Islands Group of the Florida Sierra Club includes Polk, Hardee and DeSoto as well as Highlands and Sumter Counties. We have a longstanding interest and involvement in the restoration/improvement of Lake Hancock and increased flows for the Upper Peace River. These are incredibly important public assets whose values are environmental, historic, economic and recreational.

I am writing on behalf of our group to let you know that we wholeheartedly endorse the Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek as presented at the Public Workshop held at Circle B Bar Reserve on Wednesday, January 8, 2020.

Regards,

SIERRA CLUB
Marian Ryan, Conservation Chair
Sierra Club Florida
Ancient Islands Group
863-207-5206
marianryan@gmail.com

APPENDIX F

Initial independent, scientific peer review information, excluding the final peer review report

(See Appendix G for the final peer review report.)

From:	Doug Leeper
To:	Jeanette Lopez; Caroline M. Browning; Cindy C. Rodriguez; Mike R. Bray; Adrienne E. Vining; Melissa Gulvin; Virginia Singer; Don Weaver; Susanna Martinez Tarokh; Tom Hughes; Dave Testerman; Lei Yang
Cc:	Yonas Ghile; Randy Smith; Tamera McBride; Eric DeHaven; Kym Holzwart; Jordan D. Miller; Danielle Rogers; Gabe I. Herrick; Xinjian Chen
Subject:	Hancock reservation peer review - requests for help and general information
Date:	Tuesday, October 29, 2019 8:59:00 AM
Attachments:	Agenda-Hancock Reservation Peer Rev Mtg_Field Trip 2019-11-15.pdf LOGISTICS_Schedule-Hancock Reserv Peer Rev Mtgs 2019.pdf

Greetings:

We are planning to initiate a peer review of proposed reservation for Lake Hancock/Saddle Creek on 11/13/2019, with an in-person peer review panel meeting scheduled for **11/15/2019** and panel teleconference meetings scheduled for **11/21/2019** and **12/17/2019**.

Logistical details for the review are included in one of the attached files. An agenda for the 11/15/2019 meeting is also attached.

Your assistance (see below) will be needed for the review process.

Requests for Assistance:

- **Jeanette:** Assist with finalization of an agenda (already done – thanks) for the first panel meeting, and post meeting information for the first panel meeting and two teleconference meetings on the Meeting and Events Calendar on the District web site.
- **Caroline:** As appropriate, provide notification of the meetings to Governing Board members and advisory committee members. Note that we typically initiate peer review (typically for MFLs, in this case for a reservation) after presenting a submit and file report to the Governing Board that indicates we have completed a draft report and will be initiating peer review. However, in this instance the review process will be initiated on 11/13/2019 prior to the rescheduled 11/19/2019 Board meeting.
- **Cindy:** As appropriate, provide meeting information to government officials.
- **Mike/Adrienne:** Provide notifications for the first panel meeting, two planned teleconferences and the WebForum in the FAR and in local newspapers, as necessary. Provide an overview of Sunshine Law requirements at the review kick-off meeting on 11/15/2019.
- **Melissa/Virginia/Don:** Create a Lake Hancock/Saddle Creek reservation web page (suggested approach), or alternatively augment an existing Hancock web page to address the reservation . **Some potential text** for the new web page is provided below.
- **Susanna:** As necessary, develop a press release for the peer review process and meetings.
- **Tom:** Create a "Peer Review of a Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock/Saddle Creek in Polk County" category and first topic for the category on the SWFWMD WebForum. The forum category should be open for public viewing from 8:00 am on 11/15/2019 through 5:00 pm on 12/31/2020 and open for public comment from 8:00 am on 11/15/2019 through 5:00 pm on 12/20/2019. **Some suggested text** for the new category and first topic is provided below.
- **Dave:** As we have discussed, we will continue to coordinate Structure P-11 site access on 11/15/2019, based on Polk County's construction of a boat ramp at the site.
- **Doug (me)/Lei:** Develop a brief overview of reservations processes, our proposed reservation analyses, the peer review process, and use of the WebForum to orient the peer review panel

during the 11/15/2019 review kick-off meeting.

Some potential text for the reservation web page:

Reservation for Lake Hancock/Saddle Creek

The District is establishing a reservation for water stored in Lake Hancock and released to Saddle Creek for recovery of minimum flows in the upper Peace River. A reservation is rule *<NOTE: COULD CHANGE "RULE" TO "REGULATION">* that defines a quantify of water set aside from the water-use permitting process for the protection of fish and wildlife or public health and safety. A minimum flow is a rule *<NOTE: COULD CHANGE "RULE" TO "REGULATION">* established to help protect flowing water bodies from significant harm caused by ground and surface water withdrawals

Overview

A reservation sets aside a defined quantity of water from consumptive use (i.e., from being included in a permitted water withdrawal) for the protection of fish and wildlife or the public health and safety.

A proposed reservation has been developed by the District to ensure that water stored in Lake Hancock and released to Saddle Creek for the protection of fish and wildlife through recovery of minimum flows in the Upper Peace River is reserved from use by water-use permit applicants. Minimum flows are limits established by the District Governing Board for flowing water bodies to prevent significant harm to the water resources or ecology of an area that may be caused by water withdrawals.

The proposed reservation is summarized in a draft report available on this page *<NOTE: WILL HAVE TO FIGURE OUT WHERE/HOW TO LINK TO THE REPORT>* that the District will voluntarily subject to review by an independent, scientific peer review panel. The panel consists of two independent, recognized experts in the fields of hydrology and engineering who will review all scientific or technical data, methodologies, models, and scientific and technical assumptions used to support development of the proposed reservation and prepare a final peer-review report for the District Governing Board.

Peer Review Panel Meetings and Public Input

Meetings conducted by the peer review panel will occur in November and December 2019. They will include an initial, in-person meeting, with a field trip to Lake Hancock, Saddle Creek and the Peace River, as well as web-based teleconferences facilitated from the District's Brooksville office. Details needed to attend and access these events will be provided on the District calendar Forum <NOTE: CAN MAKE "DISTRICT CALENDAR" A LINK> as soon as they are available. The meetings will include opportunities for public comment on the review process. Details about the peer review panel's work will be accessible through the Web Forum <NOTE: CAN MAKE WEB FORUM A LINK> as soon as they are available.

Additional Outreach Activities

Staff is meeting with stakeholders to discuss the proposed reservation and to solicit feedback.

A public workshop will be scheduled to provide information on the proposed reservation and solicit additional stakeholder input. All public comment will be summarized and/or made available to the District Governing Board to support their consideration of the proposed reservation.

Tentative Schedule

- September 2019 – January 2019: Stakeholder outreach and meetings
- January 2019: Public workshop (to be scheduled) <NOTE: COULD MAKE "PUBLIC WORKSHOP" A LINK>
- February 2019: District Governing Board meeting <NOTE: COULD MAKE "DISTRICT GOVERNING BOARD MEETING" A LINK> – Requests to approve staff-recommended reservation and initiate rulemaking
- Spring early summer 2019: Rulemaking to adopt reservation rule completed

Suggested text for the new SWFMWD WebForum category for the reservation peer review:

Peer Review of a Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock/Saddle Creek in Polk County

Independent scientific peer review of a reservation proposed for Lake Hancock/Saddle Creek in Polk County for recovery of minimum flows in the upper Peace River. A reservation sets aside a defined quantity of water from consumptive use (i.e., from being included in a permitted water withdrawal) for the protection of fish and wildlife or the public health and safety. A proposed reservation has been developed by the District to ensure that water stored in Lake Hancock and released to Saddle Creek for the protection of fish and wildlife through recovery of minimum flows in the Upper Peace River is reserved from use by water-use permit applicants. Minimum flows are limits established by the District Governing Board for flowing water bodies to prevent significant harm to the water resources or ecology of an area that may be caused by water withdrawals. The District will voluntarily subject all scientific data, methodologies, models and scientific and technical assumptions used to support development of the proposed reservation to independent scientific peer review. A panel of two independent, recognized experts in the fields of hydrology and engineering will review the proposed reservation and prepare a final peer-review report for the District Governing Board.

Suggested first topic for the new reservation peer review category:

Independent Scientific Peer Review of a Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock/Saddle Creek

A reservation sets aside a defined quantity of water from consumptive use (i.e., from being included in a permitted water withdrawal) for the protection of fish and wildlife or the public health and safety. A proposed reservation has been developed by the District to ensure that water stored in Lake Hancock and released to Saddle Creek for the protection of fish and wildlife through recovery of minimum flows in the Upper Peace River is reserved from use by water-use permit applicants. Minimum flows are limits established by the District Governing Board for flowing water bodies to prevent significant harm to the water resources or ecology of an area that may be caused by water withdrawals.

The District will voluntarily subject all scientific data, methodologies, models and scientific and technical assumptions used to support development of the proposed reservation to independent scientific peer review. A panel of two independent, recognized experts in the fields of hydrology and engineering will review the proposed reservation and prepare a final peer-review report for the

Peer Review Panel Meetings
Meetings conducted by the peer review panel will occur in November and December 2019. They will include an initial, in-person meeting with a field trip to sites on Lake Hancock, Saddle Creek and the Peace River, as well as web-based teleconferences facilitates from the District's Brooksville office. The meeting will include opportunities for public comment on the review process.
<><><>

Thanks in advance to all for your help.

Doug Leeper
MFLs Program Lead
Environmental Flows and Assessments Section
Natural Systems & Restoration Bureau
Southwest Florida Water Management District
2379 Broad Street (U.S. Hwy. 41 South)
Brooksville, FL 34604-6899
352-796-7211, Ext. 4272
1-800-423-1476, Ext. 4272
Doug.leeper@watermatters.org

Southwest Florida Water Management District
2379 Broad Street, Brooksville, Florida 34604-6899
(352) 796-7211 or 1-800-423-1476 (FL only)
WaterMatters.org

An Equal Opportunity Employer

MEETING NOTICE

AGENDA

Southwest Florida Water Management District
Scientific Peer Review Panel Meeting and Field Trip
Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock
FRIDAY, NOVEMBER 15, 2019
9:00 AM TO 2:45 PM
LOCATION
CIRCLE B BAR RESERVE (LAKELAND, FL) AND FIELD TRIP SITES (POLK COUNTY)
1-800-423-1476 OR 352-397-7840
All meetings are open to the public.

Peer Review Panel Meeting

9:00 a.m. to 11:15 a.m. at Polk's Nature Discovery Center at Circle B Bar Reserve, 4399 Winter Lake Road, Lakeland, FL 22863.

1. Welcome/introductions/peer review overview and web forum discussion facilitated by Doug Leeper, District MFLs Program Lead.
2. Sunshine Law information presentation by Adrienne Vining, District Assistant General Counsel.
3. Proposed reservation presentation by Lei Yang, Chief Professional Engineer.
4. Panel business/logistics facilitated by Doug Leeper, Ken Watson, Panel Chair and Harry Downing, Panelist.
5. Public comment period moderated by Doug Leeper.

Lake Hancock/Saddle Creek/Peace River Peer Review Panel Field Trip[1]

Field trip site visits initiated at 11:15 a.m. (Site 1), 1:30 p.m. (Site 2), and 2:15 p.m. (Site 3). Field trip ends at 2:45 p.m. All site visits facilitated by Doug Leeper.

Site 1. Lake Hancock (Polk's Nature Discovery Center at Circle B Bar Reserve, 4399 Winter Lake Road, Lakeland, FL 2286).
Site 2. Structure P-11 (2240 US Hwy 98 South, Bartow, FL 33830; access from U.S. Highway 98 via Farm Road).
Site 3. Polk County Peace River Canoe Launch at Peace River. (State Road 60 at the Peace River, Bartow, FL 33830).

Participants will be asked to save their comments until the public comment portion of the meeting. If you wish to speak during the public comment period, please fill out a speaker's card and give it to the Moderator (Doug Leeper), who will call on you at the appropriate time during the meeting. Comments will be limited to three minutes per speaker. In appropriate circumstances, the Moderator may grant exceptions to the three-minute limit.

For questions or to submit additional public comment on the peer review of the proposed reservation for Lake Hancock, please use the comment card provided during the meeting or contact Doug Leeper by email at doug.leeper@watermatters.org, by telephone at 352-397-7840 or 1-800-423-1476 or 352-796-7211, extension 4272, or by mail at the address listed at the top of this agenda.

[1] *Field trip portion of the meeting may be cancelled due to inclement weather*

Bartow Office
170 Century Boulevard
Bartow, FL 33830-7700
863-534-1448 or 1-800-492-7862

Sarasota Office
6750 Fruitville Road
Sarasota, FL 34240-9711
941-377-3722 or 1-800-320-3503

Tampa Office
7601 US Highway 301 North
Tampa, FL 33637-6759
813-985-7481 or 1-800-836-0797

From:	Doug Leeper
To:	"Watson, Ken"
Cc:	Lei Yang
Subject:	Hancock peer review documents
Date:	Wednesday, November 13, 2019 11:09:00 AM
Attachments:	COI for Peer Review Process.docx 20191115_LakeHancockReservation.docx 20191115_PRMRWSA-WUP-Analysis.xlsx

---

Ken: Here are some documents for the peer review.

1. A Word version of the conflict of interest form (**COI for Peer Review Process**) that you can fill-out and return to me **today**.
2. A Word version of our draft reservation report (**20191115_LakeHancockReservation**).
3. An Excel spreadsheet (**20191115_PRMRWSA-WUP-Analysis**), which is an appendix to the draft report and was used as described in the report to assess impacts on withdrawals associated with an existing permit.

I will also be providing an Excel spreadsheet that contains the water budget model used for the analyses described in the draft report. That file is too large to include with this email and may be too large for attachment to a separate email. If that is the case, I will post it to our ShareFile FTP site.

Let me know if you have any questions between now and our meeting on Friday.

Doug Leeper
MFLs Program Lead
Environmental Flows and Assessments Section
Natural Systems & Restoration Bureau
Southwest Florida Water Management District
2379 Broad Street (U.S. Hwy. 41 South)
Brooksville, FL 34604-6899
352-796-7211, Ext. 4272
1-800-423-1476, Ext. 4272
Doug.leeper@watermatters.org

From: Doug Leeper
To: "Watson, Ken"
Cc: Lei Yang
Subject: Additional Hancock peer review document
Date: Wednesday, November 13, 2019 11:14:00 AM
Attachments: 20191115_LakeHancockWaterBudgetModel.xlsm

Ken: Here is the water budget model spreadsheet (**20191115_LakeHancockWaterBudgetModel**) used for the analyses described in the draft reservation report. As noted in my previous email, I will post the file to our FTP site if it turns out to be too large for distribution via email.

Doug Leeper
MFLs Program Lead
Environmental Flows and Assessments Section
Natural Systems & Restoration Bureau
Southwest Florida Water Management District
2379 Broad Street (U.S. Hwy. 41 South)
Brooksville, FL 34604-6899
352-796-7211, Ext. 4272
1-800-423-1476, Ext. 4272
Doug.leeper@watermatters.org

From:	Doug Leeper
To:	Harry Downing (hdowning@appliedfl.com)
Cc:	Lei Yang
Subject:	Hancock peer review documents
Date:	Wednesday, November 13, 2019 11:10:00 AM
Attachments:	COI for Peer Review Process.docx 20191115_LakeHancockReservation.docx 20191115_PRMRWSA-WUP-Analysis.xlsx

---

Harry: Here are some documents for the peer review.

1. A Word version of the conflict of interest form (**COI for Peer Review Process**) that you can fill-out and return to me **today**.
2. A Word version of our draft reservation report (**20191115_LakeHancockReservation**).
3. An Excel spreadsheet (**20191115_PRMRWSA-WUP-Analysis**), which is an appendix to the draft report and was used as described in the report to assess impacts on withdrawals associated with an existing permit.

I will also be providing an Excel spreadsheet that contains the water budget model used for the analyses described in the draft report. That file is too large to include with this email and may be too large for attachment to a separate email. If that is the case, I will post it to our ShareFile FTP site.

Let me know if you have any questions between now and our meeting on Friday.

Doug Leeper
MFLs Program Lead
Environmental Flows and Assessments Section
Natural Systems & Restoration Bureau
Southwest Florida Water Management District
2379 Broad Street (U.S. Hwy. 41 South)
Brooksville, FL 34604-6899
352-796-7211, Ext. 4272
1-800-423-1476, Ext. 4272
Doug.leeper@watermatters.org

From: Doug Leeper
To: Harry Downing (hdowning@appliedfl.com)
Cc: Lei Yang
Subject: Additional Hancock peer review document
Date: Wednesday, November 13, 2019 11:16:00 AM
Attachments: 20191115_LakeHancockWaterBudgetModel.xlsm

Harry: Here is the water budget model spreadsheet (**20191115_LakeHancockWaterBudgetModel**) used for the analyses described in the draft reservation report. As noted in my previous email, I will post the file to our FTP site if it turns out to be too large for distribution via email.

Doug Leeper
MFLs Program Lead
Environmental Flows and Assessments Section
Natural Systems & Restoration Bureau
Southwest Florida Water Management District
2379 Broad Street (U.S. Hwy. 41 South)
Brooksville, FL 34604-6899
352-796-7211, Ext. 4272
1-800-423-1476, Ext. 4272
Doug.leeper@watermatters.org

Southwest Florida Water Management District Conflict of Interest

Statement Used for Peer Review

Southwest Florida
Water Management District

WATERMATTERS.ORG · 1-800-423-1476

Potential Conflict of Interest Statement

1. Please describe any present or past working relationships with SWFWMD (e.g., contracts, relatives, research collaborators, or former employment with the District).

I am employee with Applied Sciences Consulting, Inc. and currently working with them on the "North Citrus Withlacoochee River Watershed Management Plan." I do not have any other working relationship with the SWFWMD other than the "Lake Hancock Reservation." I am a retired employee of the SWFWMD after 35-years of service.

2. Have you ever been, or are you now, associated with any organization with a vested interest in District activities (e.g., environmental groups, civic organizations, agricultural interests, business interests, etc.)?

No X YES_____(If yes, please describe and include the nature and length of the relationship and whether any litigation was involved).

The only interest if through Applied Sciences Consulting, Inc. with whom I am an employee.

Signed: Danny C Lowing Jr Date: Nov. 13, 2019

Southwest Florida Water Management District Conflict of Interest

Statement Used for Peer Review

Southwest Florida Water Management District

WATERMATTERS.ORG · 1-800-423-1476

Potential Conflict of Interest Statement

1. Please describe any present or past working relationships with SWFWMD (e.g., contracts, relatives, research collaborators, or former employment with the District).

HSW and Dr. Watson have been involved in a variety of projects under past contracts:

MFLs 7/07 – 3/12 As-needed Technical #10CC0000001
MFLs 4/11 – 12/15 10/09 – 12/12

General Engineering Services #14MA0000032 - 7/14 – 7/19

2. Have you ever been, or are you now, associated with any organization with a vested interest in District activities (e.g., environmental groups, civic organizations, agricultural interests, business interests, etc.)?

No _____ YES__X_____(If yes, please describe and include the nature and length of the relationship and whether any litigation was involved).

HSW has been a sub to Water & Air Research for Tampa Bay Water Wellfield Studies, since 1988. There has been no litigation and HSW does not believe there is a conflict of interest.

HSW has performed annual Water Supply/Water Quality Investigations for Town of Belleair since 1999. There has been no litigation and HSW does not believe there is a conflict of interest.

Signed: _____ Date: 11/14/2019

Scientific Peer Review Panel Meeting and Field Trip
Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek

Friday, November 15, 2019

Peer Review Panel Meeting

9:00 a.m. to 11:15 a.m. at Polk's Nature Discovery Center at Circle B Bar Reserve, 4399 Winter Lake Road, Lakeland, FL 22863

1. **Welcome/introductions/peer review overview and web forum discussion**
   Facilitated by Doug Leeper, District MFLs Program Lead
2. **Sunshine Law information**
   Presented by Adrienne Vining, District Assistant General Counsel
3. **Proposed reservation**
   Presented by Lei Yang, District Chief Professional Engineer
4. **Panel business/logistics**
   Facilitated by Doug Leeper, Ken Watson, Panel Chair, and Harry Downing, Panelist
5. **Public comment period**
   Moderated by Doug Leeper

Scientific Peer Review Panel Meeting and Field Trip Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek (*continued*)

Friday, November 15, 2019

Lake Hancock/Saddle Creek/Peace River Peer Review Panel Field Trip

Field trip site visits initiated at 11:15 a.m. at Site 1, 1:30 p.m. at Site 2, and 2:15 p.m. at Site 3. Field trip ends at 2:45 p.m. All site visits facilitated by Doug Leeper

Site 1. Lake Hancock

Polk's Nature Discovery Center at Circle B Bar Reserve, 4399 Winter Lake Road, Lakeland, FL 2286).

Site 2. Structure P-11

2240 US Hwy 98 South, Bartow, FL 33830; access from U.S. Highway 98 via Farm Road

Site 3. Polk County Peace River Canoe Launch at Peace River

State Road 60 at the Peace River, Bartow, FL 33830

Peer Review Overview

November 15, 2019

Doug Leeper
MFLs Program Lead

Florida Water Resources Act of 1972 Reservations

"The governing board or the department, by regulation, may **reserve from use by permit applicants**, water in such locations and quantities, and for such seasons of the year, as in its judgment may be required for the protection of fish and wildlife or the public health and safety. Such reservations shall be subject to periodic review and revision in the light of changed conditions. However, all presently existing legal uses of water shall be protected so long as such use is not contrary to the public interest."

Section 373.223(4), F.S. -- Conditions for a permit

Lake Hancock, Structure P-11, Lower Saddle Creek and Outfall Treatment Wetlands

Peer Review Panelist's Charge

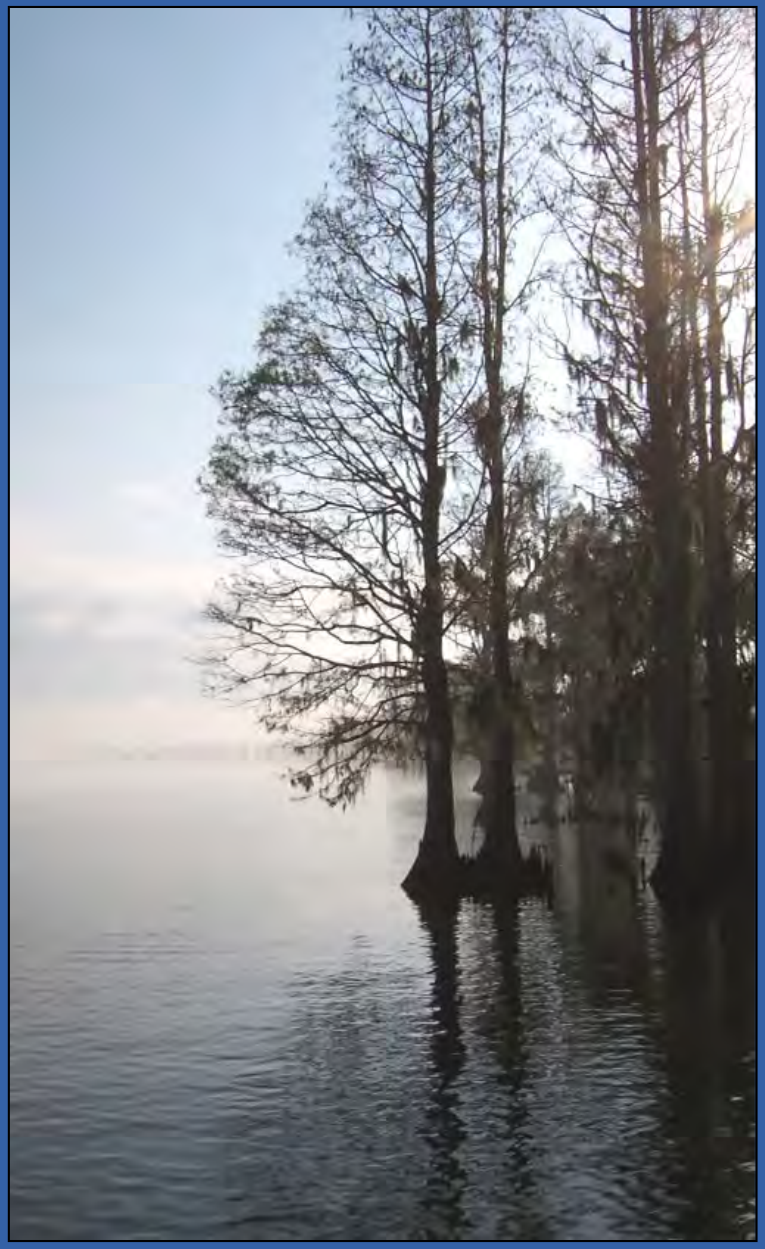
- Complete conflict of interest form
- Prepare monthly progress reports
- Review a draft reservation report and other appropriate materials
- Participate in meetings/teleconferences
- Collaborate on an initial and final peer review panel report to:
  - Determine whether District conclusions are supported by analyses/results presented
  - Determine whether data/information were properly collected and used, any data exclusions were justified, and the data were the best available information
  - Determine whether technical assumptions are clearly stated, reasonable and consistent with the best available information, and if better analyses could be used
  - Determine whether procedures and analyses were appropriate and reasonable, based on the best available data, correctly applied, limitations were handled appropriately, and conclusions are supported by the data
  - For methods judged to be not scientifically reasonable, describe scientific deficiencies, identify remedies, if any, or alternative methods
  - As appropriate, identify and characterize effort involved for preferred alternative methods that could be used in lieu of scientifically reasonable methods that were used.
- Provide as-needed follow-up services
- Additional panel chair tasks: agenda & report preparation/posting; task assignments, etc.

Peer Review Schedule

Event/Item	Start	End
Peer review initiated; conflict of interest forms completed	11/13/2019	11/13/2019
Review kick-off meeting and field trip, 9:00 am - 2:45 pm	11/15/2019	11/15/2019
WebForum (web board): posting WebForum (web board): viewing	11/15/2019 11/15/2019	12/20/2019 12/31/2020
Teleconference, 1:00 - 3:00 pm	11/21/2019	11/21/2019
Panelists post written review comments on WebBoard and collaborate on an initial peer review panel report	11/18/2019	12/4/2019
Panel takes a brief hiatus while staff prepares response to initial peer review and revises reservation report	12/5/2019	12/12/2019
Panelists review staff response to initial peer review and revised reservation report	12/13/2019	12/16/2019
Teleconference, 1:00 - 3:00 pm	12/17/2019	12/17/2019
Panelists post written review comments on WebBoard and collaborate on a final peer review panel report	12/13/2019	12/20/2019
Panelists provide as-needed services (e.g., consultation, additional review, Governing Board presentation)	12/21/2019	12/31/2020

Ongoing/Future Steps

- Stakeholder outreach
  Sep 2019 - Jan 2020
- Peer review
  Nov 13 – Dec 20, 2019
- Draft report to District Governing Board
  Nov 19, 2019
- Public workshop
  Jan 2020
- “Final” report and initiation of rulemaking to District Governing Board
  Feb 25, 2020



Information on the District Web Site

- Lake Hancock/Lower Saddle Creek reservation web page: https://www.swfwmd.state.fl.us/projects/mfls/lake-hancock/lower-saddle-creek-reservation
- Draft reservation report: https://www.swfwmd.state.fl.us/sites/default/files/medias/documents/20191115_LakeHancockReservation%20Draft%20Report.pdf
- Meeting/teleconference announcements posted on the Boards, Meetings & Events calendar: https://www.swfwmd.state.fl.us/about/calendar/month
- SWFWMD WebForum (WebBoard): https://swfwmd.discussion.community

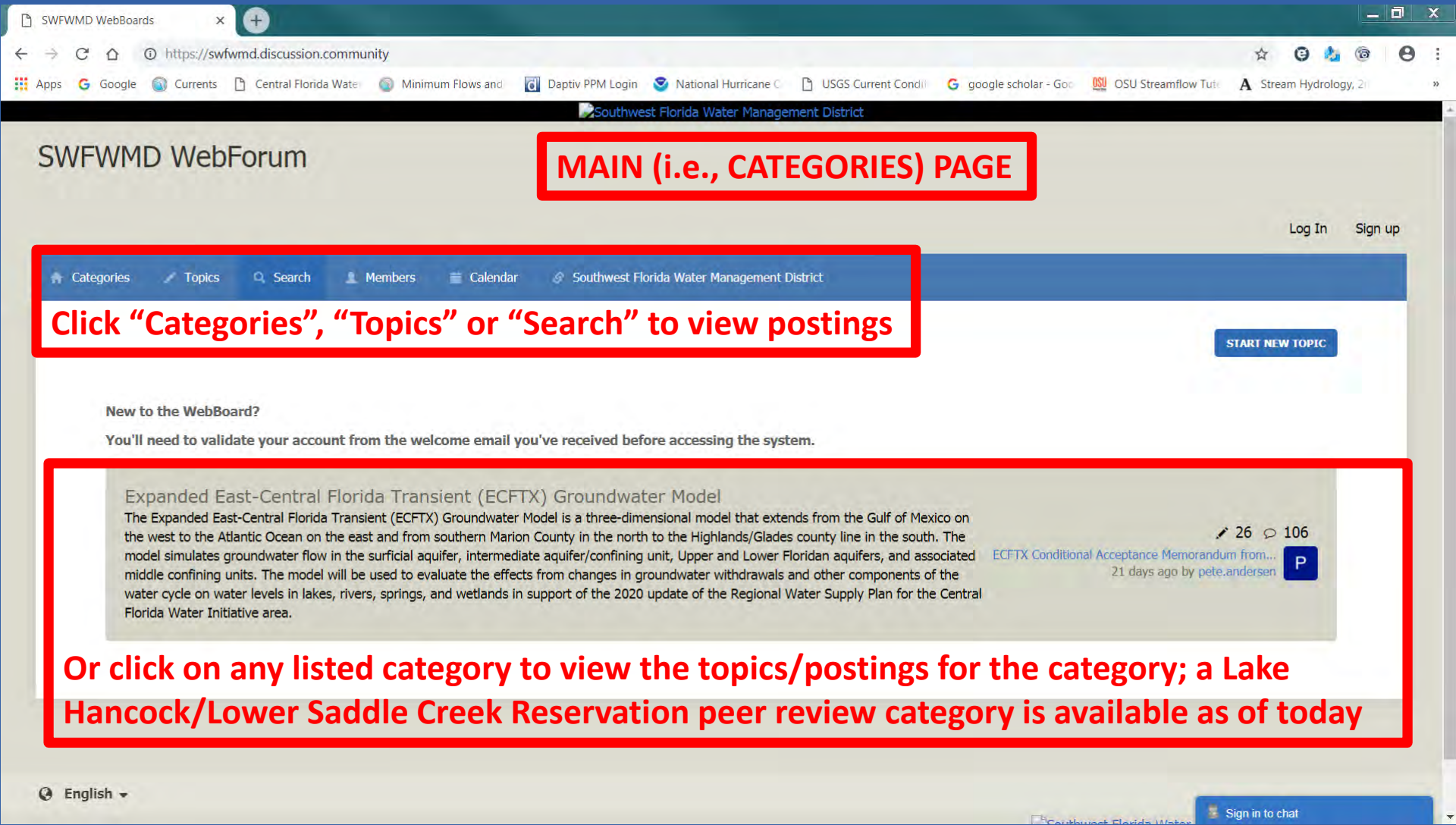
Using the SWFWMD WebForum (WebBoard)

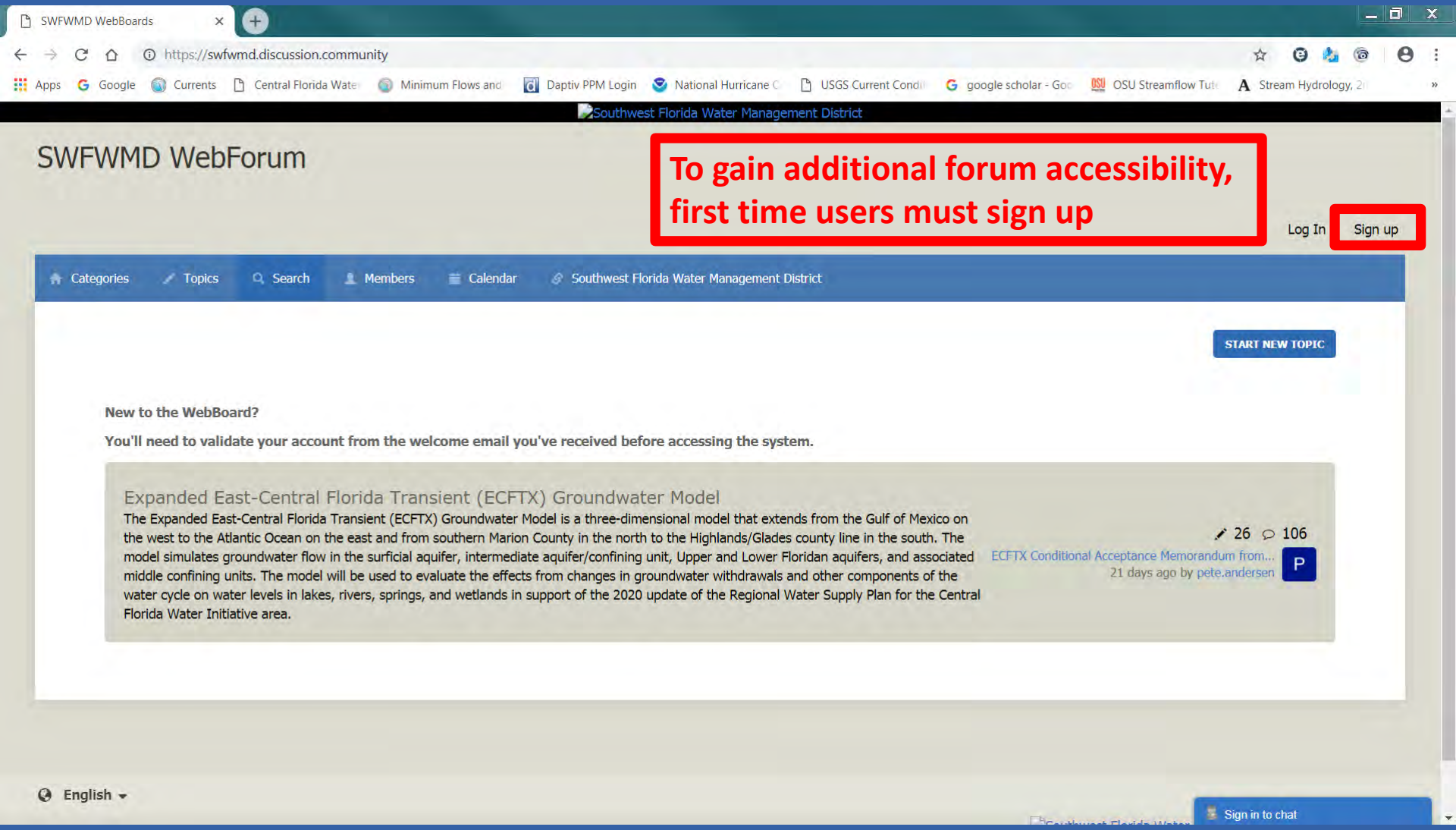
November 15, 2019

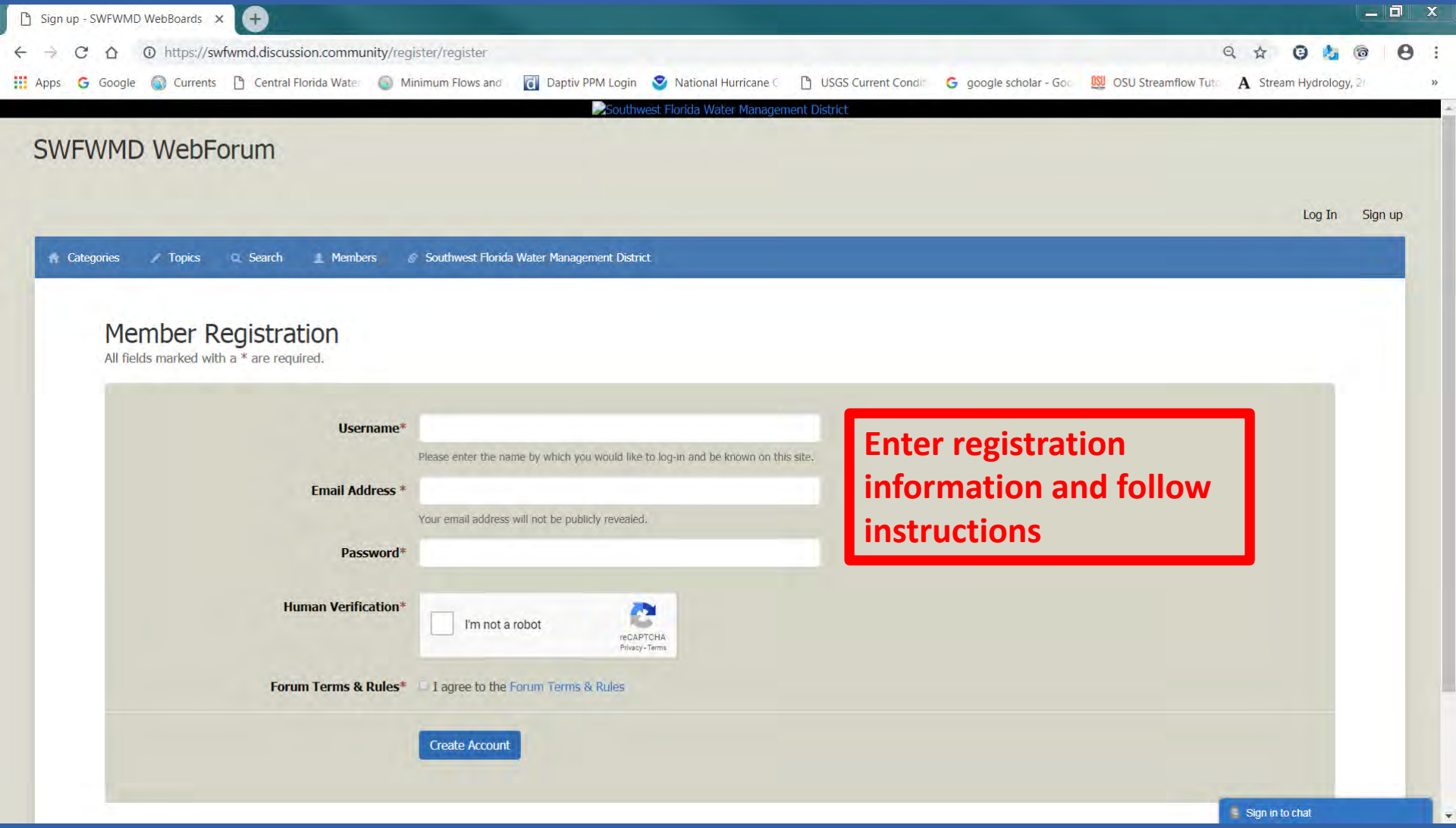
Doug Leeper
MFLs Program Lead

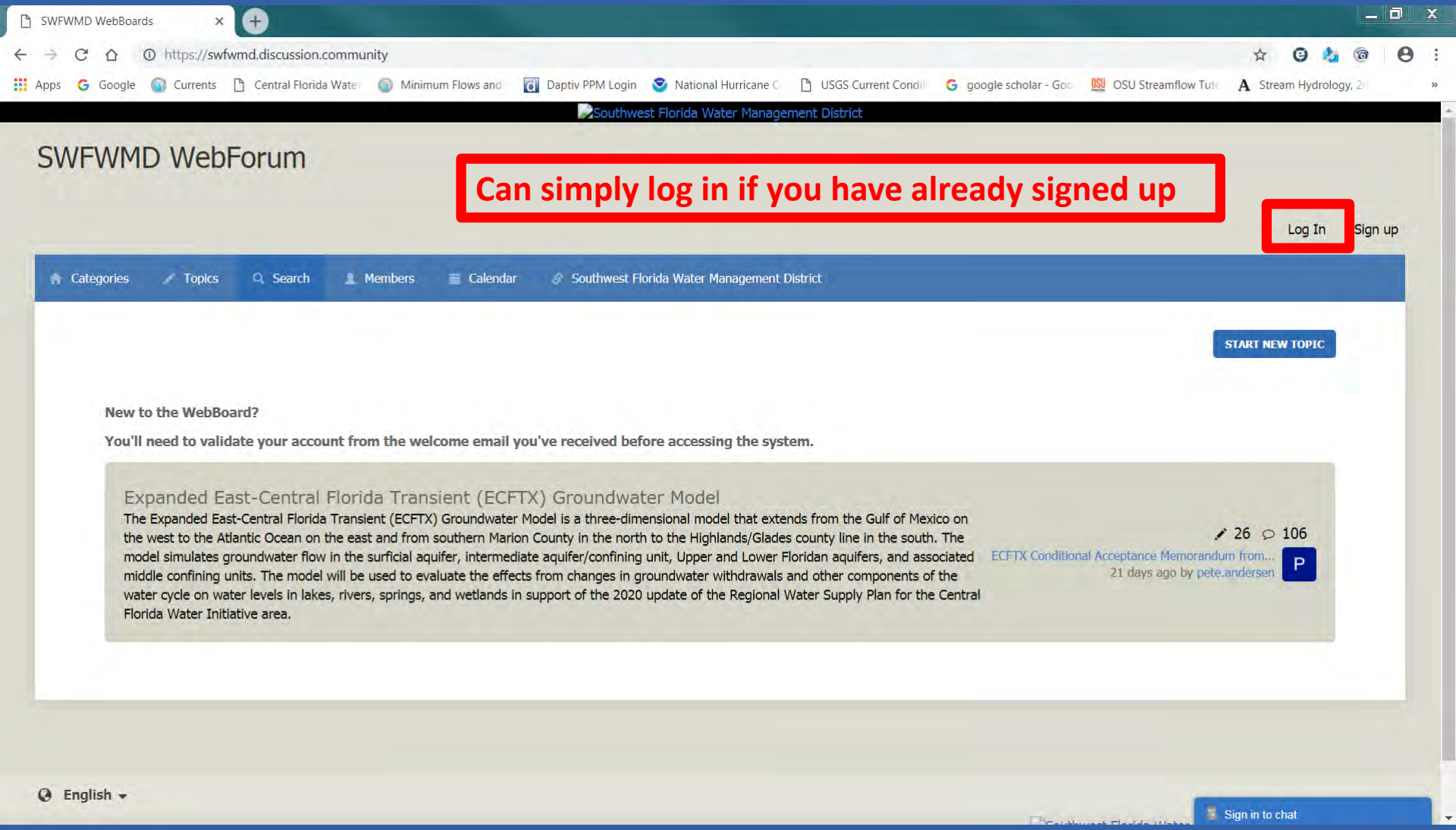
SWFWMD WebForum Page

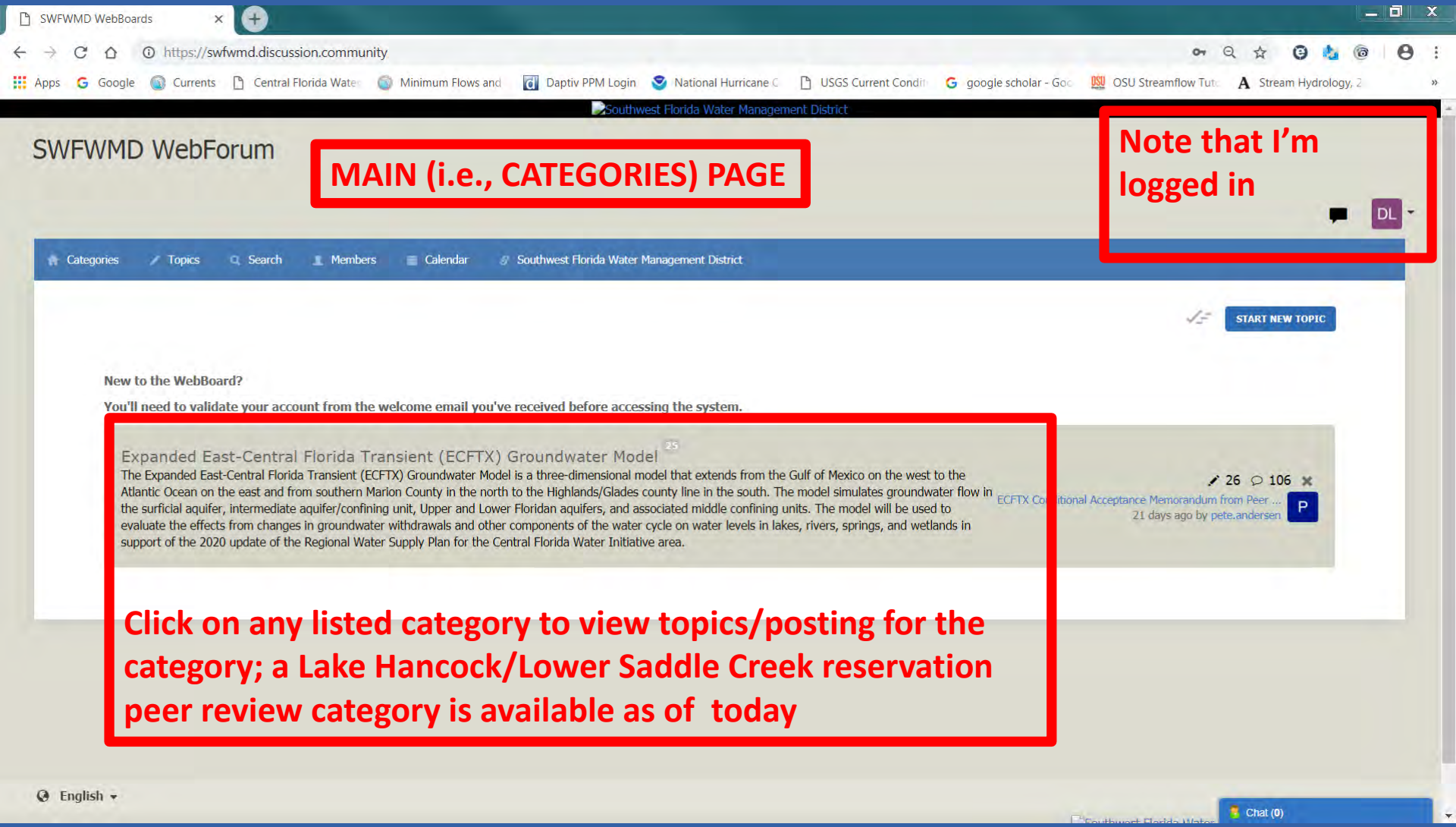
https://swfwmd.discussion.community

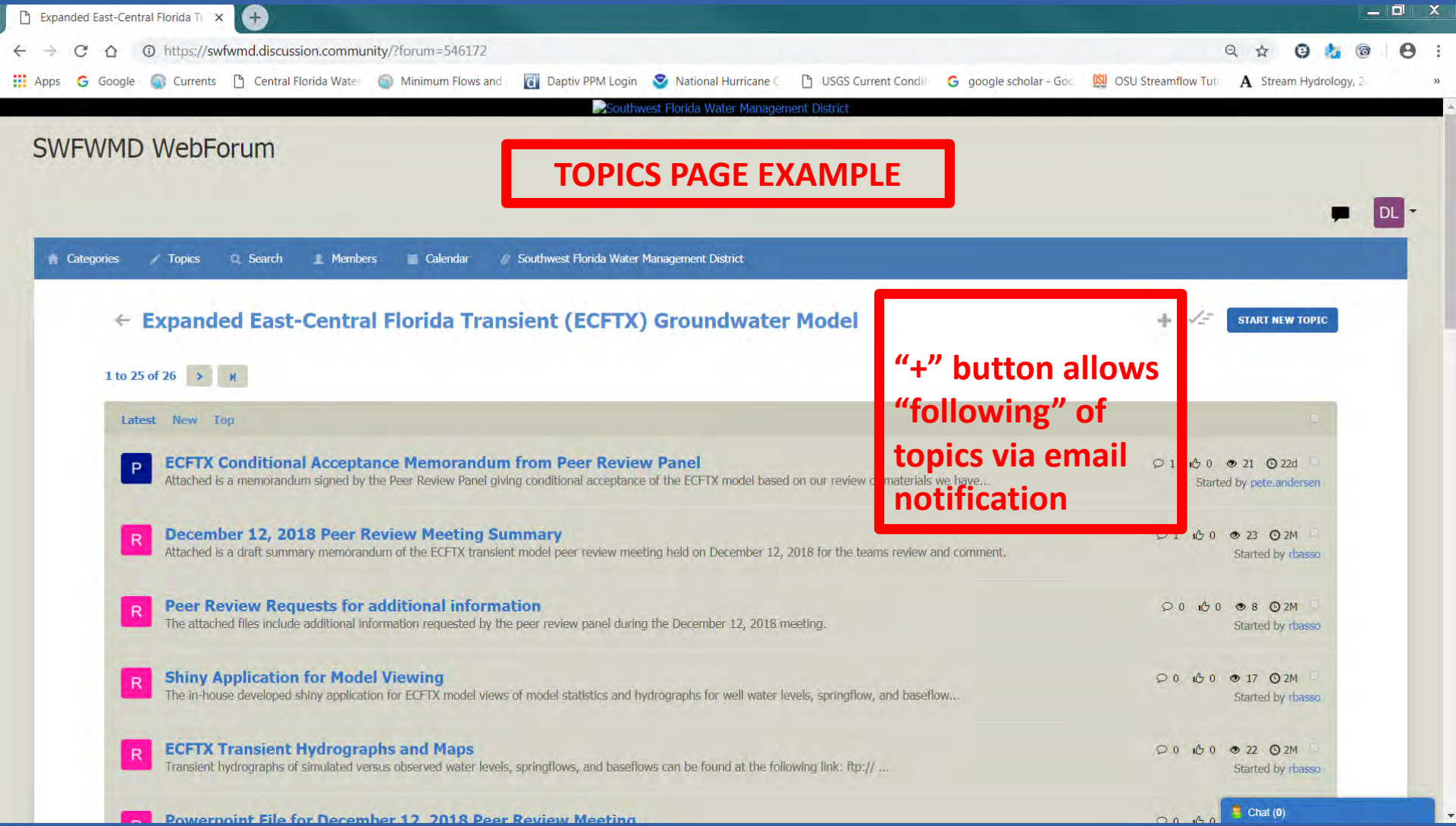


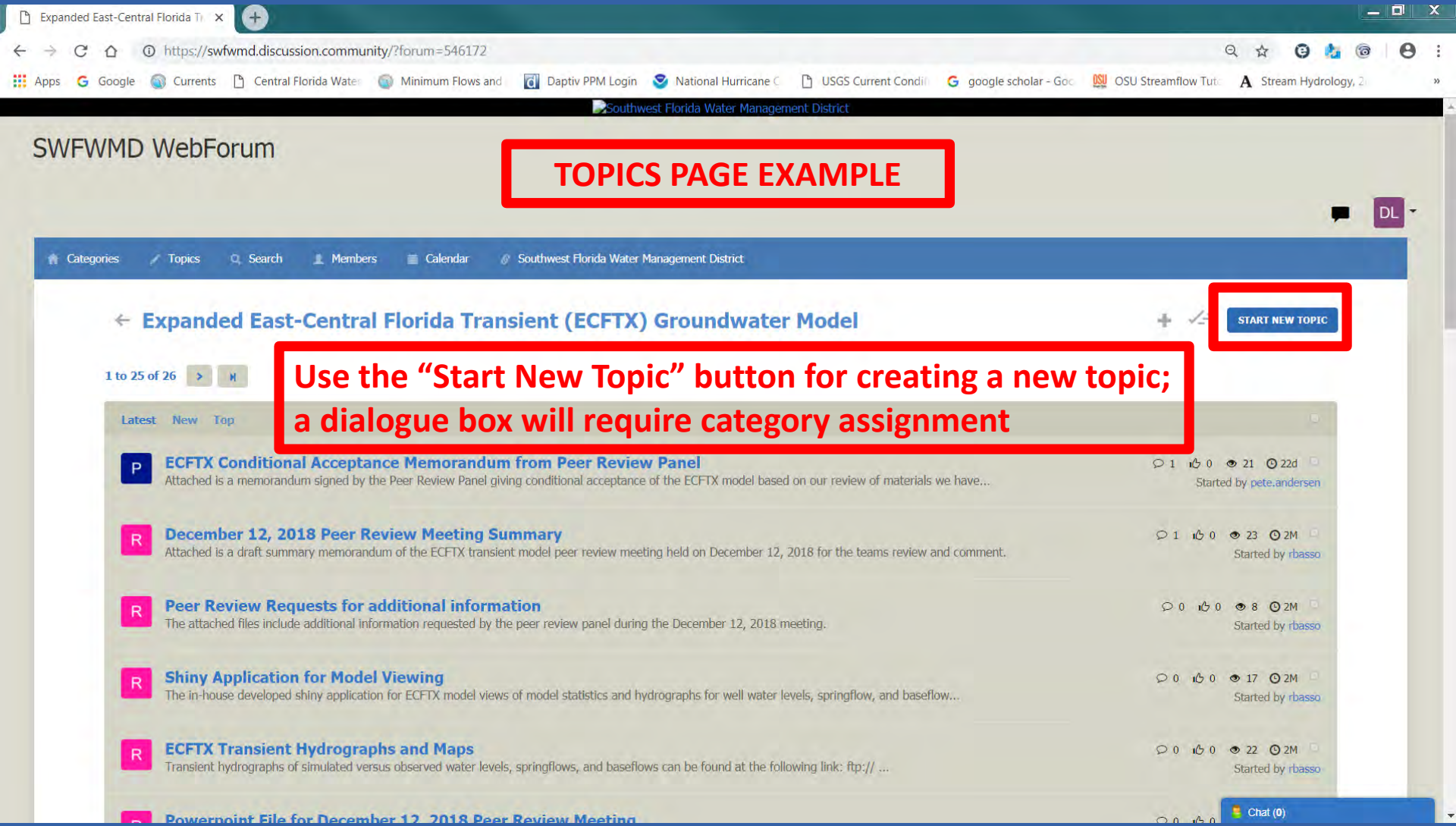

SWFWMD WebBoards
https://swfwmd.discussion.community
Apps
Google
Currents
Central Florida Water
Minimum Flows and
Daptiv PPM Login
National Hurricane C
USGS Current Condi
google scholar - Goo
OSU Streamflow Tut
Stream Hydrology, 2
Southwest Florida Water Management District
SWFWMD WebForum
To gain additional forum accessibility, first time users must sign up
Log In
Sign up
Categories
Topics
Search
Members
Calendar
Southwest Florida Water Management District
START NEW TOPIC
New to the WebBoard?
You'll need to validate your account from the welcome email you've received before accessing the system.
Expanded East-Central Florida Transient (ECFTX) Groundwater Model
The Expanded East-Central Florida Transient (ECFTX) Groundwater Model is a three-dimensional model that extends from the Gulf of Mexico on the west to the Atlantic Ocean on the east and from southern Marion County in the north to the Highlands/Glades county line in the south. The model simulates groundwater flow in the surficial aquifer, intermediate aquifer/confining unit, Upper and Lower Floridan aquifers, and associated middle confining units. The model will be used to evaluate the effects from changes in groundwater withdrawals and other components of the water cycle on water levels in lakes, rivers, springs, and wetlands in support of the 2020 update of the Regional Water Supply Plan for the Central Florida Water Initiative area.
26
106
ECFTX Conditional Acceptance Memorandum from...
21 days ago by pete.andersen
P
English
Sign in to chat

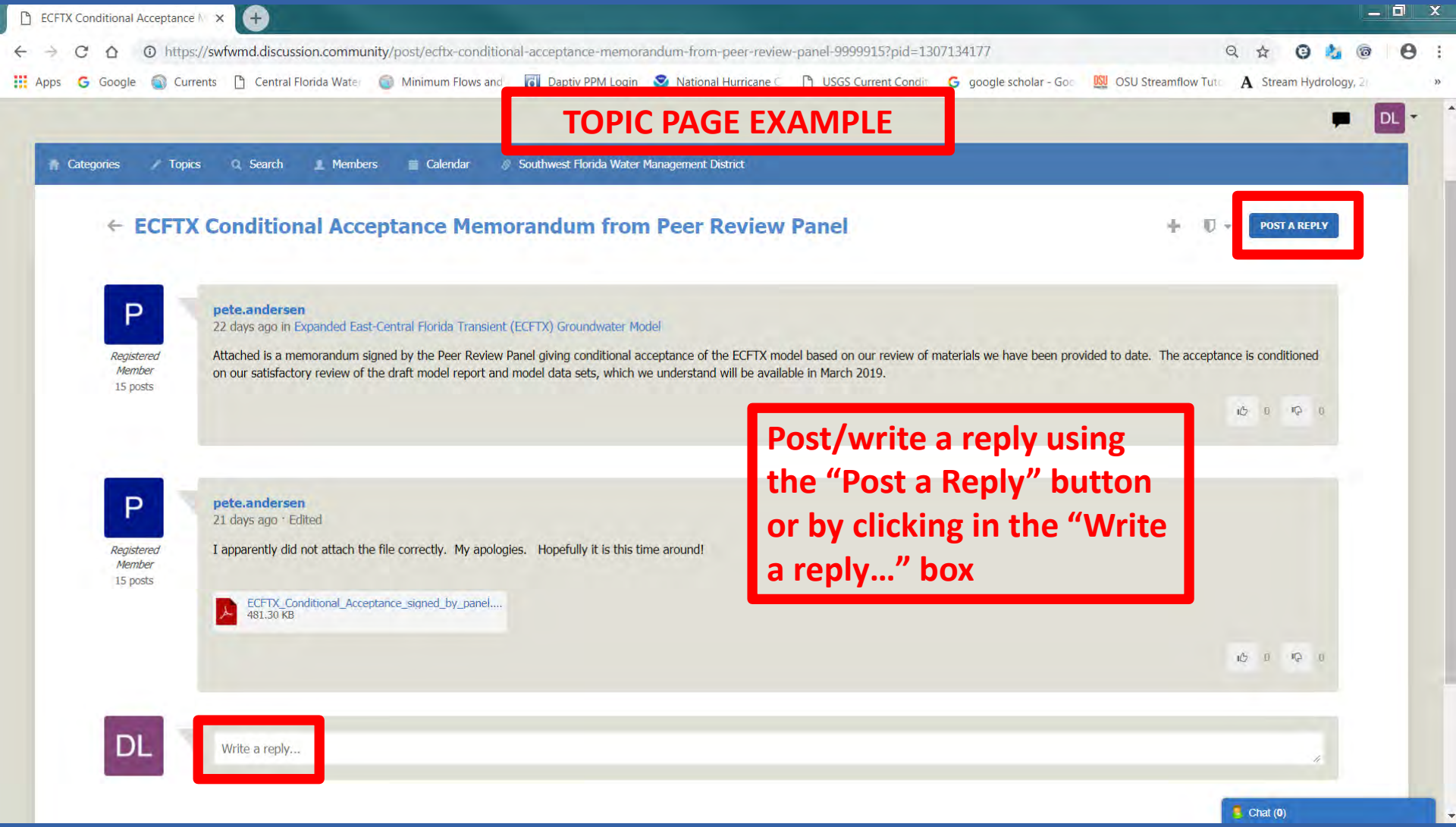

Sign up - SWFWMD WebBoards
https://swfwmd.discussion.community/register/register
Apps
Google
Currents
Central Florida Water
Minimum Flows and
Daptiv PPM Login
National Hurricane C
USGS Current Condit
google scholar - Goo
OSU Streamflow Tut
Stream Hydrology, 2
Southwest Florida Water Management District
SWFWMD WebForum
Log In
Sign up
Categories
Topics
Search
Members
Southwest Florida Water Management District
Member Registration
All fields marked with a * are required.
Username*
Please enter the name by which you would like to log-in and be known on this site.
Email Address *
Your email address will not be publicly revealed.
Password*
Human Verification*
I'm not a robot
reCAPTCHA
Privacy - Terms
Forum Terms & Rules*
I agree to the Forum Terms & Rules
Create Account
Enter registration information and follow instructions
Sign in to chat

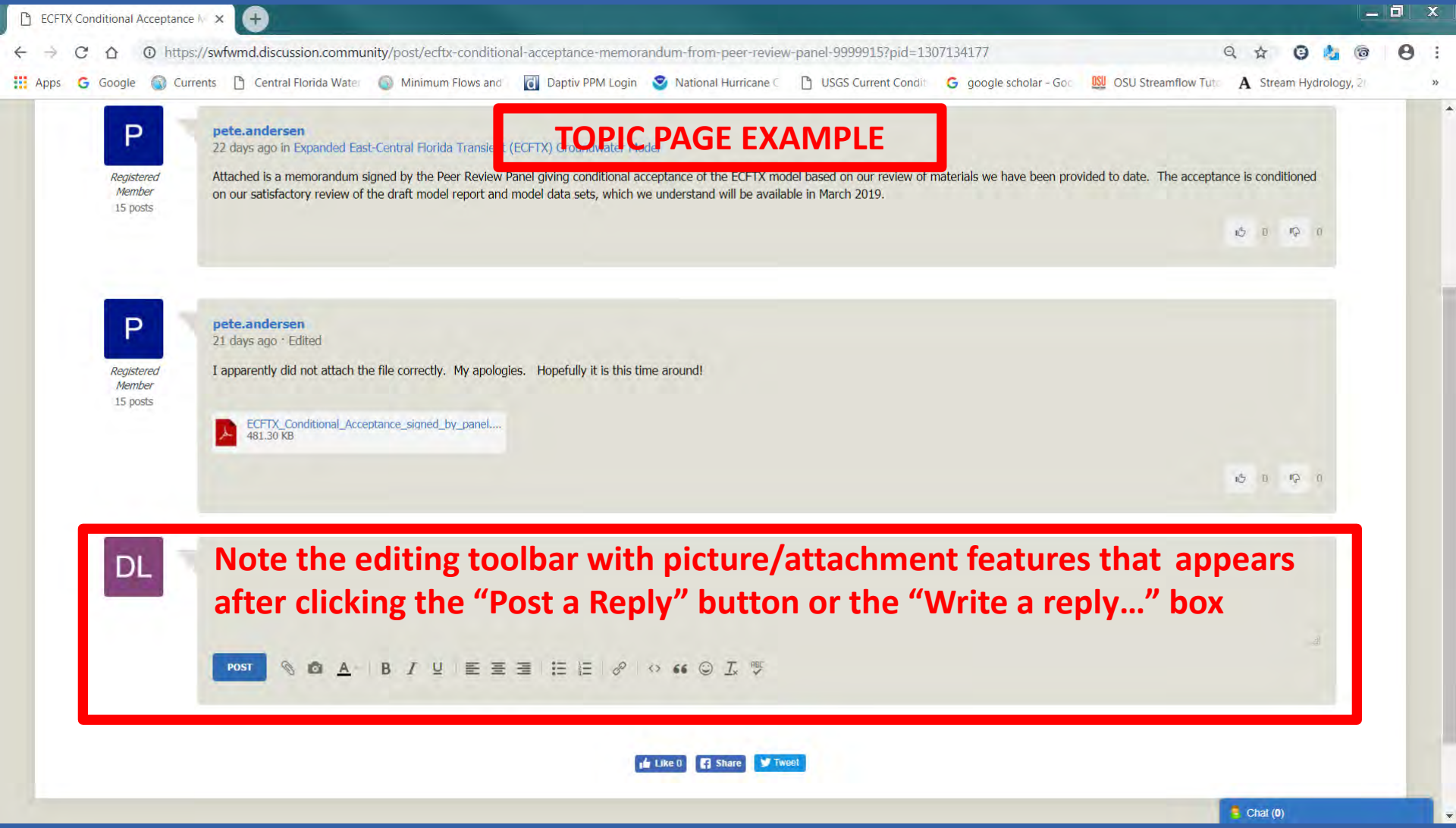

SWFWMD WebBoards
https://swfwmd.discussion.community
Apps
Google
Currents
Central Florida Wate
Minimum Flows and
Daptiv PPM Login
National Hurricane C
USGS Current Condi
google scholar - Goo
OSU Streamflow Tut
Stream Hydrology, 2
Southwest Florida Water Management District
SWFWMD WebForum
Can simply log in if you have already signed up
Log In
Sign up
Categories
Topics
Search
Members
Calendar
Southwest Florida Water Management District
START NEW TOPIC
New to the WebBoard?
You'll need to validate your account from the welcome email you've received before accessing the system.
Expanded East-Central Florida Transient (ECFTX) Groundwater Model
The Expanded East-Central Florida Transient (ECFTX) Groundwater Model is a three-dimensional model that extends from the Gulf of Mexico on the west to the Atlantic Ocean on the east and from southern Marion County in the north to the Highlands/Glades county line in the south. The model simulates groundwater flow in the surficial aquifer, intermediate aquifer/confining unit, Upper and Lower Floridan aquifers, and associated middle confining units. The model will be used to evaluate the effects from changes in groundwater withdrawals and other components of the water cycle on water levels in lakes, rivers, springs, and wetlands in support of the 2020 update of the Regional Water Supply Plan for the Central Florida Water Initiative area.
26
106
ECFTX Conditional Acceptance Memorandum from...
21 days ago by pete.andersen
P
English
Sign in to chat


SWFWMD WebBoards
https://swfwmd.discussion.community
Southwest Florida Water Management District
SWFWMD WebForum
MAIN (i.e., CATEGORIES) PAGE
Note that I'm logged in
DL
Categories
Topics
Search
Members
Calendar
Southwest Florida Water Management District
START NEW TOPIC
New to the WebBoard?
You'll need to validate your account from the welcome email you've received before accessing the system.
Expanded East-Central Florida Transient (ECFTX) Groundwater Model
The Expanded East-Central Florida Transient (ECFTX) Groundwater Model is a three-dimensional model that extends from the Gulf of Mexico on the west to the Atlantic Ocean on the east and from southern Marion County in the north to the Highlands/Glades county line in the south. The model simulates groundwater flow in the surficial aquifer, intermediate aquifer/confining unit, Upper and Lower Floridan aquifers, and associated middle confining units. The model will be used to evaluate the effects from changes in groundwater withdrawals and other components of the water cycle on water levels in lakes, rivers, springs, and wetlands in support of the 2020 update of the Regional Water Supply Plan for the Central Florida Water Initiative area.
26
106
21 days ago by pete.andersen
Click on any listed category to view topics/posting for the category; a Lake Hancock/Lower Saddle Creek reservation peer review category is available as of today
English
Chat (0)


Expanded East-Central Florida Tr
https://swfwmd.discussion.community/?forum=546172
Apps
Google
Currents
Central Florida Wate
Minimum Flows and
Daptiv PPM Login
National Hurricane C
USGS Current Condi
google scholar - Goo
OSU Streamflow Tut
Stream Hydrology, 2
Southwest Florida Water Management District
SWFWMD WebForum
TOPICS PAGE EXAMPLE
DL
Categories
Topics
Search
Members
Calendar
Southwest Florida Water Management District
Expanded East-Central Florida Transient (ECFTX) Groundwater Model
START NEW TOPIC
1 to 25 of 26
Latest
New
Top
ECFTX Conditional Acceptance Memorandum from Peer Review Panel
Attached is a memorandum signed by the Peer Review Panel giving conditional acceptance of the ECFTX model based on our review
materials we have...
1 0 21 22d
Started by pete.andersen
December 12, 2018 Peer Review Meeting Summary
Attached is a draft summary memorandum of the ECFTX transient model peer review meeting held on December 12, 2018 for the teams review and comment.
1 0 23 2M
Started by rbasso
Peer Review Requests for additional information
The attached files include additional information requested by the peer review panel during the December 12, 2018 meeting.
0 0 8 2M
Started by rbasso
Shiny Application for Model Viewing
The in-house developed shiny application for ECFTX model views of model statistics and hydrographs for well water levels, springflow, and baseflow...
0 0 17 2M
Started by rbasso
ECFTX Transient Hydrographs and Maps
Transient hydrographs of simulated versus observed water levels, springflows, and baseflows can be found at the following link: ftp:// ...
0 0 22 2M
Started by rbasso
Powerpoint File for December 12, 2018 Peer Review Meeting
Chat (0)
"+" button allows "following" of topics via email notification


Expanded East-Central Florida Tr
https://swfwmd.discussion.community/?forum=546172
Apps
Google
Currents
Central Florida Wate
Minimum Flows and
Daptiv PPM Login
National Hurricane C
USGS Current Condi
google scholar - Goo
OSU Streamflow Tut
Stream Hydrology, 2
Southwest Florida Water Management District
SWFWMD WebForum
TOPICS PAGE EXAMPLE
DL
Categories
Topics
Search
Members
Calendar
Southwest Florida Water Management District
Expanded East-Central Florida Transient (ECFTX) Groundwater Model
START NEW TOPIC
1 to 25 of 26
Use the "Start New Topic" button for creating a new topic; a dialogue box will require category assignment
Latest
New
Top
ECFTX Conditional Acceptance Memorandum from Peer Review Panel
Attached is a memorandum signed by the Peer Review Panel giving conditional acceptance of the ECFTX model based on our review of materials we have...
1 0 21 22d
Started by pete.andersen
December 12, 2018 Peer Review Meeting Summary
Attached is a draft summary memorandum of the ECFTX transient model peer review meeting held on December 12, 2018 for the teams review and comment.
1 0 23 2M
Started by rbasso
Peer Review Requests for additional information
The attached files include additional information requested by the peer review panel during the December 12, 2018 meeting.
0 0 8 2M
Started by rbasso
Shiny Application for Model Viewing
The in-house developed shiny application for ECFTX model views of model statistics and hydrographs for well water levels, springflow, and baseflow...
0 0 17 2M
Started by rbasso
ECFTX Transient Hydrographs and Maps
Transient hydrographs of simulated versus observed water levels, springflows, and baseflows can be found at the following link: ftp:// ...
0 0 22 2M
Started by rbasso
Powerpoint File for December 12, 2018 Peer Review Meeting
Chat (0)


ECFTX Conditional Acceptance
https://swfwmd.discussion.community/post/ecftx-conditional-acceptance-memorandum-from-peer-review-panel-9999915?pid=1307134177
TOPIC PAGE EXAMPLE
Categories
Topics
Search
Members
Calendar
Southwest Florida Water Management District
ECFTX Conditional Acceptance Memorandum from Peer Review Panel
POST A REPLY
pete.andersen
22 days ago in Expanded East-Central Florida Transient (ECFTX) Groundwater Model
Attached is a memorandum signed by the Peer Review Panel giving conditional acceptance of the ECFTX model based on our review of materials we have been provided to date. The acceptance is conditioned on our satisfactory review of the draft model report and model data sets, which we understand will be available in March 2019.
Registered Member
15 posts
pete.andersen
21 days ago · Edited
I apparently did not attach the file correctly. My apologies. Hopefully it is this time around!
ECFTX_Conditional_Acceptance_signed_by_panel....
481.30 KB
Post/write a reply using the "Post a Reply" button or by clicking in the "Write a reply…" box
Write a reply...
Chat (0)


ECFTX Conditional Acceptance
https://swfwmd.discussion.community/post/ecftx-conditional-acceptance-memorandum-from-peer-review-panel-9999915?pid=1307134177
Apps
Google
Currents
Central Florida Water
Minimum Flows and
Daptiv PPM Login
National Hurricane C
USGS Current Condit
google scholar - Goo
OSU Streamflow Tut
Stream Hydrology, 2
TOPIC PAGE EXAMPLE
P
pete.andersen
22 days ago in Expanded East-Central Florida Transie (ECFTX) Groundwater Model
Registered Member
15 posts
Attached is a memorandum signed by the Peer Review Panel giving conditional acceptance of the ECFTX model based on our review of materials we have been provided to date. The acceptance is conditioned on our satisfactory review of the draft model report and model data sets, which we understand will be available in March 2019.
P
pete.andersen
21 days ago · Edited
Registered Member
15 posts
I apparently did not attach the file correctly. My apologies. Hopefully it is this time around!
ECFTX_Conditional_Acceptance_signed_by_panel....
481.30 KB
DL
Note the editing toolbar with picture/attachment features that appears after clicking the "Post a Reply" button or the "Write a reply…" box
POST
Like 0
Share
Tweet
Chat (0)

Sunshine Law Information

(see other slide file)

November 15, 2019

Adrienne Vining
Assistant General Counsel

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek

(see other slide file)

November 15, 2019

Lei Yang
Chief Professional Engineer

Panel Business and Logistics

November 15, 2019

Doug Leeper
MFLs Program Lead

Ken Watson
Panel Chair

Harry Downing
Panelist

Public Comment

November 15, 2019

Doug Leeper
MFLs Program Lead

Lake Hancock/Lower Saddle Creek/Peace River Peer Review Panel Field Trip

Site 1. Lake Hancock (11:15 am)

Polk's Nature Discovery Center at Circle B Bar Reserve, 4399 Winter Lake Road, Lakeland, FL 2286).

Site 2. Structure P-11 (1:30 pm)

2240 US Hwy 98 South, Bartow, FL 33830; access from U.S. Highway 98 via Farm Road

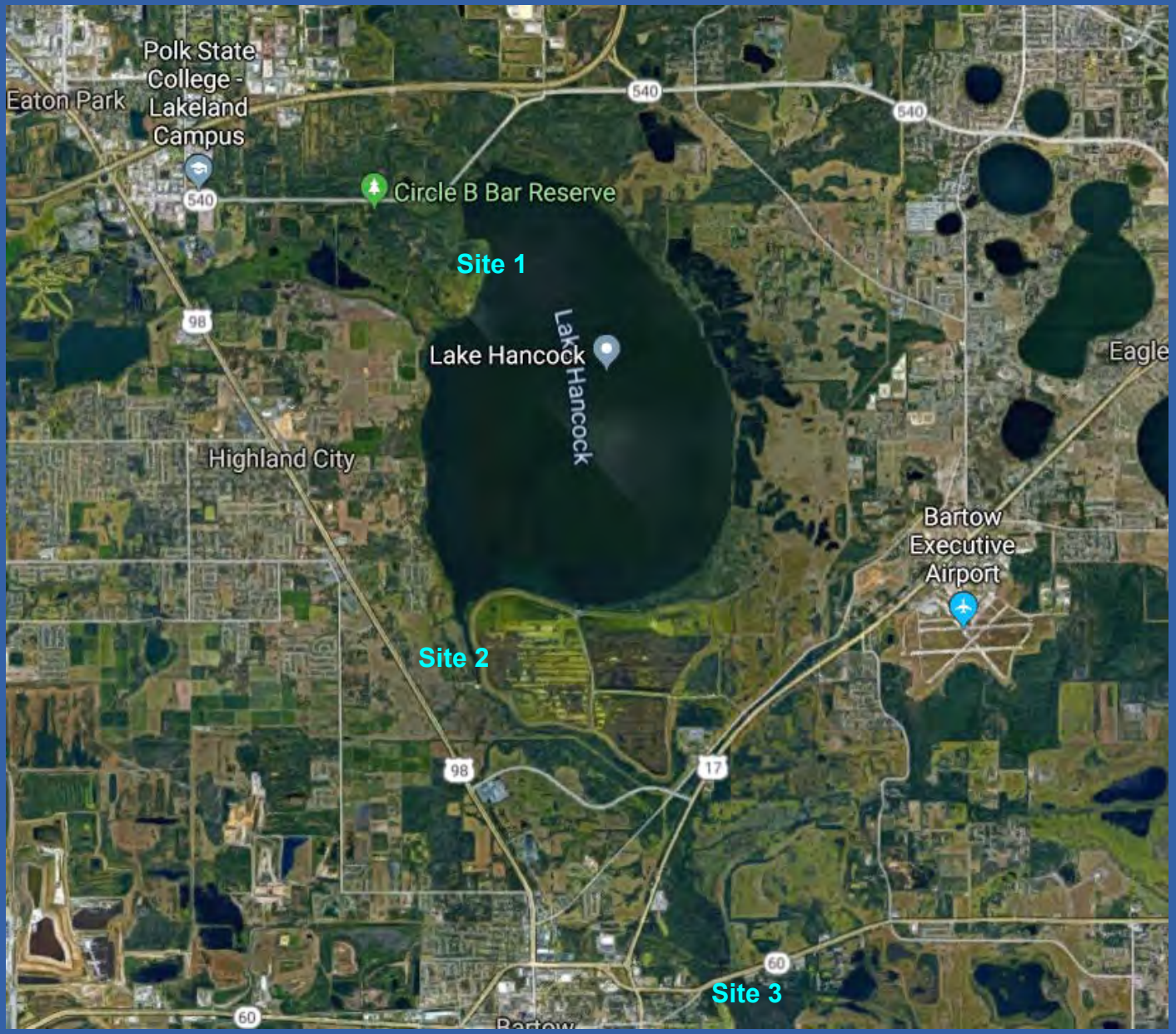
Site 3. Polk County Peace River Canoe Launch at Peace River (2:15 pm)

State Road 60 at the Peace River, Bartow, FL 33830

November 15, 2019

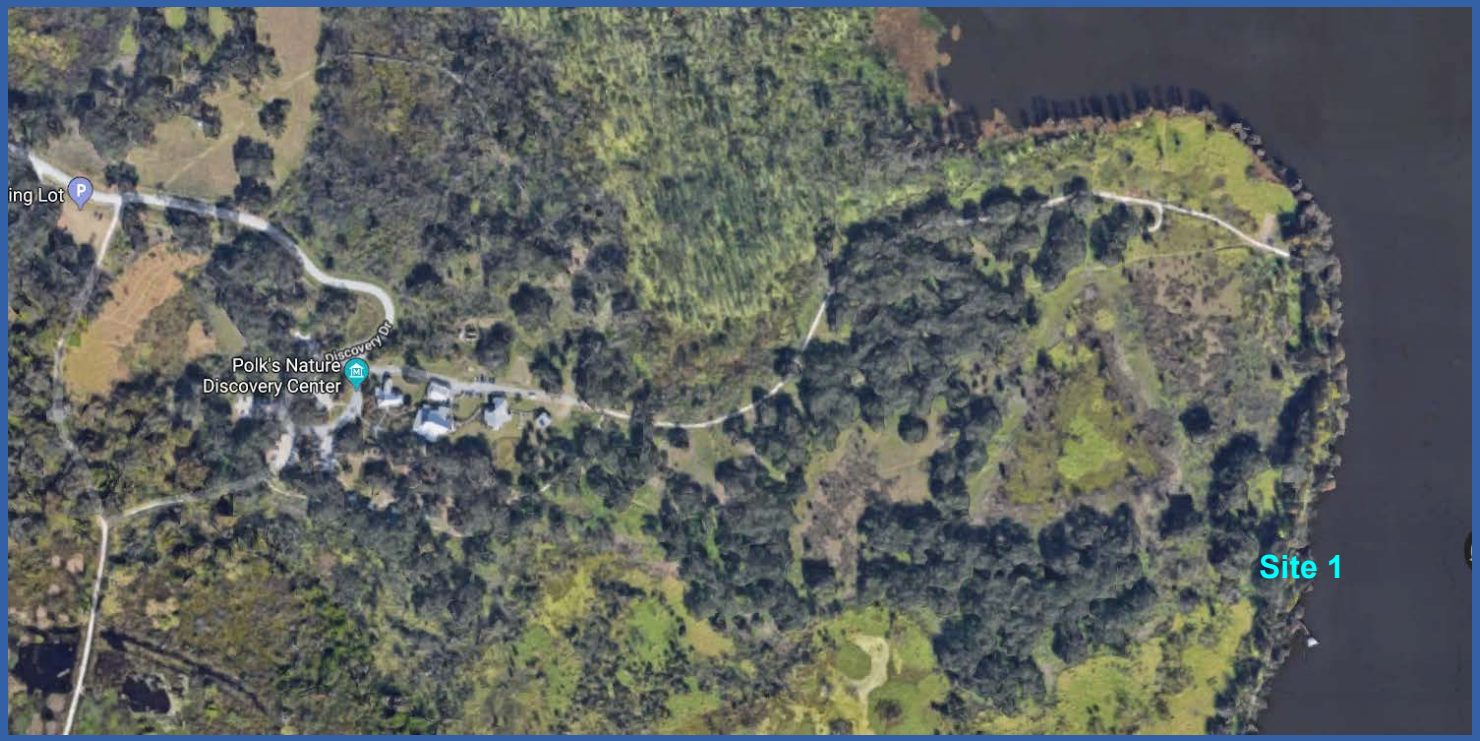
Doug Leeper
MFLs Program Lead

Field Trip Sites



Field Trip Sites (continued)

Site 1: Lake Hancock



Field Trip Sites (continued)

Site 2: Structure P-11

Site 3: Peace River Canoe Launch at the Peace River

Sunshine Law Briefing for Scientific Peer Reviewers

Southwest Florida
Water Management District

Office of General Counsel
Adrienne Vining, Assistant General Counsel

Government in the Sunshine
What Does It Mean?

Every person has the right of access to public meetings and records.

- Article 1, Section 24, Florida Constitution
- Section 286.011, Florida Statutes ("Sunshine Law")

Right of Access

Article 1, Section 24, Florida Constitution

(a) Every person has the right to inspect or copy any public record made or received in connection with the official business of any public body....

(b) All meetings of any collegial public body of the executive branch of state government or of any…special district, at which official acts are to be taken or at which public business of such body is to be transacted or discussed, shall be open and noticed to the public….

Public Meetings

Section 286.011, Florida Statutes

(1) All meetings of any board or commission of any state agency…at which official acts are to be taken are declared to be public meetings open to the public at all times…. The board or commission must provide reasonable notice of all such meetings.

(2) The minutes of a meeting of any such board or commission of any such state agency or authority shall be promptly recorded, and such records shall be open to public inspection….

Government in the Sunshine
What Is a "Meeting"?

In this context, a meeting is any communication between two or more peer review panelists, regarding any and all peer review subject matter.

Examples include the peer review panel Skype sessions and the WebBoard.

Government in the Sunshine Process

1. **PUBLIC**

   Panel meetings will be publicly accessible via Skype and the WebBoard.

2. **NOTICE**

   Notice of the meetings will be published in the Florida Administrative Register at least seven days in advance.

3. **AGENDA**

   An agenda will be provided on the WebBoard before each panel Skype session.

4. **MINUTES**

   Minutes of the panel Skype sessions will be taken and promptly memorialized. All comments made on the WebBoard will be available for viewing throughout the rulemaking process.

Panel Communications

Communications among peer reviewers regarding the peer review subject matter may only occur during:

- today's kickoff meeting,
- Panel Skype sessions, or
- the WebBoard.

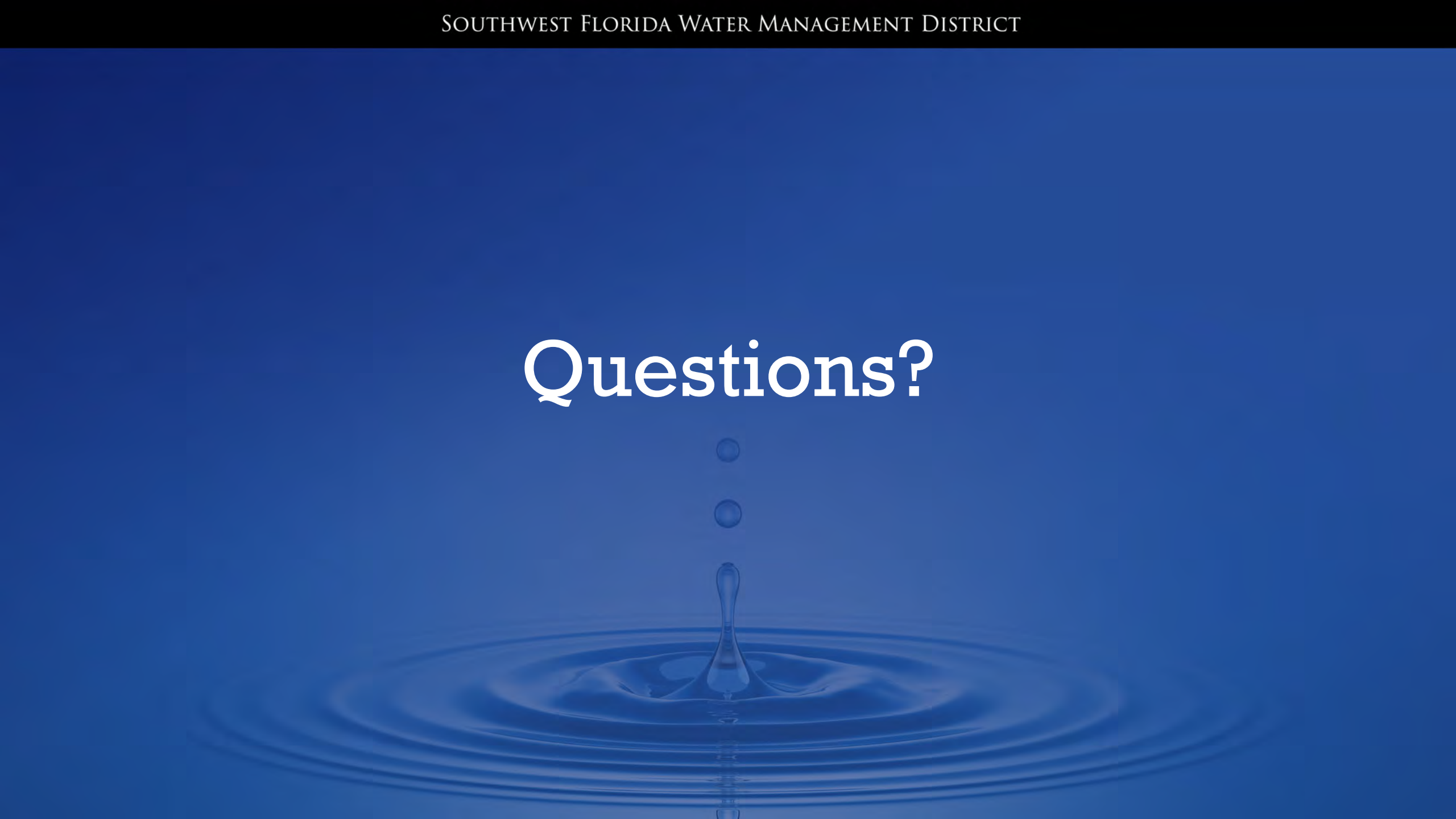
Panelists cannot engage in private discussions with each other about the peer review.

This bars any private communication about the peer review:

- in person,
- by telephone,
- by email,
- by text,
- on Facebook and Twitter,
- via private or direct messaging,
- on internet forums, blogs, or
- any other means of interpersonal communication not listed.

- The District requires that communications among peer reviewers occur only during today's kick-off meeting or future panel Skype sessions, or via the publicly accessible WebBoard.
- Please do not engage in inaudible discussions during a public meeting.
- Please do not engage in any off-the-record discussions about the peer review during today's field trip.

Questions?



Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida

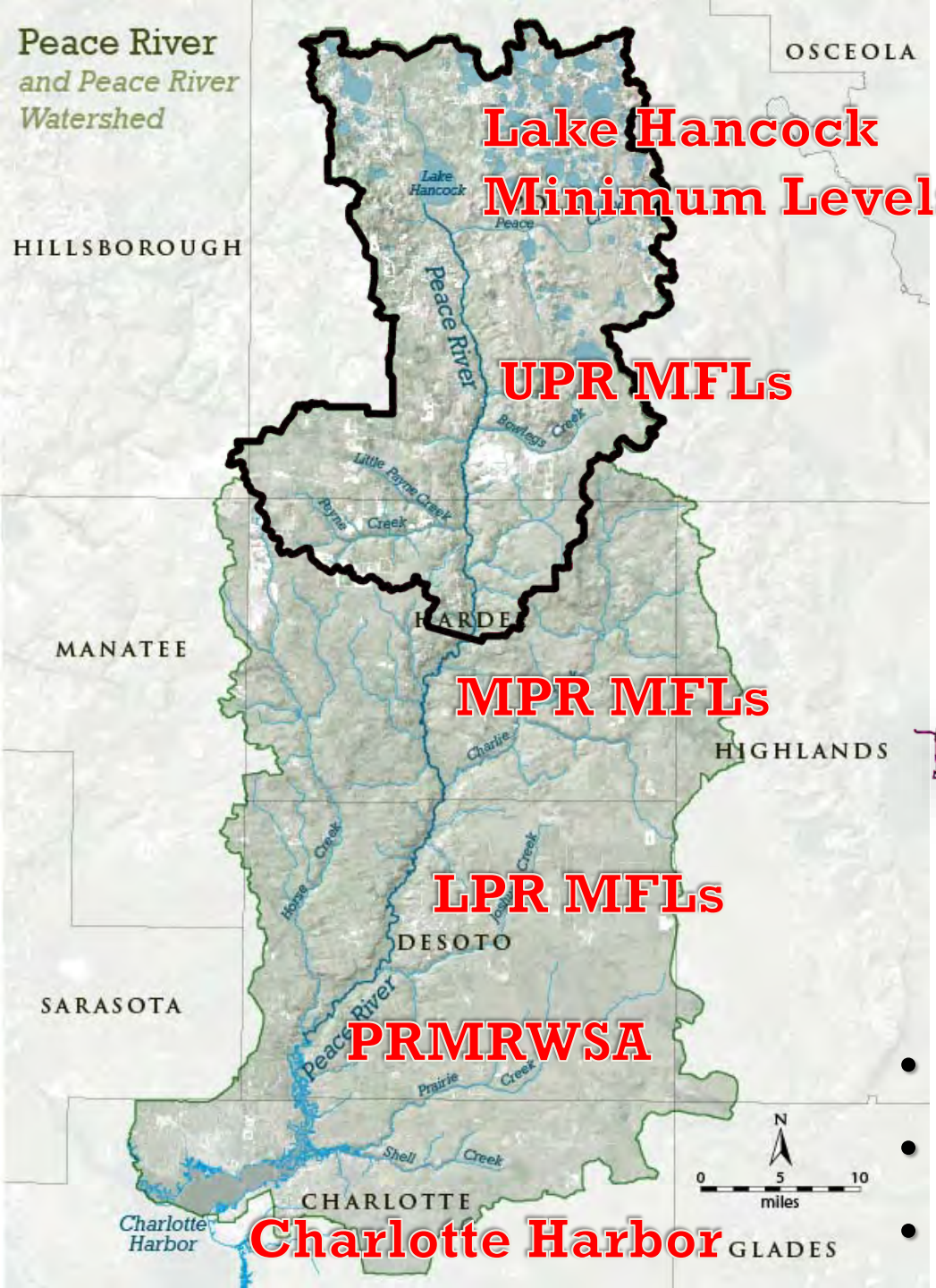
Presented to
Scientific Peer Review Panel

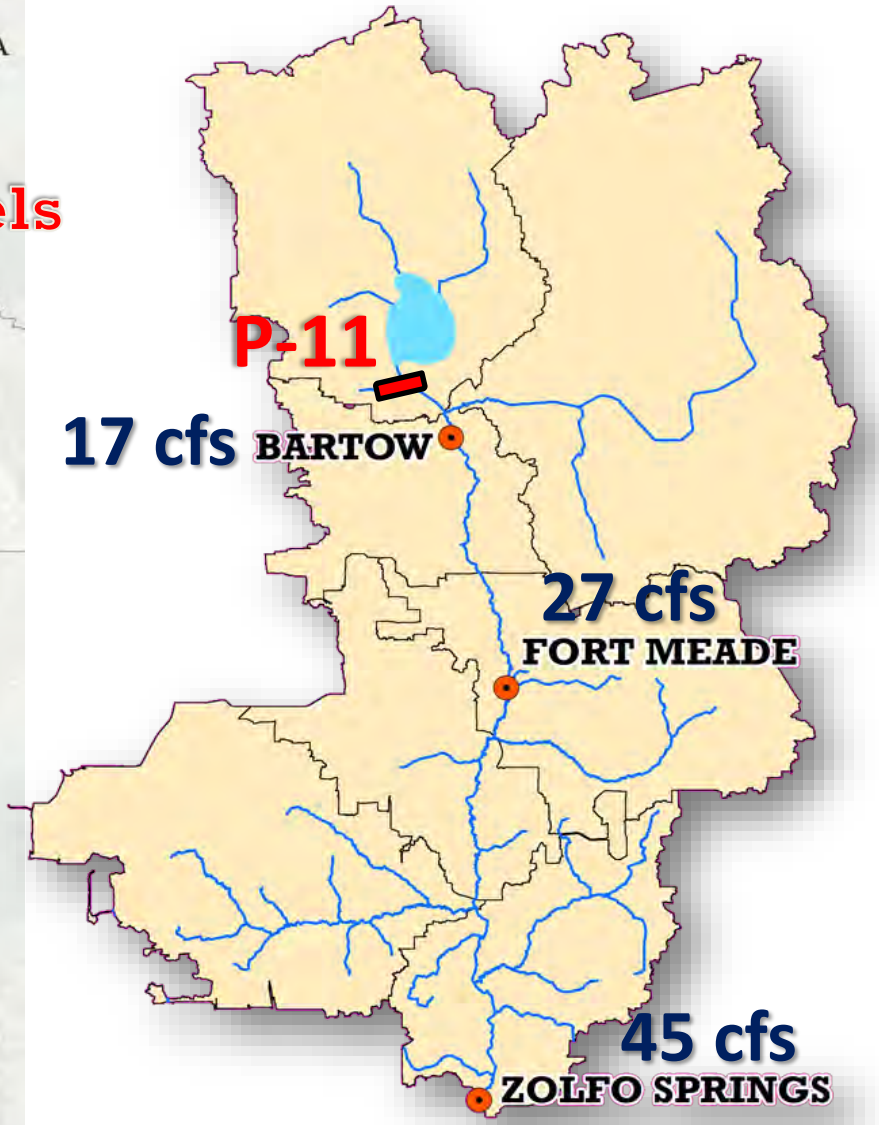
Lei Yang, PhD, PE, Chief Professional Engineer
Doug Leeper, MFLs Program Lead
Yonas Ghile, PhD, Senior Environmental Scientist

Circle B Bar Reserve, Lakeland, FL
November 15, 2019

Take-home Messages

- Lake Hancock Reservation (LHR)
  - Proposed for UPR MFLs recovery
  - Exempts from consumption use
  - Important for permit assessments
  - Must not impact existing legal users and MFLs
- LHR Results
  - Changes temporal distribution of flow releases, not long-term average
  - Improves UPR MFLs status
  - Supports Lake Hancock MFLs status
  - No effects on MPR and LPR MFLs status
  - No effect on PRMRWSA withdrawals
  - No effect on Charlotte Harbor estuarine resources





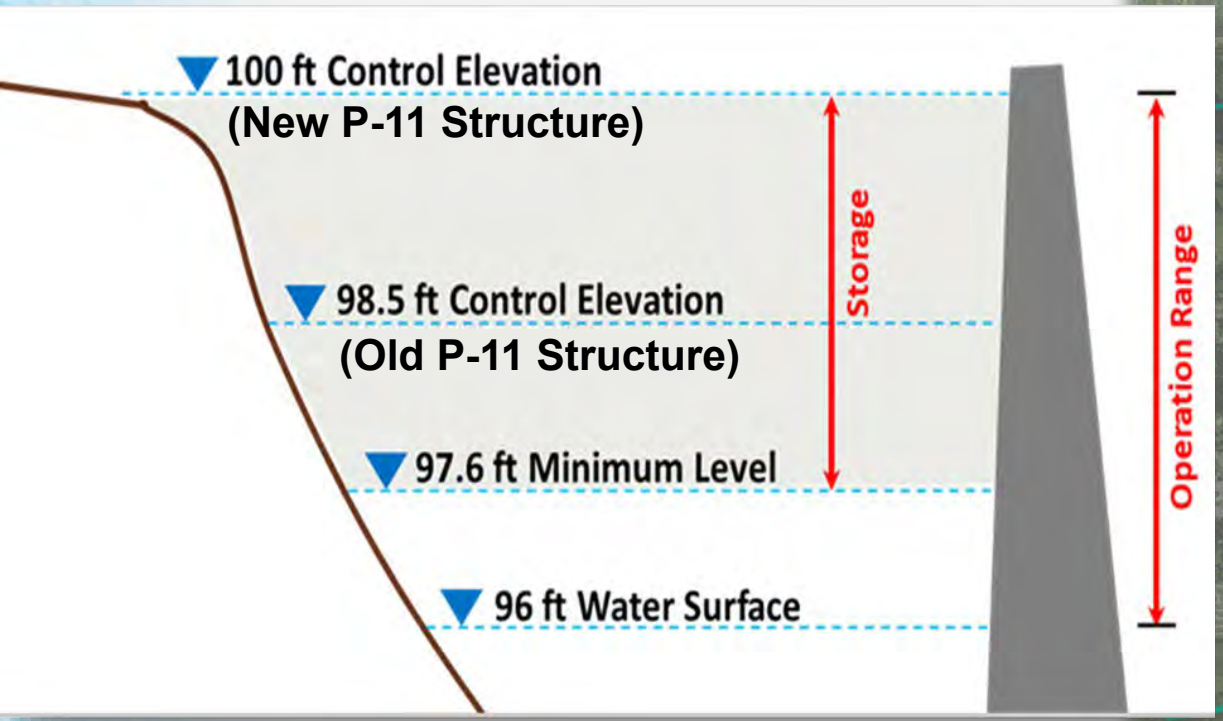
- *SWUCA Recovery Strategy*
- *UPR MFLs met by 2025*
- *Lake Level Modification Project*

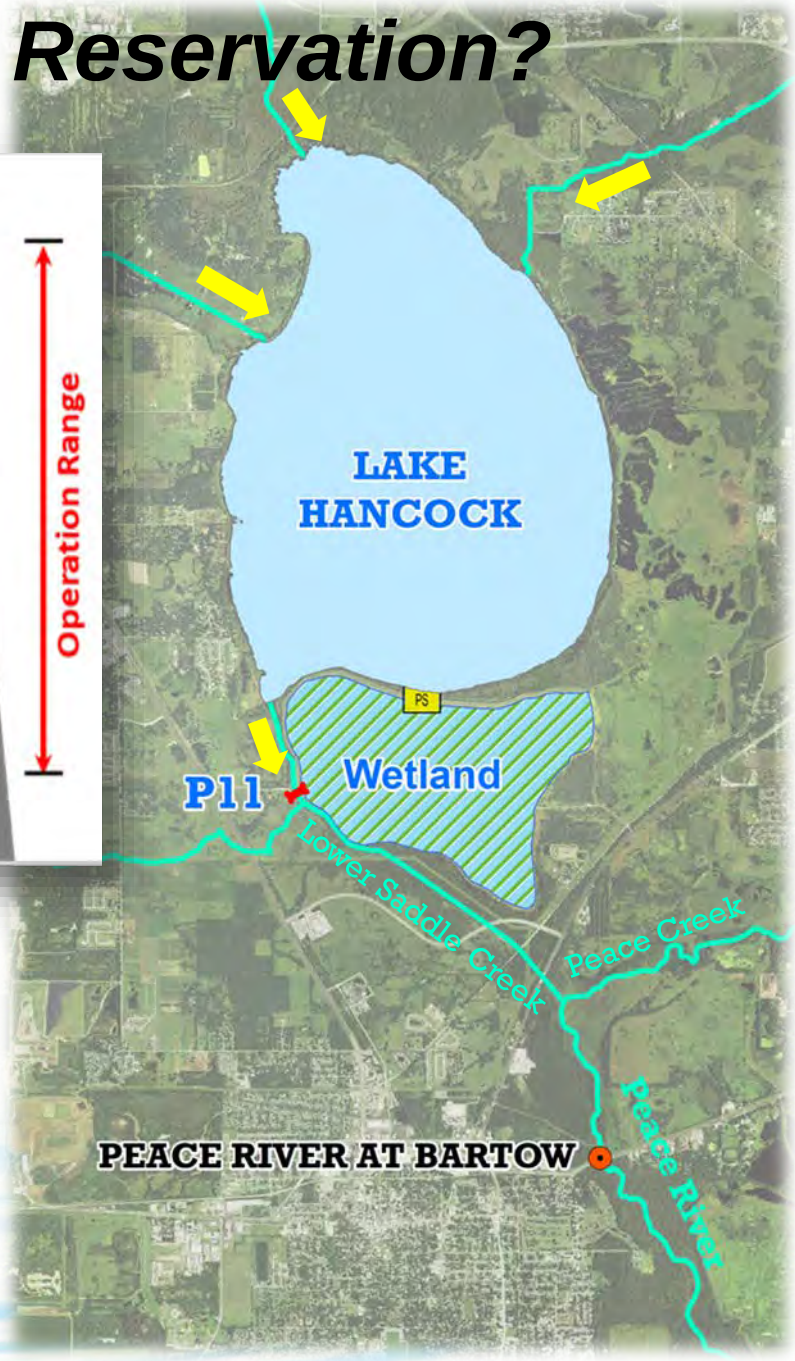
Reservations – Florida Water Resources Act of 1972

"The governing board or the department, by regulation, may **reserve from use by permit applicants**, water in such locations and quantities, and for such seasons of the year, as in its judgment may be required for the protection of fish and wildlife or the public health and safety. Such reservations shall be subject to periodic review and revision in the light of changed conditions. However, all presently existing legal uses of water shall be protected so long as such use is not contrary to the public interest."

Section 373.223(4), F.S. -- Conditions for a permit

What is the Lake Hancock Reservation?

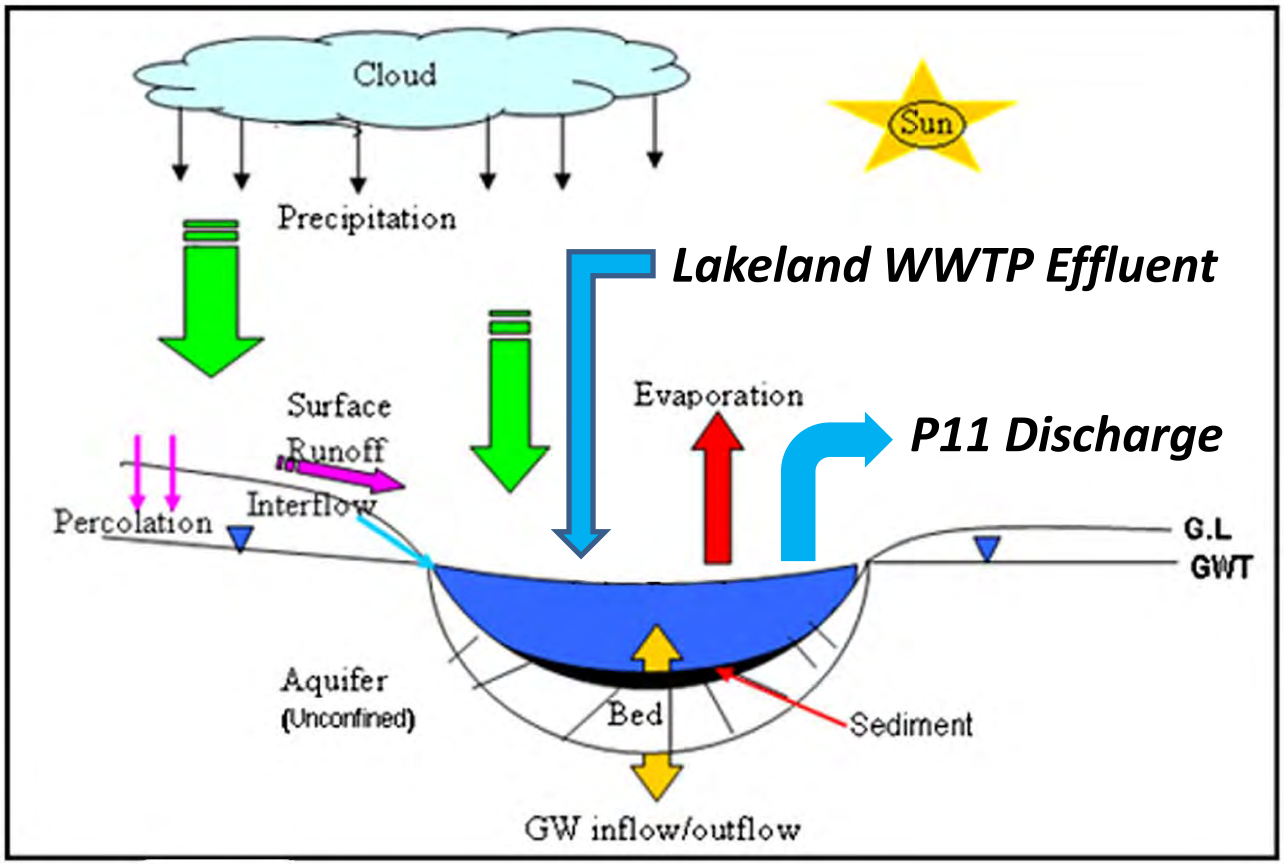




- *Water temporarily stored in Lake Hancock though Structure P-11 operation*
- *Water released to Lower Saddle Creek for UPR MFLs recovery*

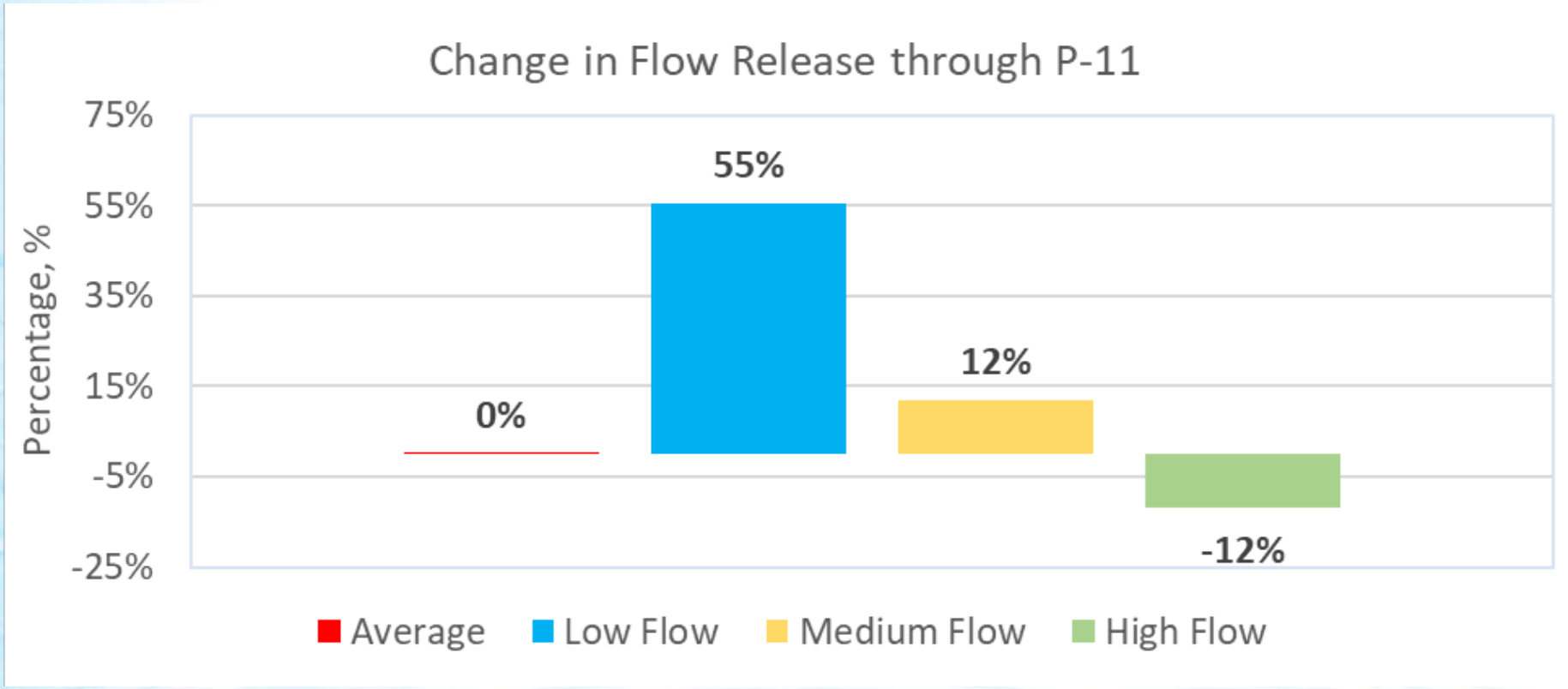
Approach to Evaluate the LHR and its Impacts

- *Daily water budget spreadsheet model (1975 – 2012)*
- *Project post structure-modification conditions from pre structure-modification conditions*
- *Comparison made between pre- and post-conditions*



Results #1: Impacts on Lake Outflow

- *LHR does not change long-term average outflow*
- *LHR mainly changes temporal distribution of flow releases*



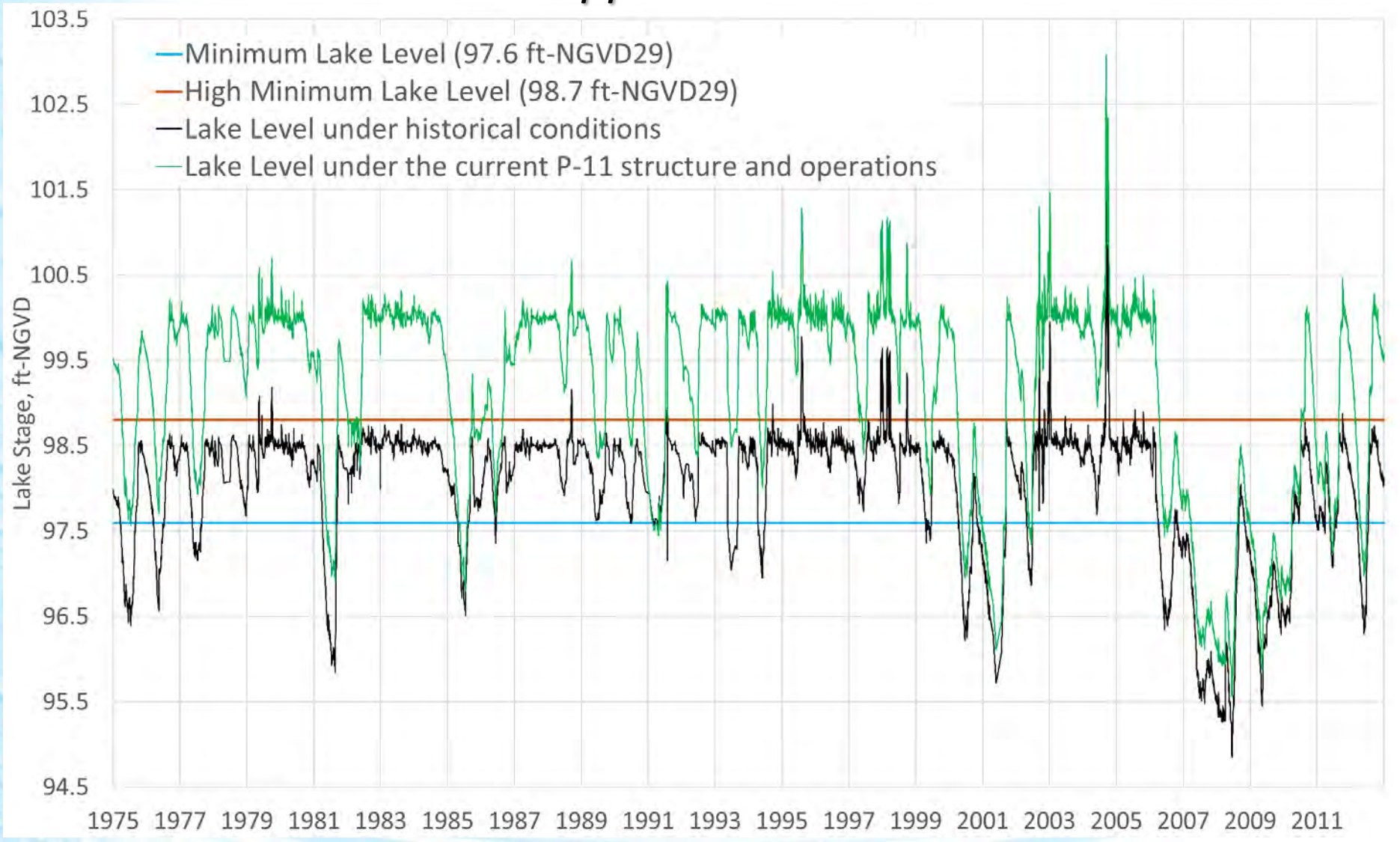
Results #2: Benefits on the UPR MFLs

- *UPR MFLs recovery dramatically improved*
- *However, the target MFLs (95% annual exceedance flows) not fully met*

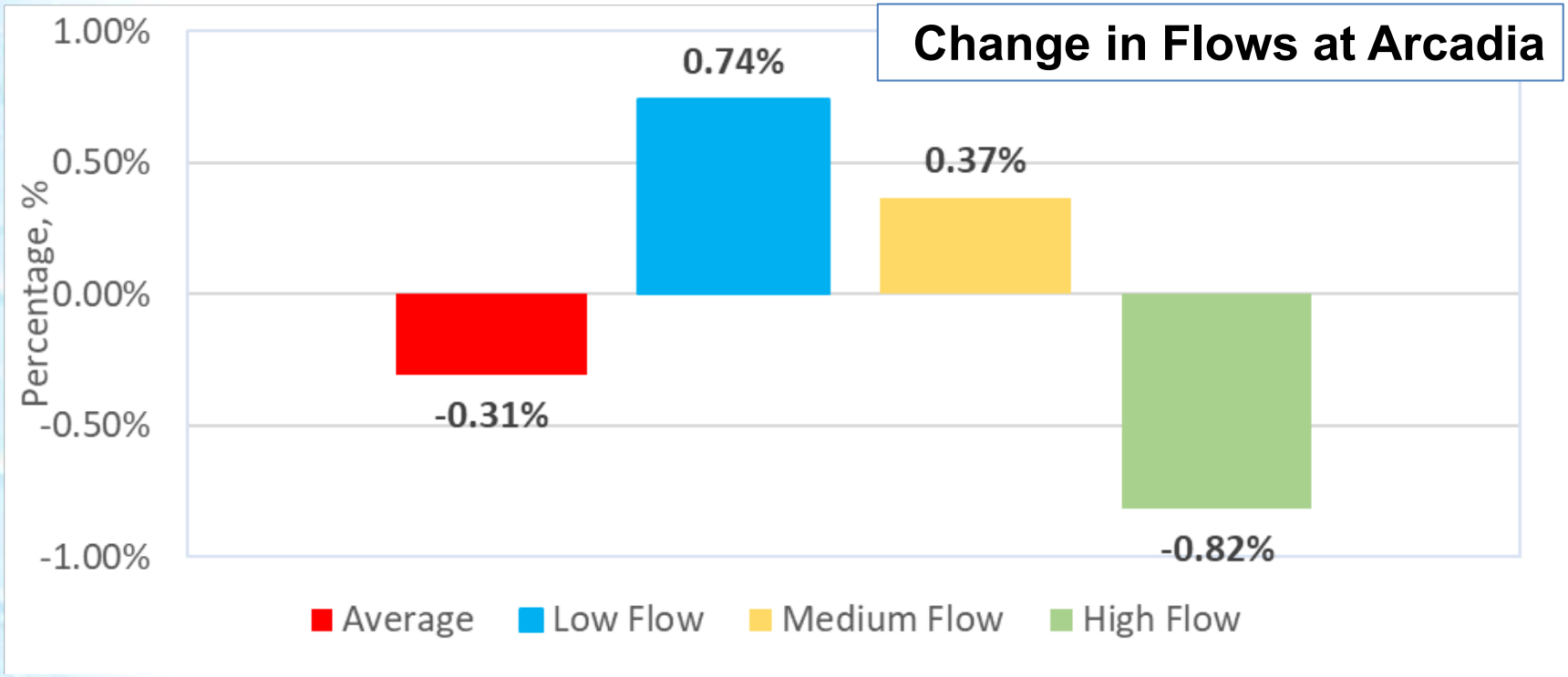
Scenario	Number (Percent) of MFLs Flow Days Met out of 13,880 days			Number of MFLs Flow Years Met in 38 Years		
	Bartow	Ft Meade	Zolfo Springs	Bartow	Ft Meade	Zolfo Springs
Pre structure-modification	10,536 (**76%**)	9,455 (**68%**)	12,721 (92%)	**6**	**3**	24
Post structure-modification	12,529 (**90%**)	11,702 (**84%**)	13,002 (94%)	**26**	**18**	28

Results #3: Impacts on Lake's Minimum Levels

- *Increased lake levels support Lake Hancock MFLs status*

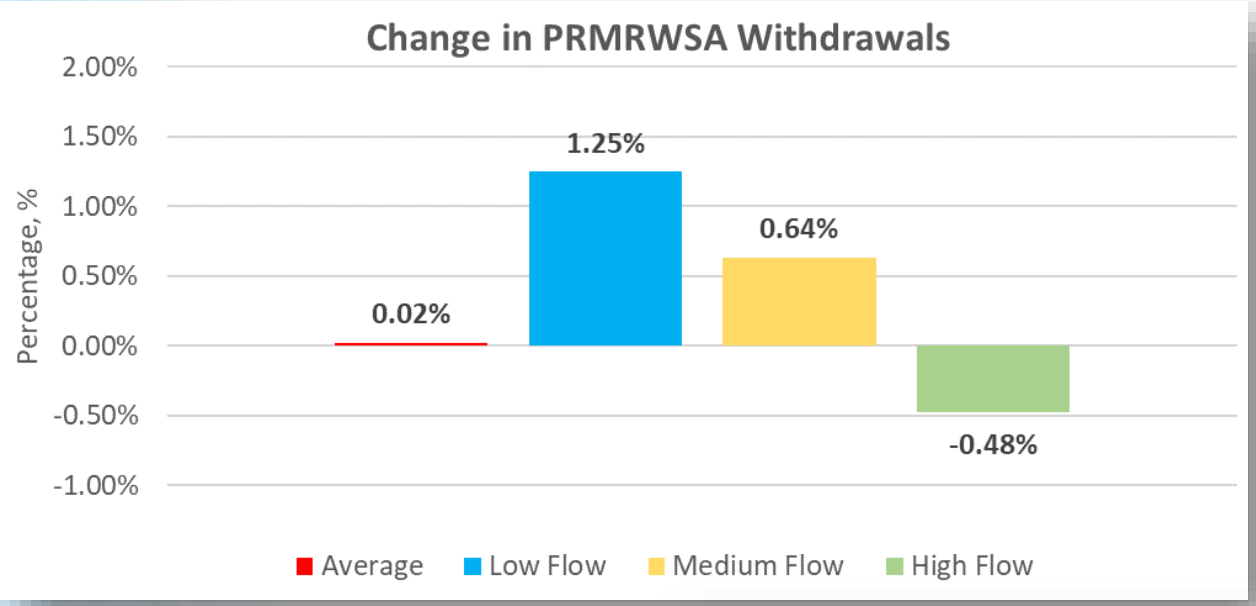


Results #4: Impacts on MPR & LPR MFLs



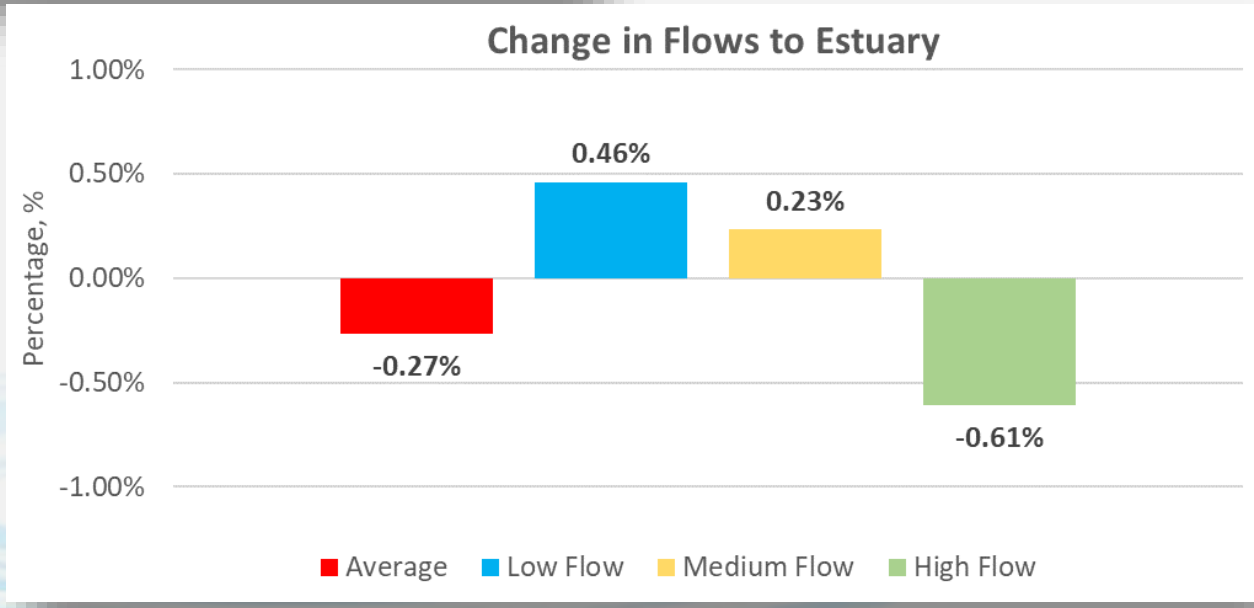
- *MPR MFLs are based on the Peace River flows at Arcadia*
- *LPR MFLs are based on the combined Peace River flows at Arcadia, Horse Creek and Joshua Creek*
- *Annual average change in flows at Arcadia is less than 0.5%*
- *Impacts on both MPR and LPR MFLs are negligible*

Results #5: Impacts on PRMRWSA Withdrawals and Flows to Charlotte Harbor Estuary



- *No adverse impacts on PRMRWSA surface water withdrawals*

- *Impacts on flows to Charlotte Harbor is negligible*



Draft LHR Rule Language

40D-2.302 Reservations from Use.

(1) No change

(2) No change

(3) The Governing Board finds reserving from allocation and use by permit applicants the water stored in Lake Hancock at and below water elevation 100.0 feet NGVD (1929) is required for the protection of fish and wildlife. The Governing Board also finds reserving from allocation and use by permit applicants the water released from Lake Hancock to Saddle Creek is required for the protection of fish and wildlife when any of the following flow thresholds in the Upper Peace River are not met:

(a) 17 cubic feet per second ("cfs") at United States Geological Survey ("USGS") Bartow Gage No. 02294650;

(b) 27 cfs at USGS Fort Meade Gage No. 02294898;

(c) 45 cfs at USGS Zolfo Springs Gage No. 02295637.

Rulemaking Authority 373.044, 373.113, 373.171 FS. Law Implemented 373.0421, 373.223(4) FS. History–New 1-1-07, Amended 11-25-07.

_____.

Take-home Messages

- Lake Hancock Reservation (LHR)
  - Proposed for UPR MFLs recovery
  - Exempts from consumption use
  - Important for permit assessments
  - Must not impact existing legal users and MFLs
- LHR Results
  - Changes temporal distribution of flow releases, not long-term average
  - Improves UPR MFLs status
  - Supports Lake Hancock MFLs status
  - No effects on MPR and LPR MFLs status
  - No effect on PRMRWSA withdrawals
  - No effect on Charlotte Harbor estuarine resources


The End

Ongoing and Next Steps

- Report to Gov Bd (Nov 2019)
- Stakeholder outreach (Sep 2019 - Jan 2020)
- Peer review (Nov – Dec 2019)
- Public workshop (Jan 2020)
- Gov Bd rulemaking initiation (Feb 2020)

Lake Hancock Water Budget Model

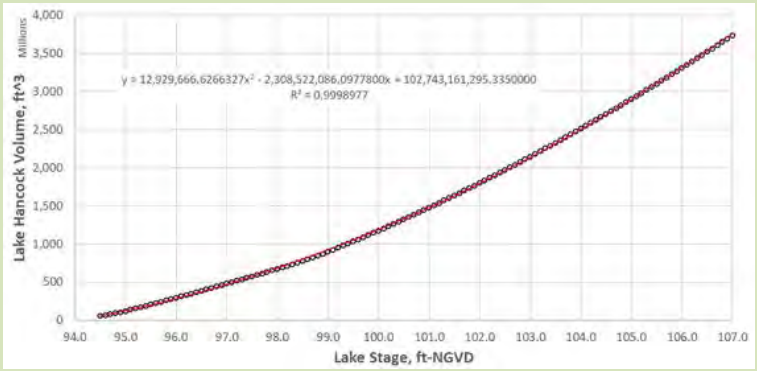
Before P11 Modification

$$\Delta S = I - O$$

$$\Delta S = I - (O_{ET} + O_{GW} + O_{P11})$$

$$\Delta S = (I - O_{ET} - O_{GW}) - O_{P11}$$

Net Inflow, I_E



Volume vs Stage

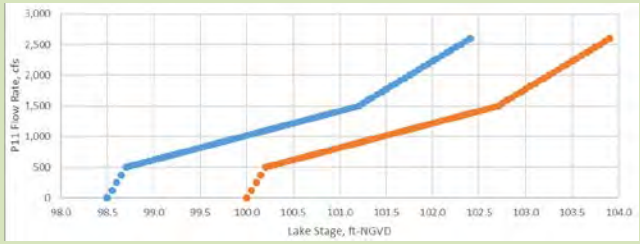
Historical P11 discharge

$$I_E = \Delta S_{old} + O_{P11,\ old}$$

After P11 Modification

$$O_{P11,\ new} = I_E - \Delta S_{new}$$

$$\Delta O_{P11} = O_{P11,\ new} - O_{P11,\ old}$$



Flow vs Stage

$$\text{Downstream Gaged Flow}_{adjusted} = \text{Downstream Gaged Flow}_{baseline} - \Delta O_{P11}$$

Model Analysis

- Based on daily average flow
- Analysis period (1975 - 2012)
  - Data availability & P-11 structure modification
- Four model scenarios:

Scenario	Conditions	
Baseline	P-11 structure with a 98.5 ft control elevation; Outflow occurs whenever 98.5 ft is exceeded	
Existing Control Level (ECL)	P-11 structure with a 100-ft control elevation Outflow occurs whenever 100 ft is exceeded	NA
ECL+MFLs		Release to meet minimum flow if lake level > 97.6 ft
ECL+MFL s+Sink Loss (25 cfs)		Release to meet minimum flow and sink loss if lake level > 97.6 ft


Structure - Lake Hancock Pump Station Overview
14 Nov 19 08:30:05
Call
Structure - Lake Hancock Pump S
Driver thru IP Modem
Lake Hancock
100.12 ft
RTU 1 Radio RSSI
-78 dBm
RTU 1 Radio Temperature
53 °C
RTU 1 Radio Supply Voltage
25 V
Wetland Cell 2
Splitter Box Level
122.49 ft
Wetland Cell 1
Pump Station Detail
Wetland Detail
Pump 1 Detail
Pump 2 Detail
Pump 3 Detail
HI HI Alarm Setpoint
117.5
Hi Hi Alm Reset
Cell 2 Inlet
112.86 ft
Cell 2 Hi Hi Alarm
OK
Cell 2 Discharge
116.67 ft
Cell 1 Inlet
114.86 ft
Cell 1 Hi Hi Alarm
OK
Cell 1 Discharge
118.14 ft
HI HI Alarm Setpoint
119.0
Hi Hi Alm Reset
RTU 2 Radio RSSI
-89 dBm
RTU 2 Radio Temperature
52 °C
RTU 2 Radio Supply Voltage
23 V
Wetland Cell 3
Cell 3 Inlet
114.06 ft
Cell 3 Hi Hi Alarm
OK
Cell 3 Discharge
114.37 ft
HI HI Alarm Setpoint
115.0
Hi Hi Alm Reset
Saddle Creek
All Cameras
RTU 3 Radio RSSI
-94 dBm
RTU 3 Radio Temperature
45 °C
RTU 3 Radio Supply Voltage
25 V

Upper Peace River Status Report - 11/13/2019

Previous Report Date: 11/08/2019

Status

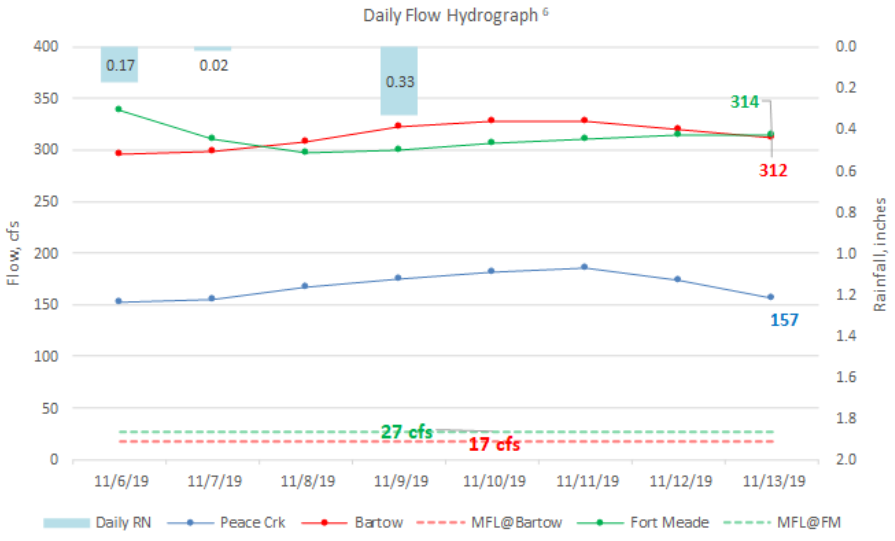
Around 0.33 inches of rain was observed at the P-11 structure since the last status report. Lake levels are around **100.17 NGVD29-ft**. P-11 Weir Gate 1 remains partially open; Roller Gate 2 is fully closed; flow rates throughout the system remain stable. Cell levels at the Wetland Treatment System (WTS) are within a normal range; pumping to WTS was completed on 11/08/2019. Higher rainfall chances for this Friday, 11/15/2019. Staff will continue to monitor flows and provide structural recommendations to Operation's staff.

Actions since last report:

Pumping to WTS

Scheduled Action:

Monitor lake levels, tributary inflows, and flow rates downstream



Bartow, cfs Above MFL

295

Fort Meade, cfs Above MFL

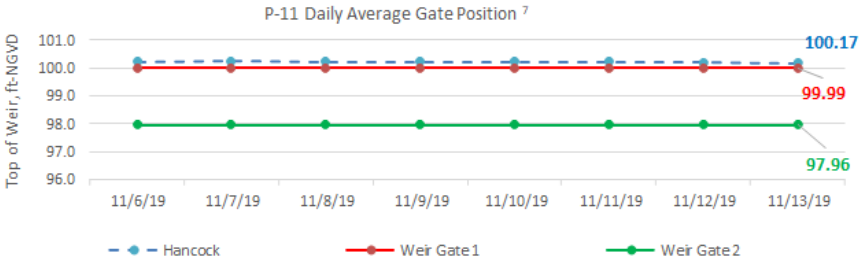
287

Zolfo Springs, cfs Above MFL

439

Flow Data (cfs) - 11/13/2019

Lake Tributary Inflow [1]	101
WTS Outfall [2]	0.0
P-11 Discharge [3]	108.1
Peace Creek near Bartow [4]	157
Peace River @ Bartow [4]	312
Peace River @ Fort Meade [4]	314
Peace River @ Zolfo Springs [4]	484



Stage Data (ft-NGVD29) [5]

Lake Hancock	100.17		
WTS Cell 1	118.14	Depth	18.42 "
WTS Cell 2	116.68	Depth	18.96 "
WTS Cell 3	114.06	Depth	17.46 "

Infrastructure Check

P-11: Weir Gate 1 is temporarily out of service.

WTS: Issues at WTS pump station to be addressed this week.

Note: *WTS = Wetland Treatment System; PLC = Programmable Logic Controller, or SCADA gauge;* **Upper Peace River MFLs**: 17 cfs @Bartow; 27 cfs@Fort Meade; 45 cfs@Zolfo Springs

Until noted otherwise, the data related to the footnotes below are recorded on 11/13/2019

[1] Sum of tributary flows reported for the USGS gauges: Banana-Hancock Canal nr Highland City, Saddle Creek at SR 542 nr Lakeland, and Lake Lena Run nr Auburndale.

[2] Wetland Treatment System outfall flow from SCADA.

[3] Estimated using weir formula given gate elevations settings. A 0.15-ft tolerance was considered in weir flow estimate.

[4] The last reported USGS 15-minute data at the release of the status report was used.

[5] Cell stages/depths are average of inflow and outflow stages and depths if both are available.

[6] Rainfall read from SCADA from the site near P-11. Daily total were used for the chart.

[7] Full open position for weir gates 1 and 2 = 96 ft; close-up position for weir gates 1 and 2 = 100 ft.

From: noreply@discussion.community on behalf of SWFWMD WebBoards
To: Doug Leeper
Subject: Overview
Date: Thursday, November 14, 2019 11:43:10 PM

SWFWMD WebBoards

TomHughes has started a new topic.

Overview

Posted Nov 15 in the Reservation for Lake Hancock/Saddle Creek category

A reservation sets aside a defined quantity of water from consumptive use (i.e., from being included in a permitted water withdrawal) for the protection of fish and wildlife or the public health and safety.

A proposed reservation has been developed by the District to ensure that water stored in Lake Hancock and released to Saddle Creek for the protection of fish and wildlife through recovery of minimum flows in the Upper Peace River is reserved from use by water-use permit applicants. Minimum flows are limits established by the District Governing Board for flowing water bodies to prevent significant harm to the water resources or ecology of an area that may be caused by water withdrawals.

The proposed reservation is summarized in a draft report available on this page <> that the District

will voluntarily subject to review by an independent, scientific peer review panel. The panel consists of two independent, recognized experts in the fields of hydrology and engineering who will review all scientific or technical data, methodologies, models, and scientific and technical assumptions used to support development of the proposed reservation and prepare a final peer-review report for the District Governing Board.

Visit Topic

From: noreply@discussion.community on behalf of SWFWMD WebBoards
To: Doug Leeper
Subject: Peer Review Panel Meetings and Public Input
Date: Thursday, November 14, 2019 11:45:30 PM

SWFWMD WebBoards

TomHughes has started a new topic.

Peer Review Panel Meetings and Public Input

Posted Nov 15 in the Reservation for Lake Hancock/Saddle Creek category

Meetings conducted by the peer review panel will occur in November and December 2019. They will include an initial, in-person meeting, with a field trip to Lake Hancock, Saddle Creek and the Peace River, as well as web-based teleconferences facilitated from the District's Brooksville office. Details needed to attend and access these events will be provided on the District calendar Forum as soon as they are available. The meetings will include opportunities for public comment on the review process. Details about the peer review panel's work will be accessible through the Web Forum as soon as they are available.

Visit Topic

From: noreply@discussion.community on behalf of SWFWMD WebBoards
To: Doug Leeper
Subject: Tentative Schedule
Date: Thursday, November 14, 2019 11:48:51 PM

SWFWMD WebBoards

TomHughes has started a new topic.

Tentative Schedule

Posted Nov 15 in the Reservation for Lake Hancock/Saddle Creek category

• September 2019 – January 2020: Stakeholder outreach and meetings
• January 2020: Public workshop (to be scheduled)
• February 2020: District Governing Board meeting – Requests to approve staff-recommended reservation and initiate rulemaking
• Spring early summer 2020: Rulemaking to adopt reservation rule completed

Visit Topic

From: noreply@discussion.community on behalf of SWFWMD WebBoards
To: Doug Leeper
Subject: Additional Outreach Activities
Date: Thursday, November 14, 2019 11:49:38 PM

SWFWMD WebBoards

TomHughes has started a new topic.

Additional Outreach Activities

Posted Nov 15 in the Reservation for Lake Hancock/Saddle Creek category

Staff is meeting with stakeholders to discuss the proposed reservation and to solicit feedback. A public workshop will be scheduled to provide information on the proposed reservation and solicit additional stakeholder input. All public comment will be summarized and/or made available to the District Governing Board to support their consideration of the proposed reservation.

Visit Topic

From: noreply@discussion.community on behalf of SWFWMD WebBoards
To: Doug Leeper
Subject: Peer Review Panel Meetings and Public Input
Date: Thursday, November 14, 2019 11:50:32 PM

SWFWMD WebBoards

TomHughes has started a new topic.

Peer Review Panel Meetings and Public Input

Posted Nov 15 in the Reservation for Lake Hancock/Saddle Creek category

Meetings conducted by the peer review panel will occur in November and December 2019. They will include an initial, in-person meeting, with a field trip to Lake Hancock, Saddle Creek and the Peace River, as well as web-based teleconferences facilitated from the District's Brooksville office. Details needed to attend and access these events will be provided on the District calendar Forum as soon as they are available. The meetings will include opportunities for public comment on the review process. Details about the peer review panel's work will be accessible through the Web Forum as soon as they are available.

Visit Topic

From: noreply@discussion.community on behalf of SWFWMD WebBoards
To: Doug Leeper
Subject: Draft Reservation Report and Associated Files Provided to the Peer Review Panel
Date: Friday, November 15, 2019 5:44:42 PM

SWFWMD WebBoards

Doug Leeper has started a new topic.

Draft Reservation Report and Associated Files Provided to the Peer Review Panel

Posted Nov 15 in the Reservation for Lake Hancock/Saddle Creek category

Post by Doug Leeper on 11/15/2019.

1. The attached draft reservation report (**20191115_LakeHancockReservation**) was provided to the peer review panel on 11/13/2019.
2) The attached spreadsheet (**20191115_PRMRWSA-WUP-Analysis**) was provided to the peer review panel on 11/13/2019.
3) A second spreadsheet (**20191115_LakeHancockWaterBudgetModel**) was also provided to the panel on 11/13/2019, but is not attached to this post, due to issues with the ability of this forum software to recognize the file. This issue will hopefully be addressed through an amended or separate post that includes the second spreadsheet file.

20191115_LakeHa... 10.35 MB

20191115_PRMRW... 3.15 MB

Visit Topic

From: noreply@discussion.community on behalf of SWFWMD WebBoards
To: Doug Leeper
Subject: 11/15/2019 Lake Hancock/Lower Saddle Creek Reservation Peer Review Panel Kick-off Meeting and Field Trip
Date: Friday, November 15, 2019 5:57:47 PM

SWFWMD WebBoards

Doug Leeper has started a new topic.

11/15/2019 Lake Hancock/Lower Saddle Creek Reservation Peer Review Panel Kick-off Meeting and Field Trip

Posted Nov 15 in the Reservation for Lake Hancock/Saddle Creek category

Meeting agenda, presentation materials for the 11/15/2019 Lake Hancock/Lower Shell Creek reservation peer review panel kick-off meeting and field trip are attached. Meeting minutes will be amended to this post or included in a separate post when available.
Files:

1. **Agenda-Hancock Reservation Peer Rev Mtg_Field Trip 2019-11-15**
2. **Hancock Peer Rev Mtg Overview Slides 2019-11-15**
3. **Peer Review Sunshine Law Briefing**
4. **20191115_LakeHancockReservation(PeerReview)**
5. **Upper Peace River Status Report Example for Peer Review Panel**

Agenda-Ha... 95.80 KB
20191115_... 2.36 MB
Hancock Pe... 1.83 MB
Upper Peac... 128.13 KB
Peer Revie... 192.39 KB

Visit Topic

From: noreply@discussion.community on behalf of SWFWMD WebBoards
To: Doug Leeper
Subject: Re: Draft Reservation Report and Associated Files Provided to the Peer Review Panel
Date: Tuesday, November 19, 2019 7:37:09 AM

SWFWMD WebBoards

Doug Leeper has replied to a topic.

Draft Reservation Report and Associated Files Provided to the Peer Review Panel

Posted Nov 19 in the Reservation for Lake Hancock/Saddle Creek category

This spreadsheet containing the water budget model (**20191115_LakeHancockWaterBudgetModel**) includes a macro and cannot be attached to this post due to the forum software limitations. The file can be downloaded from the District's Citrix Sharefile site. To access the site, go to the following link and download the file after entering your email address and name.

https://watermatters.sharefile.com/d-sccf2200b0a449ab8

If you are unable to download the file but are interested in obtaining a copy, please contact Doug Leeper at 1-800-423-1476, extension 4272 or at doug.leeper@swfwmd.state.fl.us.

Visit Topic

From: noreply@discussion.community on behalf of SWFWMD WebBoards
To: Doug Leeper
Subject: Re: 11/15/2019 Lake Hancock/Lower Saddle Creek Reservation Peer Review Panel Kick-off Meeting and Field Trip
Date: Tuesday, November 19, 2019 8:05:38 AM

SWFWMD WebBoards

Doug Leeper has replied to a topic.

11/15/2019 Lake Hancock/Lower Saddle Creek Reservation Peer Review Panel Kick-off Meeting and Field Trip

Posted Nov 19 in the Reservation for Lake Hancock/Saddle Creek category

Summary of the 11/15/2019 kick-off meeting and field trip for the Lake Hancock/Lower Saddle Creek reservation peer review is attached.

Hancock Peer Review 2019-11-15 Mtg Summary....
48.64 KB

Visit Topic

MEETING SUMMARY

Southwest Florida Water Management District
Scientific Peer Review Panel Meeting and Field Trip
Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek

Circle B Bar Reserve (Lakeland, FL) and Field Trip Sites in Polk County

November 15, 2019

The Southwest Florida Water Management District (District) organized and facilitated a meeting and field trip for the independent scientific peer review panel reviewing a draft District report concerning a proposed reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek. The meeting/field trip was held from 9:00 a.m. to ~2:45 p.m. on November 15, 2019 and included a meeting at Polk's Nature Discovery Center at Circle B Bar Reserve, located at 4399 Winter Lake Road in Lakeland, Florida and a field trip to three sites:

Site 1. Lake Hancock (Polk's Nature Discovery Center at Circle B Bar Reserve, 4399 Winter Lake Road, Lakeland, FL 2286);
Site 2. Structure P-11 (2240 US Hwy 98 South, Bartow, FL 33830; access from U.S. Highway 98 via Farm Road); and
Site 3. The Lake Hancock Outfall Treatment Project pumping facility and wetlands (accessed from the Structure P-11 site).

Site 3 was substituted for a site visit that was originally planned for the U.S. Geological Survey's Peace River at Bartow, Florida streamflow gaging station adjacent to the Polk County Peace River Canoe Launch at the Peace River (State Road 60 at the Peace River, Bartow, FL 33830). This site substitution was made based on the panelist's familiarity with and previous visits to the U.S. Geological Survey's Peace River station at Bartow.

The meeting/field trip was advertised in the Florida Administrative Register and on the District's web site. In addition, numerous interested parties and local government staff and officials were notified of the event.

Meeting participants included the Panel Chair, Ken Watson and Panelist, Harry Downing. District participants included: Mike Bray, Assistant General Counsel; Gabe Herrick, Lead Environmental Scientist; Yonas Ghile, Senior Environmental Scientist; Doug Leeper, MFLs Program Lead; Adrienne Vining, Assistant General Counsel; and Lei Yang. No stakeholders, i.e., member of the general public, participated in the meeting or field trip.

The meeting was initiated with panelist introductions that were followed by District staff presentations addressing: the peer review process, a publicly-noticed WebForum established and maintained by the District for exchange of information relevant to the peer review in accordance with Florida's government in the sunshine law requirements, a sunshine law briefing for the peer review panelists, and an overview of the reservation proposed for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek. The panel subsequently devoted time to planning for and discussing logistical matters associated with their review. No public comment was provided during the meeting, as no members of the general public were present.

The field trip included brief discussions of site-specific information, including gage sites where water levels in Lake Hancock and Saddle Creek are measured; District operation of the P-11

water control structure, and operation of the pumping facilities and wetlands associated with the Lake Hancock Outfall Treatment Project.

General panel business/logistical issues that were discussed, as well as specific panel discussion items, questions and comments are summarized below.

General Panel Business/Logistical Discussion

- The panel discussed a general outline and schedule for their review, noting that they expect to collaborate on the development of an initial and a final peer review report.
- The panel discussed the need to develop written questions/comments prior to their next scheduled meeting, which is a teleconference scheduled for November 21, 2019. This information will be shared between the panelists through use of the peer review WebForum.

Panel Discussion Items, Comments and Questions

- Language associated with potential flooding included in the draft reservation report could be subject to misinterpretation and the panel's initial peer review report will identify this issue.
- Descriptions of Equations 7 and 8 included in Section 2.3.2 of the draft reservation report may require some revision to improve clarity.
- Additional review and consideration of some flow adjustment values include in Table 4 within Section 3.3 of the draft report may be warranted.
- Some apparent typographical errors and some editorial changes/suggestions have already been identified and will be included in the panel's initial review report.

A meeting agenda, sign-in sheet, and materials presented by District staff during the meeting stakeholder are included in the District's peer review project files and made available for public viewing and comment on the WebForum established for the peer review process.

General Review Comments and Conclusions

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida

In contributing to the development of the initial peer review panel report, the CONSULTANT and the other panelist will complete the following sub-tasks for the draft reservation report and associated documents, and post responses or comments for each task to the web board for panel discussion during publicly noticed meetings/teleconferences.

1. Conclusions: Determine whether the conclusions in the draft reservation report are supported by the analyses presented.

2. Supporting data and information: Review the relevant data, and information that support the conclusions made in the draft reservation report to determine whether:
    - The data and information used were properly collected;
    - Reasonable quality assurance assessments were performed on the data and information;
    - Exclusion of available data from analyses was justified; and
    - The data used were the best information available.

Note: The panelists are not expected to provide independent review of standard procedures used as part of institutional programs that have been established for the purpose of collecting data, such as the U.S. Geological Survey and DISTRICT hydrologic monitoring networks.

3. Technical Assumptions: Review the technical assumptions inherent to the analyses used in the draft reservation report to determine whether:

    - The assumptions are clearly stated, reasonable and consistent with the best information available;

    - The assumptions were eliminated to the extent possible, based on the available information; and

    - Other analyses that would require fewer assumptions but provide comparable or better results are available.

4. Procedures and analyses: Review the procedures and analyses used in the draft reservation report to determine whether:

    - The procedures and analyses were appropriate and reasonable, based on the best information available;

    - The procedures and analyses incorporate all necessary factors;

    - The procedures and analyses were correctly applied;

    - Limitations and imprecisions in the information were reasonably handled;

- The procedures and analyses are repeatable;

- Conclusions based on the procedures and analyses are supported by the data.

5. If a proposed method used in the draft reservation report is not scientifically reasonable, the CONSULTANT shall:

    - List and describe scientific deficiencies and, if possible, evaluate the error associated with the deficiencies;

    - Determine if the identified deficiencies can be remedied.

    - If the identified deficiencies can be remedied, then describe the necessary remedies and an estimate of time and effort required to develop and implement each remedy.

    - If the identified deficiencies cannot be remedied, then, if possible, identify one or more alternative methods that are scientifically reasonable. If an alternative method is identified, provide a qualitative assessment of the relative strengths and weaknesses of the alternative method(s) and the effort required to collect data necessary for implementation of the alternative methods.

6. If a given method or analyses used in the draft reservation report is scientifically reasonable, but an alternative method is preferable, the CONSULTANT shall:

- List and describe the alternative scientifically reasonable method(s) and include a qualitative assessment of the effort required to collect data necessary for implementation of the alternative method(s).

From: noreply@discussion.community on behalf of SWFWMD WebBoards
To: Doug Leeper
Subject: 11/21/2019 Lake Hancock/Lower Saddle Creek Reservation Peer Review Teleconference
Date: Wednesday, November 20, 2019 5:51:33 PM

SWFWMD WebBoards

Doug Leeper has started a new topic.

11/21/2019 Lake Hancock/Lower Saddle Creek Reservation Peer Review Teleconference

Posted Nov 20 in the Reservation for Lake Hancock/Saddle Creek category

Agenda for the 11/21/2019 peer review panel teleconference is attached.

Visit Topic

From: noreply@discussion.community on behalf of SWFWMD WebBoards
To: Doug Leeper
Subject: Re: 11/21/2019 Lake Hancock/Lower Saddle Creek Reservation Peer Review Teleconference
Date: Thursday, November 21, 2019 9:55:33 AM

SWFWMD WebBoards

Doug Leeper has replied to a topic.

11/21/2019 Lake Hancock/Lower Saddle Creek Reservation Peer Review Teleconference

Posted Nov 21 in the Reservation for Lake Hancock/Saddle Creek category

Seems I forgot to attach the agenda to my previous post. Here's the agenda for today's teleconference.

Visit Topic

From: noreply@discussion.community on behalf of SWFWMD WebBoards
To: Doug Leeper
Subject: Re: 11/21/2019 Lake Hancock/Lower Saddle Creek Reservation Peer Review Teleconference
Date: Thursday, November 21, 2019 9:56:48 AM

SWFWMD WebBoards

Doug Leeper has replied to a topic.

11/21/2019 Lake Hancock/Lower Saddle Creek Reservation Peer Review Teleconference

Posted Nov 21 in the Reservation for Lake Hancock/Saddle Creek category

Trying to attach the agenda yet another time.

Agenda-Hancock Reservation Peer Rev Telecon 2...
73.05 KB

Visit Topic

Southwest Florida Water Management District

2379 Broad Street, Brooksville, Florida 34604-6899
(352) 796-7211 or 1-800-423-1476 (FL only)
WaterMatters.org

An Equal Opportunity Employer

MEETING NOTICE

AGENDA

Southwest Florida Water Management District
Scientific Peer Review Panel Teleconference
Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek

THURSDAY, NOVEMBER 21, 2019
1:00 PM TO 3:00 PM

LOCATION:
Teleconference call-in number: 1(786)749-6127; Participant passcode: 504785307#
Skype link: https://meet.lync.com/swfwmd-state/doug.leeper/YC1SPHR1

All meetings are open to the public.

1. Welcome and introductions facilitated by Doug Leeper, District MFLs Program Lead.
2. Panel business and logistics facilitated by Doug Leeper, Ken Watson, Panel Chair and Harry Downing, Panelist.
3. Public comment period moderated by Doug Leeper.

Participants will be asked to save their comments until the public comment portion of the meeting/teleconference. If you wish to speak during the public comment period, please fill out a speaker's card and give it to or otherwise inform the Moderator (Doug Leeper), who will call on you at the appropriate time during the meeting/teleconference. Comments will be limited to three minutes per speaker. In appropriate circumstances, the Moderator may grant exceptions to the three-minute limit.

For questions or to submit additional public comment on the peer review of the proposed reservation for Lake Hancock, please use the comment card provided during the meeting or contact Doug Leeper by email at doug.leeper@watermatters.org, by telephone at 352-397-7840 or 1-800-423-1476 or 352-796-7211, extension 4272, or by mail at the address listed at the top of this agenda.

For persons without access to the Internet, access to the Web Board during the public comment period is available at the headquarters office of the Southwest Florida Water Management District, 2379 Broad Street, Brooksville, Florida, 8:00 a.m. – 5:00 p.m., Eastern Daylight Time, Monday through Friday.

From: noreply@discussion.community on behalf of SWFWMD WebBoards
To: Doug Leeper
Subject: General Review Comments and Editorials
Date: Thursday, November 21, 2019 10:21:08 AM

SWFWMD WebBoards

Harry Downing has started a new topic.

General Review Comments and Editorials

Posted Nov 21 in the Reservation for Lake Hancock/Saddle Creek category

Attached are my comments concerning the review of the Lake Hancock Reservation

General Clarificatio... 23.09 KB

HCD General Revie... 29.44 KB

Visit Topic

General Clarification Comments

The following are general comments regarding the report for clarification or editorial in nature.

- Noticed that P-11 is referenced as P-11 and P11 in titles text. Examples Figure 1, 3, and 8, and other places

- On page 4, 3rd paragraph it would be great information to know how much water is stored between 97.6 and 100 feet NGVD.

- On page 13, first paragraph "could have fall below", should be "could have fallen below"….

- Page 14, first paragraph under 2.2.2, last sentence – remove "as."

- Graph on page 19, the title is on the following page. It also appear that of the flow data for Fort Meade is reported to the nearest full cfs; just an observation.

- Section 2.3.2 little confusing from the narrative. It is understood that the changes in the upstream monitoring stations would translate to changes in the down gauges.

- Section 3.4 the statement in the first paragraph is little confusing in that it is stated, "equaled or exceed fifty or ten percent of the time." Reference to what stages. Also, NGDV, needs to be NGVD.

- Page 35, last paragraph. Clarification, is this just the expected absolute value adjustments? Removal of the waste water flows would generally decrease flows.

- Page 36, 3rd paragraph, percentages are used to represent the positive change in days, while years are referenced for meeting MFL criteria. Is it possible to add the expected number of days the MFL would be met?

No other comments…

General Review Comments and Conclusions

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida

In contributing to the development of the initial peer review panel report, the CONSULTANT and the other panelist will complete the following sub-tasks for the draft reservation report and associated documents, and post responses or comments for each task to the web board for panel discussion during publicly noticed meetings/teleconferences.

1. Conclusions: Determine whether the conclusions in the draft reservation report are supported by the analyses presented.

    - I agree the conclusions are supportive of the implementation of the Lake Hancock Reservation and that the benefits as noted to the upper Peace River Minimum Flows and Levels will be effected with little to no impact on existing legal users.

2. Supporting data and information: Review the relevant data, and information that support the conclusions made in the draft reservation report to determine whether:

    - The data and information used were properly collected. The best available information were acquired and reviewed to simulate expected MFL recovery with accuracy. This includes, stage, flow, operational, and historical data.

    - Reasonable quality assurance assessments were performed on the data and information. Agree that various scenarios were modeled to verify results.

    - Exclusion of available data from analyses was justified. The aggregation of rainfall, evaporation, inflow, and groundwater exchanges into an effective inflow is justified due to the variance expected in those parameters.

    - The data used were the best information available. The use of USGS data and historical operational records were used and the only data available..

Note: The panelists are not expected to provide independent review of standard procedures used as part of institutional programs that have been established for the purpose of collecting data, such as the U.S. Geological Survey and DISTRICT hydrologic monitoring networks.

3. Technical Assumptions: Review the technical assumptions inherent to the analyses used in the draft reservation report to determine whether:

    - The assumptions are clearly stated, reasonable and consistent with the best information available. The assumptions were justified to the extent possible, based on the available information, and for the anticipated simulation accuracies.

    - The assumptions were eliminated to the extent possible, based on the available information. All assumptions are justified.

    - Other analyses that would require fewer assumptions but provide comparable or better results are available. Do not agree that simpler analyses are available. Time series simulations using historical data provide good projection of expected results.

4. Procedures and analyses: Review the procedures and analyses used in the draft reservation report to determine whether:

    - The procedures and analyses were appropriate and reasonable, based on the best information available. The mass balance time series approach used in the analyses is justified.

    - The procedures and analyses incorporate all necessary factors. All pertinent factors were addressed which includes anticipated sink losses.

    - The procedures and analyses were correctly applied. Adjustment for historical flow losses and downstream effects were sufficiently analyzed.

    - Limitations and imprecisions in the information were reasonably handled. Regression fitting of the historical operations of P-11 for the establishment of baseline conditions for determining adjustments in operation schedules

for MFL recovery appears reasonable along with the time series mass balance approach.

- The procedures and analyses are repeatable. All data and stated assumptions are clearly detailed for recreation of the results provided in the draft report.

- Conclusions based on the procedures and analyses are supported by the data. Recent operations of P-11 for MFL recovery, verifies the expected MFL Recovery with no impact to existing legal users.

5. If a proposed method used in the draft reservation report is not scientifically reasonable, the CONSULTANT shall:

   - List and describe scientific deficiencies and, if possible, evaluate the error associated with the deficiencies. The method used is scientifically reasonable.

   - Determine if the identified deficiencies can be remedied. The modeling approached used to eliminate deficiencies as practical.

   - If the identified deficiencies can be remedied, then describe the necessary remedies and an estimate of time and effort required to develop and implement each remedy. To single out the specific items that were lumped would require significant amounts of assumptions and modeling effort with no increased accuracy. In fact probably less accuracy.

   - If the identified deficiencies cannot be remedied, then, if possible, identify one or more alternative methods that are scientifically reasonable. If an alternative method is identified, provide a qualitative assessment of the relative strengths and weaknesses of the alternative method(s) and the effort required to collect data necessary for implementation of the alternative methods. The method used is best.

6. If a given method or analyses used in the draft reservation report is scientifically reasonable, but an alternative method is preferable, the CONSULTANT shall:

    - List and describe the alternative scientifically reasonable method(s) and include a qualitative assessment of the effort required to collect data necessary for implementation of the alternative method(s). No other methods are preferred.

From: noreply@discussion.community on behalf of SWFWMD WebBoards
To: Doug Leeper
Subject: Re: 11/21/2019 Lake Hancock/Lower Saddle Creek Reservation Peer Review Teleconference
Date: Friday, November 22, 2019 4:49:57 PM

SWFWMD WebBoards

Ken Watson has replied to a topic.

11/21/2019 Lake Hancock/Lower Saddle Creek Reservation Peer Review Teleconference

Posted Nov 22 in the Reservation for Lake Hancock/Saddle Creek category

Draft meeting minutes

DRAFT Hancock Peer Review 2019-11-21 Mtg Su...
24.00 KB

Visit Topic

Or reply directly to this email

MEETING SUMMARY

Southwest Florida Water Management District
Scientific Peer Review Panel Teleconference
Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek

Facilitated from the District Headquarters in Brooksville, Florida

November 21, 2019

The Southwest Florida Water Management District (District) organized and facilitated a teleconference (via telephone and internet-based conferencing tool) for the independent scientific peer review panel reviewing a draft District report concerning a proposed reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek. The teleconference was advertised in the Florida Administrative Register and on the District's web site. In addition, numerous interested parties and local government staff and officials were notified of the event.

The teleconference was held from 1:00 p.m. to approximately 2:00 p.m. on November 21, 2019. Participants included the Panel Chair, Ken Watson and Panelist, Harry Downing. District participants included: Doug Leeper, MFLs Program Lead, Adrienne Vining, Assistant General Counsel; and Lei Yang, Chief Professional Engineer. Based on information noted through use of the internet-based conferencing tool, seven other individuals joined the teleconference, although none chose to acknowledge their participation.

The teleconference was initiated by Doug Leeper with identification of individuals acknowledging their participation.

Ken Watson then led a panel discussion of:

- A set of plots summarizing various stage-flow relationships and flow exceedance information.
    - The file containing the plots reviewed during the teleconference was subsequently made available on the WebForum established for the peer review process.
- Table templates that could be used for summarizing panelist comments and findings.
    - The table templates discussed during the teleconference were subsequently made available on the review WebForum.
- General comments on the District's daft reservation report.

Next, the panelists and District staff briefly reviewed the peer-review schedule, and all agreed that the review process is on-track and no schedule modifications are currently necessary.

Before closing the teleconference, Doug Leeper offered any participating stakeholders the opportunity to provide public comment on the peer review process. No comments were offered.

A meeting agenda and all materials discussed during the teleconference are included in the District's peer review project files and have been made available for public viewing and comment on the review WebForum.

From: noreply@discussion.community on behalf of SWFWMD WebBoards
To: Doug Leeper
Subject: Table 1 Comments
Date: Monday, November 25, 2019 9:59:40 AM

SWFWMD WebBoards

Harry Downing has started a new topic.

Table 1 Comments

Posted Nov 25 in the Reservation for Lake Hancock/Saddle Creek category

Attached are my comments provide in Table 1, Table 2 forthcoming.

Table 1 Harry Downing_Nov25_2019.docx
37.96 KB

Visit Topic

Table 1. Comments and recommendation (Harry Downing)

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
Comment No.	Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number	Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect Conclusions of Report? (Yes/No)	To be completed by Reviewer(s)	
			A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. Reviewer's Specific Recommended Corrective Action
Executive Summary				
1	Par.5	No –.	No Comments	
Chapter 1: Purpose and Background				
1	Pg. 4, Next to last Par.	No	Information regarding the static volume between 97.6 and 100.0 feet NGVD would be great. It appears that it is 20,000 plus acre-feet	Add static volume
2	Pg. 7, Par. 1	No	Expect depth to increase from original do to increased lake level stage	Think it would be around 4-6 feet rather than 4-5
3	Pg.7 , Fig. 3	No	P11 discharge should be P-11 Discharge	Change to P11 to P-11, Considered Minor
Chapter 2: Lake Hancock Reservation Analysis				
1	Pg. 10, Par.2	No	100.0 feet NGVD was chosen also due to minimal impacts to surrounding infrasture, and facilities.	May choose to add comment

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
Comment No.	Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number	Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect Conclusions of Report? (Yes/No)	To be completed by Reviewer(s)	
			A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. Reviewer's Specific Recommended Corrective Action
2	Pg. 12 , 2nd bullet	No	"without causing downstream flooding" should be "without causing increased downstream flooding" The established rating curve was developed so that downstream releases would be similar to the previous operation of the structure	Change wording
3	Pg.13, Par. 1	No	"fall" should be "fallen"	Change verb
4	Pg. 14	No	Remove "as" from …..as for model warmup	Remove as
5	Fig 7	No	P11 should be P-11,	As stated
6	Fig. 8	Yes	P11 should be P-11, also in the reference in the Table of Contents. Some discussion has been generated about the graph and regression fit to the historical data. It should be noted that the curve represents generalized flood releases during an era when P-11 was not operated for MFLs.	Add verbiage to reflect intent of curve was to be used as a basis for comparing Lake Stage alterations where specific operational protocol was not available. Also the Lake was not being operated for MFL recovery at the time
7	Fig. 10	No	It appears that flows above 10 cfs at Fort Meade were reported to the nearest cfs. Also Figure title is on the next page	Just an observation, but Figure title should stay with the Figure
8	Page 21	Potentially	The mathematical discussion of how adjustments were made to downstream flows should be elaborated on for understanding or clarity. May have to adjust outfall discharge estimates based on what happened historically at USGS gauge at Bartow.	Basically whatever adjustments were made at Bartow because of changes in P-11 discharges should be reflected similarly at the other downstream gauges
9	Pg. 23, 1st bullet	No	Recommend getting rid of in which to be consistent with wording for remaining bullets	Remove "in which"
Chapter 3: Simulations, Results and Discussion				

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
Comment No.	Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number	Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect Conclusions of Report? (Yes/No)	To be completed by Reviewer(s)	
			A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. Reviewer's Specific Recommended Corrective Action
1	All of Sect 3	Yes, but not significantly	Table 4, explains so of the issue that is going on. It would not be expected that the changes in baseline would change effects progressing downstream from a mass balance perspective.	The baseline potentially needs review, however, it is not expected to change outcome of the report to any significance.
2	Pg. 27, Par 2	No	NGDV needs to be changed to NGVD	Change NGDV to NGVD
3	Pg. 27, Par. 2	No	exceed, should be exceeded to match verb tense, and "or" should be and ???	Look into the wording
4	Pg. 31, Par. 2	No	A sentence indicating the flow representation of the Lake Hancock Watershed on the total inflow to Peace Creek and tributaries	Just provides a baseline for comparison of the results.
Chapter 4: Summary and Conclusions				
1	Pg. 35, par. 4	Not Significantly	The adjustments in flows indicated may change as a result of reanalysis of the baseline flow effects	Change mass balance model
Chapter 5: References				
1	General	No	Should reference information regarding the ERP submittal to FDEP	Recommendation not necessary

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
Comment No.	Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number	Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect Conclusions of Report? (Yes/No)	To be completed by Reviewer(s)	
			A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. Reviewer's Specific Recommended Corrective Action
Figures				
Tables				
Appendix A				
Appendix B				

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
Comment No.	Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number	Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect Conclusions of Report? (Yes/No)	To be completed by Reviewer(s)	
			A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. Reviewer's Specific Recommended Corrective Action
Appendix C				
Appendix D				

From: noreply@discussion.community on behalf of SWFWMD WebBoards
To: Doug Leeper
Subject: Draft review comments and Summary report
Date: Wednesday, November 27, 2019 9:20:06 AM

SWFWMD WebBoards

Ken Watson has started a new topic.

Draft review comments and Summary report

Posted Nov 27 in the Reservation for Lake Hancock/Saddle Creek category

Draft versions of two tables and a brief summary report by Ken Watson are provided. Table 1 includes comments and suggestions regarding the "Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Pol County, Florida" Report provided by Ken Watson. Table 2 includes general comments/statement regarding overall conclusions, QA, assumptions, and procedures provided by Ken Watson.

The report is the first draft and should be reviewed and edited by each reviewer. A single final report will be prepared after review.

Table 2 Ken Watso...
26.48 KB

Draft Lake Handcoc...
43.82 KB

Visit Topic

DRAFT Technical Peer Review of "Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida" (Report)

Introduction

The Southwest Florida Water Management District (District) contracted with an independent panel of experts to provide a technical peer review of a document titled "Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida" (Report). The peer review panel includes:

- Ken Watson, Ph.D. (panel chair)
- Harry Downing, PE

Rule 62-40.474(4), Florida Administrative Code (FAC) addresses independent peer review for proposed reservations specifying review of all scientific data, methodologies and models, including all scientific and technical assumptions employed in each model used to establish a reservation if a water management district determines that a review is needed. The District is committed to an independent peer review and engaged two independent experts to evaluate and review information used to develop a proposed reservation.

Review

The stated objective of the investigation described in the Report is to "document analyses supporting the adoption of the LHR (Lake Hancock Reservation), based on development and use of a daily water budget model." Therefore, the panels review was focused on the model and the supporting data and assumptions used to develop the model. Table 1 (one table for each reviewer) includes comments and Table 2 (one for each reviewer) contains overall conclusions regarding the data, assumptions and conclusions presented in the report.

The Report is divided into four chapters - 1. Purpose and Background, 2. Lake Hancock Reservation Analysis, 3. Simulations, Results and Discussion and 4. Summary and Conclusions. An Executive Summary and References Chapter (Chapter 5) also is included, along with four Appendices. Three of the four Appendices were excerpts from Florida Statues and Regulations not subject to our review. The fourth Appendix identified Excel files used for the modeling. These files were spot checked for consistency with the Document.

Chapter 1. Purpose and Background

There are no technical comments regarding the information in this chapter; however, the information plays an important role in defining the objectives of the Reservation and developing the model and its application. This chapter includes a discussion of the regulatory

background associated with Reservations and Minimum Flows and Levels. For this technical review, the important items in this chapter are the MFLs associated with the Upper Peace River (UPR) (adopted in 2006 and effective in 2007) and Lake Hancock (effective 2016), and the associated operating objectives of the new P-11 structure for the Lake Hancock Lake Level Modification Project, completed in 2013. At the time of their adoption, the District determined the UPR minimum flows were not being met. The Lake Hancock Lake Level Modification and Ecosystem Restoration Project consists of two initiatives deemed critical to achieving UPR minimum flows by 2025. These initiatives include the Lake Hancock Lake Level Modification Project and Lake Hancock Outfall Treatment Project.

The goal of the Lake Hancock Lake Level Modification Project is to store an additional 1.5 ft of water in Lake Hancock to meet minimum flow requirements in the UPR by raising the control elevation of the lake outflow structure (P-11) on Lower Saddle Creek from 98.5 to 100 ft-NGVD. The additional water storage is achieved by capturing inflows to the lake during wet season and releasing flows to the UPR through Lower Saddle Creek during dry season when flow conditions in the UPR (as measured at the Bartow, Fort Meade, Zolfo Springs, and Arcadia USGS gages) are below minimum flow thresholds. When lake stage exceeds 100 ft-NGVD, overflow occurs because the crest of the P-11 structure weir gates is at 100 ft-NGVD. When lake stage falls below 97.6 ft-NGVD (the established Minimum Lake Level for Lake Hancock), no flow releases are made. The water storage between 97.6 and 100 ft-NGVD is the maximum volume at a given time that can be achieved through the operation of the new, i.e., currently existing P-11 structure. These metrics are used in the P-11 structure operating rule for several tested water budget model applications.

Chapter 2. Lake Handcock Reservation Analysis

Chapter 2 received the most scrutiny because it contains most of the information specified for review (i.e., all scientific data, methodologies and models, including all scientific and technical assumptions employed in each model used to establish a reservation). Table 2 (attached) includes the reviewers' evaluation of the data, assumptions, models, model application and conclusions as presented in the Report. All criteria were found to be appropriate and supported. However, suggestions were offered in Table 1 that may help readers more quickly draw these same conclusions.

As an example, the piecewise linear functions (Figure 8 page 17) effectively represent the application of the P11 Structure operating rule in the water budget model scenarios for both the baseline (former structure) and current scenarios. Upon inspection of the water budget model Excel file, the residuals (observed – projected) were found to sum to near zero

(accounting for wastewater deduction) and appear to be symmetrically distributed (Figure 1) supporting the use of the regression model. Other figures are provided for consideration in the attached comments.

Also, offered was a suggestion to create a table (or two) that include a brief summary of the different application scenarios, associated parameters, a measure of the result. This would allow reviewers/readers to more efficiently track the different scenarios presented and perhaps even the results as applied to the USGS gages. Some of this information is included on page 23, sections in Sections 2.3.6 and 3.1. And finally, the routing equations (7 and 8 on page 21) associated with the operating schedule adjustments might benefit from an example.

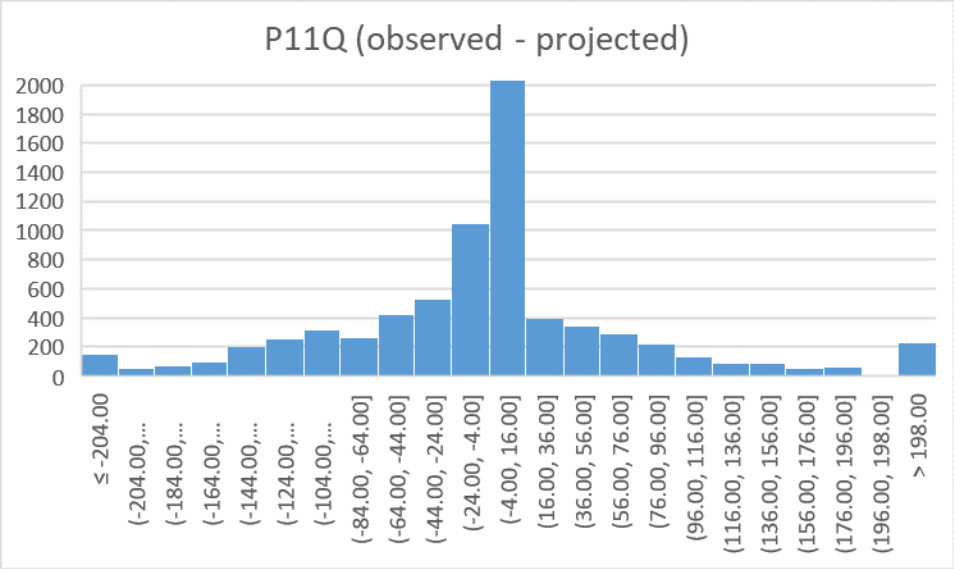


Figure 1. P11Q residual histogram (Historical vs Baseline scenarios)

Chapter 3. Simulations, Results, and Discussion

Chapter 3 is where the water budget model is applied to scenarios that represent the effort to meet MFLs. Model scenarios include

1) Historical Baseline (**Baseline**). Operation schedule includes releasing water only when lake levels exceed 98.5 ft-NGVD to represent the structure condition prior to the P-11 structure replacement.
2) Existing Control Level (**ECL**). Operation schedule includes releasing water only when lake levels exceed 100 ft-NGVD to represent the current P11.

3) ECL with operation for meeting MFLs in the UPR (**ECL+MFLs**). Operation schedule includes releasing flow through P-11 when UPR minimum flows recovery was needed. If no downstream minimum flows were needed, the P-11 structure was held at 100 ft-NGVD and overflows would occur over the top of weirs when lake levels exceeded 100-ft NGVD.

4) ECL with operation for meeting MFLs and overcoming sink loss in the UPR (**ECL+MFLs+SL**). Operation schedule includes releasing flow through P-11 when downstream flow augmentation was needed for minimum flows recovery and to compensate for sink loss between Bartow and Fort Meade. If no downstream flows were needed, the P-11 structure was held at 100 ft-NGVD and overflows occurred when lake level exceeded 100-ft NGVD. This scenario corresponds with the District's current understanding of hydrologic conditions in the UPR and operational protocols for the P-11 structure.

Chapter 3 provides a good discussion of the model scenarios and the scenarios are appropriate for demonstrating the range of conditions that can be simulated using the water budget model. Neither reviewer had technical issues with Chapter 3, but some suggestions were offered that may provide some additional clarity regarding the simulated impacts.

Several duration curves were provided in the comments (Table 1) which may help with displaying the impacts differently than the bar charts presented in the report. For example, Figure 3 (in Attachment A of Table 1) is a lake stage duration curve (SDC) under the various model scenarios along with regulatory levels. Figure 2 (Attachment A of Table 1) depicts flow duration curves (FDC) for the various scenarios and identifies clearly where the MFL augmentation flows are coming from on the FDC, for example.

Chapter 4. Summary and Conclusions

The summary and conclusions are consistent with the findings presented in the body of the report.

Table 2. General comments/statement regarding overall conclusions, QA, assumptions, and procedures (Ken Watson)

Task/subtask	Reviewer's Specific Comments
1. Conclusions: Determine whether the conclusions in the draft reservation report are supported by the analyses presented.	The conclusions are presented in Section 4 of the report and are supported by the analysis.
2. Supporting data and information: Review the relevant data, and information that support the conclusions made in the draft reservation report to determine whether: • The data and information used were properly collected;	The data used were primarily USGS streamflow gage data and Lake Hancock water level data and are presumed to be properly collected. LIDAR data, spot checked by a professional land surveyor, were used to estimate lake volumes as a function of stage. Discharge data were provided by the City of Lakeland waste-water treatment facility, but no other information regarding the confidence in the data was provided but permit conditions will generally require regular reporting.
• Reasonable quality assurance assessments were performed on the data and information;	No information was provided in the report regarding QA. As pointed out in previous response, USGS data are presumed to be properly collected, including QA.
• Exclusion of available data from analyses was justified; and	Climate data often are used for water balance modeling but not in this example. Computing; Estimating net inflow based on change in storage and known outflow, and excluding climatic variables, is an appropriate method for this analysis.
• The Data used were the best information available.	The USGS data are generally the best available. Other information regarding WWTP discharge would be the only data available for that purpose and therefore the best.
3. Technical Assumptions: Review the technical assumptions inherent to the analyses used in the draft reservation report to determine whether: • The assumptions are clearly stated, reasonable and consistent with the best information available;	The assumptions used were generally stated clearly although suggestions were provided in the comments regarding the rating curves and their application. The rating curves are appropriate and recommendations regarding their use were provided to help clarify. The rating curves might better be defined as an operating schedule.
• The assumptions were eliminated to the extent possible, based on the available information; and	Assumptions were eliminated to the extent possible
• Other analyses that would require fewer assumptions but provide comparable or better results are available.	Assumptions were minimal.

Task/subtask	Reviewer's Specific Comments
4. Procedures and analyses: Review the procedures and analyses used in the draft reservation report to determine whether: • The procedures and analyses were appropriate and reasonable, based on the best information available;	The mass balance approach is appropriate and reasonable and based on the best information available.
• The procedures and analyses incorporate all necessary factors;	The procedures and analyses incorporate all necessary factors. These include substantial WWPT inflows and estimated sink losses
• The procedures and analyses were correctly applied;	The procedures and analyses were correctly applied. Gains and losses were tracked appropriately downstream. Comments were provided to clarify.
• Limitations and imprecisions in the information were reasonably handled;	Limitations and imprecisions in the information appear to have been reasonably handled, but suggestions were provided to clarify and or speak to sources of error. For example, in the rating curve and use of the stage volume relationship.
• The procedures and analyses are repeatable;	Yes, the procedures and analyses are repeatable;
• Conclusions based on the procedures and analyses are supported by the data.	Yes, conclusions based on the procedures and analyses are supported by the data.
5. If a proposed method used in the draft reservation report is not scientifically reasonable, the CONSULTANT shall: • List and describe scientific deficiencies and, if possible, evaluate the error associated with the deficiencies;	The proposed method is scientifically reasonable. N/A
• Determine if the identified deficiencies can be remedied.	N/A
• If the identified deficiencies can be remedied, then describe the necessary remedies and an estimate of time and effort required to develop and implement each remedy.	N/A

Task/subtask	Reviewer's Specific Comments
• If the identified deficiencies cannot be remedied, then, if possible, identify one or more alternative methods that are scientifically reasonable. If an alternative method is identified, provide a qualitative assessment of the relative strengths and weaknesses of the alternative method(s) and the effort required to collect data necessary for implementation of the alternative methods.	N/A
6. If a given method or analyses used in the draft reservation report is scientifically reasonable, but an alternative method is preferable, the CONSULTANT shall: • List and describe the alternative scientifically reasonable method(s) and include a qualitative assessment of the effort required to collect data necessary for implementation of the alternative method(s)	A water balance model performed in the manner performed is the appropriate approach.

From: noreply@discussion.community on behalf of SWFWMD WebBoards
To: Doug Leeper
Subject: Re: Draft review comments and Summary report
Date: Wednesday, November 27, 2019 9:21:26 AM

SWFWMD WebBoards

Ken Watson has replied to a topic.

Draft review comments and Summary report

Posted Nov 27 in the Reservation for Lake Hancock/Saddle Creek category

Table 1 did not load. Here it is.

Visit Topic

From: noreply@discussion.community on behalf of SWFWMD WebBoards
To: Doug Leeper
Subject: Re: Draft review comments and Summary report
Date: Wednesday, November 27, 2019 9:22:49 AM

SWFWMD WebBoards

Ken Watson has replied to a topic.

Draft review comments and Summary report

Posted Nov 27 in the Reservation for Lake Hancock/Saddle Creek category

Try a third time.

Table 1 Ken Watson_working 20191126_draft.docx
297.48 KB

Visit Topic

Table 1. Comments and recommendation (Ken Watson)

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
Comment No.	**Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number**	**Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect**	**A. Reviewer's Specific Comments**	**B. District Response**
1	Title and pg 1	No –.	Consider changing title to reflect objective of document in last paragraph of Page 1 and the Executive summary. The report documents a water balance model to support a reservation. Maybe something like "Water Balance Evaluation of Proposed LH Reservation"	
Executive Summary				
2	Par.5	No –.		
Chapter 1: Purpose and Background				
3	Pg 4 Par 2	No	Consider adding approximate volume of storage associated with a 1.5 ft increase in stage. About 1.1 vs 0.7 billion cubic ft or about 13 cfs for a year?	
4	Pg 12	No	Consider rewording last sentence of last bullet	
Chapter 2: Lake Hancock Reservation Analysis				
5	8 (paragraph following eq. 3)	No	The assertion of something being "negligible" and "ignored" should be supported with some information for context. Consider adding a brief discussion of at least evaporation. For example, 45 inches/year of evaporation from an estimated lake surface of 3,500 acres is about 18 cfs. Agree, the difference associated with an expanded surface area is negligible	
6	17 or 18	No	The report is fairly silent regarding changes in the hydroperiod of LH shoreline areas. Consider adding more description of lake bathymetry and riparian area as background information and context for the LH minimum levels discussion in Section 3.4. Suggested additions for	

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
Comment No.	**Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number**	**Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect**	**A. Reviewer's Specific Comments**	**B. District Response**
			discussion include a) stage-duration curves (for example, Figure 3 of Attachment A), b) contour map of lake bathymetry, c) LH stage-surface area relationship, d) map(s) of P50 inundation area, and e) limited discussion (from prior LH studies of ecological effects of new P-11 and operational schedule).	
7	Pg 20,21	No	Consider a table up front that describes the water budget model setup up and model scenarios. I.e., explain historic, baseline and other operating scenarios. Refer to something like attached Figure 1 (Attachment A) to compare the raw data, rating cures and how scenario flows fall (as they must) on the rating curve. The objective of the table is to have important information for the different scenarios in one location for reference.	
8	Pg 21	No	Consider explicitly defining O_{prj}. in Equation 7. Maybe in bottom paragraph of page 20 – i.e., is it the calculated baseline? Refer to Figure 1 (Attachment A) and or suggested table.	
9	Pg 21	Maybe	Consider explaining the scenario when applying the ΔO to Bartow (B) results in $B_{adj} < 0$ and therefore set at 0. The train of equations may benefit from an example with values. For example, if $\Delta O=20$, B=15, F=25, does the answer for F_{adj} for the middle "if" test make sense? If $\Delta O=20$ and B=15, there is a measurement error or a loss between the structure and B, I think. And since B_{adj} is set to zero, then F_{adj} would equal the gain between the Bartow and Fort Meade gages, i.e. F – B and not F - ΔO – B as shown.	
Chapter 3: Simulations, Results and Discussion				
10	Pg 24	No	Section 3.1 describes scenarios, although baseline is inferred in previous section. See comment 7.	
11	Pg 28 - 33	No	The impacts discussed and depicted seem reasonable. Consider using flow duration curves and lake stage duration curves as an additional means of depicting impacts. (see figures in Attachment A)	

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
Comment No.	**Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number**	**Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect**	**A. Reviewer's Specific Comments**	**B. District Response**
Chapter 4: Summary and Conclusions				
12		No	The summary and conclusions are consistent with the findings presented in the body of the report.	
Chapter 5: References				
Figures				
13	Fig 8	maybe	More explanation may be needed. For example, there is much scatter in the raw data, and the low limit at 98.5 (normal pool operating rule). We usually think of a rating curve as a function of the structure or the river, but these rating curves may be more related to operating rules, with some deference to the raw data. Also, translating the rating curve implies that the structure is not controlling flow beyond its operating schedule. Consider a figure like Figure 1 (Attachment A) at end of comments.	
14	Table 4	No	The average WWTP discharge was about 10 cfs when discharge occurred and 3.22 cfs averaged over the period of record. Consider further explaining how that translates to the flow losses that differ for each gage. The range of WWTP discharge was 4.55 to 18.83 cfs, which	

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
Comment No.	Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number	Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect	A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
			may help explain. How does sink loss influence WWTP impacts such that loss values exceed the WWTP discharge? Also, consider the error associated with going back and forth using equations 5 and 6, although I expect this to be small.	
15	Figure 12	No	Consider explaining why the P50 lake level for baseline scenario is 0.7 feet higher than the P50 (Minimum Lake Level) adopted by rule. Consider adding results for the time series of observed lake stage to Figure 12.	
Tables				
16	Table 5,	No	Same as above. Consider explaining why the P50 lake level for baseline scenario is 0.7 feet higher than the P50 (Minimum Lake Level) adopted by rule. Consider adding results for the time series of observed lake stage to Table 5.	
Appendix A				
			No comment	
Appendix B				
			No Comment	

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
Comment No.	Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number	Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect	A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
Appendix C				
			No comment	
Appendix D				
			No comment	

Attachment A

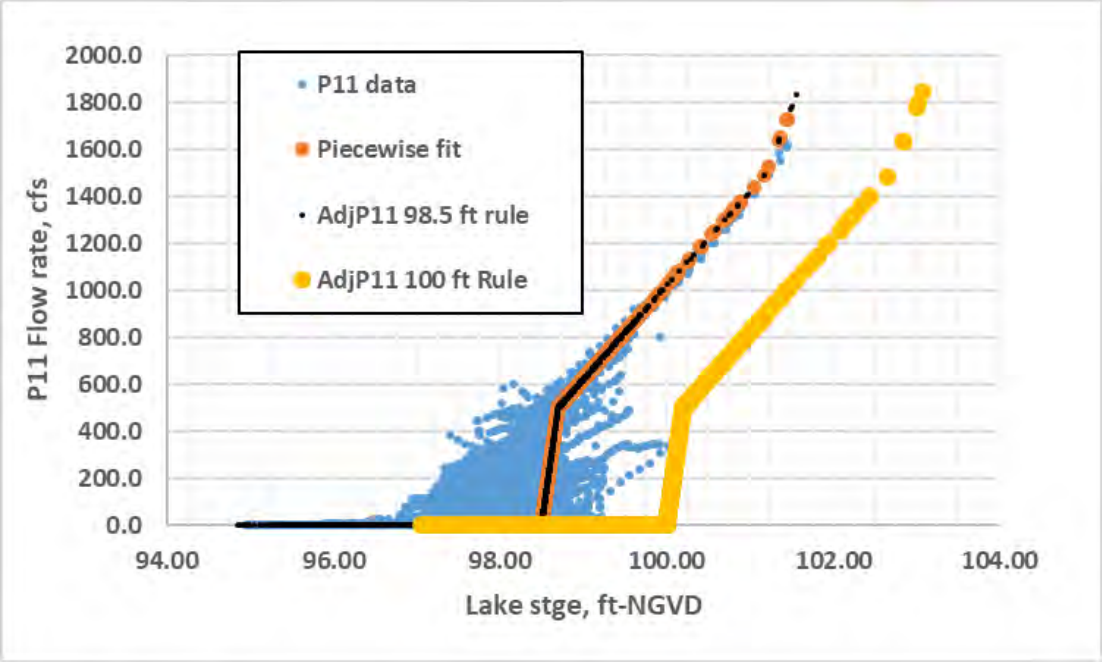
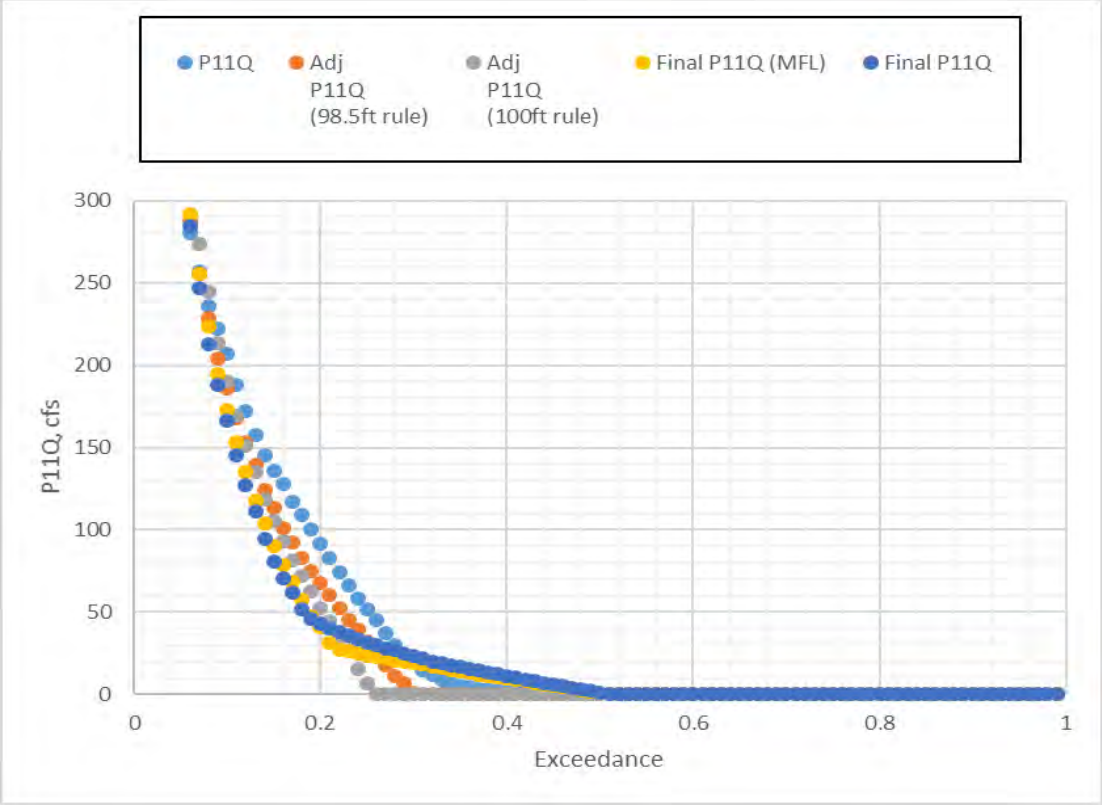
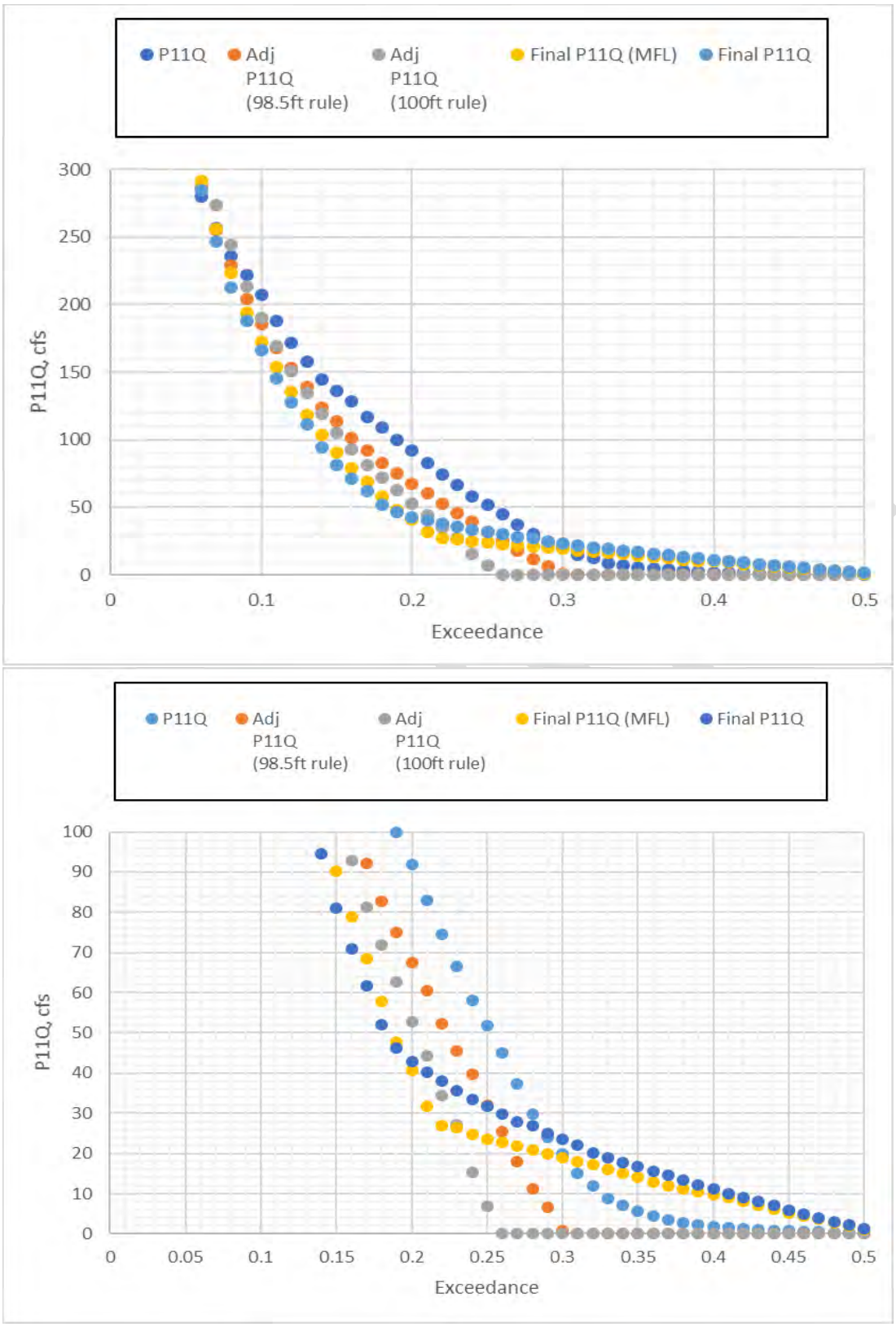


Figure 1. P-11 raw data, rating curve, and Adj P11 Q under operating rules





Figures 2 A,B,C. Flow duration curves for P-11 operating scenarios at different scales

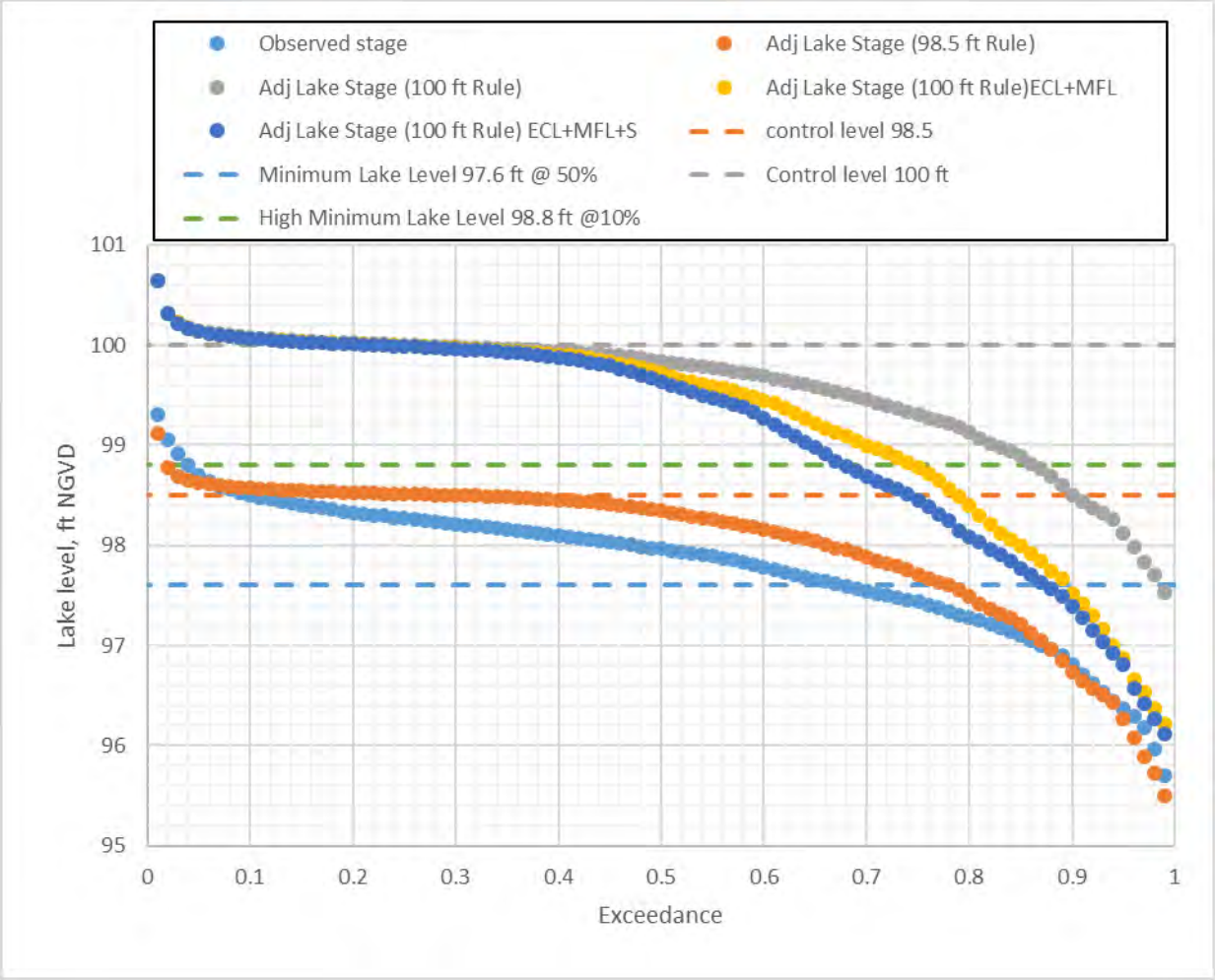


Figure 3. Lake stage duration curves for P-11 operating scenarios including regulatory levels

[Adj Lake Stage (98.5 ft Rule) represents Historical Baseline scenario]

From: noreply@discussion.community on behalf of SWFWMD WebBoards
To: Doug Leeper
Subject: table 2 addition
Date: Wednesday, November 27, 2019 2:59:16 PM

SWFWMD WebBoards

Harry Downing has started a new topic.

table 2 addition

Posted Nov 27 in the Reservation for Lake Hancock/Saddle Creek category

Attached are my table 2 comments

Table 2 Harry Downing_Nov25_2019.docx
35.78 KB

Visit Topic

Table 2. General comments/statement regarding overall conclusions, QA, assumptions, and procedures (Harry Downing)

Task/subtask	Reviewer's Specific Comments
1. Conclusions: Determine whether the conclusions in the draft reservation report are supported by the analyses presented.	I agree the conclusions are supportive of the implementation of the Lake Hancock Reservation and that the benefits as noted to the upper Peace River Minimum Flows and Levels will be effected with little to no impact on existing legal users.
2. Supporting data and information: Review the relevant data, and information that support the conclusions made in the draft reservation report to determine whether: • The data and information used were properly collected;	The data and information used were properly collected. The best available information were acquired and reviewed to simulate expected MFL recovery with accuracy. This includes, stage, flow, operational, and historical data.
• Reasonable quality assurance assessments were performed on the data and information;	Reasonable quality assurance assessments were performed on the data and information. Agree that various scenarios were modeled to verify results.
• Exclusion of available data from analyses was justified; and	Exclusion of available data from analyses was justified. The aggregation of rainfall, evaporation, inflow, and groundwater exchanges into an effective inflow is justified due to the variance expected in the individual components of those assigned to inflow.
• The Data used were the best information available.	The data used were the best information available. The use of USGS data for historical flow and stage records were the only data available.
3. Technical Assumptions: Review the technical assumptions inherent to the analyses used in the draft reservation report to determine whether: • The assumptions are clearly stated, reasonable and consistent with the best information available;	The assumptions are clearly stated, reasonable and for the most part consistent with the best information available. The assumptions were justified to the extent possible, based on the available information, and for the anticipated simulation accuracies. Mass balance assumptions for changes in P-11 outflow and resultant downstream responses may require additional analyses.
• The assumptions were eliminated to the extent possible, based on the available information; and	The assumptions were eliminated to the extent possible, based on the available information. All assumptions are justified except for the mass balance adjustments for the downstream gauges for the baseline conditions.

Task/subtask	Reviewer's Specific Comments
• Other analyses that would require fewer assumptions but provide comparable or better results are available.	Other analyses that would require fewer assumptions but provide comparable or better results are available. Do not agree that simpler analyses are available. Time series simulations using historical data provide good projection of expected results.
4. Procedures and analyses: Review the procedures and analyses used in the draft reservation report to determine whether: • The procedures and analyses were appropriate and reasonable, based on the best information available;	The procedures and analyses were appropriate and reasonable, based on the best information available. The mass balance time series approach used in the analyses is justified, but may require additional adjustment for maintaining mass balances along the stream. It is expected that the adjustments will be minor.
• The procedures and analyses incorporate all necessary factors;	The procedures and analyses incorporate all necessary factors. All pertinent factors were addressed which includes anticipated sink losses.
• The procedures and analyses were correctly applied;	The procedures and analyses were correctly applied mostly. Adjustment for historical flow losses and downstream effects will require further analyses.
• Limitations and imprecisions in the information were reasonably handled;	Limitations and imprecisions in the information were reasonably handled. Regression fitting of the historical operations of P-11 for the establishment of baseline discharge conditions for determining adjustments in operation schedules for MFL recovery appears reasonable along with the time series mass balance approach.
• The procedures and analyses are repeatable;	The procedures and analyses are repeatable. All data and stated assumptions are clearly detailed for recreation of the results provided in the draft report.
• Conclusions based on the procedures and analyses are supported by the data.	Conclusions based on the procedures and analyses are supported by the data. Recent operations of P-11 for MFL recovery, verifies the expected MFL Recovery with no impact to existing legal users. Adjustment in the baseline condition is expected to have minimal effect on reported values and conclusions.
5. If a proposed method used in the draft reservation report is not scientifically reasonable, the CONSULTANT shall: • List and describe scientific deficiencies and, if possible, evaluate the error associated with the deficiencies;	The methods used are scientifically reasonable. Mass balance adjustments on P-11 and downstream gauging stations need to addressed further. For example, if a P-11 discharge reduction is greater than the daily flow at Bartow, the remaining flows not accounted for in the reduction need to accounted for in some manner if not already done so.

Task/subtask	Reviewer's Specific Comments
• Determine if the identified deficiencies can be remedied.	The modeling approached used eliminates deficiencies as practical except as noted.
• If the identified deficiencies can be remedied, then describe the necessary remedies and an estimate of time and effort required to develop and implement each remedy.	The identified deficiency can be remedied. It will require reprogramming and Q/A to fully ensure mass balances have been maintained. Also some text and tables will have to be modified to reflect the changes. It is estimated that a week should be sufficient time for the correction. Again no significant changes in the conclusions are expected.
• If the identified deficiencies cannot be remedied, then, if possible, identify one or more alternative methods that are scientifically reasonable. If an alternative method is identified, provide a qualitative assessment of the relative strengths and weaknesses of the alternative method(s) and the effort required to collect data necessary for implementation of the alternative methods.	The identified deficiency can be remedied.
6. If a given method or analyses used in the draft reservation report is scientifically reasonable, but an alternative method is preferable, the CONSULTANT shall: • List and describe the alternative scientifically reasonable method(s) and include a qualitative assessment of the effort required to collect data necessary for implementation of the alternative method(s)	No scientific method in my opinion is preferable. The accuracies achieved in most cases would be more accurate than other analytical methods.

From: noreply@discussion.community on behalf of SWFWMD WebBoards
To: Doug Leeper
Subject: Re: table 2 addition
Date: Wednesday, November 27, 2019 3:10:26 PM

SWFWMD WebBoards

Harry Downing has replied to a topic.

table 2 addition

Posted Nov 27 in the Reservation for Lake Hancock/Saddle Creek category

Ken I noticed you changed the format of the tables for addition of the District responses. I will let the District reformat my tables.

Visit Topic

From: noreply@discussion.community on behalf of SWFWMD WebBoards
To: Doug Leeper
Subject: Revisions to Table 1 Comments
Date: Wednesday, December 4, 2019 8:12:10 AM

SWFWMD WebBoards

Harry Downing has started a new topic.

Revisions to Table 1 Comments

Posted Dec 04 in the Reservation for Lake Hancock/Saddle Creek category

Table 1 has been revised to include comment no. 10 under Chapter 2 regarding the 4 scenarios.

Table 1 Rev_Harry Downing_Dec4_2019.docx
39.04 KB

Visit Topic

Table 1. Comments and recommendation (Harry Downing)

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
Comment No.	Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number	Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect Conclusions of Report? (Yes/No)	To be completed by Reviewer(s)	
			A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. Reviewer's Specific Recommended Corrective Action
Executive Summary				
1	Par.5	No –.	No Comments	
Chapter 1: Purpose and Background				
1	Pg. 4, Next to last Par.	No	Information regarding the static volume between 97.6 and 100.0 feet NGVD would be great. It appears that it is 20,000 plus acre-feet	Add static volume
2	Pg. 7, Par. 1	No	Expect depth to increase from original do to increased lake level stage	Think it would be around 4-6 feet rather than 4-5
3	Pg.7 , Fig. 3	No	P11 discharge should be P-11 Discharge	Change to P11 to P-11, Considered Minor
Chapter 2: Lake Hancock Reservation Analysis				
1	Pg. 10, Par.2	No	100.0 feet NGVD was chosen also due to minimal impacts to surrounding infrastructure, and facilities.	May choose to add comment

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
Comment No.	Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number	Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect Conclusions of Report? (Yes/No)	To be completed by Reviewer(s)	
			A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. Reviewer's Specific Recommended Corrective Action
2	Pg. 12 , 2nd bullet	No	"without causing downstream flooding" should be "without causing increased downstream flooding" The established rating curve was developed so that downstream releases would be similar to the previous operation of the structure	Change wording
3	Pg.13, Par. 1	No	"fall" should be "fallen"	Change verb
4	Pg. 14	No	Remove "as" from …..as for model warmup	Remove as
5	Fig 7	No	P11 should be P-11,	As stated
6	Fig. 8	Yes	P11 should be P-11, also in the reference in the Table of Contents. Some discussion has been generated about the graph and regression fit to the historical data. It should be noted that the curve represents generalized flood releases during an era when P-11 was not operated for MFLs.	Add verbiage to reflect intent of curve was to be used as a basis for comparing Lake Stage alterations where specific operational protocol was not available. Also the Lake was not being operated for MFL recovery at the time
7	Fig. 10	No	It appears that flows above 10 cfs at Fort Meade were reported to the nearest cfs. Also Figure title is on the next page	Just an observation, but Figure title should stay with the Figure
8	Page 21	Potentially	The mathematical discussion of how adjustments were made to downstream flows should be elaborated on for understanding or clarity. May have to adjust outfall discharge estimates based on what happened historically at USGS gauge at Bartow.	Basically whatever adjustments were made at Bartow because of changes in P-11 discharges should be reflected similarly at the other downstream gauges
9	Pg. 23, 1st bullet	No	Recommend getting rid of in which to be consistent with wording for remaining bullets	Remove "in which"

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
Comment No.	Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number	Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect Conclusions of Report? (Yes/No)	To be completed by Reviewer(s)	
			A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. Reviewer's Specific Recommended Corrective Action
10	Pg 23-24	Only minor	On pages 23 and 24 discussion involves the 4 different scenarios that were performed to demonstrated comparative conditions for Lake Hancock releases. An initial simulation (1) was performed to establish inflows into Lake Hancock with historical waste water treatment flows removed and P-11 operated only when simulated Lake elevations exceeded the **ECL** of 98.5 ft. NGVD. Baseline conditions were established for downstream flows at the various gauging stations using mass balances adjustments according to page 21 equations. Due to the timing of releases, inconsistencies between gauging stations (mainly Bartow and Fort Meade), sink losses, etc. negative flows could result which were adjusted to zero flow accordingly. This condition could result in added releases from P-11 to prevent negative flows. This situation should be verified and adjustments made accordingly. Scenario number (2) is not be needed, because the system with the new structure would not be operated for just ECL releases. I agree with simulations (3) and (4) to establish sink loss effects.	Review simulations and check that upstream gauge adjustment with limitations (not allowing negative flows) are the only ones translated downstream. This should only affect the 98.5 Baseline ECL condition since the other scenarios include operation for the MFL releases. The baseline 98.5 ft. scenario may require additional releases from P-11 when not specified by the release schedule to maintain the mass balance. I am ok with having Scenario (2), but not sure that it has any real meaning for the reservation Table 3 and other tables.
Chapter 3: Simulations, Results and Discussion				
1	All of Sect 3	Yes, but not significantly	Table 4, explains so of the issue that is going on. It would not be expected that the changes in baseline would change effects progressing downstream from a mass balance perspective.	The baseline potentially needs review, however, it is not expected to change outcome of the report to any significance.
2	Pg. 27, Par 2	No	NGDV needs to be changed to NGVD	Change NGDV to NGVD

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
Comment No.	Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number	Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect Conclusions of Report? (Yes/No)	To be completed by Reviewer(s)	
			A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. Reviewer's Specific Recommended Corrective Action
3	Pg. 27, Par. 2	No	exceed, should be exceeded to match verb tense, and "or" should be and ???	Look into the wording
4	Pg. 31, Par. 2	No	A sentence indicating the flow representation of the Lake Hancock Watershed on the total inflow to Peace Creek and tributaries	Just provides a baseline for comparison of the results.
Chapter 4: Summary and Conclusions				
1	Pg. 35, par. 4	Not Significantly	The adjustments in flows indicated may change as a result of reanalysis of the baseline flow effects	Change mass balance model
Chapter 5: References				
1	General	No	Should reference information regarding the ERP submittal to FDEP	Recommendation not necessary
Figures				
			See previous comments for pertinent sections of the report	

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
Comment No.	Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number	Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect Conclusions of Report? (Yes/No)	To be completed by Reviewer(s)	
			A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. Reviewer's Specific Recommended Corrective Action
Tables				
			See previous comments for pertinent sections of the report	
Appendix A				
		No	Florida Statutes and Florida Administrative Code for justification of the Reservation Requirement, Peer Review of the analyses, and public comment period.	
Appendix B				
		No	In regards to this section, an ERP was submitted regarding the Minimum Flows and Levels Recovery Project. Also public review and comment is discussed by the rule.	

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
Comment No.	Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number	Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect Conclusions of Report? (Yes/No)	To be completed by Reviewer(s)	
			A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. Reviewer's Specific Recommended Corrective Action
Appendix C				
		No	Adoption of the Upper, Middle, and Lower Peace River Minimum Flows. Only Minimum Flows have been adopted for the Upper, Block flows for the expected range of flows have been adopted for the Middle and Lower Peace River.	
Appendix D				
			Models available for review	

Southwest Florida Water Management District

2379 Broad Street, Brooksville, Florida 34604-6899
(352) 796-7211 or 1-800-423-1476 (FL only)
WaterMatters.org

An Equal Opportunity Employer

MEETING NOTICE

SOUTHWEST FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
PUBLIC WORKSHOP
PROPOSED RESERVATION FOR LAKE HANCOCK AND LOWER SADDLE CREEK

WEDNESDAY, JANUARY 8, 2020

5:00 PM TO 6:00 PM

POLK'S DISCOVERY CENTER AT CIRCLE B BAR RESERVE
4399 WINTER LAKE ROAD, LAKELAND, FL 33803

All meetings are open to the public.

1. Welcome and introductions facilitated by Doug Leeper, District Minimum Flows and Levels Program Lead.
2. Proposed reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek by Doug Leeper.
3. Public comment period moderated by Doug Leeper.

If you have any questions concerning this meeting, please call 1-800-423-1476 or (352) 796-7211, extension 4272.

For questions concerning this meeting or the proposed reservation, please contact Doug Leeper by email at doug.leeper@WaterMatters.org, by telephone at 1-800-423-1476 or 352-796-7211, extension 4272, or by mail at the address listed at the top of this agenda.

If you wish to speak during the public comment period, please fill out a speaker's card and give it to or otherwise inform the Moderator (Doug Leeper), who will call on you at the appropriate time during the meeting. Comments will be limited to three minutes per speaker. In appropriate circumstances, the Moderator may grant exceptions to the three-minute limit.

From: noreply@discussion.community on behalf of SWFWMD WebBoards
To: Doug Leeper
Subject: Consolidated draft peer review report
Date: Thursday, December 5, 2019 11:35:11 AM

SWFWMD WebBoards

Ken Watson has started a new topic.

Consolidated draft peer review report

Posted Dec 05 in the Reservation for Lake Hancock/Saddle Creek category

Includes draft peer review report, tables and figures

Draft Lake Handcock Peer Review Report w table...
349.93 KB

Visit Topic

DRAFT Technical Peer Review of "Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida" (Report)

AGREEMENT NUMBER 19C00000013

SOUTHWEST FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
2379 BROAD STREET
BROOKSVILLE, FLORIDA 34604

Table of Contents

Contents

Tables

Figures

Introduction

The Southwest Florida Water Management District (District) contracted with an independent panel of experts to provide a technical peer review of a document titled "Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida" (Report). The peer review panel includes:

- Ken Watson, Ph.D. (panel chair)
- Harry Downing, PE

Rule 62-40.474(4), Florida Administrative Code (FAC) addresses independent peer review for proposed reservations specifying review of all scientific data, methodologies and models, including all scientific and technical assumptions employed in each model used to establish a reservation if a water management district determines that a review is needed. The District is committed to an independent peer review and engaged two independent experts to evaluate and review information used to develop a proposed reservation.

Review

The stated objective of the investigation described in the Report is to "document analyses supporting the adoption of the LHR (Lake Hancock Reservation), based on development and use of a daily water budget model." Therefore, the panels review was focused on the model and the supporting data and assumptions used to develop the model. Table 1 (one table for each reviewer) includes comments and Table 2 (one for each reviewer) contains overall conclusions regarding the data, assumptions and conclusions presented in the report.

The Report is divided into four chapters - 1. Purpose and Background, 2. Lake Hancock Reservation Analysis, 3. Simulations, Results and Discussion and 4. Summary and Conclusions. An Executive Summary and References Chapter (Chapter 5) also is included, along with four Appendices. Three of the four Appendices were excerpts from Florida Statues and Regulations not subject to our review. The fourth Appendix identified Excel files used for the modeling. These files were spot checked for consistency with the Document.

Chapter 1. Purpose and Background

There are no technical comments regarding the information in this chapter; however, the information plays an important role in defining the objectives of the Reservation and developing the model and its application. This chapter includes a discussion of the regulatory background associated with Reservations and Minimum Flows and Levels. For this technical review, the important items in this chapter are the MFLs associated with the Upper Peace River

(UPR) (adopted in 2006 and effective in 2007) and Lake Hancock (effective 2016), and the associated operating objectives of the new P-11 structure for the Lake Hancock Lake Level Modification Project, completed in 2013. At the time of their adoption, the District determined the UPR minimum flows were not being met. The Lake Hancock Lake Level Modification and Ecosystem Restoration Project consists of two initiatives deemed critical to achieving UPR minimum flows by 2025. These initiatives include the Lake Hancock Lake Level Modification Project and Lake Hancock Outfall Treatment Project.

The goal of the Lake Hancock Lake Level Modification Project is to store an additional 1.5 ft of water in Lake Hancock to meet minimum flow requirements in the UPR by raising the control elevation of the lake outflow structure (P-11) on Lower Saddle Creek from 98.5 to 100 ft-NGVD. The additional water storage is achieved by capturing inflows to the lake during wet season and releasing flows to the UPR through Lower Saddle Creek during dry season when flow conditions in the UPR (as measured at the Bartow, Fort Meade, Zolfo Springs, and Arcadia USGS gages) are below minimum flow thresholds. When lake stage exceeds 100 ft-NGVD, overflow occurs because the crest of the P-11 structure weir gates is at 100 ft-NGVD. When lake stage falls below 97.6 ft-NGVD (the established Minimum Lake Level for Lake Hancock), no flow releases are made. The water storage between 97.6 and 100 ft-NGVD is the maximum volume at a given time that can be achieved through the operation of the new, i.e., currently existing P-11 structure. These metrics are used in the P-11 structure operating rule for several tested water budget model applications.

Chapter 2. Lake Handcock Reservation Analysis

Chapter 2 received the most scrutiny because it contains most of the information specified for review (i.e., all scientific data, methodologies and models, including all scientific and technical assumptions employed in each model used to establish a reservation). Table 2 (attached) includes the reviewers' evaluation of the data, assumptions, models, model application and conclusions as presented in the Report. All criteria were found to be appropriate and supported. However, suggestions were offered in Table 1 that may help readers more quickly draw these same conclusions.

As an example, the piecewise linear functions (Figure 8 page 17) effectively represent the application of the P11 Structure operating rule in the water budget model scenarios for both the baseline (former structure) and current scenarios. Upon inspection of the water budget model Excel file, the residuals (observed – projected) were found to sum to near zero (accounting for wastewater deduction) and appear to be symmetrically distributed (Figure 1)

supporting the use of the regression model. Other figures are provided for consideration in the attached comments.

Also, offered was a suggestion to create a table (or two) that include a brief summary of the different application scenarios, associated parameters, a measure of the result. This would allow reviewers/readers to more efficiently track the different scenarios presented and perhaps even the results as applied to the USGS gages. Some of this information is included on page 23, sections in Sections 2.3.6 and 3.1. And finally, the routing equations (7 and 8 on page 21) associated with the operating schedule adjustments might benefit from an example.

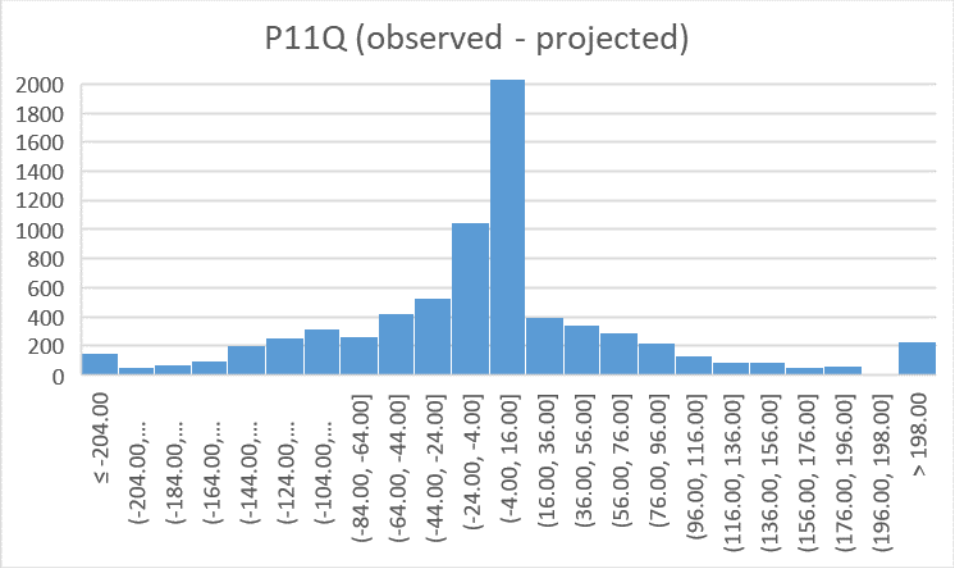


Figure 1. P11Q residual histogram (Historical vs Baseline scenarios)

Chapter 3. Simulations, Results, and Discussion

Chapter 3 is where the water budget model is applied to scenarios that represent the effort to meet MFLs. Model scenarios include

1) Historical Baseline (**Baseline**). Operation schedule includes releasing water only when lake levels exceed 98.5 ft-NGVD to represent the structure condition prior to the P-11 structure replacement.
2) Existing Control Level (**ECL**). Operation schedule includes releasing water only when lake levels exceed 100 ft-NGVD to represent the current P11.

3) ECL with operation for meeting MFLs in the UPR (**ECL+MFLs**). Operation schedule includes releasing flow through P-11 when UPR minimum flows recovery was needed. If no downstream minimum flows were needed, the P-11 structure was held at 100 ft-NGVD and overflows would occur over the top of weirs when lake levels exceeded 100-ft NGVD.

4) ECL with operation for meeting MFLs and overcoming sink loss in the UPR (**ECL+MFLs+SL**). Operation schedule includes releasing flow through P-11 when downstream flow augmentation was needed for minimum flows recovery and to compensate for sink loss between Bartow and Fort Meade. If no downstream flows were needed, the P-11 structure was held at 100 ft-NGVD and overflows occurred when lake level exceeded 100-ft NGVD. This scenario corresponds with the District's current understanding of hydrologic conditions in the UPR and operational protocols for the P-11 structure.

Chapter 3 provides a good discussion of the model scenarios and the scenarios are appropriate for demonstrating the range of conditions that can be simulated using the water budget model. Neither reviewer had technical issues with Chapter 3, but some suggestions were offered that may provide some additional clarity regarding the simulated impacts.

Several duration curves were provided in the comments (Table 1) which may help with displaying the impacts differently than the bar charts presented in the report. For example, Figure 3 (in Attachment A of Table 1) is a lake stage duration curve (SDC) under the various model scenarios along with regulatory levels. Figure 2 (Attachment A of Table 1) depicts flow duration curves (FDC) for the various scenarios and identifies clearly where the MFL augmentation flows are coming from on the FDC, for example.

Chapter 4. Summary and Conclusions

The summary and conclusions are consistent with the findings presented in the body of the report.

Tables

1.0 TABLE 1A. COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATION (KEN WATSON)

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
Comment No.	Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number	Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect Conclusions of Report?	To be completed by Reviewer(s)	
			A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
1	Title and pg 1	No –.	Consider changing title to reflect objective of document in last paragraph of Page 1 and the Executive summary. The report documents a water balance model to support a reservation. Maybe something like "Water Balance Evaluation of Proposed LH Reservation"	
Executive Summary				
2	Par.5	No –.		
Chapter 1: Purpose and Background				
3	Pg 4 Par 2	No	Consider adding approximate volume of storage associated with a 1.5 ft increase in stage. About 1.1 vs 0.7 billion cubic ft or about 13 cfs for a year?	
4	Pg 12	No	Consider rewording last sentence of last bullet	
Chapter 2: Lake Hancock Reservation Analysis				
5	8 (paragraph following eq. 3)	No	The assertion of something being "negligible" and "ignored" should be supported with some information for context. Consider adding a brief discussion of at least evaporation. For example, 45 inches/year of evaporation from an estimated lake surface of 3,500 acres is about 18 cfs. Agree, the difference associated with an expanded surface area is negligible	
6	17 or 18	No	The report is fairly silent regarding changes in the hydroperiod of LH shoreline areas. Consider	

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
Comment No.	Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number	Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect Conclusions of Report?	To be completed by Reviewer(s)	
			A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
			adding more description of lake bathymetry and riparian area as background information and context for the LH minimum levels discussion in Section 3.4. Suggested additions for discussion include a) stage-duration curves (for example, Figure 3 of Attachment A), b) contour map of lake bathymetry, c) LH stage-surface area relationship, d) map(s) of P50 inundation area, and e) limited discussion (from prior LH studies of ecological effects of new P-11 and operational schedule).	
7	Pg 20,21	No	Consider a table up front that describes the water budget model setup up and model scenarios. I.e., explain historic, baseline and other operating scenarios. Refer to something like attached Figure 1 (Attachment A) to compare the raw data, rating cures and how scenario flows fall (as they must) on the rating curve. The objective of the table is to have important information for the different scenarios in one location for reference.	
8	Pg 21	No	Consider explicitly defining O_{prj}. in Equation 7. Maybe in bottom paragraph of page 20 – i.e., is it the calculated baseline? Refer to Figure 1 (Attachment A) and or suggested table.	
9	Pg 21	Maybe	Consider explaining the scenario when applying the ΔO to Bartow (B) results in $B_{adj} < 0$ and therefore set at 0. The train of equations may benefit from an example with values. For example, if $\Delta O=20$, B=15, F=25, does the answer for F_{adj} for the middle "if" test make sense? If $\Delta O=20$ and B=15, there is a measurement error or a loss between the structure and B, I think. And since B_{adj} is set to zero, then F_{adj} would equal the gain between the Bartow and Fort Meade gages, i.e. F – B and not F - ΔO – B as shown.	
Chapter 3: Simulations, Results and Discussion				

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
Comment No.	Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number	Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect Conclusions of Report?	To be completed by Reviewer(s)	
			A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
10	Pg 24	No	Section 3.1 describes scenarios, although baseline is inferred in previous section. See comment 7.	
11	Pg 28 - 33	No	The impacts discussed and depicted seem reasonable. Consider using flow duration curves and lake stage duration curves as an additional means of depicting impacts. (see figures in Attachment A)	
Chapter 4: Summary and Conclusions				
12		No	The summary and conclusions are consistent with the findings presented in the body of the report.	
Chapter 5: References				
Figures				
13	Fig 8	maybe	More explanation may be needed. For example, there is much scatter in the raw data, and the low limit at 98.5 (normal pool operating rule). We	

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
Comment No.	Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number	Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect Conclusions of Report?	To be completed by Reviewer(s)	
			A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
			usually think of a rating curve as a function of the structure or the river, but these rating curves may be more related to operating rules, with some deference to the raw data. Also, translating the rating curve implies that the structure is not controlling flow beyond its operating schedule. Consider a figure like Figure 1 (Attachment A) at end of comments.	
14	Table 4	No	The average WWTP discharge was about 10 cfs when discharge occurred and 3.22 cfs averaged over the period of record. Consider further explaining how that translates to the flow losses that differ for each gage. The range of WWTP discharge was 4.55 to 18.83 cfs, which may help explain. How does sink loss influence WWTP impacts such that loss values exceed the WWTP discharge? Also, consider the error associated with going back and forth using equations 5 and 6, although I expect this to be small.	
15	Figure 12	No	Consider explaining why the P50 lake level for baseline scenario is 0.7 feet higher than the P50 (Minimum Lake Level) adopted by rule. Consider adding results for the time series of observed lake stage to Figure 12.	
Tables				
16	Table 5,	No	Same as above. Consider explaining why the P50 lake level for baseline scenario is 0.7 feet higher than the P50 (Minimum Lake Level) adopted by rule. Consider adding results for the time series of observed lake stage to Table 5.	

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
Comment No.	Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number	Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect Conclusions of Report?	To be completed by Reviewer(s)	
			A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
Appendix A				
			No comment	
Appendix B				
			No Comment	
Appendix C				
			No comment	
Appendix D				
			No comment	

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
Comment No.	Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number	Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect Conclusions of Report?	To be completed by Reviewer(s)	
			A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response

2.0 TABLE 1B. COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATION (HARRY DOWNING)

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
Comment No.	Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number	Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect Conclusions of Report? (Yes/No)	To be completed by Reviewer(s)	
			A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
Executive Summary				
1	Par.5	No –.	No Comments	
Chapter 1: Purpose and Background				
1	Pg. 4, Next to last Par.	No	Information regarding the static volume between 97.6 and 100.0 feet NGVD would be great. It appears that it is 20,000 plus acre-feet. Suggest adding static volume	
2	Pg. 7, Par. 1	No	Expect depth to increase from original due to increased lake level stage. Think it would be around 4-6 feet rather than 4-5	
3	Pg.7 , Fig. 3	No	P11 discharge should be P-11 Discharge	
Chapter 2: Lake Hancock Reservation Analysis				
1	Pg. 10, Par.2	No	100.0 feet NGVD was chosen also due to minimal impacts to surrounding infrastructure, and facilities. Consider adding comment.	

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
Comment No.	Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number	Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect Conclusions of Report? (Yes/No)	To be completed by Reviewer(s)	
			A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
2	Pg. 12 , 2nd bullet	No	"without causing downstream flooding" should be "without causing increased downstream flooding" The established rating curve was developed so that downstream releases would be similar to the previous operation of the structure. Change wording.	
3	Pg.13, Par. 1	No	"fall" should be "fallen"	
4	Pg. 14	No	Remove "as" from …..as for model warmup	
5	Fig 7	No	P11 should be P-11,	
6	Fig. 8	Yes	P11 should be P-11, also in the reference in the Table of Contents. Some discussion has been generated about the graph and regression fit to the historical data. It should be noted that the curve represents generalized flood releases during an era when P-11 was not operated for MFLs. Add verbiage to reflect intent of curve was to be used as a basis for comparing Lake Stage alterations where specific operational protocol was not available. Also, the Lake was not being operated for MFL recovery at the time	
7	Fig. 10	No	It appears that flows above 10 cfs at Fort Meade were reported to the nearest cfs. Also Figure title is on the next page	
8	Page 21	Potentially	The mathematical discussion of how adjustments were made to downstream flows should be elaborated on for understanding or clarity. May have to adjust outfall discharge estimates based on what happened historically at USGS gauge at Bartow. Basically,	

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
Comment No.	Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number	Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect Conclusions of Report? (Yes/No)	To be completed by Reviewer(s)	
			A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
			whatever adjustments were made at Bartow because of changes in P-11 discharges should be reflected similarly at the other downstream gauges.	
9	Pg. 23, 1st bullet	No	Recommend getting rid of in which to be consistent with wording for remaining bullets	
10	Pg 23-24	Only minor	On pages 23 and 24 discussion involves the 4 different scenarios that were performed to demonstrated comparative conditions for Lake Hancock releases. An initial simulation (1) was performed to establish inflows into Lake Hancock with historical waste water treatment flows removed and P-11 operated only when simulated Lake elevations exceeded the **ECL** of 98.5 ft. NGVD. Baseline conditions were established for downstream flows at the various gauging stations using mass balances adjustments according to page 21 equations. Due to the timing of releases, inconsistencies between gauging stations (mainly Bartow and Fort Meade), sink losses, etc. negative flows could result which were adjusted to zero flow accordingly. This condition could result in added releases from P-11 to prevent negative flows. This situation should be verified and adjustments made accordingly. Scenario number (2) is not be needed, because the system with the new structure would not be operated for just ECL releases. I agree with simulations (3) and (4) to establish sink loss effects. Review simulations and check that upstream gauge adjustment with limitations (not allowing negative flows) are the only ones translated downstream. This should only affect the 98.5 Baseline ECL condition since the other scenarios include operation for the MFL releases. The baseline 98.5 ft. scenario may require	

Comment No.	Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number	Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect Conclusions of Report? (Yes/No)	To be completed by Reviewer(s)	
			A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
			additional releases from P-11 when not specified by the release schedule to maintain the mass balance. I am ok with having Scenario (2), but not sure that it has any real meaning for the reservation Table 3 and other tables.	
Chapter 3: Simulations, Results and Discussion				
1	All of Sect 3	Yes, but not significantly	Table 4, explains so of the issue that is going on. It would not be expected that the changes in baseline would change effects progressing downstream from a mass balance perspective. The baseline potentially needs review, however, it is not expected to change outcome of the report to any significance.	
2	Pg. 27, Par 2	No	NGDV needs to be changed to NGVD	
3	Pg. 27, Par. 2	No	exceed, should be exceeded to match verb tense, and "or" should be and ???	
4	Pg. 31, Par. 2	No	A sentence indicating the flow representation of the Lake Hancock Watershed on the total inflow to Peace Creek and tributaries	
Chapter 4: Summary and Conclusions				
1	Pg. 35, par. 4	Not Significantly	The adjustments in flows indicated may change as a result of reanalysis of the baseline flow effects. Change mass balance model as needed.	

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
Comment No.	Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number	Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect Conclusions of Report? (Yes/No)	To be completed by Reviewer(s)	
			A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
Chapter 5: References				
1	General	No	Should reference information regarding the ERP submittal to FDEP	
Figures				
			See previous comments for pertinent sections of the report	
Tables				
			See previous comments for pertinent sections of the report	
Appendix A				

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
Comment No.	Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number	Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect Conclusions of Report? (Yes/No)	To be completed by Reviewer(s)	
			A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
		No	Florida Statutes and Florida Administrative Code for justification of the Reservation Requirement, Peer Review of the analyses, and public comment period.	
Appendix B				
		No	In regards to this section, an ERP was submitted regarding the Minimum Flows and Levels Recovery Project. Also public review and comment is discussed by the rule.	
Appendix C				
		No	Adoption of the Upper, Middle, and Lower Peace River Minimum Flows. Only Minimum Flows have been adopted for the Upper, Block flows for the expected range of flows have been adopted for the Middle and Lower Peace River.	
Appendix D				

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
Comment No.	Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number	Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect Conclusions of Report? (Yes/No)	To be completed by Reviewer(s)	
			A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
			Models available for review	

3.0 TABLE 2A. GENERAL COMMENTS/STATEMENT REGARDING OVERALL CONCLUSIONS, QA, ASSUMPTIONS, AND PROCEDURES (KEN WATSON)

Task/subtask	Reviewer's Specific Comments
1. Conclusions: Determine whether the conclusions in the draft reservation report are supported by the analyses presented.	The conclusions are presented in Section 4 of the report and are supported by the analysis.
2. Supporting data and information: Review the relevant data, and information that support the conclusions made in the draft reservation report to determine whether: • The data and information used were properly collected;	The data used were primarily USGS streamflow gage data and Lake Hancock water level data and are presumed to be properly collected. LIDAR data, spot checked by a professional land surveyor, were used to estimate lake volumes as a function of stage. Discharge data were provided by the City of Lakeland waste-water treatment facility, but no other information regarding the confidence in the data was provided but permit conditions will generally require regular reporting.
• Reasonable quality assurance assessments were performed on the data and information;	No information was provided in the report regarding QA. As pointed out in previous response, USGS data are presumed to be properly collected, including QA.
• Exclusion of available data from analyses was justified; and	Climate data often are used for water balance modeling but not in this example. Computing; Estimating net inflow based on change in storage and known outflow, and excluding climatic variables, is an appropriate method for this analysis.
• The Data used were the best information available.	The USGS data are generally the best available. Other information regarding WWTP discharge would be the only data available for that purpose and therefore the best.
3. Technical Assumptions: Review the technical assumptions inherent to the analyses used in the draft reservation report to determine whether: • The assumptions are clearly stated, reasonable and consistent with the best information available;	The assumptions used were generally stated clearly although suggestions were provided in the comments regarding the rating curves and their application. The rating curves are appropriate and recommendations regarding their use were provided to help clarify. The rating curves might better be defined as an operating schedule.
• The assumptions were eliminated to the extent possible, based on the available information; and	Assumptions were eliminated to the extent possible
• Other analyses that would require fewer assumptions but provide comparable or better results are available.	Assumptions were minimal.

Task/subtask	Reviewer's Specific Comments
4. Procedures and analyses: Review the procedures and analyses used in the draft reservation report to determine whether: • The procedures and analyses were appropriate and reasonable, based on the best information available;	The mass balance approach is appropriate and reasonable and based on the best information available.
• The procedures and analyses incorporate all necessary factors;	The procedures and analyses incorporate all necessary factors. These include substantial WWPT inflows and estimated sink losses
• The procedures and analyses were correctly applied;	The procedures and analyses were correctly applied. Gains and losses were tracked appropriately downstream. Comments were provided to clarify.
• Limitations and imprecisions in the information were reasonably handled;	Limitations and imprecisions in the information appear to have been reasonably handled, but suggestions were provided to clarify and or speak to sources of error. For example, in the rating curve and use of the stage volume relationship.
• The procedures and analyses are repeatable;	Yes, the procedures and analyses are repeatable;
• Conclusions based on the procedures and analyses are supported by the data.	Yes, conclusions based on the procedures and analyses are supported by the data.
5. If a proposed method used in the draft reservation report is not scientifically reasonable, the CONSULTANT shall: • List and describe scientific deficiencies and, if possible, evaluate the error associated with the deficiencies;	The proposed method is scientifically reasonable. N/A
• Determine if the identified deficiencies can be remedied.	N/A
• If the identified deficiencies can be remedied, then describe the necessary remedies and an estimate of time and effort required to develop and implement each remedy.	N/A

Task/subtask	Reviewer's Specific Comments
• If the identified deficiencies cannot be remedied, then, if possible, identify one or more alternative methods that are scientifically reasonable. If an alternative method is identified, provide a qualitative assessment of the relative strengths and weaknesses of the alternative method(s) and the effort required to collect data necessary for implementation of the alternative methods.	N/A
6. If a given method or analyses used in the draft reservation report is scientifically reasonable, but an alternative method is preferable, the CONSULTANT shall: • List and describe the alternative scientifically reasonable method(s) and include a qualitative assessment of the effort required to collect data necessary for implementation of the alternative method(s)	A water balance model performed in the manner performed is the appropriate approach.

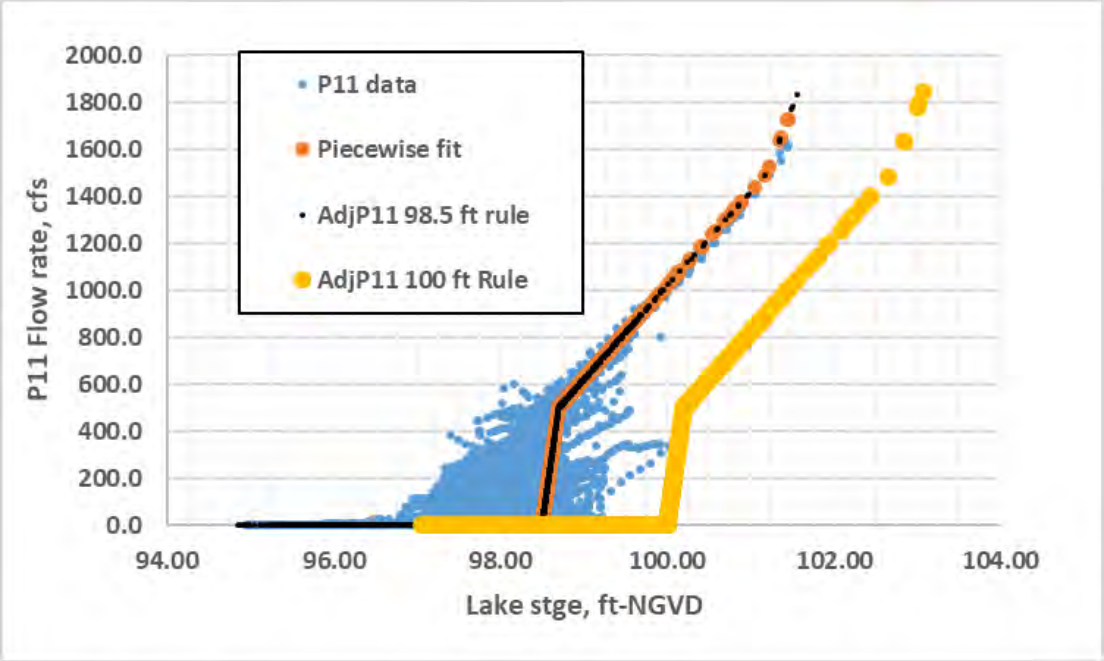
4.0 TABLE 2B. GENERAL COMMENTS/STATEMENT REGARDING OVERALL CONCLUSIONS, QA, ASSUMPTIONS, AND PROCEDURES (HARRY DOWNING)

Task/subtask	Reviewer's Specific Comments
7. Conclusions: Determine whether the conclusions in the draft reservation report are supported by the analyses presented.	I agree the conclusions are supportive of the implementation of the Lake Hancock Reservation and that the benefits as noted to the upper Peace River Minimum Flows and Levels will be affected with little to no impact on existing legal users.
8. Supporting data and information: Review the relevant data, and information that support the conclusions made in the draft reservation report to determine whether: • The data and information used were properly collected;	The data and information used were properly collected. The best available information was acquired and reviewed to simulate expected MFL recovery with accuracy. This includes, stage, flow, operational, and historical data.
• Reasonable quality assurance assessments were performed on the data and information;	Reasonable quality assurance assessments were performed on the data and information. Agree that various scenarios were modeled to verify results.
• Exclusion of available data from analyses was justified; and	Exclusion of available data from analyses was justified. The aggregation of rainfall, evaporation, inflow, and groundwater exchanges into an effective inflow is justified due to the variance expected in the individual components of those assigned to inflow.
• The Data used were the best information available.	The data used were the best information available. The use of USGS data for historical flow and stage records were the only data available.
9. Technical Assumptions: Review the technical assumptions inherent to the analyses used in the draft reservation report to determine whether: • The assumptions are clearly stated, reasonable and consistent with the best information available;	The assumptions are clearly stated, reasonable and for the most part consistent with the best information available. The assumptions were justified to the extent possible, based on the available information, and for the anticipated simulation accuracies. Mass balance assumptions for changes in P-11 outflow and resultant downstream responses may require additional analyses.
• The assumptions were eliminated to the extent possible, based on the available information; and	The assumptions were eliminated to the extent possible, based on the available information. All assumptions are justified except for the mass balance adjustments for the downstream gauges for the baseline conditions.

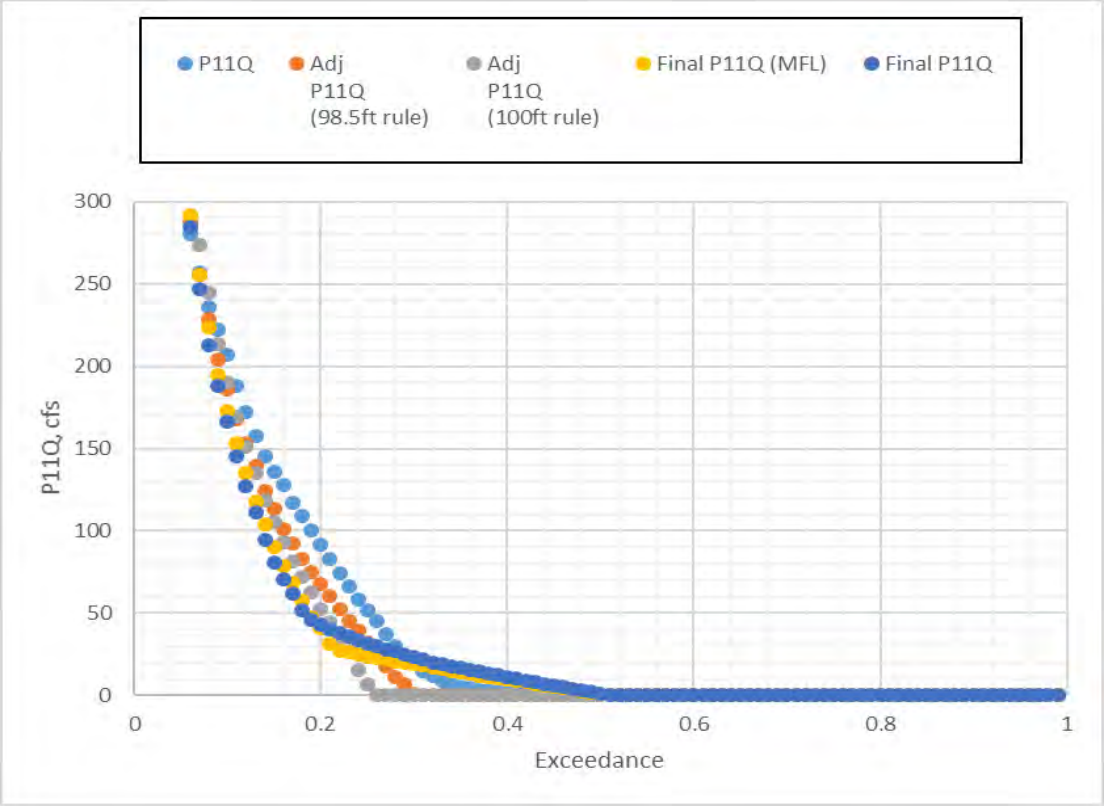
Task/subtask	Reviewer's Specific Comments
• Other analyses that would require fewer assumptions but provide comparable or better results are available.	Other analyses that would require fewer assumptions but provide comparable or better results are available. Do not agree that simpler analyses are available. Time series simulations using historical data provide good projection of expected results.
10. Procedures and analyses: Review the procedures and analyses used in the draft reservation report to determine whether: • The procedures and analyses were appropriate and reasonable, based on the best information available;	The procedures and analyses were appropriate and reasonable, based on the best information available. The mass balance time series approach used in the analyses is justified but may require additional adjustment for maintaining mass balances along the stream. It is expected that the adjustments will be minor.
• The procedures and analyses incorporate all necessary factors;	The procedures and analyses incorporate all necessary factors. All pertinent factors were addressed which includes anticipated sink losses.
• The procedures and analyses were correctly applied;	The procedures and analyses were correctly applied mostly. Adjustment for historical flow losses and downstream effects will require further analyses.
• Limitations and imprecisions in the information were reasonably handled;	Limitations and imprecisions in the information were reasonably handled. Regression fitting of the historical operations of P-11 for the establishment of baseline discharge conditions for determining adjustments in operation schedules for MFL recovery appears reasonable along with the time series mass balance approach.
• The procedures and analyses are repeatable;	The procedures and analyses are repeatable. All data and stated assumptions are clearly detailed for recreation of the results provided in the draft report.
• Conclusions based on the procedures and analyses are supported by the data.	Conclusions based on the procedures and analyses are supported by the data. Recent operations of P-11 for MFL recovery, verifies the expected MFL Recovery with no impact to existing legal users. Adjustment in the baseline condition is expected to have minimal effect on reported values and conclusions.
11. If a proposed method used in the draft reservation report is not scientifically reasonable, the CONSULTANT shall: • List and describe scientific deficiencies and, if possible, evaluate the error associated with the deficiencies;	The methods used are scientifically reasonable. Mass balance adjustments on P-11 and downstream gauging stations need to be addressed further. For example, if a P-11 discharge reduction is greater than the daily flow at Bartow, the remaining flows not accounted for in the reduction need to be accounted for in some manner if not already done so.

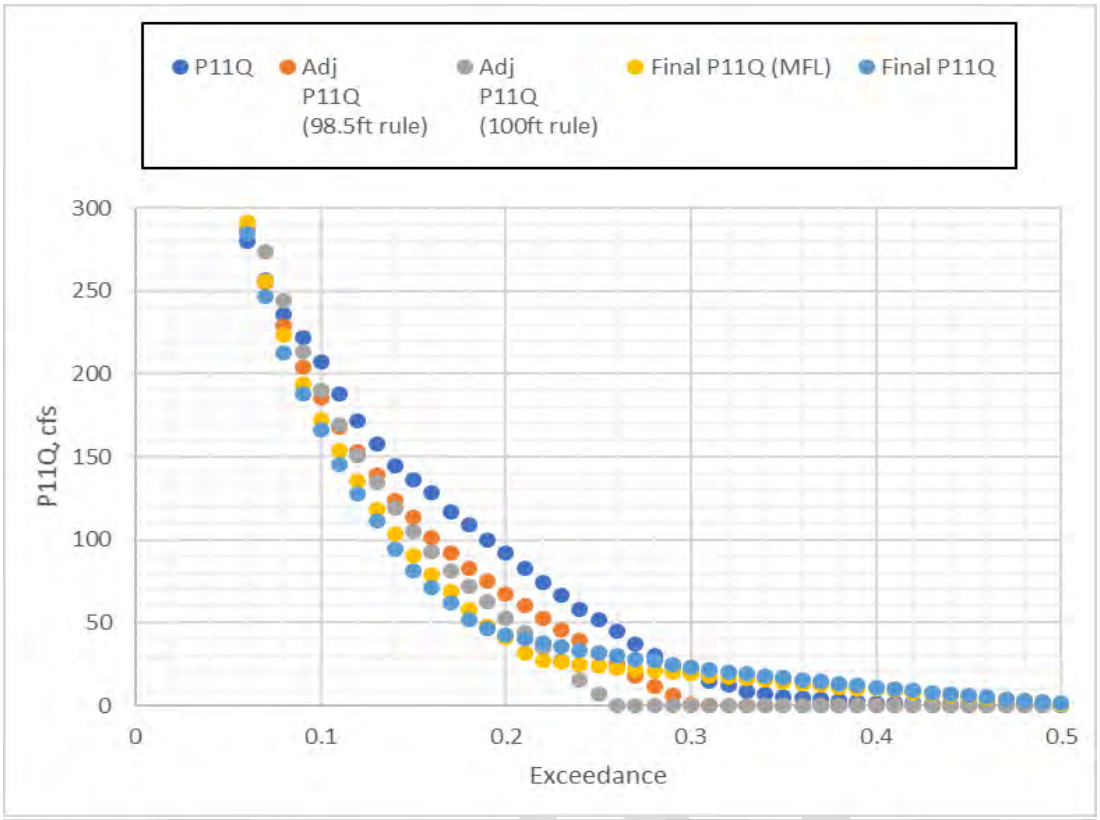
Task/subtask	Reviewer's Specific Comments
• Determine if the identified deficiencies can be remedied.	The modeling approached used eliminates deficiencies as practical except as noted.
• If the identified deficiencies can be remedied, then describe the necessary remedies and an estimate of time and effort required to develop and implement each remedy.	The identified deficiency can be remedied. It will require reprogramming and Q/A to fully ensure mass balances have been maintained. Also some text and tables will have to be modified to reflect the changes. It is estimated that a week should be sufficient time for the correction. Again, no significant changes in the conclusions are expected.
• If the identified deficiencies cannot be remedied, then, if possible, identify one or more alternative methods that are scientifically reasonable. If an alternative method is identified, provide a qualitative assessment of the relative strengths and weaknesses of the alternative method(s) and the effort required to collect data necessary for implementation of the alternative methods.	The identified deficiency can be remedied.
12. If a given method or analyses used in the draft reservation report is scientifically reasonable, but an alternative method is preferable, the CONSULTANT shall: • List and describe the alternative scientifically reasonable method(s) and include a qualitative assessment of the effort required to collect data necessary for implementation of the alternative method(s)	No scientific method in my opinion is preferable. The accuracies achieved in most cases would be more accurate than other analytical methods.

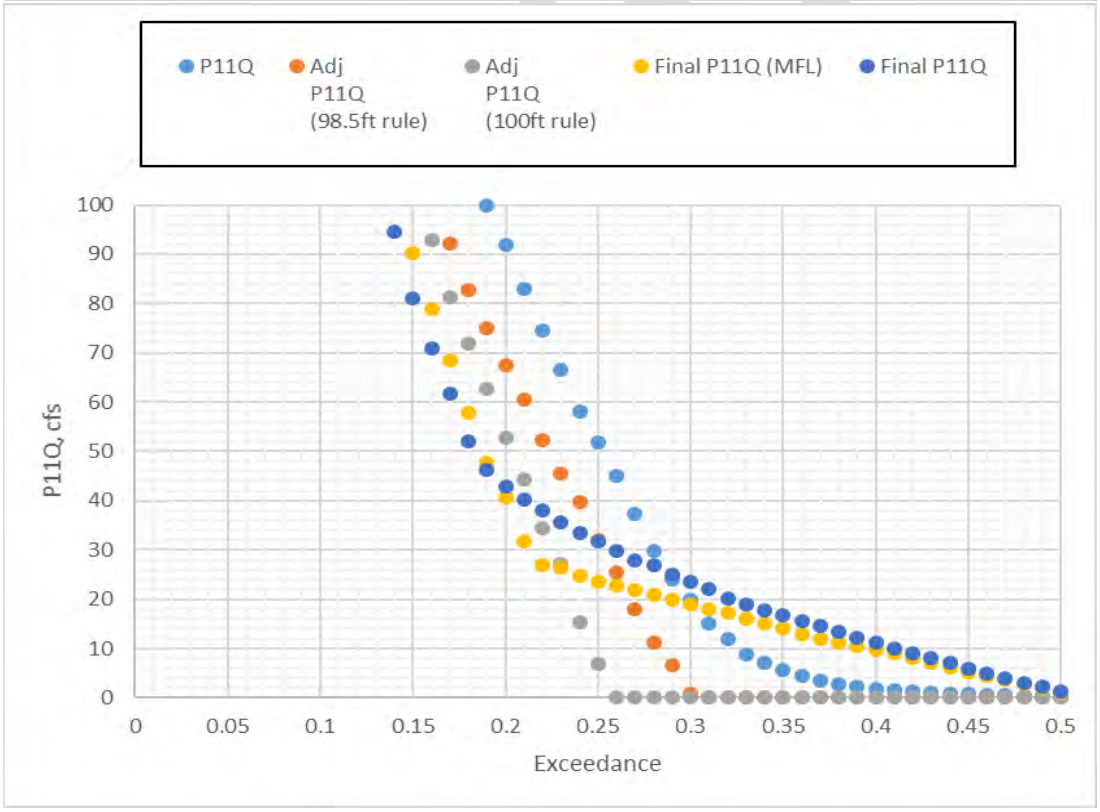
Figures



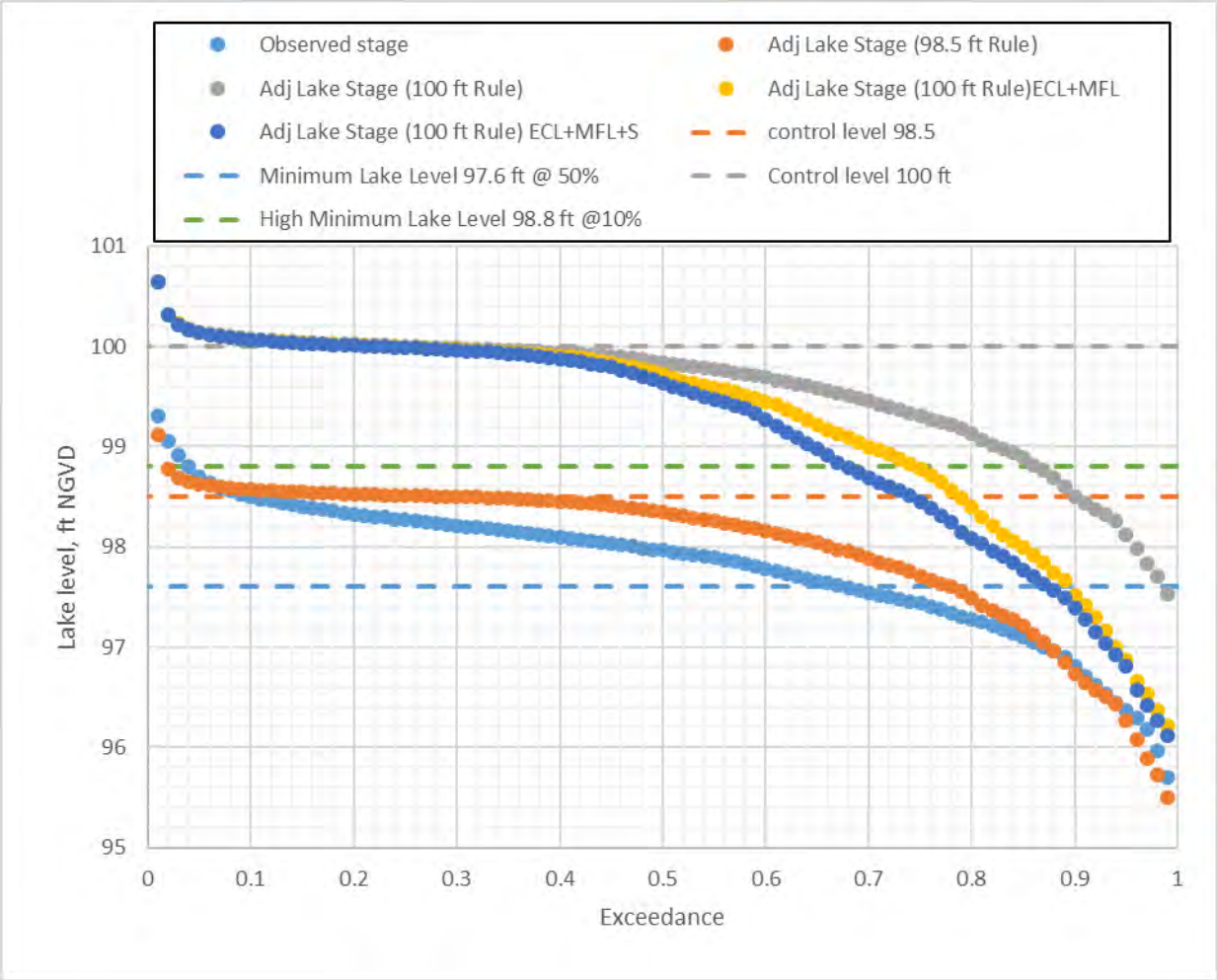
5.0 FIGURE 1. P-11 RAW DATA, RATING CURVE, AND ADJ P11 Q UNDER OPERATING RULES




P11Q
Adj P11Q (98.5ft rule)
Adj P11Q (100ft rule)
Final P11Q (MFL)
Final P11Q
P11Q, cfs
Exceedance
0
50
100
150
200
250
300
0
0.1
0.2
0.3
0.4
0.5


P11Q
Adj P11Q (98.5ft rule)
Adj P11Q (100ft rule)
Final P11Q (MFL)
Final P11Q
P11Q, cfs
Exceedance
0
10
20
30
40
50
60
70
80
90
100
0
0.05
0.1
0.15
0.2
0.25
0.3
0.35
0.4
0.45
0.5

6.0 FIGURES 2 A, B, C. FLOW DURATION CURVES FOR P-11 OPERATING SCENARIOS AT DIFFERENT SCALES



7.0 FIGURE 3. LAKE STAGE DURATION CURVES FOR P-11 OPERATING SCENARIOS INCLUDING REGULATORY LEVELS

[Adj Lake Stage (98.5 ft Rule) represents Historical Baseline scenario]

From: noreply@discussion.community on behalf of SWFWMD WebBoards
To: Doug Leeper
Subject: Message from Ken Watson entitled "consolidated report"
Date: Thursday, December 5, 2019 11:42:21 AM

SWFWMD WebBoards

Ken Watson sent you a message.

SUBJECT: **CONSOLIDATED REPORT** DELETE

Harry, I placed a draft of the peer review report, including tables and figures, on the web board. I revised your table 1 to the new format and made a couple of non-technical edits but otherwise made no changes to what you have seen. Please review again (ASAP) if you wish and then notify me, and then we will notify District that the draft is ready. Thanks Ken.

Reply

Or reply directly to this email

From: noreply@discussion.community on behalf of SWFWMD WebBoards
To: Doug Leeper
Subject: Review of Draft Final of the Lake Hancock Peer Review Report
Date: Thursday, December 5, 2019 1:30:38 PM

SWFWMD WebBoards

Harry Downing has started a new topic.

Review of Draft Final of the Lake Hancock Peer Review Report

Posted Dec 05 in the Reservation for Lake Hancock/Saddle Creek category

Ken, I have reviewed the Draft final Report. Minor edits have been made, but not noted.

Draft Lake Handcock Peer Review Report w table...
354.54 KB

Visit Topic

DRAFT Technical Peer Review of "Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida" (Report)

AGREEMENT NUMBER 19C00000013

SOUTHWEST FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
2379 BROAD STREET
BROOKSVILLE, FLORIDA 34604

Table of Contents

Contents

Tables

Figures

Introduction

The Southwest Florida Water Management District (District) contracted with an independent panel of experts to provide a technical peer review of a document titled "Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida" (Report). The peer review panel includes:

- Ken Watson, Ph.D. (panel chair)
- Harry Downing, M.S., PE

Rule 62-40.474(4), Florida Administrative Code (FAC) addresses independent peer review for proposed reservations specifying review of all scientific data, methodologies and models, including all scientific and technical assumptions employed in each model used to establish a reservation if a water management district determines that a review is needed. The District is committed to an independent peer review and engaged two independent experts to evaluate and review information used to develop a proposed reservation.

Review

The stated objective of the investigation described in the Report is to "document analyses supporting the adoption of the LHR (Lake Hancock Reservation), based on development and use of a daily water budget model." Therefore, the panels review was focused on the model and the supporting data and assumptions used to develop the model. Table 1 (one table for each reviewer) includes comments and Table 2 (one for each reviewer) contains overall conclusions regarding the data, assumptions and conclusions presented in the report.

The Report is divided into four chapters - 1. Purpose and Background, 2. Lake Hancock Reservation Analysis, 3. Simulations, Results and Discussion and 4. Summary and Conclusions. An Executive Summary and References Chapter (Chapter 5) also is included, along with four Appendices. Three of the four Appendices were excerpts from Florida Statues and Regulations not subject to our review. The fourth Appendix identified Excel files used for the modeling. These files were spot checked for consistency with the Document.

Chapter 1. Purpose and Background

There are no technical comments regarding the information in this chapter; however, the information plays an important role in defining the objectives of the Reservation and developing the model and its application. This chapter includes a discussion of the regulatory background associated with Reservations and Minimum Flows and Levels. For this technical review, the important items in this chapter are the MFLs associated with the Upper Peace River

(UPR) (adopted in 2006 and effective in 2007) and Lake Hancock (effective 2016), and the associated operating objectives of the new P-11 structure for the Lake Hancock Lake Level Modification Project, completed in 2013. At the time of their adoption, the District determined the UPR minimum flows were not being met. The Lake Hancock Lake Level Modification and Ecosystem Restoration Project consists of two initiatives deemed critical to achieving UPR minimum flows by 2025. These initiatives include the Lake Hancock Lake Level Modification Project and Lake Hancock Outfall Treatment Project.

The goal of the Lake Hancock Lake Level Modification Project is to store an additional 1.5 ft of water in Lake Hancock to meet minimum flow requirements in the UPR by raising the control elevation of the lake outflow structure (P-11) on Lower Saddle Creek from 98.5 to 100 ft-NGVD. The additional water storage is achieved by capturing inflows to the lake during wet season and releasing flows to the UPR through Lower Saddle Creek during dry season when flow conditions in the UPR (as measured at the Bartow, Fort Meade, Zolfo Springs, and Arcadia USGS gages) are below minimum flow thresholds. When lake stage exceeds 100 ft-NGVD, overflow occurs because the crest of the P-11 structure weir gates is at 100 ft-NGVD. When lake stage falls below 97.6 ft-NGVD (the established Minimum Lake Level for Lake Hancock), no flow releases are made. The water storage between 97.6 and 100 ft-NGVD is the maximum volume at a given time that can be achieved through the operation of the new, i.e., currently existing P-11 structure. These metrics are used in the P-11 structure operating rule for several tested water budget model applications.

Chapter 2. Lake Handcock Reservation Analysis

Chapter 2 received the most scrutiny because it contains most of the information specified for review (i.e., all scientific data, methodologies and models, including all scientific and technical assumptions employed in each model used to establish a reservation). Table 2 (attached) includes the reviewers' evaluation of the data, assumptions, models, model application and conclusions as presented in the Report. All criteria were found to be appropriate and supported. However, suggestions were offered in Table 1 that may help readers more quickly draw these same conclusions.

As an example, the piecewise linear functions (Figure 8 page 17) effectively represent the application of the P11 Structure operating rule in the water budget model scenarios for both the baseline (former structure) and current scenarios. Upon inspection of the water budget model Excel file, the residuals (observed – projected) were found to sum to near zero (accounting for wastewater deduction) and appear to be symmetrically distributed (Figure 1)

supporting the use of the regression model. Other figures are provided for consideration in the attached comments.

Also, offered was a suggestion to create a table (or two) that include a brief summary of the different application scenarios, associated parameters, a measure of the result. This would allow reviewers/readers to more efficiently track the different scenarios presented and perhaps even the results as applied to the USGS gages. Some of this information is included on page 23, sections in Sections 2.3.6 and 3.1. And finally, the routing equations (7 and 8 on page 21) associated with the operating schedule adjustments might benefit from an example.

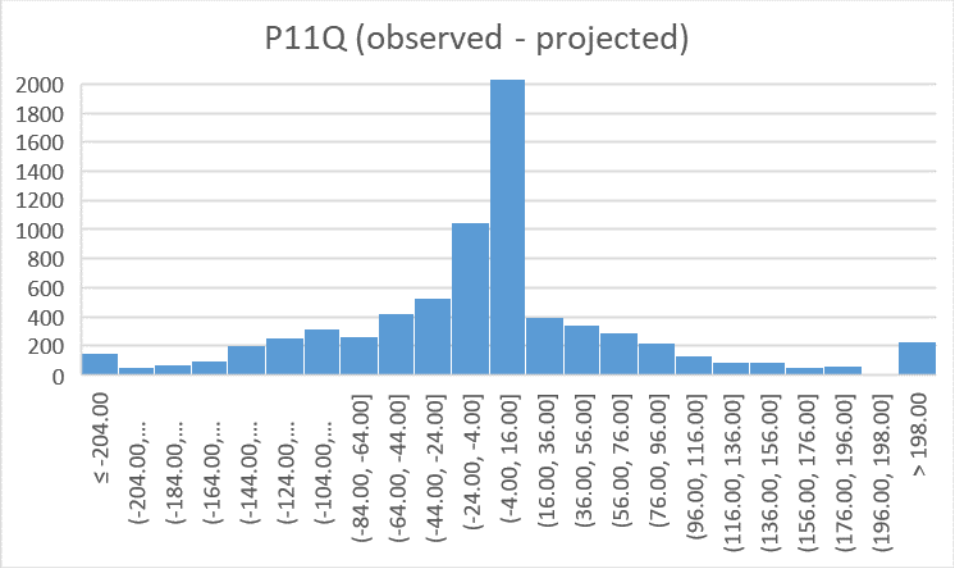


Figure 1. P11Q residual histogram (Historical vs Baseline scenarios)

Chapter 3. Simulations, Results, and Discussion

Chapter 3 is where the water budget model is applied to scenarios that represent the effort to meet MFLs. Model scenarios include

1) Historical Baseline (**Baseline**). Operation schedule includes releasing water only when lake levels exceed 98.5 ft-NGVD to represent the structure condition prior to the P-11 structure replacement.
2) Existing Control Level (**ECL**). Operation schedule includes releasing water only when lake levels exceed 100 ft-NGVD to represent the current P11.

3) ECL with operation for meeting MFLs in the UPR (**ECL+MFLs**). Operation schedule includes releasing flow through P-11 when UPR minimum flows recovery was needed. If no downstream minimum flows were needed, the P-11 structure was held at 100 ft-NGVD and overflows would occur over the top of weirs when lake levels exceeded 100-ft NGVD.

4) ECL with operation for meeting MFLs and overcoming sink loss in the UPR (**ECL+MFLs+SL**). Operation schedule includes releasing flow through P-11 when downstream flow augmentation was needed for minimum flows recovery and to compensate for sink loss between Bartow and Fort Meade. If no downstream flows were needed, the P-11 structure was held at 100 ft-NGVD and overflows occurred when lake level exceeded 100-ft NGVD. This scenario corresponds with the District's current understanding of hydrologic conditions in the UPR and operational protocols for the P-11 structure.

Chapter 3 provides a good discussion of the model scenarios and the scenarios are appropriate for demonstrating the range of conditions that can be simulated using the water budget model. Neither reviewer had technical issues with Chapter 3, but some suggestions were offered that may provide some additional clarity regarding the simulated impacts.

Several duration curves were provided in the comments (Table 1) which may help with displaying the impacts differently than the bar charts presented in the report. For example, Figure 3 (in Attachment A of Table 1) is a lake stage duration curve (SDC) under the various model scenarios along with regulatory levels. Figure 2 (Attachment A of Table 1) depicts flow duration curves (FDC) for the various scenarios and identifies clearly where the MFL augmentation flows are coming from on the FDC, for example.

Chapter 4. Summary and Conclusions

The summary and conclusions are consistent with the findings presented in the body of the report.

Tables

1.0 TABLE 1A. COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATION (KEN WATSON)

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
Comment No.	Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number	Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect Conclusions of Report? (Yes/No)	To be completed by Reviewer(s)	
			A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
1	Title and pg 1	No –.	Consider changing title to reflect objective of document in last paragraph of Page 1 and the Executive summary. The report documents a water balance model to support a reservation. Maybe something like "Water Balance Evaluation of Proposed LH Reservation"	
Executive Summary				
2	Par.5	No –.		
Chapter 1: Purpose and Background				
3	Pg 4 Par 2	No	Consider adding approximate volume of storage associated with a 1.5 ft increase in stage. About 1.1 vs 0.7 billion cubic ft or about 13 cfs for a year?	
4	Pg 12	No	Consider rewording last sentence of last bullet	
Chapter 2: Lake Hancock Reservation Analysis				
5	8 (paragraph following eq. 3)	No	The assertion of something being "negligible" and "ignored" should be supported with some information for context. Consider adding a brief discussion of at least evaporation. For example, 45 inches/year of evaporation from an estimated lake surface of 3,500 acres is about 18 cfs. Agree, the difference associated with an expanded surface area is negligible	
6	17 or 18	No	The report is fairly silent regarding changes in the hydroperiod of LH shoreline areas. Consider adding	

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
Comment No.	Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number	Does comment directly and Materially Affect Conclusions of Report? (Yes/No)	To be completed by Reviewer(s)	
			A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
			more description of lake bathymetry and riparian area as background information and context for the LH minimum levels discussion in Section 3.4. Suggested additions for discussion include a) stage-duration curves (for example, Figure 3 of Attachment A), b) contour map of lake bathymetry, c) LH stage-surface area relationship, d) map(s) of P50 inundation area, and e) limited discussion (from prior LH studies of ecological effects of new P-11 and operational schedule).	
7	Pg 20,21	No	Consider a table up front that describes the water budget model setup up and model scenarios. I.e., explain historic, baseline and other operating scenarios. Refer to something like attached Figure 1 (Attachment A) to compare the raw data, rating cures and how scenario flows fall (as they must) on the rating curve. The objective of the table is to have important information for the different scenarios in one location for reference.	
8	Pg 21	No	Consider explicitly defining O_{prj}. in Equation 7. Maybe in bottom paragraph of page 20 – i.e., is it the calculated baseline? Refer to Figure 1 (Attachment A) and or suggested table.	
9	Pg 21	Maybe	Consider explaining the scenario when applying the ΔO to Bartow (B) results in $B_{adj} < 0$ and therefore set at 0. The train of equations may benefit from an example with values. For example, if $\Delta O=20$, B=15, F=25, does the answer for F_{adj} for the middle "if" test make sense? If $\Delta O=20$ and B=15, there is a measurement error or a loss between the structure and B, I think. And since B_{adj} is set to zero, then F_{adj} would equal the gain between the Bartow and Fort Meade gages, i.e. F – B and not F - ΔO – B as shown.	
Chapter 3: Simulations, Results and Discussion				
10	Pg 24	No	Section 3.1 describes scenarios, although baseline is	

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
Comment No.	Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number	Does comment directly and Materially Affect Conclusions of Report? (Yes/No)	To be completed by Reviewer(s)	
			A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
			inferred in previous section. See comment 7.	
11	Pg 28 - 33	No	The impacts discussed and depicted seem reasonable. Consider using flow duration curves and lake stage duration curves as an additional means of depicting impacts. (see figures in Attachment A)	
Chapter 4: Summary and Conclusions				
12		No	The summary and conclusions are consistent with the findings presented in the body of the report.	
Chapter 5: References				
Figures				
13	Fig 8	maybe	More explanation may be needed. For example, there is much scatter in the raw data, and the low limit at 98.5 (normal pool operating rule). We usually think of a rating curve as a function of the structure or the river, but these rating curves may be more	

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
Comment No.	Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number	Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect Conclusions of Report? (Yes/No)	To be completed by Reviewer(s)	
			A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
			related to operating rules, with some deference to the raw data. Also, translating the rating curve implies that the structure is not controlling flow beyond its operating schedule. Consider a figure like Figure 1 (Attachment A) at end of comments.	
14	Table 4	No	The average WWTP discharge was about 10 cfs when discharge occurred and 3.22 cfs averaged over the period of record. Consider further explaining how that translates to the flow losses that differ for each gage. The range of WWTP discharge was 4.55 to 18.83 cfs, which may help explain. How does sink loss influence WWTP impacts such that loss values exceed the WWTP discharge? Also, consider the error associated with going back and forth using equations 5 and 6, although I expect this to be small.	
15	Figure 12	No	Consider explaining why the P50 lake level for baseline scenario is 0.7 feet higher than the P50 (Minimum Lake Level) adopted by rule. Consider adding results for the time series of observed lake stage to Figure 12.	
Tables				
16	Table 5,	No	Same as above. Consider explaining why the P50 lake level for baseline scenario is 0.7 feet higher than the P50 (Minimum Lake Level) adopted by rule. Consider adding results for the time series of observed lake stage to Table 5.	

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
Comment No.	Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number	Does comment Directly and Materially Affect Conclusions of Report? (Yes/No)	To be completed by Reviewer(s)	
			A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
Appendix A				
			No comment	
Appendix B				
			No Comment	
Appendix C				
			No comment	
Appendix D				
			No comment	

2.0 TABLE 1B. COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATION (HARRY DOWNING)

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
Comment No.	Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number	Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect Conclusions of Report? (Yes/No)	To be completed by Reviewer(s)	
			A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
Executive Summary				
1	Par.5	No –.	No Comments	
Chapter 1: Purpose and Background				
1	Pg. 4, Next to last Par.	No	Information regarding the static volume between 97.6 and 100.0 feet NGVD would be great. It appears that it is 20,000 plus acre-feet. Suggest adding static volume	
2	Pg. 7, Par. 1	No	Expect depth to increase from original due to increased lake level stage. Think it would be around 4-6 feet rather than 4-5	
3	Pg.7 , Fig. 3	No	P11 discharge should be P-11 Discharge	
Chapter 2: Lake Hancock Reservation Analysis				
1	Pg. 10, Par.2	No	100.0 feet NGVD was chosen also due to minimal impacts to surrounding infrastructure, and facilities. Consider adding comment.	

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
Comment No.	Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number	Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect Conclusions of Report? (Yes/No)	To be completed by Reviewer(s)	
			A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
2	Pg. 12 , 2nd bullet	No	"without causing downstream flooding" should be "without causing increased downstream flooding" The established rating curve was developed so that downstream releases would be similar to the previous operation of the structure. Change wording.	
3	Pg.13, Par. 1	No	"fall" should be "fallen"	
4	Pg. 14	No	Remove "as" from …..as for model warmup	
5	Fig 7	No	P11 should be P-11,	
6	Fig. 8	Yes	P11 should be P-11, also in the reference in the Table of Contents. Some discussion has been generated about the graph and regression fit to the historical data. It should be noted that the curve represents generalized flood releases during an era when P-11 was not operated for MFLs. Add verbiage to reflect intent of curve was to be used as a basis for comparing Lake Stage alterations where specific operational protocol was not available. Also, the Lake was not being operated for MFL recovery at the time	
7	Fig. 10	No	It appears that flows above 10 cfs at Fort Meade were reported to the nearest cfs. Also Figure title is on the next page	
8	Page 21	Potentially	The mathematical discussion of how adjustments were made to downstream flows should be elaborated on for understanding or clarity. May have to adjust outfall discharge estimates based on what happened historically at USGS gauge at Bartow. Basically, whatever adjustments were made at Bartow because of changes in	

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
Comment No.	Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number	Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect Conclusions of Report? (Yes/No)	To be completed by Reviewer(s)	
			A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
			P-11 discharges should be reflected similarly at the other downstream gauges.	
9	Pg. 23, 1st bullet	No	Recommend getting rid of in which to be consistent with wording for remaining bullets	
10	Pg 23-24	Only minor	On pages 23 and 24 discussion involves the 4 different scenarios that were performed to demonstrated comparative conditions for Lake Hancock releases. An initial simulation (1) was performed to establish inflows into Lake Hancock with historical waste water treatment flows removed and P-11 operated only when simulated Lake elevations exceeded the **ECL** of 98.5 ft. NGVD. Baseline conditions were established for downstream flows at the various gauging stations using mass balances adjustments according to page 21 equations. Due to the timing of releases, inconsistencies between gauging stations (mainly Bartow and Fort Meade), sink losses, etc. negative flows could result which were adjusted to zero flow accordingly. This condition could result in added releases from P-11 to prevent negative flows. This situation should be verified and adjustments made accordingly. Scenario number (2) is not be needed, because the system with the new structure would not be operated for just ECL releases. I agree with simulations (3) and (4) to establish sink loss effects. Review simulations and check that upstream gauge adjustment with limitations (not allowing negative flows) are the only ones translated downstream. This should only affect the 98.5 Baseline ECL condition since the other scenarios include operation for the MFL releases. The baseline 98.5 ft. scenario may require additional releases from P-11 when not specified by the release schedule to	

Comment No.	Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number	Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect Conclusions of Report? (Yes/No)	To be completed by Reviewer(s)	
			A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
			maintain the mass balance. I am ok with having Scenario (2), but not sure that it has any real meaning for the reservation Table 3 and other tables.	
Chapter 3: Simulations, Results and Discussion				
1	All of Sect 3	Yes, but not significantly	Table 4, explains some of the issue that is going on. It would not be expected that the changes in baseline would change effects progressing downstream from a mass balance perspective. The baseline potentially needs review, however, it is not expected to change outcome of the report to any significance.	
2	Pg. 27, Par 2	No	NGDV needs to be changed to NGVD	
3	Pg. 27, Par. 2	No	exceed, should be exceeded to match verb tense, and "or" should be and ???	
4	Pg. 31, Par. 2	No	A sentence indicating the flow representation of the Lake Hancock Watershed on the total inflow to Peace River at its mouth and tributaries	
Chapter 4: Summary and Conclusions				
1	Pg. 35, par. 4	Not Significantly	The adjustments in flows indicated may change as a result of reanalysis of the baseline flow effects. Change mass balance model as needed.	

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
Comment No.	Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number	Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect Conclusions of Report? (Yes/No)	To be completed by Reviewer(s)	
			A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
Chapter 5: References				
1	General	No	Should reference information regarding the ERP submittal to FDEP	
Figures				
			See previous comments for pertinent sections of the report	
Tables				
			See previous comments for pertinent sections of the report	
Appendix A				
		No	Florida Statutes and Florida Administrative Code for justification of	

Comment No.	Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number	Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect Conclusions of Report? (Yes/No)	To be completed by Reviewer(s)	
			A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
			the Reservation Requirement, Peer Review of the analyses, and public comment period.	
Appendix B				
		No	In regards to this section, an ERP was submitted regarding the Minimum Flows and Levels Recovery Project. Also public review and comment is discussed by the rule.	
Appendix C				
		No	Adoption of the Upper, Middle, and Lower Peace River Minimum Flows. Only Minimum Flows have been adopted for the Upper, Block flows for the expected range of flows have been adopted for the Middle and Lower Peace River.	
Appendix D				

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
Comment No.	Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number	Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect Conclusions of Report? (Yes/No)	To be completed by Reviewer(s)	
			A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
			Models available for review	

3.0 TABLE 2A. GENERAL COMMENTS/STATEMENT REGARDING OVERALL CONCLUSIONS, QA, ASSUMPTIONS, AND PROCEDURES (KEN WATSON)

Task/subtask	Reviewer's Specific Comments
1. Conclusions: Determine whether the conclusions in the draft reservation report are supported by the analyses presented.	The conclusions are presented in Section 4 of the report and are supported by the analysis.
2. Supporting data and information: Review the relevant data, and information that support the conclusions made in the draft reservation report to determine whether: • The data and information used were properly collected;	The data used were primarily USGS streamflow gage data and Lake Hancock water level data and are presumed to be properly collected. LIDAR data, spot checked by a professional land surveyor, were used to estimate lake volumes as a function of stage. Discharge data were provided by the City of Lakeland waste-water treatment facility, but no other information regarding the confidence in the data was provided but permit conditions will generally require regular reporting.
• Reasonable quality assurance assessments were performed on the data and information;	No information was provided in the report regarding QA. As pointed out in previous response, USGS data are presumed to be properly collected, including QA.
• Exclusion of available data from analyses was justified; and	Climate data often are used for water balance modeling but not in this example. Computing; Estimating net inflow based on change in storage and known outflow, and excluding climatic variables, is an appropriate method for this analysis.
• The Data used were the best information available.	The USGS data are generally the best available. Other information regarding WWTP discharge would be the only data available for that purpose and therefore the best.
3. Technical Assumptions: Review the technical assumptions inherent to the analyses used in the draft reservation report to determine whether: • The assumptions are clearly stated, reasonable and consistent with the best information available;	The assumptions used were generally stated clearly although suggestions were provided in the comments regarding the rating curves and their application. The rating curves are appropriate and recommendations regarding their use were provided to help clarify. The rating curves might better be defined as an operating schedule.
• The assumptions were eliminated to the extent possible, based on the available information; and	Assumptions were eliminated to the extent possible
• Other analyses that would require fewer assumptions but provide comparable or better results are available.	Assumptions were minimal.

Task/subtask	Reviewer's Specific Comments
4. Procedures and analyses: Review the procedures and analyses used in the draft reservation report to determine whether: • The procedures and analyses were appropriate and reasonable, based on the best information available;	The mass balance approach is appropriate and reasonable and based on the best information available.
• The procedures and analyses incorporate all necessary factors;	The procedures and analyses incorporate all necessary factors. These include substantial WWPT inflows and estimated sink losses
• The procedures and analyses were correctly applied;	The procedures and analyses were correctly applied. Gains and losses were tracked appropriately downstream. Comments were provided to clarify.
• Limitations and imprecisions in the information were reasonably handled;	Limitations and imprecisions in the information appear to have been reasonably handled, but suggestions were provided to clarify and or speak to sources of error. For example, in the rating curve and use of the stage volume relationship.
• The procedures and analyses are repeatable;	Yes, the procedures and analyses are repeatable;
• Conclusions based on the procedures and analyses are supported by the data.	Yes, conclusions based on the procedures and analyses are supported by the data.
5. If a proposed method used in the draft reservation report is not scientifically reasonable, the CONSULTANT shall: • List and describe scientific deficiencies and, if possible, evaluate the error associated with the deficiencies;	The proposed method is scientifically reasonable. N/A
• Determine if the identified deficiencies can be remedied.	N/A
• If the identified deficiencies can be remedied, then describe the necessary remedies and an estimate of time and effort required to develop and implement each remedy.	N/A

Task/subtask	Reviewer's Specific Comments
• If the identified deficiencies cannot be remedied, then, if possible, identify one or more alternative methods that are scientifically reasonable. If an alternative method is identified, provide a qualitative assessment of the relative strengths and weaknesses of the alternative method(s) and the effort required to collect data necessary for implementation of the alternative methods.	N/A
6. If a given method or analyses used in the draft reservation report is scientifically reasonable, but an alternative method is preferable, the CONSULTANT shall: • List and describe the alternative scientifically reasonable method(s) and include a qualitative assessment of the effort required to collect data necessary for implementation of the alternative method(s)	A water balance model performed in the manner performed is the appropriate approach.

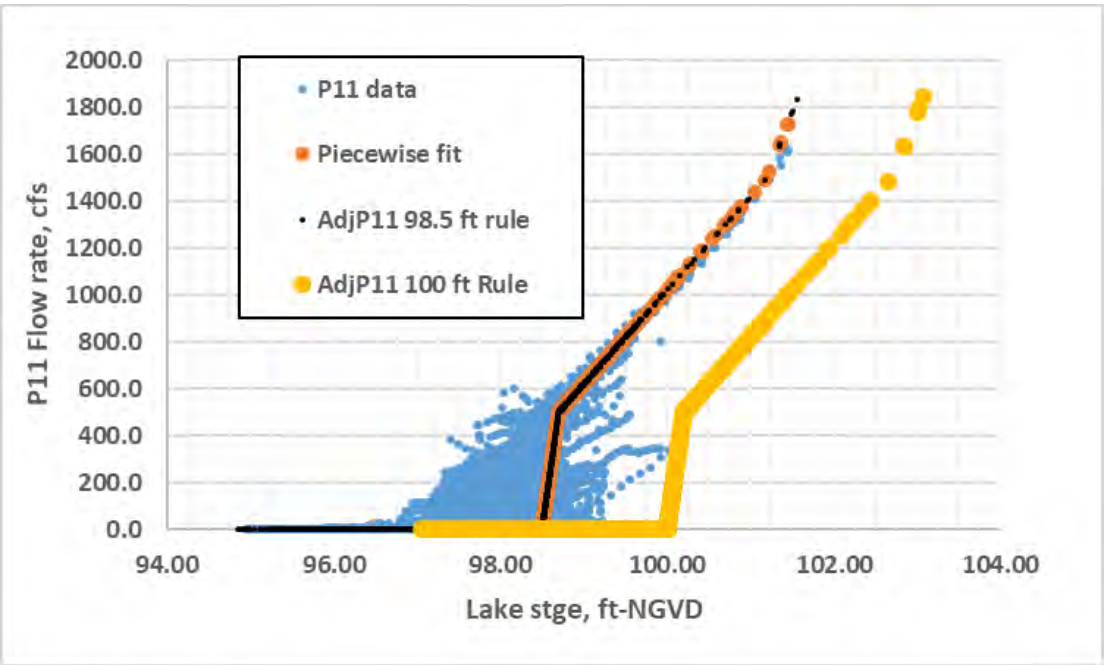
4.0 TABLE 2B. GENERAL COMMENTS/STATEMENT REGARDING OVERALL CONCLUSIONS, QA, ASSUMPTIONS, AND PROCEDURES (HARRY DOWNING)

Task/subtask	Reviewer's Specific Comments
7. Conclusions: Determine whether the conclusions in the draft reservation report are supported by the analyses presented.	I agree the conclusions are supportive of the implementation of the Lake Hancock Reservation and that the benefits as noted to the upper Peace River Minimum Flows and Levels will be affected with little to no impact on existing legal users.
8. Supporting data and information: Review the relevant data, and information that support the conclusions made in the draft reservation report to determine whether: • The data and information used were properly collected;	The data and information used were properly collected. The best available information was acquired and reviewed to simulate expected MFL recovery with accuracy. This includes, stage, flow, operational, and historical data.
• Reasonable quality assurance assessments were performed on the data and information;	Reasonable quality assurance assessments were performed on the data and information. Agree that various scenarios were modeled to verify results.
• Exclusion of available data from analyses was justified; and	Exclusion of available data from analyses was justified. The aggregation of rainfall, evaporation, inflow, and groundwater exchanges into an effective inflow is justified due to the variance expected in the individual components of those assigned to inflow.
• The Data used were the best information available.	The data used were the best information available. The use of USGS data for historical flow and stage records were the only data available.
9. Technical Assumptions: Review the technical assumptions inherent to the analyses used in the draft reservation report to determine whether: • The assumptions are clearly stated, reasonable and consistent with the best information available;	The assumptions are clearly stated, reasonable and for the most part consistent with the best information available. The assumptions were justified to the extent possible, based on the available information, and for the anticipated simulation accuracies. Mass balance assumptions for changes in P-11 outflow and resultant downstream responses may require additional analyses.
• The assumptions were eliminated to the extent possible, based on the available information; and	The assumptions were eliminated to the extent possible, based on the available information. All assumptions are justified except for the mass balance adjustments for the downstream gauges for the baseline conditions.

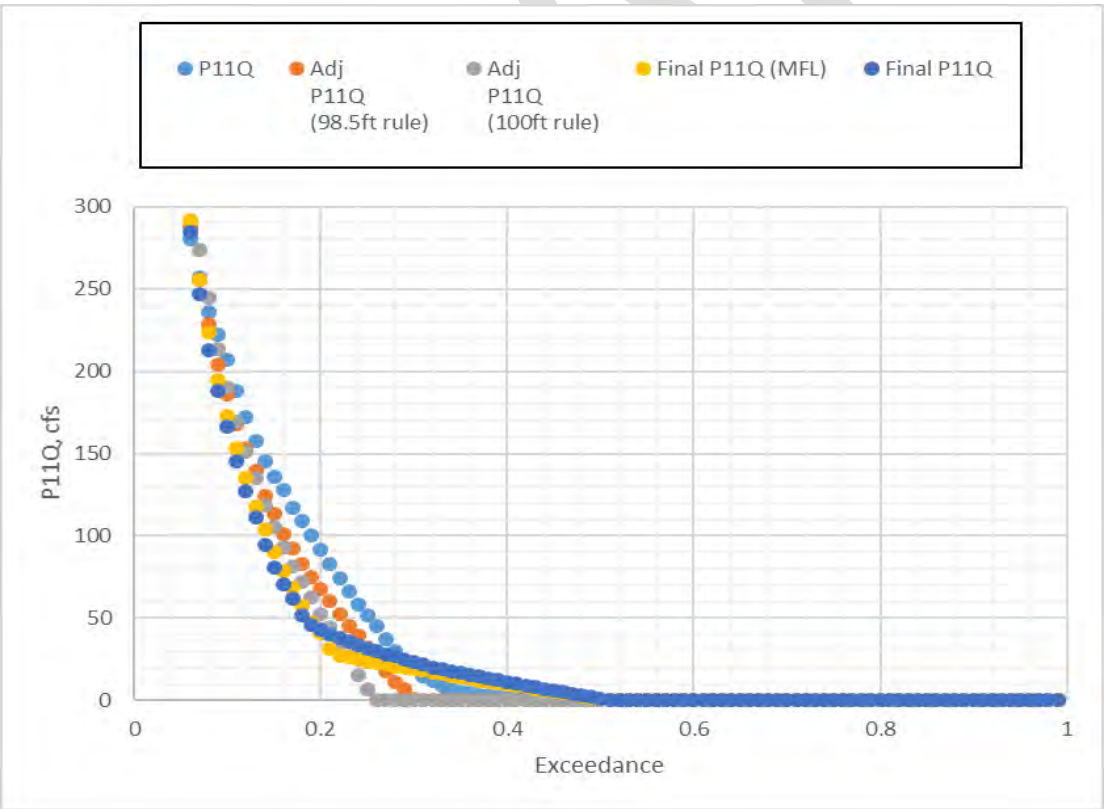
Task/subtask	Reviewer's Specific Comments
• Other analyses that would require fewer assumptions but provide comparable or better results are available.	Other analyses that would require fewer assumptions but provide comparable or better results are available. Do not agree that simpler analyses are available. Time series simulations using historical data provide good projection of expected results.
10. Procedures and analyses: Review the procedures and analyses used in the draft reservation report to determine whether: • The procedures and analyses were appropriate and reasonable, based on the best information available;	The procedures and analyses were appropriate and reasonable, based on the best information available. The mass balance time series approach used in the analyses is justified but may require additional adjustment for maintaining mass balances along the stream. It is expected that the adjustments will be minor or considered fine tuning.
• The procedures and analyses incorporate all necessary factors;	The procedures and analyses incorporate all necessary factors. All pertinent factors were addressed which includes anticipated sink losses.
• The procedures and analyses were correctly applied;	The procedures and analyses were correctly applied for the most part. Adjustment for historical flow losses and downstream effects will require further analyses to achieve mass balance accuracy.
• Limitations and imprecisions in the information were reasonably handled;	Limitations and imprecisions in the information were reasonably handled. Regression fitting of the historical operations of P-11 for the establishment of baseline discharge conditions for determining adjustments in operation schedules for MFL recovery appears reasonable along with the time series mass balance approach.
• The procedures and analyses are repeatable;	The procedures and analyses are repeatable. All data and stated assumptions are clearly detailed for recreation of the results provided in the draft report.
• Conclusions based on the procedures and analyses are supported by the data.	Conclusions based on the procedures and analyses are supported by the data. Recent operations of P-11 for MFL recovery, verifies the expected MFL Recovery with no impact to existing legal users. Adjustment in the baseline condition is expected to have minimal effect on reported values and conclusions.
11. If a proposed method used in the draft reservation report is not scientifically reasonable, the CONSULTANT shall: • List and describe scientific deficiencies and, if possible, evaluate the error associated with the deficiencies;	The methods used are scientifically reasonable. Mass balance adjustments on P-11 and downstream gauging stations need to be addressed further. For example, if a P-11 discharge reduction is greater than the daily flow at Bartow, the remaining flows not accounted for in the reduction need to be accounted for in some manner if not already done so.

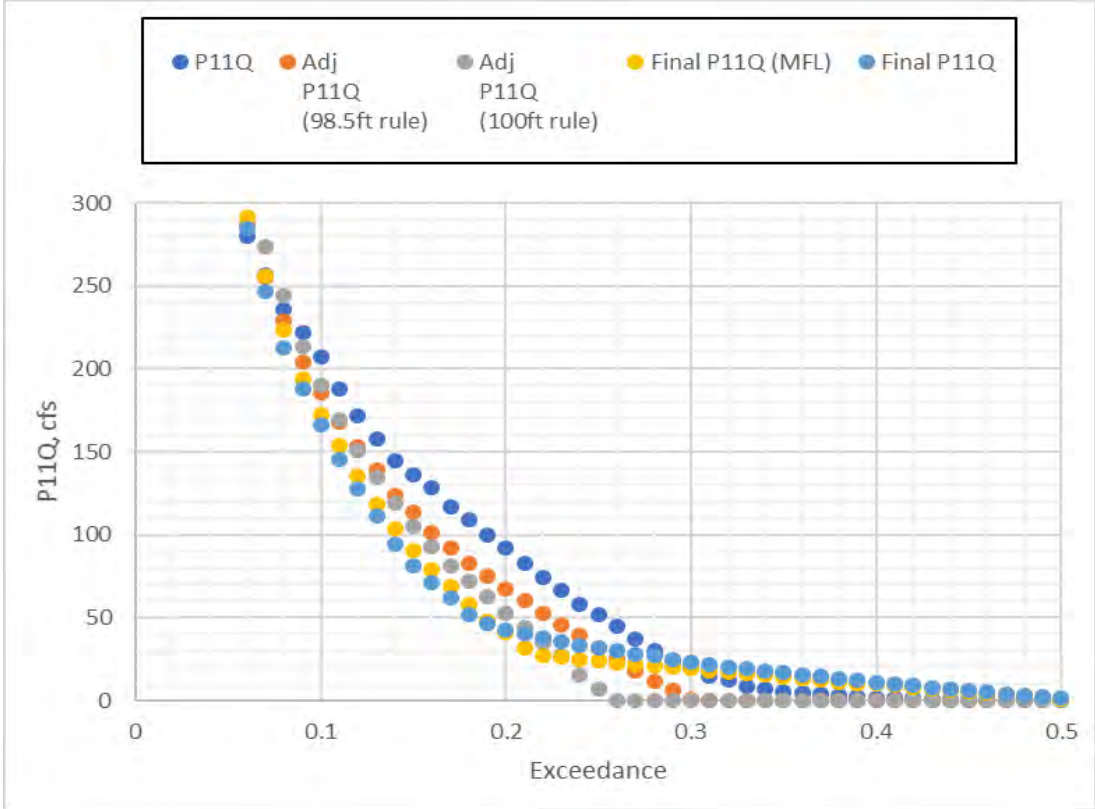
Task/subtask	Reviewer's Specific Comments
• Determine if the identified deficiencies can be remedied.	The modeling approached used eliminates deficiencies as practical except as noted.
• If the identified deficiencies can be remedied, then describe the necessary remedies and an estimate of time and effort required to develop and implement each remedy.	The identified deficiency can be remedied. It will require reprogramming and Q/A to fully ensure mass balances have been maintained. Also some text and tables will have to be modified to reflect the changes. It is estimated that a week should be sufficient time for the correction. Again, no significant changes in the conclusions are expected.
• If the identified deficiencies cannot be remedied, then, if possible, identify one or more alternative methods that are scientifically reasonable. If an alternative method is identified, provide a qualitative assessment of the relative strengths and weaknesses of the alternative method(s) and the effort required to collect data necessary for implementation of the alternative methods.	The identified deficiency can be remedied.
12. If a given method or analyses used in the draft reservation report is scientifically reasonable, but an alternative method is preferable, the CONSULTANT shall: • List and describe the alternative scientifically reasonable method(s) and include a qualitative assessment of the effort required to collect data necessary for implementation of the alternative method(s)	No scientific method in my opinion is preferable. The accuracies achieved in most cases would be more accurate than other analytical methods.

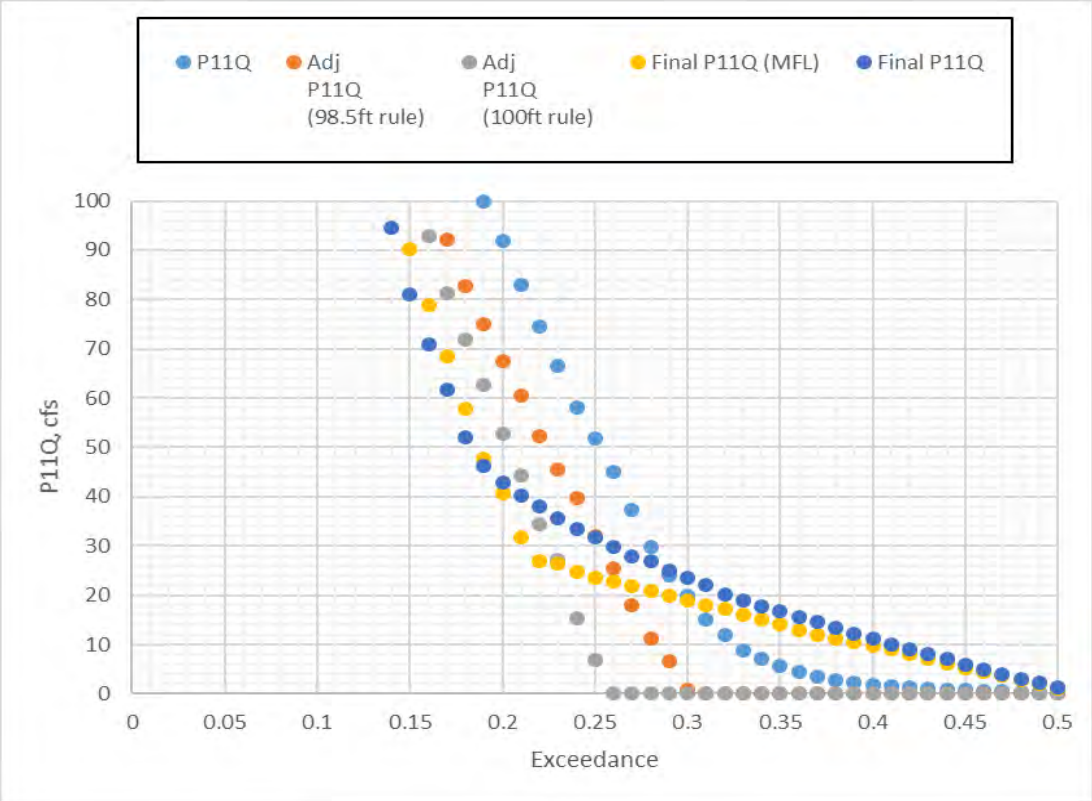
Figures



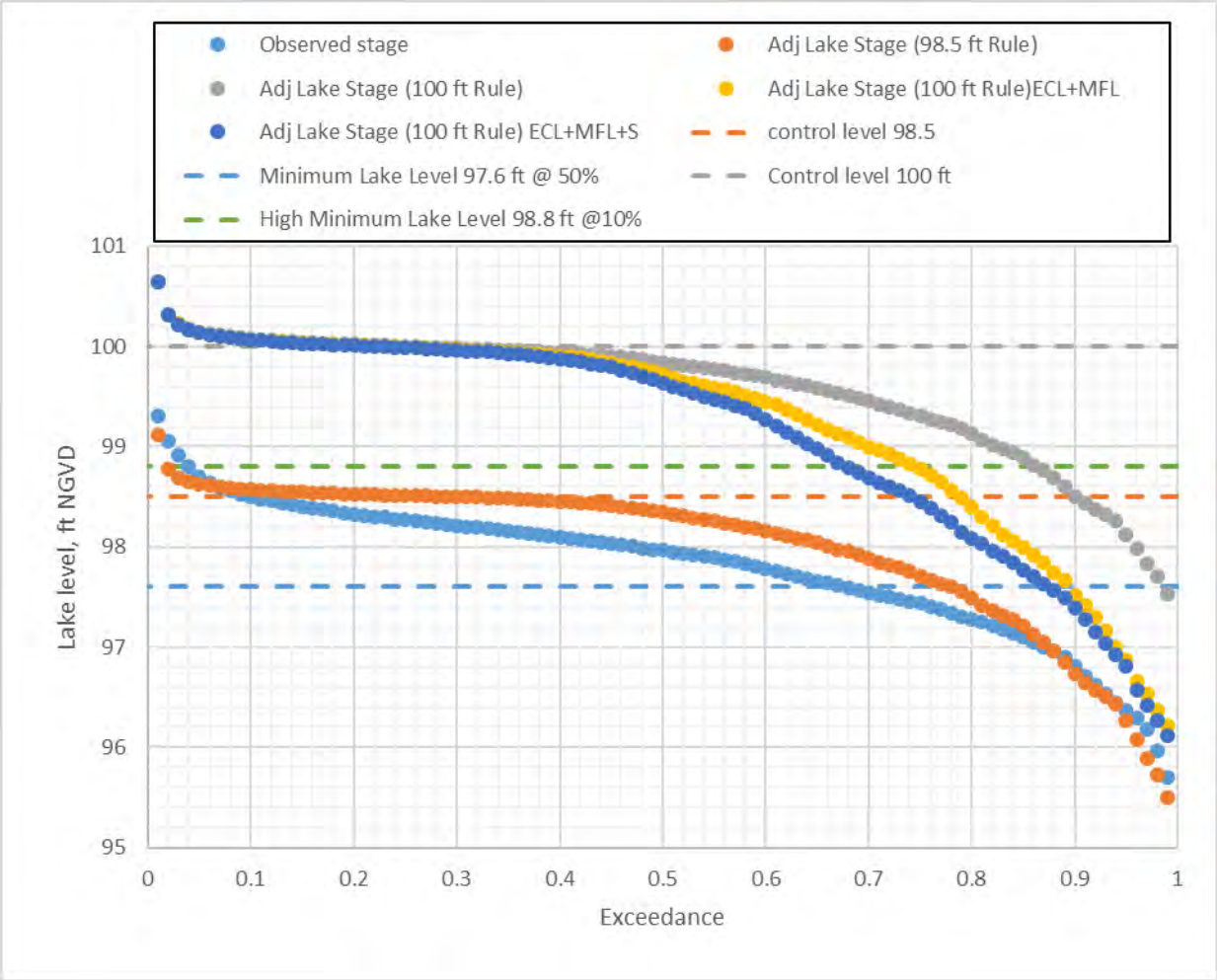
5.0 FIGURE 1. P-11 RAW DATA, RATING CURVE, AND ADJ P11 Q UNDER OPERATING RULES




P11Q
Adj P11Q (98.5ft rule)
Adj P11Q (100ft rule)
Final P11Q (MFL)
Final P11Q
P11Q, cfs
Exceedance
0
50
100
150
200
250
300
0
0.1
0.2
0.3
0.4
0.5


P11Q
Adj P11Q (98.5ft rule)
Adj P11Q (100ft rule)
Final P11Q (MFL)
Final P11Q
P11Q, cfs
Exceedance
0
10
20
30
40
50
60
70
80
90
100
0
0.05
0.1
0.15
0.2
0.25
0.3
0.35
0.4
0.45
0.5

6.0 FIGURES 2 A, B, C. FLOW DURATION CURVES FOR P-11 OPERATING SCENARIOS AT DIFFERENT SCALES



7.0 FIGURE 3. LAKE STAGE DURATION CURVES FOR P-11 OPERATING SCENARIOS INCLUDING REGULATORY LEVELS

[Adj Lake Stage (98.5 ft Rule) represents Historical Baseline scenario]

From: noreply@discussion.community on behalf of SWFWMD WebBoards
To: Doug Leeper
Subject: Message from Ken Watson entitled "Consolidated report"
Date: Thursday, December 5, 2019 4:10:31 PM

SWFWMD WebBoards

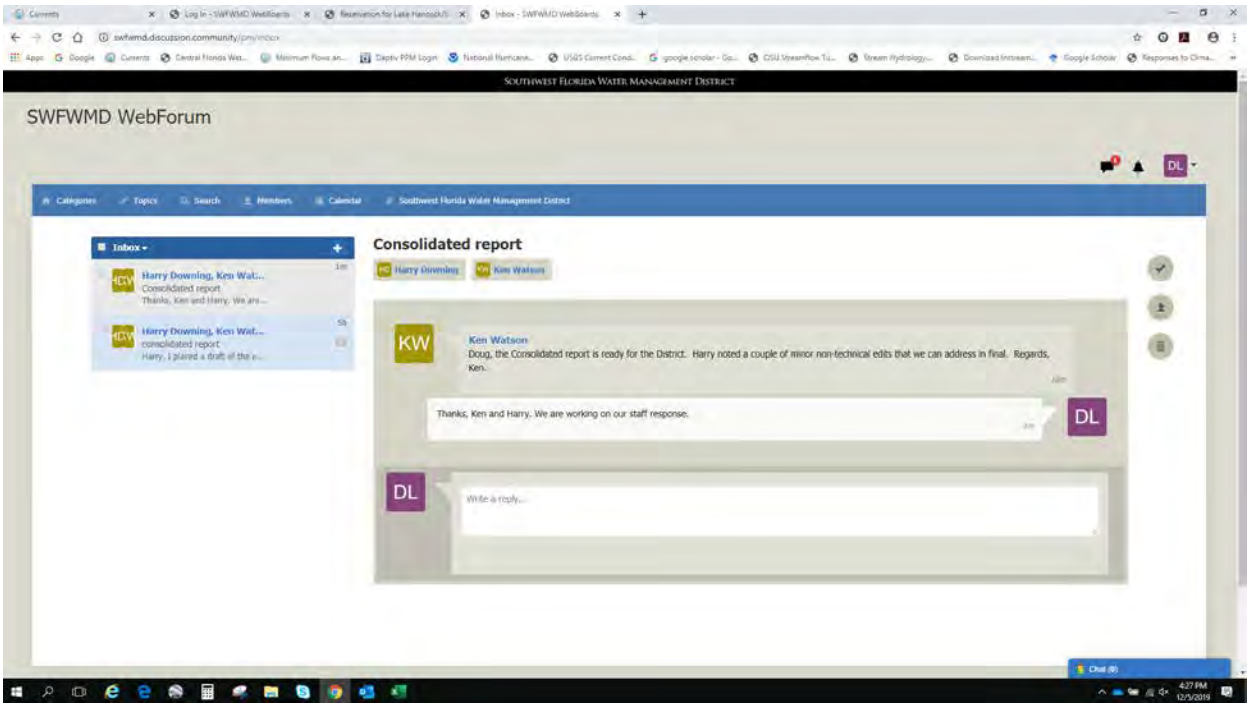
Ken Watson sent you a message.

SUBJECT: **CONSOLIDATED REPORT** DELETE

Doug, the Consolidated report is ready for the District. Harry noted a couple of minor non-technical edits that we can address in final. Regards, Ken.

Reply

Or reply directly to this email


SOUTHWEST FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
SWFWMD WebForum
Categories
Topics
Search
Members
Calendar
Southwest Florida Water Management District
Inbox
Harry Downing, Ken Wat...
Consolidated report
Thanks, Ken and Harry. We are...
Harry Downing, Ken Wat...
consolidated report
Harry, I plaired a draft of the r...
Consolidated report
Harry Downing
Ken Watson
KW
Ken Watson
Doug, the Consolidated report is ready for the District. Harry noted a couple of minor non-technical edits that we can address in final. Regards, Ken.
Thanks, Ken and Harry. We are working on our staff response.
DL
DL
Write a reply...
Chat (0)
4:27 PM
12/5/2019

From: noreply@discussion.community on behalf of SWFWMD WebBoards
To: Doug Leeper
Subject: Message from Ken Watson entitled "review"
Date: Thursday, December 5, 2019 5:13:43 PM

SWFWMD WebBoards

Ken Watson sent you a message.

SUBJECT: **REVIEW** DELETE

Doug,

Sorry, my message was confusing.
Please review Harry's latest version of our consolidated document.

Ken

Reply

Or reply directly to this email

From: noreply@discussion.community on behalf of SWFWMD WebBoards
To: Doug Leeper
Subject: Re: 11/21/2019 Lake Hancock/Lower Saddle Creek Reservation Peer Review Teleconference
Date: Monday, December 9, 2019 11:56:19 AM

SWFWMD WebBoards

Ken Watson has replied to a topic.

11/21/2019 Lake Hancock/Lower Saddle Creek Reservation Peer Review Teleconference

Posted Dec 09 in the Reservation for Lake Hancock/Saddle Creek category

Approved meeting minutes

Final Hancock Peer Review 2019-11-21 Mtg Sum...
24.10 KB

Visit Topic

MEETING SUMMARY

Southwest Florida Water Management District
Scientific Peer Review Panel Teleconference
Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek

Facilitated from the District Headquarters in Brooksville, Florida

November 21, 2019

The Southwest Florida Water Management District (District) organized and facilitated a teleconference (via telephone and internet-based conferencing tool) for the independent scientific peer review panel reviewing a draft District report concerning a proposed reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek. The teleconference was advertised in the Florida Administrative Register and on the District's web site. In addition, numerous interested parties and local government staff and officials were notified of the event.

The teleconference was held from 1:00 p.m. to approximately 2:00 p.m. on November 21, 2019. Participants included the Panel Chair, Ken Watson and Panelist, Harry Downing. District participants included: Doug Leeper, MFLs Program Lead, Adrienne Vining, Assistant General Counsel; and Lei Yang, Chief Professional Engineer. Based on information noted through use of the internet-based conferencing tool, seven other individuals joined the teleconference, although none chose to acknowledge their participation.

The teleconference was initiated by Doug Leeper with identification of individuals acknowledging their participation.

Ken Watson then led a panel discussion of:

- A set of plots summarizing various stage-flow relationships and flow exceedance information.
    - The file containing the plots reviewed during the teleconference was subsequently made available on the WebForum established for the peer review process.
- Table templates that could be used for summarizing panelist comments and findings.
    - The table templates discussed during the teleconference were subsequently made available on the review WebForum.
- General comments on the District's daft reservation report.

Next, the panelists and District staff briefly reviewed the peer-review schedule, and all agreed that the review process is on-track and no schedule modifications are currently necessary.

Before closing the teleconference, Doug Leeper offered any participating stakeholders the opportunity to provide public comment on the peer review process. No comments were offered.

A meeting agenda and all materials discussed during the teleconference are included in the District's peer review project files and have been made available for public viewing and comment on the review WebForum.

From: noreply@discussion.community on behalf of SWFWMD WebBoards
To: Doug Leeper
Subject: 12/17/2019 Lake Hancock/Lower Saddle Creek Reservation Peer Review Teleconference
Date: Monday, December 9, 2019 1:07:17 PM

SWFWMD WebBoards

Doug Leeper has started a new topic.

12/17/2019 Lake Hancock/Lower Saddle Creek Reservation Peer Review Teleconference

Posted Dec 09 in the Reservation for Lake Hancock/Saddle Creek category

Teleconference agenda is attached.

Agenda-Hancock Reservation Peer Rev Telecon 2...
90.61 KB

Visit Topic

Southwest Florida Water Management District

2379 Broad Street, Brooksville, Florida 34604-6899
(352) 796-7211 or 1-800-423-1476 (FL only)
WaterMatters.org

An Equal Opportunity Employer

MEETING NOTICE

SOUTHWEST FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
SCIENTIFIC PEER REVIEW PANEL TELECONFERENCE
PROPOSED RESERVATION FOR LAKE HANCOCK AND LOWER SADDLE CREEK

TUESDAY, DECEMBER 17, 2019
1:00 PM TO 3:00 PM

TELECONFERENCE
CALL-IN NUMBER: 1(786)749-6127; PARTICIPANT PASSCODE: 158293929#
SKYPE LINK: https://meet.lync.com/swfwmd-state/doug.leeper/G25MKRL1

All meetings are open to the public.

1. Welcome and introductions facilitated by Doug Leeper, District MFLs Program Lead.
2. Panel business and logistics facilitated by Doug Leeper, Ken Watson, Panel Chair and Harry Downing, Panelist.
3. Public comment period moderated by Doug Leeper.

If you have any questions concerning this meeting, please call 1-800-423-1476 or (352) 796-7211, extension 4272.

Participants will be asked to save their comments until the public comment portion of the teleconference. If you wish to speak during the public comment period, please inform the Moderator (Doug Leeper), who will call on you at the appropriate time during the teleconference. Comments will be limited to three minutes per speaker. In appropriate circumstances, the Moderator may grant exceptions to the three-minute limit.

For questions or to submit additional public comment on the peer review of the proposed reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek, please contact Doug Leeper by email at doug.leeper@watermatters.org, by telephone at 352-397-7840 or 1-800-423-1476 or 352-796-7211, extension 4272, or by mail at the address listed at the top of this agenda.

For persons without access to the Internet, access to the Web Board during the public comment period is available at the headquarters office of the Southwest Florida Water Management District, 2379 Broad Street, Brooksville, Florida, 8:00 a.m. – 5:00 p.m., Eastern Daylight Time, Monday through Friday.

From: noreply@discussion.community on behalf of SWFWMD WebBoards
To: Doug Leeper
Subject: Re: 11/21/2019 Lake Hancock/Lower Saddle Creek Reservation Peer Review Teleconference
Date: Monday, December 9, 2019 1:15:07 PM

SWFWMD WebBoards

Doug Leeper has replied to a topic.

11/21/2019 Lake Hancock/Lower Saddle Creek Reservation Peer Review Teleconference

Posted Dec 09 in the Reservation for Lake Hancock/Saddle Creek category

Adobe PDF version of approved meeting minutes (minus DRAFT watermark).

Final Hancock Peer Review 2019-11-21 Mtg Sum...
43.44 KB

Visit Topic

MEETING SUMMARY

Southwest Florida Water Management District
Scientific Peer Review Panel Teleconference
Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek

Facilitated from the District Headquarters in Brooksville, Florida

November 21, 2019

The Southwest Florida Water Management District (District) organized and facilitated a teleconference (via telephone and internet-based conferencing tool) for the independent scientific peer review panel reviewing a draft District report concerning a proposed reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek. The teleconference was advertised in the Florida Administrative Register and on the District's web site. In addition, numerous interested parties and local government staff and officials were notified of the event.

The teleconference was held from 1:00 p.m. to approximately 2:00 p.m. on November 21, 2019. Participants included the Panel Chair, Ken Watson and Panelist, Harry Downing. District participants included: Doug Leeper, MFLs Program Lead, Adrienne Vining, Assistant General Counsel; and Lei Yang, Chief Professional Engineer. Based on information noted through use of the internet-based conferencing tool, seven other individuals joined the teleconference, although none chose to acknowledge their participation.

The teleconference was initiated by Doug Leeper with identification of individuals acknowledging their participation.

Ken Watson then led a panel discussion of:

- A set of plots summarizing various stage-flow relationships and flow exceedance information.
    - The file containing the plots reviewed during the teleconference was subsequently made available on the WebForum established for the peer review process.
- Table templates that could be used for summarizing panelist comments and findings.
    - The table templates discussed during the teleconference were subsequently made available on the review WebForum.
- General comments on the District's daft reservation report.

Next, the panelists and District staff briefly reviewed the peer-review schedule, and all agreed that the review process is on-track and no schedule modifications are currently necessary.

Before closing the teleconference, Doug Leeper offered any participating stakeholders the opportunity to provide public comment on the peer review process. No comments were offered.

A meeting agenda and all materials discussed during the teleconference are included in the District's peer review project files and have been made available for public viewing and comment on the review WebForum.

From: noreply@discussion.community on behalf of SWFWMD WebBoards
To: Doug Leeper
Subject: 12/17/2019 Lake Hancock/Lower Saddle Creek Reservation Peer Review Teleconference
Date: Monday, December 9, 2019 1:07:17 PM

SWFWMD WebBoards

Doug Leeper has started a new topic.

12/17/2019 Lake Hancock/Lower Saddle Creek Reservation Peer Review Teleconference

Posted Dec 09 in the Reservation for Lake Hancock/Saddle Creek category

Teleconference agenda is attached.

Agenda-Hancock Reservation Peer Rev Telecon 2...
90.61 KB

Visit Topic

From: noreply@discussion.community on behalf of SWFWMD WebBoards
To: Doug Leeper
Subject: District Response to Initial Peer Review Report on Hancock/Saddle Creek Reservation
Date: Friday, December 13, 2019 4:13:29 PM

SWFWMD WebBoards

Doug Leeper has started a new topic.

District Response to Initial Peer Review Report on Hancock/Saddle Creek Reservation

Posted Dec 13 in the Reservation for Lake Hancock/Saddle Creek category

Ken and Harry: We had hoped to deliver our response to your initial peer review report and a revised version of the draft reservation report to you today. Although we have drafted the two documents, they have not yet been internally reviewed. I will hopefully post the files sometime Monday and otherwise keep you posted on their status. Note that the teleconference we are facilitating for the review is still planned for next Tuesday.

Visit Topic

From: noreply@discussion.community on behalf of SWFWMD WebBoards
To: Doug Leeper
Subject: Re: District Response to Initial Peer Review Report on Hancock/Saddle Creek Reservation
Date: Monday, December 16, 2019 8:04:46 AM

SWFWMD WebBoards

Ken Watson has replied to a topic.

District Response to Initial Peer Review Report on Hancock/Saddle Creek Reservation

Posted Dec 16 in the Reservation for Lake Hancock/Saddle Creek category

Understood.

Visit Topic

Or reply directly to this email

Email followed content: Never Weekly | Daily | **Immediately** |

To unsubscribe from these emails, you can stop automatically following topics you post in or unfollow this topic.

From: noreply@discussion.community on behalf of SWFWMD WebBoards
To: Doug Leeper
Subject: Re: District Response to Initial Peer Review Report on Hancock/Saddle Creek Reservation
Date: Monday, December 16, 2019 8:27:23 AM

SWFWMD WebBoards

Harry Downing has replied to a topic.

District Response to Initial Peer Review Report on Hancock/Saddle Creek Reservation

Posted Dec 16 in the Reservation for Lake Hancock/Saddle Creek category

I know you had a lot to go over. Just let me know.

Visit Topic

Or reply directly to this email

From: noreply@discussion.community on behalf of SWFWMD WebBoards
To: Doug Leeper
Subject: Re: District Response to Initial Peer Review Report on Hancock/Saddle Creek Reservation
Date: Monday, December 16, 2019 3:10:58 PM

SWFWMD WebBoards

Doug Leeper has replied to a topic.

District Response to Initial Peer Review Report on Hancock/Saddle Creek Reservation

Posted Dec 16 in the Reservation for Lake Hancock/Saddle Creek category

The District staff response to the initial peer review report and an updated version of the draft report on a proposed reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek are attached. A Word version and an Adobe PDF version of the staff response file are attached, as the Panel may want to use portions of the Word file for preparation of their final peer review report. The PDF version of the updated draft reservation report deliberately shows revisions made using Track Changes in a Word version of the file, to help the Panel identify changes staff has made to the report in response to their initial review.

2019121... 255.73 KB

2019121... 126.49 KB

2019121... 6.94 MB

Visit Topic

District Staff Response to an Initial Peer Review of "Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida" (Report)

December 2019

Environmental Flows and Assessments Section
Natural Systems and Restoration Bureau
Resource Manamgment Division

Southwest Florida
Water Management District

Report Content

This document summarizes Southwest Florida Water Management District staff responses to an initial peer review report entitled, “DRAFT Technical Peer Review of “Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida” (Report)” that was completed for the District in December 2019. The initial peer review report was prepared by a peer review panel (Panel) composed of Ken Watson (Panel Chair) and Harry Downing (Panelist).

The Panel’s initial peer review report includes an introductory section and a general review section that generally addresses the four chapters of the District’s original draft reservation report:

- Chapter 1. Purpose and Background;
- Chapter 2. Lake Hancock Reservation Analysis;
- Chapter 3. Simulations, Results and Discussion; and
- Chapter 4. Summary and Conclusions.

The Panel’s initial peer report also includes several figures to support and illustrate information included in the general review section.

In addition, specific comments made by each reviewer that address the comments included in the general review section are itemized in four tables:

- Table 1a. Comments and recommendation (Ken Watson);
- Table 1b. Comments and recommendation (Harry Downing);
- Table 2a. General comments/statement regarding overall conclusions, QA, assumptions, and procedures (Ken Watson); and
- Table 2b. General comments/statement regarding overall conclusions, QA, assumptions, and procedures (Harry Downing).

The comments included in these four tables provide the basis for this staff response document. Tables 1a and 1b in the Panel’s initial peer review report include a column for District responses. These two tables have been reproduced in **Appendix A** and **Appendix B** of this staff response document and filled-in with District staff responses. Tables 2a and 2b in the Panels’ initial peer review report do not include a column for District responses. District staff have reproduced these two tables in modified form within **Appendix C** and **Appendix D** of this staff response document. The tables have been modified to incorporate a column that includes staff responses to the Panelist’s comments.

All comments included in the Panel’s initial peer review report have been addressed through responses included in this District staff response document or through changes made to the District’s draft report on a proposed reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek

This staff response document and the updated, draft reservation report will be provided to the Panel for their consideration and to support their development of a final peer review report.

APPENDIX A

TABLE 1A. COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATION (KEN WATSON)

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
			To be completed by Reviewer(s)	
Comment No.	Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number	Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect Conclusions of Report? (Yes/No)	A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
1	Title and Pg. 1	No	Consider changing title to reflect objective of document in last paragraph of Page 1 and the Executive summary. The report documents a water balance model to support a reservation. Maybe something like "Water Balance Evaluation of Proposed LH Reservation"	Changed the title to "Water Budget Evaluation for a Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida" from "Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida."
Executive Summary				
2	Par.5	No		No response needed.
Chapter 1: Purpose and Background				
3	Pg. 4 Par 2	No	Consider adding approximate volume of storage associated with a 1.5 ft increase in stage. About 1.1 vs 0.7 billion cubic ft or about 13 cfs for a year?	Added "approximately 4.359 billion gallons or 13,377 acre-feet" associated with the maximum volume for storage between lake water surface elevation of 97.6 and 100.0 ft-NGVD.
4	Pg. 12	No	Consider rewording last sentence of last bullet.	Revised the sentence to note that inflows are to be captured when flows at the USGS stations at Bartow, Fort Meade and Zolfo Springs exceed the flow rates associated with the respective minimum flows established for the three stations.

Chapter 2: Lake Hancock Reservation Analysis				
5	Pg. 8 (paragraph following eq. 3)	No	The assertion of something being “negligible” and “ignored” should be supported with some information for context. Consider adding a brief discussion of at least evaporation. For example, 45 inches/year of evaporation from an estimated lake surface of 3,500 acres is about 18 cfs. Agree, the difference associated with an expanded surface area is negligible.	Additional paragraphs were added discussing why the increased evapotranspiration and aquifer recharge were considered negligible and ignored.
6	Pg. 17 or 18	No	The report is fairly silent regarding changes in the hydroperiod of LH shoreline areas. Consider adding more description of lake bathymetry and riparian area as background information and context for the LH minimum levels discussion in Section 3.4. Suggested additions for discussion include a) stage-duration curves (for example, Figure 3 of Attachment A), b) contour map of lake bathymetry, c) LH stage-surface area relationship, d) map(s) of P50 inundation area, and e) limited discussion (from prior LH studies of ecological effects of new P-11 and operational schedule).	The original reservation report did not include discussion of changes in the inundation of Lake Hancock shoreline areas because these analyses were extensively addressed in previous studies, during the Lake Hancock Lake Level Modification Project evaluation and permit application phases. These previous studies (i.e., BCI 2005, 2006a and 2006c) are referenced in the original reservation report. However, District staff did add a stage duration curve and associated text in Section 2.2.3, as well as a contour map for lake bathymetry, a graph of lake surface area versus lake stage, and related text to Section 2.2.7. District staff notes that the P50 (i.e., the Minimum Lake Level) inundation area is included in the lake bathymetry contour map.
7	Pg. 20, 21	No	Consider a table up front that describes the water budget model setup up and model scenarios. I.e., explain historic, baseline and other operating scenarios. Refer to something like attached Figure 1 (Attachment A) to compare the raw data, rating cures and how scenario flows fall (as they must) on the rating curve. The objective of the table is to have important information for the different scenarios in one location for reference.	Moved the entire original Section 3.1 up as a new Section 2.3.1 to define model scenarios and introduce relevant data and model setup earlier in the document where the detailed modeling information is presented.

8	Pg. 21	No	Consider explicitly defining O_{pry}. in Equation 7. Maybe in bottom paragraph of page 20 – i.e., is it the calculated baseline? Refer to Figure 1 (Attachment A) and or suggested table.	A definition of O_{prj} was added in Section 2.3.6 (originally Section 2.3.2).
9	Pg. 21	Maybe	Consider explaining the scenario when applying the ΔO to Bartow (B) results in $B_{adj} < 0$ and therefore set at 0. The train of equations may benefit from an example with values. For example, if $\Delta O=20$, B=15, F=25, does the answer for F_{adj} for the middle "if" test make sense? If $\Delta O=20$ and B=15, there is a measurement error or a loss between the structure and B, I think. And since B_{adj} is set to zero, then F_{adj} would equal the gain between the Bartow and Fort Meade gages, i.e. F – B and not F - ΔO – B as shown.	Examples were added in Section 2.3.6 (originally Section 2.3.2).
Chapter 3: Simulations, Results and Discussion				
10	Pg. 24	No	Section 3.1 describes scenarios, although baseline is inferred in previous section. See comment 7.	The revisions made to the reservation report based on reviewer comment 7 above and District staff's response to that comment address this issue.
11	Pg. 28 - 33	No	The impacts discussed and depicted seem reasonable. Consider using flow duration curves and lake stage duration curves as an additional means of depicting impacts. (see figures in Attachment A)	Lake stage duration curves were added in Section 3.3 (originally Section 3.4). P-11 flow duration curves appear to be too busy to show a good indication of differences among scenarios; as a result, District staff opted to not include these curves in the revised report.
Chapter 4: Summary and Conclusions				
12		No	The summary and conclusions are consistent with the findings presented in the body of the report.	District staff agree with this comment.
Chapter 5: References				
				No response needed.
Figures				
13	Fig. 8	Maybe	More explanation may be needed. For example, there is much scatter in the raw data, and the low limit at 98.5 (normal pool operating rule). We usually think of a rating	Additional text was added to explain the reasoning behind the scatter of historical data and more discussion on the rating curves

			curve as a function of the structure or the river, but these rating curves may be more related to operating rules, with some deference to the raw data. Also, translating the rating curve implies that the structure is not controlling flow beyond its operating schedule. Consider a figure like Figure 1 (Attachment A) at end of comments.	was included in Section 2.2.5. Also, the rating curve figure was updated to include historical flow data points. An additional Section 2.2.6 was added to discuss how flow release determinations were made when lake stages were between 97.6 and 100 ft-NGVD.
14	Table 4	No	The average WWTP discharge was about 10 cfs when discharge occurred and 3.22 cfs averaged over the period of record. Consider further explaining how that translates to the flow losses that differ for each gage. The range of WWTP discharge was 4.55 to 18.83 cfs, which may help explain. How does sink loss influence WWTP impacts such that loss values exceed the WWTP discharge? Also, consider the error associated with going back and forth using equations 5 and 6, although I expect this to be small.	Additional text explaining the impacts on different downstream gage location was added in Section 3.2 (originally Section 3.3). It is District staff's position that the error introduced using original Equations 5 and 6 is very limited because Equations 5 and 6 were based on the same regression and expressed in different forms.
15	Fig. 12	No	Consider explaining why the P50 lake level for baseline scenario is 0.7 feet higher than the P50 (Minimum Lake Level) adopted by rule. Consider adding results for the time series of observed lake stage to Figure 12.	Additional text explaining why the baseline scenario is 0.7 ft higher than the Minimum Lake Level (which is the water level that must be equaled or exceeded 50% of the time on a long-term basis) was added in the second paragraph in Section 3.3 (originally Section 3.4). Staff notes that information describing required exceedances for the adopted Minimum Lake Level and High Minimum Lake Level (which is the water level that must be equaled or exceeded 10% of the time on a long-term basis) is included in the section. This information, along with tenth and fiftieth exceedance percentiles for the scenarios assessed with the water budget model was presented to explore compliance with the adopted lake levels for the modeled scenarios.

Tables				
16	Table 5	No	Same as above. Consider explaining why the P50 lake level for baseline scenario is 0.7 feet higher than the P50 (Minimum Lake Level) adopted by rule. Consider adding results for the time series of observed lake stage to Table 5.	See response to the reviewer's comment number 15 above.
Appendix A				
			No comment	No response needed.
Appendix B				
			No Comment	No response needed.
Appendix C				
			No comment	No response needed.
Appendix D				
			No comment	No response needed.

APPENDIX B

TABLE 1B. COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATION (HARRY DOWNING)

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
Comment No.	**Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number**	**Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect Conclusions of Report? (Yes/No)**	**To be completed by Reviewer(s)**	
			A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	**B. District Response**
Executive Summary				
1	Par.5	No	No Comments	No response needed.
Chapter 1: Purpose and Background				
2	Pg. 4, Next to last Par.	No	Information regarding the static volume between 97.6 and 100.0 feet NGVD would be great. It appears that it is 20,000 plus acre-feet. Suggest adding static volume	A parenthetic reference to the static lake volume between surface elevations of 97.6 and 100 ft-NGVD was included in Section 1.2.
3	Pg. 7, Par. 1	No	Expect depth to increase from original due to increased lake level stage. Think it would be around 4-6 feet rather than 4-5	District staff agree with this comment. Additional text and citations regarding the lake depth were added to Section 2.1.
4	Pg.7, Fig. 3	No	P11 discharge should be P-11 Discharge	Corrected the "P-11" label in the figure. Also modified some colors in the figure to improve clarity in printed copies of the report.
Chapter 2: Lake Hancock Reservation Analysis				
5	Pg. 10, Par.2	No	100.0 feet NGVD was chosen also due to minimal impacts to surrounding infrastructure, and facilities. Consider adding comment.	A phrase addressing impact minimization as part of the selection process for the 100-ft elevation was added to the last sentence of the paragraph.

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
Comment No.	**Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number**	**Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect Conclusions of Report? (Yes/No)**	**To be completed by Reviewer(s)**	
			A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	**B. District Response**
6	Pg. 12, 2nd bullet	No	"without causing downstream flooding" should be "without causing increased downstream flooding" The established rating curve was developed so that downstream releases would be similar to the previous operation of the structure. Change wording.	Suggested revision was made.
7	Pg.13, Par. 1	No	"fall" should be "fallen"	Corrected.
8	Pg. 14	No	Remove "as" from …..as for model warmup	Corrected.
9	Fig. 7	No	P11 should be P-11,	Corrected.
10	Fig. 8	Yes	P11 should be P-11, also in the reference in the Table of Contents. Some discussion has been generated about the graph and regression fit to the historical data. It should be noted that the curve represents generalized flood releases during an era when P-11 was not operated for MFLs. Add verbiage to reflect intent of curve was to be used as a basis for comparing Lake Stage alterations where specific operational protocol was not available. Also, the Lake was not being operated for MFL recovery at the time	The "P11" term was changed to "P-11", as suggested. Also, additional text regarding the curves was added to Section 2.2.5.

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
Comment No.	**Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number**	**Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect Conclusions of Report? (Yes/No)**	**To be completed by Reviewer(s)**	
			A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	**B. District Response**
11	Fig. 10	No	It appears that flows above 10 cfs at Fort Meade were reported to the nearest cfs. Also Figure title is on the next page	The data used for the plot were downloaded from USGS. District staff noticed the format of the data is not consistent over the period of analysis (e.g., one decimal place is shown for data values less than 100 cfs but greater than 1 cfs for the period since water year 2002). The District used the original downloaded data and no alterations were made. The x and y axes labels used for the report figure were formatted to include no decimal places.
12	Pg. 21	Potentially	The mathematical discussion of how adjustments were made to downstream flows should be elaborated on for understanding or clarity. May have to adjust outfall discharge estimates based on what happened historically at USGS gauge at Bartow. Basically, whatever adjustments were made at Bartow because of changes in P-11 discharges should be reflected similarly at the other downstream gauges.	To better present model development, model setup and adjustments, Section 2.3 was restructured, and additional text was added per both reviewers' comments. We note that the adjustment in P-11 flow is reflected in flows for all downstream gages. However, sites downstream of Bartow have additional impacts due to sink loss.

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
Comment No.	**Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number**	**Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect Conclusions of Report? (Yes/No)**	**To be completed by Reviewer(s)**	
			A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	**B. District Response**
13	Pg. 23, 1st bullet	No	Recommend getting rid of in which to be consistent with wording for remaining bullets	Removed the phrase as suggested.
14	Pgs. 23-24	Only minor	On pages 23 and 24 discussion involves the 4 different scenarios that were performed to demonstrated comparative conditions for Lake Hancock releases. An initial simulation (1) was performed to establish inflows into Lake Hancock with historical waste-water treatment flows removed and P-11 operated only when simulated Lake elevations exceeded the **ECL** of 98.5 ft. NGVD. Baseline conditions were established for downstream flows at the various gauging stations using mass balances adjustments according to page 21 equations. Due to the timing of releases, inconsistencies between gauging stations (mainly Bartow and Fort Meade), sink losses, etc. negative flows could result which were adjusted to zero flow accordingly. This condition could result in added releases from P-11 to prevent negative flows. This situation should be verified, and adjustments made accordingly. Scenario number (2) is not be needed, because the system with the new structure would not be operated for just ECL releases. I agree with simulations (3) and (4) to establish sink loss effects. Review simulations and check that upstream gauge adjustment with limitations (not allowing negative flows) are the only ones translated downstream. This should only affect the 98.5 Baseline ECL condition since the other scenarios include operation for the MFL releases. The baseline 98.5 ft. scenario may require additional releases from P-11 when not specified by the release schedule to maintain the mass balance.	District staff understands these comments but has continued to retain all four scenarios in the draft report. We note that the modeled scenarios (Baseline, ECL ECL+MFLs and ECL+MFLs+SL) were assessed to provide insight regarding how progressive operations would benefit the UPR minimum flows. Results from each scenario provide useful information concerning potential changes to flows in the river and downstream withdrawals as a result of modification of the structure and use of the modified structure for Upper Peace River minimum flow recovery. Text associated with a description of the model scenarios (now in Section 2.3.1) has been revised to clarify our purposes for each scenario. During flow adjustments, if negative flows occurred, they were set at zero, as discussed in the revised report. This is

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
Comment No.	**Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number**	**Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect Conclusions of Report? (Yes/No)**	**To be completed by Reviewer(s)**	
			A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	**B. District Response**
			I am ok with having Scenario (2), but not sure that it has any real meaning for the reservation Table 3 and other tables.	part of the reason why the long-term average adjustment quantity varies by gage location, which is explained in text added to Section 3.2 (originally Section 3.3).
Chapter 3: Simulations, Results and Discussion				
15	All of Sect 3	Yes, but Not Significantly	Table 4, explains some of the issue that is going on. It would not be expected that the changes in baseline would change effects progressing downstream from a mass balance perspective. The baseline potentially needs review; however, it is not expected to change outcome of the report to any significance.	District staff reviewed the values originally included in Table 4. See the District staff responses to reviewer comments 12 and 14.
16	Pg. 27, Par. 2	No	NGDV needs to be changed to NGVD	Changed.
17	Pg. 27, Par. 2	No	exceed, should be exceeded to match verb tense, and "or" should be and ???	Changed "exceed" to "exceeded."
18	Pg. 31, Par. 2	No	A sentence indicating the flow representation of the Lake Hancock Watershed on the total inflow to Peace River at its mouth and tributaries	District staff did not include this suggested addition in the revised, draft report, as we do not fully understand the comment. We suspect the addition will have minimal impact of interpretation of the reported modeling analyses, but welcome clarification regarding the need for the suggested sentence.
Chapter 4: Summary and Conclusions				
19	Pg. 35, Par. 4	Not Significantly	The adjustments in flows indicated may change as a result of reanalysis of the baseline flow effects. Change mass balance model as needed.	District staff believe we have addressed this comment in the response provided for reviewer comments 12 and 14.

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
Comment No.	**Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number**	**Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect Conclusions of Report? (Yes/No)**	**To be completed by Reviewer(s)**	
			A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	**B. District Response**
Chapter 5: References				
20	General	No	Should reference information regarding the ERP submittal to FDEP	An additional reference (i.e., BCI 2006a) regarding the CERP was cited in Sections 2.2.1 and 2.2.7 and added to the references cited list (Section 5).
Figures				
			See previous comments for pertinent sections of the report	No response needed.
Tables				
			See previous comments for pertinent sections of the report	No response needed.
Appendix A				
21		No	Florida Statutes and Florida Administrative Code for justification of the Reservation Requirement, Peer Review of the analyses, and public comment period.	No response needed.
Appendix B				
22		No	In regard to this section, an ERP was submitted regarding the Minimum Flows and Levels Recovery Project. Also, public review and comment is discussed by the rule.	District staff agree with these comments.
Appendix C				
23		No	Adoption of the Upper, Middle, and Lower Peace River Minimum Flows. Only Minimum Flows have been adopted for the Upper, Block flows for the expected range of flows have been adopted for the Middle and Lower Peace River.	No response needed.
Appendix D				
			Models available for review	No response needed.

APPENDIX C

TABLE 2A. GENERAL COMMENTS/STATEMENT REGARDING OVERALL CONCLUSIONS, QA, ASSUMPTIONS, AND PROCEDURES (KEN WATSON)

Task/subtask	A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
1. Conclusions: Determine whether the conclusions in the draft reservation report are supported by the analyses presented.	The conclusions are presented in Section 4 of the report and are supported by the analysis.	District staff agree with these comments.
2. Supporting data and information: Review the relevant data, and information that support the conclusions made in the draft reservation report to determine whether: • The data and information used were properly collected;	The data used were primarily USGS streamflow gage data and Lake Hancock water level data and are presumed to be properly collected. LIDAR data, spot checked by a professional land surveyor, were used to estimate lake volumes as a function of stage. Discharge data were provided by the City of Lakeland waste-water treatment facility, but no other information regarding the confidence in the data was provided but permit conditions will generally require regular reporting.	District staff agree with these comments.
• Reasonable quality assurance assessments were performed on the data and information;	No information was provided in the report regarding QA. As pointed out in previous response, USGS data are presumed to be properly collected, including QA.	District staff agree with this comment regarding USGS data. We presume that flow data is properly collected and reported by the USGS.
• Exclusion of available data from analyses was justified; and	Climate data often are used for water balance modeling but not in this example. Computing; Estimating net inflow based on change in storage and known outflow, and excluding climatic variables, is an appropriate method for this analysis.	District staff agree with these comments.
• The Data used were the best information available.	The USGS data are generally the best available. Other information regarding WWTP discharge would be the only data available for that purpose and therefore the best.	District staff agree with these comments.

Task/subtask	A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
3. Technical Assumptions: Review the technical assumptions inherent to the analyses used in the draft reservation report to determine whether: • The assumptions are clearly stated, reasonable and consistent with the best information available;	The assumptions used were generally stated clearly although suggestions were provided in the comments regarding the rating curves and their application. The rating curves are appropriate and recommendations regarding their use were provided to help clarify. The rating curves might better be defined as an operating schedule.	Section 2.2.5 was modified to provide additional details regarding development and use of the discharge rating curves for the P-11 structure.
• The assumptions were eliminated to the extent possible, based on the available information; and	Assumptions were eliminated to the extent possible.	District staff agree with this comment
• Other analyses that would require fewer assumptions but provide comparable or better results are available.	Assumptions were minimal.	District staff agree with this comment.
4. Procedures and analyses: Review the procedures and analyses used in the draft reservation report to determine whether: • The procedures and analyses were appropriate and reasonable, based on the best information available;	The mass balance approach is appropriate and reasonable and based on the best information available.	District staff agree with these comments.
• The procedures and analyses incorporate all necessary factors;	The procedures and analyses incorporate all necessary factors. These include substantial WWPT inflows and estimated sink losses	District staff agree with these comments.
• The procedures and analyses were correctly applied;	The procedures and analyses were correctly applied. Gains and losses were tracked appropriately downstream. Comments were provided to clarify.	District staff agree with these comments. The report was amended to clarify presentation of the information, per reviewer comments.
• Limitations and imprecisions in the information were reasonably handled;	Limitations and imprecisions in the information appear to have been reasonably handled, but suggestions were provided to clarify and or speak to sources of error. For example, in the rating curve and use of the stage volume relationship.	District staff agree with the comment regarding our handling of limitations and precisions in the information used in the analyses. The report was amended to clarify presentation of relevant information, per reviewer comments.
• The procedures and analyses are repeatable;	Yes, the procedures and analyses are repeatable;	District staff agree with this comment.

Task/subtask	A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
• Conclusions based on the procedures and analyses are supported by the data.	Yes, conclusions based on the procedures and analyses are supported by the data.	District staff agree with this comment
5. If a proposed method used in the draft reservation report is not scientifically reasonable, the CONSULTANT shall: • List and describe scientific deficiencies and, if possible, evaluate the error associated with the deficiencies;	The proposed method is scientifically reasonable. N/A	No response needed.
• Determine if the identified deficiencies can be remedied.	N/A	No response needed.
• If the identified deficiencies can be remedied, then describe the necessary remedies and an estimate of time and effort required to develop and implement each remedy.	N/A	No response needed.
• If the identified deficiencies cannot be remedied, then, if possible, identify one or more alternative methods that are scientifically reasonable. If an alternative method is identified, provide a qualitative assessment of the relative strengths and weaknesses of the alternative method(s) and the effort required to collect data necessary for implementation of the alternative methods.	N/A	No response needed.

Task/subtask	A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
6. If a given method or analyses used in the draft reservation report is scientifically reasonable, but an alternative method is preferable, the CONSULTANT shall: • List and describe the alternative scientifically reasonable method(s) and include a qualitative assessment of the effort required to collect data necessary for implementation of the alternative method(s)	A water balance model performed in the manner performed is the appropriate approach.	District staff agree with this comment.

APPENDIX D

TABLE 2B. GENERAL COMMENTS/STATEMENT REGARDING OVERALL CONCLUSIONS, QA, ASSUMPTIONS, AND PROCEDURES (HARRY DOWNING)

Task/subtask	A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
1. Conclusions: Determine whether the conclusions in the draft reservation report are supported by the analyses presented.	I agree the conclusions are supportive of the implementation of the Lake Hancock Reservation and that the benefits as noted to the upper Peace River Minimum Flows and Levels will be affected with little to no impact on existing legal users.	District staff agree with these comments.
2. Supporting data and information: Review the relevant data, and information that support the conclusions made in the draft reservation report to determine whether: • The data and information used were properly collected;	The data and information used were properly collected. The best available information was acquired and reviewed to simulate expected MFL recovery with accuracy. This includes, stage, flow, operational, and historical data.	District staff agree with these comments.
• Reasonable quality assurance assessments were performed on the data and information;	Reasonable quality assurance assessments were performed on the data and information. Agree that various scenarios were modeled to verify results.	District staff agree with these comments.
• Exclusion of available data from analyses was justified; and	Exclusion of available data from analyses was justified. The aggregation of rainfall, evaporation, inflow, and groundwater exchanges into an effective inflow is justified due to the variance expected in the individual components of those assigned to inflow.	District staff agree with these comments.

Task/subtask	A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
• The Data used were the best information available.	The data used were the best information available. The use of USGS data for historical flow and stage records were the only data available.	District staff agree that the USGS data are the best available historical flow and stage records and add that we were also able to use the best available information regarding flow augmentation associated with a wastewater treatment effluent and permitted water withdrawals from the lower Peace River.
3. Technical Assumptions: Review the technical assumptions inherent to the analyses used in the draft reservation report to determine whether: • The assumptions are clearly stated, reasonable and consistent with the best information available;	The assumptions are clearly stated, reasonable and for the most part consistent with the best information available. The assumptions were justified to the extent possible, based on the available information, and for the anticipated simulation accuracies. Mass balance assumptions for changes in P-11 outflow and resultant downstream responses may require additional analyses.	District staff believe we have addressed assumptions associated with the mass-balance adjustments issue in the responses provided for reviewer comments 12 and 14 in Table 1B, and with relevant changes made to the draft report
• The assumptions were eliminated to the extent possible, based on the available information; and	The assumptions were eliminated to the extent possible, based on the available information. All assumptions are justified except for the mass balance adjustments for the downstream gauges for the baseline conditions.	District staff believe we have addressed assumptions associated with the mass-balance adjustments issue in the responses provided for reviewer comments 12 and 14 in Table 1B, and with relevant changes made to the draft report.

Task/subtask	A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
• Other analyses that would require fewer assumptions but provide comparable or better results are available.	Other analyses that would require fewer assumptions but provide comparable or better results are available. Do not agree that simpler analyses are available. Time series simulations using historical data provide good projection of expected results.	District staff agree with these comments.
4. Procedures and analyses: Review the procedures and analyses used in the draft reservation report to determine whether: • The procedures and analyses were appropriate and reasonable, based on the best information available;	The procedures and analyses were appropriate and reasonable, based on the best information available. The mass balance time series approach used in the analyses is justified but may require additional adjustment for maintaining mass balances along the stream. It is expected that the adjustments will be minor or considered fine tuning.	District staff agree the mass balance time-series approach used in our analyses is justified, and note that the mass-balance-adjustments issue and associated assumptions are addressed in the District responses provided for reviewer comments12 and 14 in Table 1B, and with the changes made to the draft report.
• The procedures and analyses incorporate all necessary factors;	The procedures and analyses incorporate all necessary factors. All pertinent factors were addressed which includes anticipated sink losses.	District staff agree with these comments.
• The procedures and analyses were correctly applied;	The procedures and analyses were correctly applied for the most part. Adjustment for historical flow losses and downstream effects will require further analyses to achieve mass balance accuracy.	District staff believe the procedures and analyses employed were correctly conducted. Based on the response concerning mass-balance provided in our responses to reviewer comments 12 and 14 in Table 1B, and with relevant changes made to the draft report, we do not think additional analyses are necessary.

Task/subtask	A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
• Limitations and imprecisions in the information were reasonably handled;	Limitations and imprecisions in the information were reasonably handled. Regression fitting of the historical operations of P-11 for the establishment of baseline discharge conditions for determining adjustments in operation schedules for MFL recovery appears reasonable along with the time series mass balance approach.	District staff agree with these comments.
• The procedures and analyses are repeatable;	The procedures and analyses are repeatable. All data and stated assumptions are clearly detailed for recreation of the results provided in the draft report.	District staff agree with these comments.
• Conclusions based on the procedures and analyses are supported by the data.	Conclusions based on the procedures and analyses are supported by the data. Recent operations of P-11 for MFL recovery, verifies the expected MFL Recovery with no impact to existing legal users. Adjustment in the baseline condition is expected to have minimal effect on reported values and conclusions.	District staff agree with these comments.
5. If a proposed method used in the draft reservation report is not scientifically reasonable, the CONSULTANT shall: • List and describe scientific deficiencies and, if possible, evaluate the error associated with the deficiencies;	The methods used are scientifically reasonable. Mass balance adjustments on P-11 and downstream gauging stations need to be addressed further. For example, if a P-11 discharge reduction is greater than the daily flow at Bartow, the remaining flows not accounted for in the reduction need to be accounted for in some manner if not already done so.	District staff agree the methods used for the proposed reservation analysis are scientifically reasonable and note the potential mass-balance issue identified in this comment is addressed in our responses to reviewer comments 12 and 14 in Table 1B, and with relevant changes made to the draft report.

Task/subtask	A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
• Determine if the identified deficiencies can be remedied.	The modeling approached used eliminates deficiencies as practical except as noted.	District staff assumes the potential deficiency noted by the reviewer in this comment is associated with the mass-balance issue. As noted in our responses to reviewer comments 12 and 14 in Table 1B, and with relevant changes made to the draft report, staff believes this issue has been addressed.
• If the identified deficiencies can be remedied, then describe the necessary remedies and an estimate of time and effort required to develop and implement each remedy.	The identified deficiency can be remedied. It will require reprogramming and Q/A to fully ensure mass balances have been maintained. Also, some text and tables will have to be modified to reflect the changes. It is estimated that a week should be sufficient time for the correction. Again, no significant changes in the conclusions are expected.	As noted in our responses to reviewer comments 12 and14 in Table 1B, and with relevant changes made to the draft report, staff believes the mass-balance issue has been addressed, and no remedy is required.
• If the identified deficiencies cannot be remedied, then, if possible, identify one or more alternative methods that are scientifically reasonable. If an alternative method is identified, provide a qualitative assessment of the relative strengths and weaknesses of the alternative method(s) and the effort required to collect data necessary for implementation of the alternative methods.	The identified deficiency can be remedied.	As noted in our responses to reviewer comments 12 and 14 in Table 1B, and with relevant changes made to the draft report, staff believes the mass-balance issue associated with this comment has been addressed, and no remedy is required.

Task/subtask	A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
6. If a given method or analyses used in the draft reservation report is scientifically reasonable, but an alternative method is preferable, the CONSULTANT shall: • List and describe the alternative scientifically reasonable method(s) and include a qualitative assessment of the effort required to collect data necessary for implementation of the alternative method(s)	No scientific method in my opinion is preferable. The accuracies achieved in most cases would be more accurate than other analytical methods.	District staff agree with these comments.

Water Budget Evaluation for a Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida

December 2019
Peer-Review Draft

Environmental Flows and Assessments Section
Natural Systems and Restoration Bureau
Resource Manamgment Division

Southwest Florida
Water Management District

Water Budget Evaluation for a Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida

December 2019
Peer-Review Draft

Lei Yang, PhD, PE, Chief Professional Engineer
Doug Leeper, MFLs Program Lead
Yonas Ghile, PhD, Senior Environmental Scientist

Environmental Flows and Assessments Section
Natural Systems and Restoration Bureau
Resource Management Division
Southwest Florida Water Management District
2379 Broad Street Brooksville, Florida 34604-6899

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF FIGURES

LIST OF TABLES

LIST OF APPENDIXES

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

To be finished after Peer Review.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The District has completed the Lake Hancock Lake Level Modification and Ecosystem Restoration Project as part of the Southern Water Use Caution Area (SWUCA) Recovery Strategy (SWFWMD 2006 and 2013) for meeting minimum flows established for the Upper Peace River (UPR) and improving water quality within the Peace River to protect the Charlotte Harbor Estuary. To support minimum flow recovery in the UPR, a reservation rule is needed to reserve water stored in Lake Hancock at and below water elevation of 100 feet above the National Geodetic Vertical Datum of 1929 (ft-NGVD) and released from Lake Hancock to Lower Saddle Creek for UPR recovery. This reservation, referred to in this document as the Lake Hancock Reservation or LHR, will protect water in the lake and that released to the creek for minimum flow recovery purposes from use by permit applicants.

Reservations are adopted for the protection of fish and wildlife, for example by supporting minimum flow recovery, or for protection of the public health and safety. With regard to reservations, the Florida Statutes and Water Resource Implementation Rule stipulate that all presently existing legal water users should be protected as long as their use is not contrary to the public interest.

To evaluate effects of raising the operating level of Lake Hancock, and in support of the adoption of a LHR rule, the District developed a water budget model to estimate Lake Hancock water levels and outflows through the P-11 control structure in Lower Saddle Creek near the lake outlet, flow rates at the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) Peace River at Bartow (No. 02294650), Fort Meade (No. 02294898), Zolfo Springs (No. 02295637) and Arcadia (No. 02296750) streamflow gaging stations. The model also incorporated estimated sink losses from the river between the Bartow and Fort Meade stations. The LHR analysis included assessment of the number of days minimum flow thresholds of 17 cfs, 27 cfs and 45 cfs would be achieved and number of years that 95% exceedance flows associated with the minimum flows can potentially be recovered in the UPR at the Bartow, Fort Meade, and Zolfo Springs stations, respectively. In addition, potential effects of raising the operating level of Lake Hancock on adopted minimum levels for the lake, established minimum flows for the Middle and Lower Peace River, permitted surface water withdrawals from the Lower Peace River by the Peace River Manasota Regional Water Supply Authority (PRMRWSA) and flows to the Charlotte Harbor Estuary were assessed.

Hydrologic data from Lake Hancock and Peace River at Bartow, Fort Meade, Zolfo Springs and Arcadia, as well as flows measured at the USGS Horse Creek near Arcadia, FL (No. 02297310) and Joshua Creek at Nocatee, FL (No. 02297100) streamflow gaging stations for a 38-year period from January 01, 1975 to December 31, 2012 were used in the water budget model. Model scenarios were developed to compare effects associated with the change in the operating level of the lake from 98.5 ft-NGVD to 100 ft-NGVD.

The simulations indicate that the LHR causes no change in the long-term average flow quantity through the P-11 structure; however, the temporal distribution of the outflow is

altered as a result of the seasonal storage of water in Lake Hancock for subsequent release to promote minimum flow recovery in the UPR. This storage and release of water associated with the LHR supports recovery of minimum flows in the UPR and continued achievement of minimum levels in the lake. The LHR will also not adversely affect minimum flows established for the Middle and Lower Peace River, flows to the Charlotte Harbor Estuary, or existing permitted withdrawals by the PRMRWSA from the Peace River.

These findings and field-observations associated with recent operation of the P-11 structure support the District's planned reservation of water stored in Lake Hancock at and below 100.0 ft-NGVD and released from the lake to Lower Saddle Creek when flow thresholds of 17 cfs, 27 cfs and 45 cfs at the Bartow, Fort Meade and Zolfo Springs gage sites are not met.

1. PURPOSE AND BACKGROUND

1.1 PURPOSE: LAKE HANCOCK RESERVATION

The Florida Statutes and Water Resource Implementation Rule provide a legal framework for establishing and implementing reservations. A reservation is a rule that sets aside a defined quantity of water from consumptive use (i.e., from being included in a permitted withdrawal). Section 373.223(4), Florida Statutes and Rules 62-40.410(3) and 62-40.474, Florida Administrative Code (F.A.C.) (see Appendix A) authorize the state water management district Governing Boards or Department of Environmental Protection to reserve water from use by permit applicants as in its judgment may be required for the protection of fish and wildlife, or the public health and safety.

Rule 62-40.474, F.A.C., which provides specific guidelines concerning reservations, indicates that reservations may be used to aid in a recovery or prevention strategy for a water resource with an established minimum flow or level. The rule also requires that reservations, shall to the extent practical, clearly describe the location, quantity, timing and distribution of the reserved water. Both the Florida Statutes and the Water Resource Implementation Rule dictate that reservations are subject to periodic review and revision with respects to changed conditions, with the rule specifying that reservations are subject to review at least every five years. The statutes and the rule stipulate that all presently existing legal uses of water shall be protected so long as such use is not contrary to the public interest.

The District has prospectively adopted a reservation rule for recovery and protection of minimum flows and minimum water levels (MFLs) established for the SWUCA. Rule 40D-2.302(2), F.A.C. (see Appendix A) within the District's Consumptive Use of Water rules indicates reservations for this purpose will be adopted on a case-by-case basis to address water that is developed through water resource development projects designed to achieve and maintain MFLs. The adoption of a reservation of water stored in Lake Hancock and released to Lower Saddle Creek (hereafter referred to as the Lake Hancock Reservation or LHR) for recovery of minimum flows in the UPR that are not being met is currently prioritized for adoption into Rule 40D-2.302(2), F.A.C. in 2020.

The objectives of this investigation are to document analyses supporting adoption of the LHR, based on development and use of a daily water budget model. The model was developed to project current (i.e., post P-11 structure replacement at the Lake Hancock outlet) hydrologic conditions from historical (i.e., pre P-11 structure replacement) hydrologic conditions such that long-term hydrologic data records prior to the completion of the project could be used for various evaluations on the Peace River. The results from these evaluations were used to address the effects of the LHR on outflows from Lake Hancock, recovery of minimum flows in the UPR, minimum water levels in Lake Hancock, minimum flows established for the Middle Peace River (MPR) and Lower Peace River

(LPR), permitted water withdrawals from the LPR by the PRMRWSA, and flows to the Charlotte Harbor Estuary.

1.2 Background: Peace River Minimum Flows and Minimum Flow Recovery

Sections 373.042 and 373.0421 of the Florida Statutes (see Appendix B) require the Department of Environmental Protection or the Governing Board of each state water management district to establish and implement minimum flows for surface watercourses within the state. A minimum flow is the limit at which further withdrawals would be significantly harmful to the water resources or ecology of the area. If the existing flow is below an applicable minimum flow, the statutes require adoption and implementation of a recovery strategy to achieve recovery to the established minimum flow as soon as practicable.

The District has adopted minimum flows that are applicable to the entire Peace River (see Appendix C). This protection is afforded to the river from its headwaters in Polk County, through Hardee, Desoto, and Charlotte Countries, to the river's terminus in the Charlotte Harbor Estuary (Figure 1). Major sub-basins of the watershed include Lake Hancock, Peace Creek, Peace River above Bartow, Peace River above Zolfo Springs, Peace River above Arcadia, Lower Peace River, Payne Creek, Charlie Creek, Horse Creek, Joshua Creek and Shell Creek.

For purposes of minimum flows establishment and implementation, the Peace River is divided into three river segments: the UPR, from the river's origin at the confluence of Lower Saddle Creek and the Peace Creek Canal in central Polk County, to Zolfo Springs in central Hardee County; the MPR, from Zolfo Springs to Arcadia in central DeSoto County; and the LPR, from Arcadia to Charlotte Harbor in Charlotte County.

Minimum flows have been established for the 37.9-mile long UPR (Rule 40D-8.041(7), F.A.C.) at three USGS streamflow gaging stations (Figure 1). The most upstream site, the Peace River at State Road 60 at Bartow, FL gage (No. 02294650) is located just downstream of the confluence of Lower Saddle Creek, which drains Lake Hancock and its watershed, and the Peace Creek Canal, which drains the Peace Creek watershed. The Peace River at Fort Meade, FL gage (No. 02294898), in south-central Polk County, is about 13.3 miles downstream from the Bartow gage. The Peace River at US 17 at Zolfo Springs, FL gage (No. 02295637) in Hardee County, is about 23.4 miles downstream of the Fort Meade gage. Bowlegs Creek and Payne Creek are two major tributaries flowing into the UPR between Fort Meade and Zolfo Springs.

Prior to the 1950s, the UPR was a gaining stream channel from Bartow to Fort Meade. Since that time, it has become a losing stream channel due to alterations associated with phosphate mining, changes in land use, and groundwater withdrawals. Streamflow is lost to the underlying groundwater system predominantly through karst features such as fractures, crevasses and sinkholes (Figure 2) as reported by Lewelling, et al. (1998), USGS (2004) and Metz and Lewelling (2009).

Minimum flows for the UPR were developed in 2002 as minimum low flows based on fish passage and wetted perimeter criteria (SWFWMD 2002). The minimum flows were approved by the District Governing Board in 2006 and adopted as Rule 40D-8.041(7), F.A.C., that became effective in 2007. Minimum flows associated with medium and high flow ranges were not determined for the UPR at the time the minimum low flows were developed, due to limitations regarding confounding effects of withdrawals and structural alterations on the hydrologic regime of the river.

The adopted minimum flows for the UPR are defined as 95% annual exceedance flow rates of 17, 27 and 45 cubic feet per second (cfs), respectively, at the Bartow, Fort Meade and Zolfo Springs gage sites. The 95% annual exceedance for each minimum flow occurs when flows at the respective site exceed the corresponding flow rate at least 347 days (or 348 days for leap-years) during a calendar year. As specified in the compliance portion of the UPR minimum flows rule, each "Minimum Low Flow is achieved when the measured flow rate is at or above the Minimum Low Flow for three consecutive years. Once the Minimum Low Flow has been achieved for three consecutive years, the Minimum Low Flow is not met when the measured flow rate is below the Minimum Low Flow for two out of ten years commencing the year after achievement. If the two years below the minimum flow occur anytime before the ten-year period is complete, the upper Peace River is deemed below its Minimum Low Flow and the three consecutive years above the Minimum Low Flow is again required for compliance. Once the ten-year period is complete, the period will roll forward one year each year."

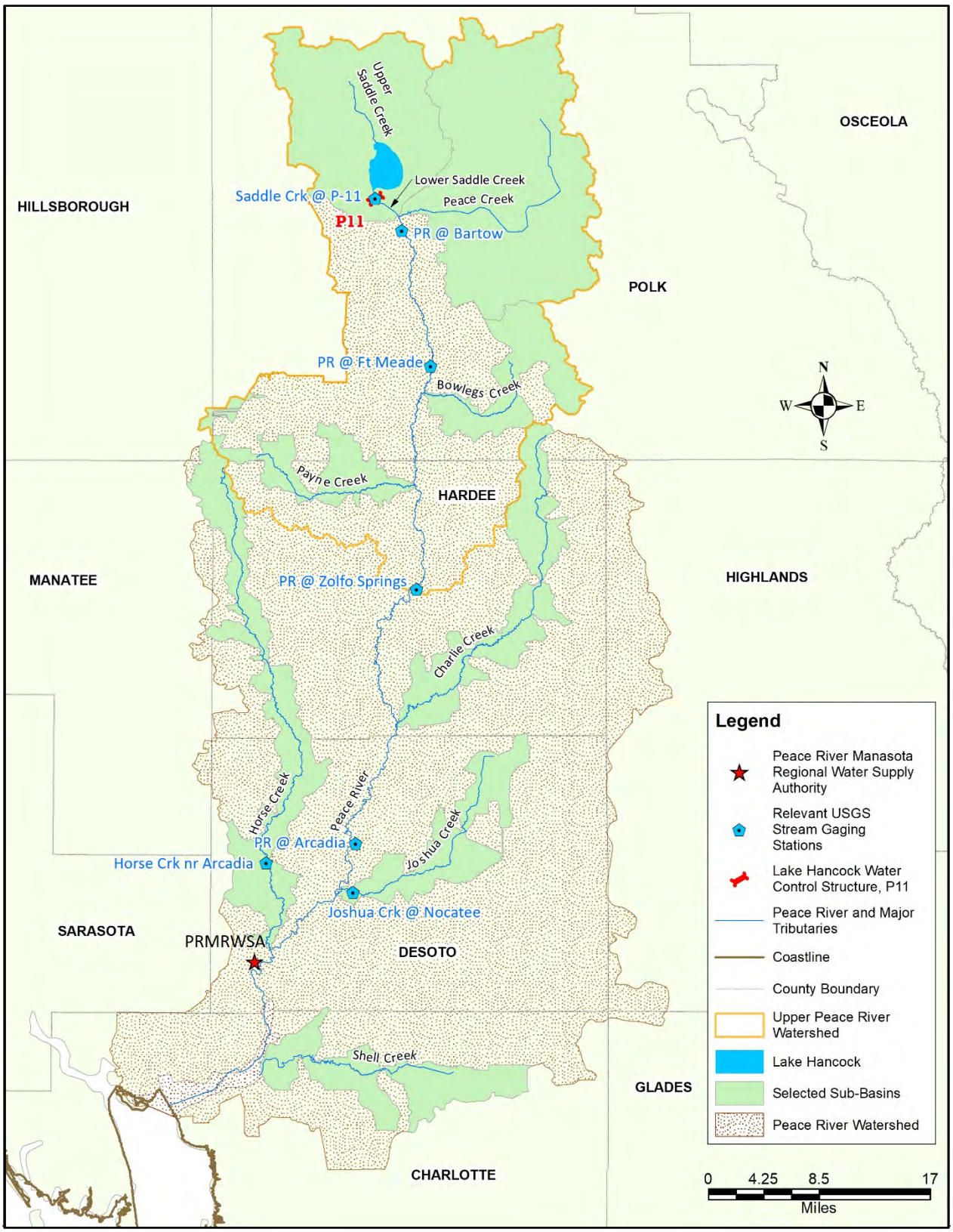
At the time of their adoption, the District determined the UPR minimum flows were not being met. Recent investigations of flows for a 44-year period from 1975 to 2018 indicate that the adopted UPR minimum flows were met 12 years at Bartow, 5 years at Fort Meade, and 31 years at Zolfo Springs. The SWUCA Recovery Strategy (Rule 40D-80.0.074, F.A.C., SWFWMD 2006 and 2013) was developed in March 2006 for all or part of eight counties in the southern portion of the District. One of its goals is to restore the UPR minimum flows by 2025 through the implementation of recovery projects. One of these projects is the Lake Hancock Lake Level Modification and Ecosystem Restoration Project, which consists of two initiatives: the Lake Hancock Lake Level Modification Project and Lake Hancock Outfall Treatment Project. In combination, these initiatives are critical for recovering minimum flows in the UPR, improving water quality in the Peace River, and protecting the Charlotte Harbor Estuary.

The goal of the Lake Hancock Lake Level Modification Project is to store additional water in Lake Hancock to meet minimum flow requirements in the UPR by raising the control elevation of the lake outflow structure (P-11) on Lower Saddle Creek from 98.5 to 100 ft-NGVD. The additional water storage is achieved by capturing inflows to the lake during wet season and releasing flows to the UPR through Lower Saddle Creek during dry season when flow conditions at the Bartow, Fort Meade and Zolfo Springs gages are below minimum flow thresholds. The Lake Hancock Outfall Treatment Project involved construction of treatment wetlands to improve water quality leaving the lake. The treated water will also be released to the UPR through an outfall structure to Lower Saddle Creek.

Construction of a new P-11 structure for the Lake Hancock Lake Level Modification Project was completed in 2013. Following an approximate one-year period in which inflows were stored in the lake, operation of the P-11 structure to help achieve minimum flows in the UPR started in late 2015.

With the new P-11 control structure, an additional 1.5 ft of water storage can be captured and stored when Lake Hancock is at its full capacity. When lake stage exceeds 100 ft-NGVD, overflow occurs because the crest of the P-11 structure weir gates is at 100 ft-NGVD. When lake stage falls below 97.6 ft-NGVD no flow releases are made regardless of downstream flow needs due to the established minimum lake level for Lake Hancock (Rule 40D-8.624(12), F.A.C.), which was adopted and became effective in November 2016 (Leeper and Ellison 2017). The water storage between 97.6 and 100 ft-NGVD represents a maximum volume (approximately 4.359 billion gallons or 13,377 acre-feet) at a given time that can be achieved through the operation of the new, i.e., currently existing P-11 structure.

Other minimum flows and considerations relevant to the LHR analyses included minimum flows for the MPR that were adopted into District rules (specifically Rule 40D-8.041(5), F.A.C.) and became effective in 2006 (SWFWMD 2005), and minimum flows for the LPR (SWFWMD 2010) that were adopted by rule (specifically Rule 40D-8.041(8), F.A.C.) and became effective in 2010 (see Appendix C). The water use permit (Individual Permit No. 2001420.010) issued to the PRMRWSA by the District in February 2019 for withdrawals from the LPR was also integral to this LHR analysis, because the Florida Statutes and Water Resource Implementation Rule require that all presently existing legal uses of water shall be protected so long as such use is not contrary to the public interest.


Upper Saddle Creek
Lower Saddle Creek
Peace Creek
Saddle Crk @ P-11
P11
PR @ Bartow
PR @ Ft Meade
Bowlegs Creek
Payne Creek
PR @ Zolfo Springs
Charlie Creek
Horse Creek
Peace River
PR @ Arcadia
Horse Crk nr Arcadia
Joshua Creek
Joshua Crk @ Nocatee
PRMRWSA
Shell Creek
HILLSBOROUGH
OSCEOLA
POLK
HARDEE
MANATEE
HIGHLANDS
SARASOTA
DESOTO
GLADES
CHARLOTTE
N
W
E
S
Legend
Peace River Manasota Regional Water Supply Authority
Relevant USGS Stream Gaging Stations
Lake Hancock Water Control Structure, P11
Peace River and Major Tributaries
Coastline
County Boundary
Upper Peace River Watershed
Lake Hancock
Selected Sub-Basins
Peace River Watershed
0 4.25 8.5 17
Miles

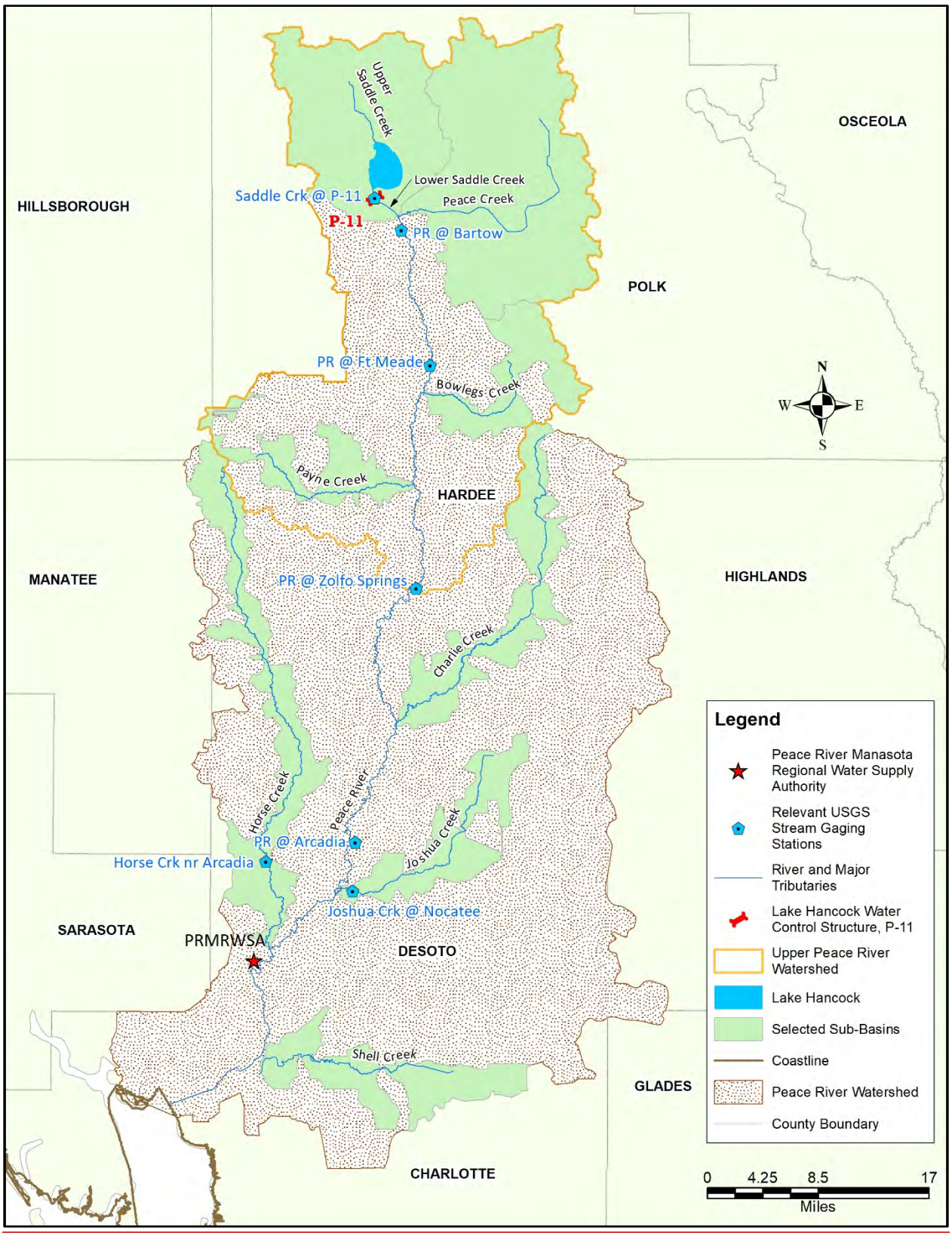


Figure 1. Lake Hancock, Peace River and Peace River watershed

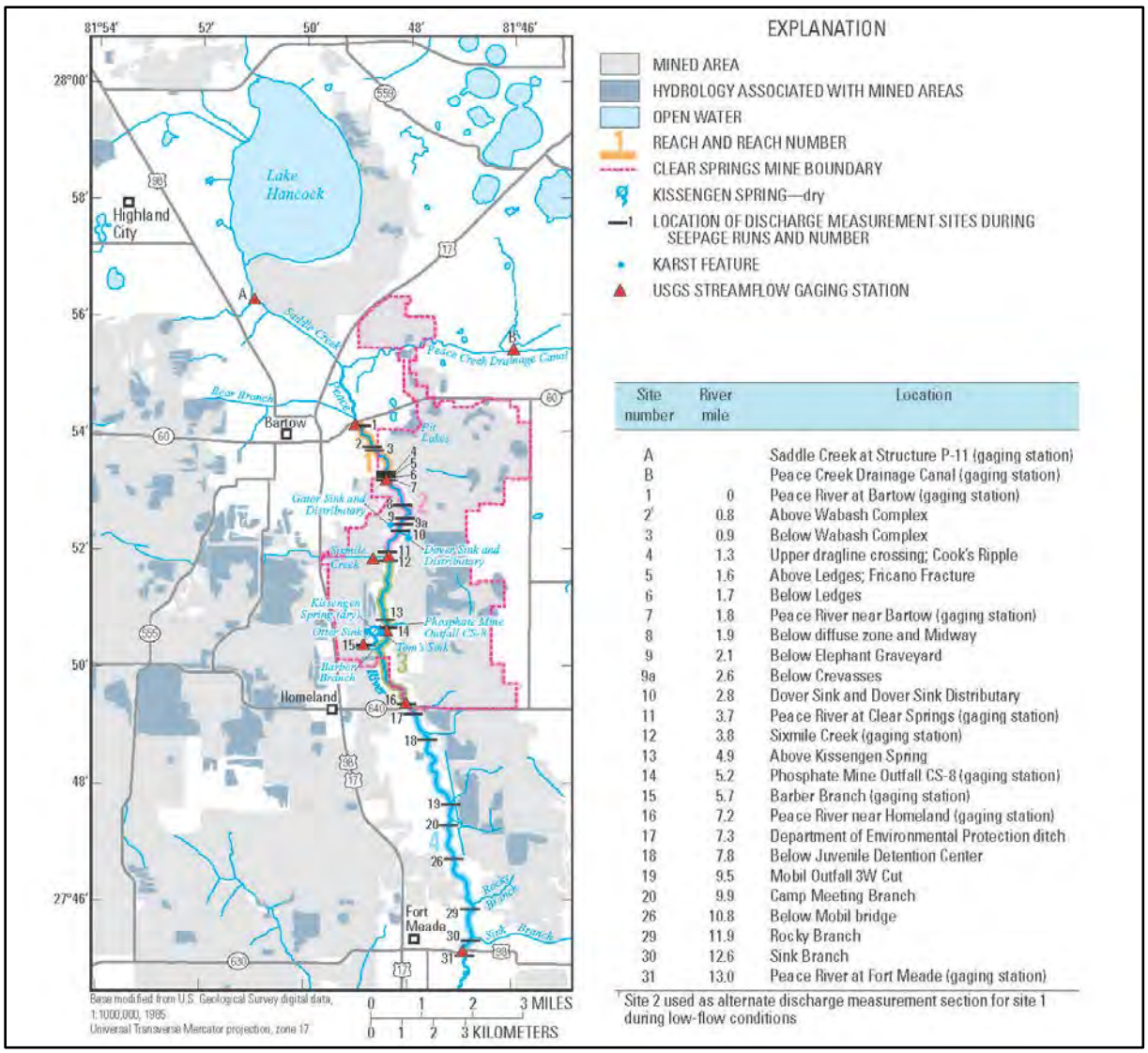


Figure 2. Karst features and sink locations between Bartow and Fort Meade (figure reproduced from Metz and Lewelling, 2009)

2. LAKE HANCOCK RESERVATION ANALYSIS

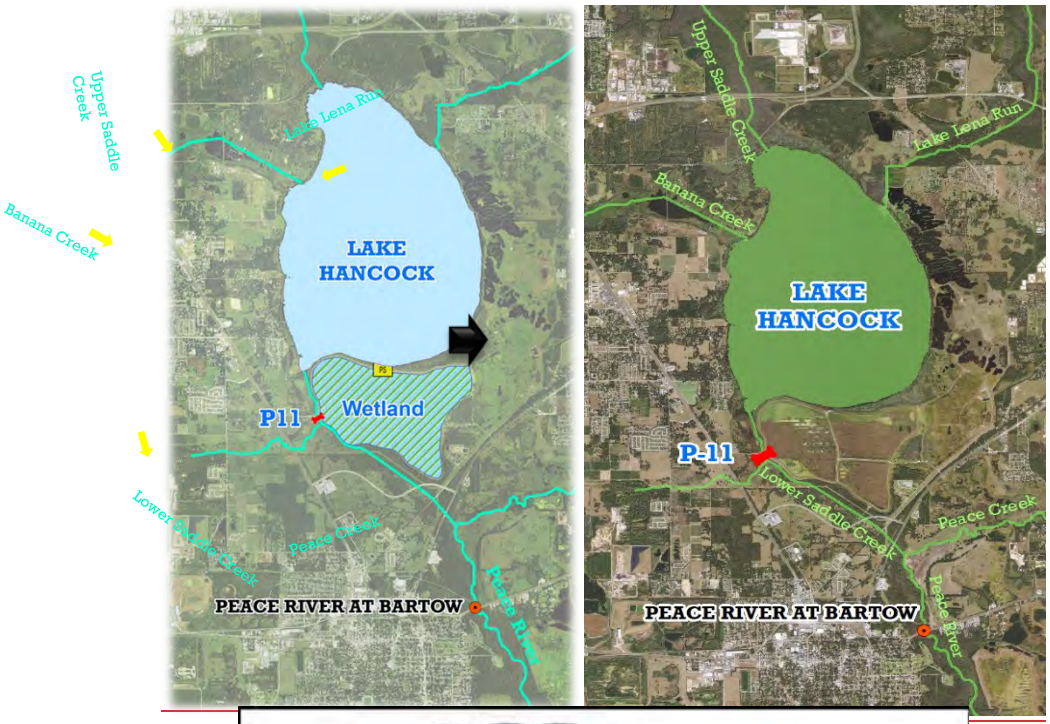
A daily water budget model was conceptualized for the LHR analysis, as described in Section 2.1. Requirements for the water budget model, including relevant hydrologic data, regression and information are summarized in Section 2.2. The water budget model was developed as an Excel spreadsheet, incorporating necessary adjustments, as discussed in Section 2.3. In addition, relevant data and model files for the water budget model and model scenario applications are included in Appendix D.

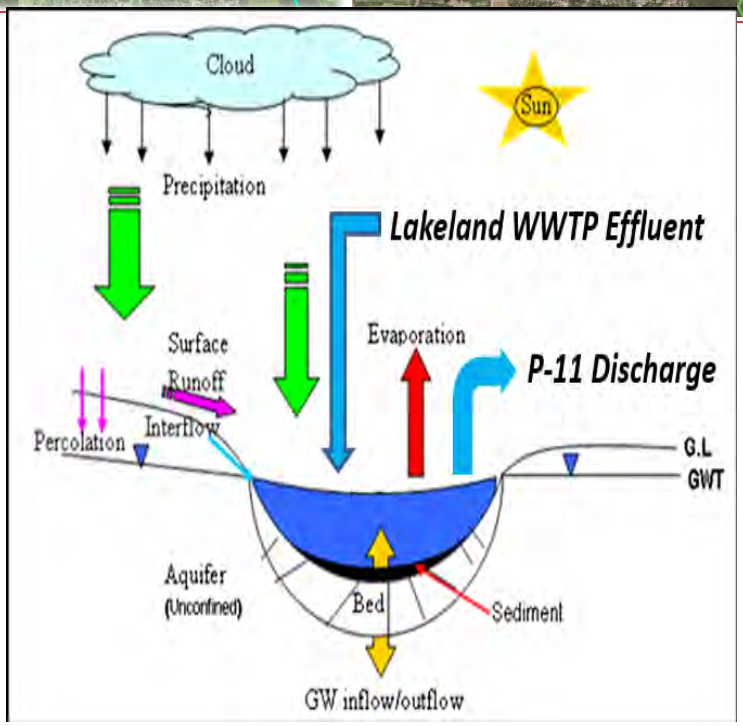
Using the spreadsheet model, available lake water storage, lake stage, P-11 outflows and change in outflows are projected from the historical condition for the simulation scenarios described in Section 3.1. The projected data reflect selected hydrologic conditions that

would be expected to have occurred as a result of various operation protocols of the current P-11 structure.

2.1 Daily Water Budget Model

Lake Hancock is the Largest freshwater lake in the Peace River Basin and the fourth largest in Polk County. The l~~L~~ake ~~Hancock~~ is approximately 4,500 acres in size with an average depth of ~~4 to~~ less than 5 feet (Patton 1980, ~~and~~ Harper et al. 1999) that was expected to be increased after the P-11 structure replacement. Potential inflows to the lake include surface runoff from Lake Hancock watershed, stream flows from primary tributaries, including Banana Creek, Upper Saddle Creek, Lake Lena Run, direct rainfall on the lake and groundwater baseflow. Potential outflows from the lake include evapotranspiration (ET) from the open water surface of the lake, groundwater seepage and recharge, and discharge through the P-11 control structure into Lower Saddle Creek, which in conjunction with the Peace Creek Canal, forms the UPR. Figure 3 illustrates the water budget components of Lake Hancock.


Upper Saddle Creek
Banana Creek
Lake Lena Run
LAKE HANCOCK
P11
Wetland
Lower Saddle Creek
Peace Creek
PEACE RIVER AT BARTOW
Peace River
Upper Saddle Creek
Banana Creek
Lake Lena Run
LAKE HANCOCK
P-11
Lower Saddle Creek
Peace Creek
PEACE RIVER AT BARTOW
Peace River


Cloud
Sun
Precipitation
Lakeland WWTP Effluent
Surface Runoff
Evaporation
P-11 Discharge
Interflow
Percolation
G.L
GWT
Aquifer (Unconfined)
Bed
Sediment
GW inflow/outflow

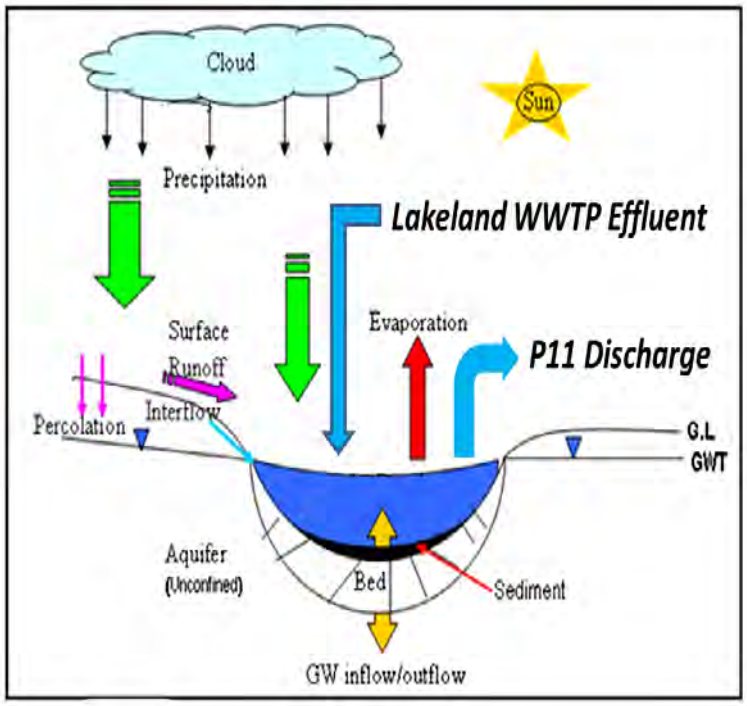


Figure 3. Schematic diagram of Lake Hancock water budget components

As discussed further in Section 2.2.2, the analysis period for the LHR analysis was defined as the period prior to the replacement of the previous P-11 control structure. However, through development and use of a water budget model, these available historical hydrologic data could be used to assess impacts of the LHR on current conditions in Lake Hancock and throughout the Peace River.

Assuming Lake Hancock can be considered as a level pool, a water budget for Lake Hancock can be simply expressed as shown below in Equation 1, where ΔS is the change in lake storage, which can be defined using a lake stage versus volume relationship as discussed in Section 2.2.5, I represents total inflow and O corresponds to total outflow.

$$\Delta S = I - O \qquad \text{(Equation 1)}$$

The total outflow term, O, can be further defined as individual losses to evaporation (O_{ET}), groundwater (O_{GW}), and for the historical (again, pre P-11 structure modification) record, discharge through control structure P-11 ($O_{p\text{-}11,\ historical}$) as indicted in Equation 2 below. Historical discharge ($O_{p\text{-}11,\ historical}$) was recorded at a former USGS gage (see Section 2.2.4).

$$\Delta S_{historical} = I - (O_{ET} + O_{GW} + O_{p\text{-}11,\ historical}) \qquad \text{(Equation 2)}$$

Merging the total inflow term with O_{ET} and O_{GW} in Equation 2, a new term named effective inflow, I_E (i.e., $I - O_{ET} - O_{GW}$), can be defined as a lumped quantity representing total inflow minus outflow terms except the historical discharge, $O_{p\text{-}11,\ historical}$. Development of the

effective inflow term obviates the need for historical evapotranspiration and groundwater loss data that are not available.

Rearranging Equation 2 to Equation 3, yields the effective inflow that can be estimated using historical data, i.e., change in lake storage and discharge through the P-11 control structure.

$$I_E = \Delta S_{historical} + O_{p\text{-}11,\ historical} \qquad \text{(Equation 3)}$$

Determination of the effective inflow, I_E, into the lake is necessary to project hydrologic conditions under the operation of current P-11 structure. Underlying the development and use of the effective inflow for this purpose is the assumption that effective inflow would be the same regardless of differences between the configuration and operation protocols of the current and previous P-11 structures. This assumption is considered appropriate for the purpose of the LHR analysis.

Higher water levels in Lake Hancock associated with t~~T~~he lake level modification project were predicted to inundate ~~increased~~ about 300 acres ~~of inundation~~ that was previously dominated by uplands (~~Appendix D,~~ BCI 2006c~~b~~). These inundated uplands have become part of the lake, resulting in an increase in ET, equivalent to about 1 inch per year in the newly inundated area, accounting for approximately 0.6% of the lake inflow (BCI 2006b). The~~e~~is reduction in inflow due to increased ET is ~~-~~considered negligible.

According to Darcy's Law, the deep aquifer recharge in the area of Lake Hancock is a function of hydraulic conductivity, head gradient (i.e., difference of potentiometric surface elevation of the Upper Floridan aquifer and lake level over the distance of measurement points) and recharge area. ~~Per~~ BCI (~~Appendix F,~~ 2006b) notes~~,~~ that~~e~~ lake level modification that was planned, and which has now occurred, would result in about ~~increase about~~a 10% increase in head gradient and about a 7% increase in recharge area, cumulatively ~~causing~~resulting in up to a 17.7% increase in deep recharge from the lake, This~~,~~ ~~which~~ translates to about a 4.4 inches ~~-~~loss from the lake to aquifer~~,~~, which is equivalent to about 2.8% of lake inflow.

The increased ET and aquifer recharge sum to 3.4% of lake inflow, which is less than the generally accepted accuracy of 5% for USGS daily flow data. It ~~would be~~is, therefore, reasonable to conclude~~Also,~~ potential errors in the ET~~evaporation~~ and groundwater terms consolidated in the effective inflow ~~that would be~~ due to elevated lake stages would be negligible and can be ignored. ~~Therefore,~~ T~~t~~he water budget for the lake under the existing, i.e., current conditions can therefore be written as

$$\Delta S_{existing} = I_E - O_{p\text{-}11,\ existing} \qquad \text{(Equation 4)}$$

Once the discharge, $O_{p\text{-}11,\ existing}$, via the existing P-11 structure, is estimated (see Section 2.2.5). The change in lake storage, $\Delta S_{existing}$, under the existing structure condition can be estimated using Equation 4. Subsequently, the lake stage under the existing condition can be estimated using a stage versus volume relationship (see Equation 7~~6~~ in Section

2.2.7~~6~~). With this approach, the lake stage under the existing condition is simulated for the analysis period. Then, the change in outflow, i.e., the difference between historical and existing discharge is calculated.

A daily time step was adopted in the water budget model to be consistent with the hydrologic data frequency used for developing the minimum lake levels for Lake Hancock, and minimum flows for each segment of the Peace River.

2.2 Data, Regression and Information

Details related to data acquisition and processing, regression development and use, and other information used in the daily water budget model and relevant to the LHR analysis are summarized in this section.

2.2.1 P-11 Control Structure

The original P-11 control structure at the outlet of Lake Hancock was a concrete and timber pile weir located approximately 0.7 miles downstream from the lake on Lower Saddle Creek (SWFWMD 1999 and 2003). This original structure was replaced with a concrete spillway and a steel sheet pile weir by the Peace River Valley Water Conservation and Drainage District in 1963 for regulating discharges into the Peace River for flood control purposes. The spillway/weir structure had two metal 7 ft high by 20 ft wide radial gates with an invert of 91.7 ft-NGVD and an overflow elevation of 98.7 ft-NGVD (SWFWMD 1999 and 2003; BCI 2006a; see Figure 4).

Figure 4. Downstream side of the former P-11 control structure showing two metal radial gates and the concrete-capped, sheet-pile wall

The District operated the spillway/weir P-11 according to an operation schedule and lake management levels that were adopted in September 1980 to provide guidance for management of seasonal lake level fluctuations. A maximum desirable level of 98.5 ft-NGVD, which was not adopted by rule, was also used as a guide to manage the lake to provide optimum aesthetic and recreational benefits, based on the then existing development on the shoreline and floodplain (BCI 2006a). When a flood was imminent or when the lake level approached or exceeded the maximum desirable level, water was released from the lake through structure P-11. As the lake continued to rise, structure P-11 would be overtopped at the elevation 98.7 ft-NGVD, surface water would begin to flow around the structure, and downstream conditions in Lower Saddle Creek would control discharge from the lake.

In 2003, the District began evaluating the feasibility of replacing the spillway/weir structure and raising the lake level, with the goal of storing additional water to help achieve minimum flow requirements for the UPR. BCI (2005) completed a preliminary evaluation of the potential benefits and impacts associated with raising Lake Hancock's operating levels from 98.5 ft-NGVD to 99.5 or 100.0 or 100.5 ft-NGVD. The normal operating level of 100 ft-NGVD was proposed because it was the approximate historical level of the lake before the area was mined for phosphate and the channelization (lowering) of the natural lake outlet (SWFWMD 2010), and ~~with~~based on ~~considerations of minimal~~minimizing impacts to surrounding infrastructure and facilities.

In 2004, the District Governing Board authorized staff to proceed with the preliminary design and draft environmental resource permit application for the Lake Hancock Lake Level Modification Project. In January 2006, the Board authorized staff to submit a Conceptual Environmental Resource Permit (CERP) application upon reaching agreement with Polk County. The CERP application was submitted to the Florida Department of Environmental Protection on August 30~~1~~, 2006 and a permit was issued to the District on June 14, 2007 (BCI 2006a). In September 2007, the District Governing Board approved implementation of the Lake Hancock Lake Level Modification Project, including the final design, permitting, and construction. Replacement of the then existing P-11 structure with a new structure began in November 2011 and was completed in April 2013 (SWFWMD, 2019).

The new, i.e., currently existing P-11 structure (Figure 5) is located on Lower Saddle Creek approximately 220 ft downstream of the former structure. It is designed to discharge up to 2,800 cfs for regulating water levels in Lake Hancock for water storage, recharge and recreation. However, the maximum discharge rate for the structure is limited by the channel capacity of Lower Saddle Creek and backwater effects at the creek's confluence with the Peace Creek Canal, where the UPR originates. The structure consists of an earthen embankment, a concrete spillway, and a three-bay concrete structure with sheet pile driven to hard lime rock (SWFWMD 2014). The central and easternmost structure bays include 20 ft wide by 10 ft tall roller (i.e., lift) gates with an invert elevation of 92.0 ft-NGVD. The third bay includes two 10-ft wide by 4 ft tall weir (i.e., drop) gates with an invert elevation at 96.0 ft-NGVD.

The two weir gates in the westernmost structure bay (Figure 5) were designed primarily for release of relatively small volumes of water at precise flow rates during the dry season to meet the UPR minimum flows and for routine operations. The two roller gates in the other two structure bays were designed primarily for moving large volumes of water during the wet season for flood protection purposes, when large flow releases are needed to lower lake levels. Because flows through the roller gates are released from the bottom of the bays and have the potential to erode the downstream stilling basin, the two large roller gates are infrequently operated during low and medium flow conditions.

Operation of the structure gates can be performed remotely through the District's Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) system or manually at the Programmable Logic Controller (PLC) in the on-site control building. A Verizon communication line is installed to the PLC to interface with the District's Sever for monitoring gated structure conditions and remote operation from the District's Brooksville office.

Figure 5. Downstream side of the Lake Hancock's P-11 control structure showing two weir gates in the westernmost bay on the left (one is partially open and the other is closed) and roller gates in the other two bays

Since late 2015, the P-11 structure has been operated to help achieve minimum flows in the UPR during the dry season, prevent floods during the wet season and replenish water storage. Current operational protocols for structure P-11 (SWFWMD 2014), developed

based on a preliminary evaluation (BCI 2006b) conducted prior to the modification of P-11, include several considerations, as summarized below.

- *A low operating level of 97.5 ft-NGVD, below which no releases are to be made regardless of downstream conditions.*
- *The maximum desirable level of 100 ft-NGVD, above which releases shall be made with any combination of gates to lower the lake without causing increased downstream flooding.*
- *A typical lake-level fluctuation range between 97.5 to 100 ft-NGVD, which corresponds with water stored and released for meeting UPR minimum flow requirements.*
- *An inflow capture rate of 100% when the lake is below the low operating level.*
- *An inflow capture rate of 60% when the lake is between the low operating level and the maximum desirable level. Forty percent of the inflows are released under these conditions through P-11 and/or the wetland treatment system. Adjustments to outflows during high inflow conditions shall be made if deemed necessary. Inflows shall be captured when flows at the downstream USGS gaging stations on the Peace River exceed~~shall not be lowered below~~ their established minimum flow rates, i.e. 17 cfs at Bartow, 27 cfs at Fort Meade, and 45 cfs at Zolfo Springs.*

The protocol provides general guidelines for routine operation of structure P-11. During the wet season, minimum flows established for the UPR at Bartow, Fort Meade and Zolfo Springs are likely being met and inflows to Lake Hancock may warrant discharge from P-11 to maintain lake levels around 100 ft-NGVD. During hurricane season, preemptive releases may occur in anticipation of large storm events to create flood attenuation storage. After storms, flows through P-11 are slowly released to avoid downstream flooding. At the end of wet season, lake levels are maintained around 100 ft-NGVD to ensure adequate storage for dry season minimum flow releases.

In day-to-day operations, flows in the Peace River at Bartow, Fort Meade and Zolfo Springs are monitored on a ~~quasi-real-time~~quasi-real-time basis (i.e., at 15-minute intervals) based on provisional data published by the USGS. Incoming flows from the primary tributaries to Lake Hancock are monitored on a daily basis and weather forecasts are monitored in real-time and on a weekly basis. These data are used to make predications regarding flow trends in the UPR and support structure operation decisions. For releases necessary to meet minimum flows in the UPR, water travel-times are also considered. For example, it takes about six hours for released flows at the P-11 structure to reach the Bartow gage. When the need for a supplemental flow quantity to meet the minimum flow threshold (i.e., 17 cfs) at Bartow is predicted, such a release should be made six hours in advance of the predicted need.

To support structure operation decisions and schedule development, District staff has recently developed status reporting and predictive tools to assist with lake storage and river flow projections. As an example, Figure 6 demonstrates the effect of P-11 operation on meeting the minimum flow threshold of 27 cfs at Fort Meade for a typical dry period from April 23, 2016 to May 10, 2016. As illustrated in the figure, the flows for the five days (labeled in red) during the selected period, which could have fallen below 27 cfs at Fort Meade, met the minimum flow threshold through the operation of the P-11 structure.

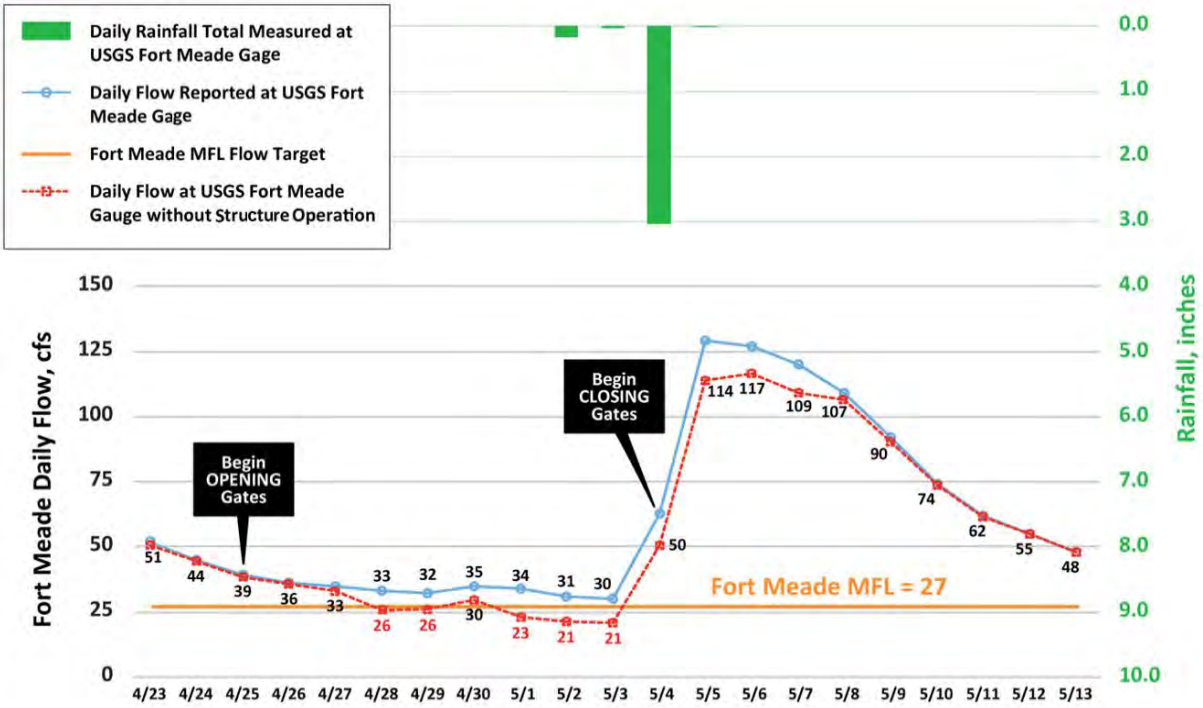


Figure 6. Example of effect of structure P-11 operation on meeting the minimum flow in the UPR at Fort Meade for a selected period from April 23, 2016 to May 10, 2016

Recent status assessments indicate that 95% annual exceedance flows in the UPR at Bartow, Fort Meade and Zolfo Springs were, respectively, greater than the 17 cfs, 27 cfs and 45 cfs thresholds associated with the minimum flows established for the sites. This was not the case at any of the sites during 2017. For this recent period from 2016 through 2018, minimum flows compliance was achieved at only the Zolfo Springs gage, based on the flow threshold for site having been met for three consecutive years, from 2014 through 2016.

The District continues to assess operational protocols for structure P-11 in terms of efficiency in achieving UPR MFLs recovery and other relevant factors. For example, as noted above, the low operating level of the lake, below which no releases will be made through the P-11 structure regardless of the downstream conditions, has been identified at 97.5 ft-NGVD. This low operating level was developed prior to the adoption of the minimum lake level of 97.6 ft-NGVD for Lake Hancock in November 2016. Based on this

adopted minimum level, an elevation of 97.6 ft-NGVD was used as the lower limit below which no releases would be allowed for the LHR analyses described in this report. Results from the analyses, along with continued monitoring of structure operations, water levels in Lake Hancock and flow conditions in the UPR are expected to be useful for future operation protocol refinements.

2.2.2 Analysis Period

After a thorough review of relevant hydrologic records for Lake Hancock and the Peace River, a 38-year period from January 1, 1975 through December 31, 2012 was selected for the LHR analysis period. In addition, a six-month period from June 1, 1974 through December 31, 1974 was used ~~as~~ for model warmup.

The start date for the model warmup and analysis periods was based on availability of critical flow records. Among the three UPR gage sites where minimum flows are established, the Peace River at Fort Meade gage has the shortest continuous period of record. The continuous record for this site begins on June 1, 1974.

Additional considerations for selection of the analysis period were associated with the replacement of and availability of discharge data for the previous P-11 control structure. As described in Section 2.2.1, construction of the new P-11 structure was completed in April 2013 and demolition of the old structure occurred in May 2013. A former USGS gaging station, Saddle Creek at Structure P-11 near Bartow FL (No. 02294491), was located about 65 ft downstream of the former P-11 structure, and was used for recording continuous flow records from December 1, 1963 through October 7, 2014, and gage height records from October 1, 1973 through October 7, 2014. The USGS gage was discontinued after construction of the new P-11 structure and a replacement gage has not been established. Records from the site for the period from January 1, 2013 to October 7, 2014 were not included in the analysis period due to concerns related to the construction of P-11, and demolition and removal of the former P-11 structure. The end-date of December 31, 2012 used for the LHR analyses was therefore selected to minimize construction-related data uncertainties.

2.2.3 Lake Hancock Surface Water Elevation

Water levels on Lake Hancock have been monitored by the USGS and the District on a regular basis since August 1959. Lake Hancock's maximum level of record (101.88 ft-NGVD) occurred on September 16, 1960 after Hurricane Donna passed through the area. The lowest level record (93.98 ft-NGVD) occurred on May 23, 1968 as a result of a sinkhole that opened near the center of the Lake. Lake Hancock levels range between 94.95 ft-NGVD to 101.45 ft-NGVD with a mean of 97.8 ft-NGVD for the LHR analysis period.

For this investigation, daily lake stages from three surface water sites (District Site IDs: 24532, 24760 and 24759 as shown in Figure 7) in Lake Hancock were retrieved to produce a single composite dataset for the period from June 1, 1974 to December 31,

2012 because none of these sites has a continuous record for the entire analysis period. Site 24760, a former USGS site, located on the western shore of the lake has the most historical stage records. However, that site was discontinued after September 24, 2002. Site 24759, at the southern end of the lake near the P-11 control structure, was selected as the primary site because it has the most data values available in the analysis period. Missing data for this site were infilled using linear interpolation, regression, or field measurements available for the other two sites.


WW
POLK PKWY
Stahl Canal
Upper Saddle Creek
540
Lake Lena Run
24532
Banana Creek
LAKE STAHL
BANANA LAKE
LAKE HANCOCK
24760
P11
24759
Lower Saddle Creek
98
17
Peace Creek
N
WW
City of Lakeland Wastewater Treatment Plant

Figure 7. Locations of Lake Hancock stage data collection sites and primary tributaries for surface water inflows to Lake Hancock

Using the composite stage dataset, a stage duration curve was prepared for Lake Hancock for the period from January 1975 through December 2012 (Figure 8). As observed, the 50% exceedance lake level is about 97.97 ft-NGVD, which is approximately 0.3 feet ~~associated with the 50% exceedance,~~ higher than the adopted M~~m~~inimum L~~l~~ake L~~l~~evel of 97.6 ft-NGVD that is ~~also associated with the~~a required 50% exceedance elevation. ~~Also, there is over 67% of time the lake stages in the composite dataset exceede the adopted lake minimum level. A few F~~factors that could be ~~contribute the discrepancy~~associated with the differing exceedance values include use of~~:~~ a much longer ~~study period~~ (period of record for stage data (i.e.,1966 through 2014 per Leeper and Ellison, 2017) ~~was used~~ for the Lake Hancock minimum ~~flow~~level analysis and~~;~~ differing ~~-~~techniques used for infilling data gaps in the historical lake stage ~~data~~records~~;~~ ~~and hydrologic data sites selected for data source, etc~~.

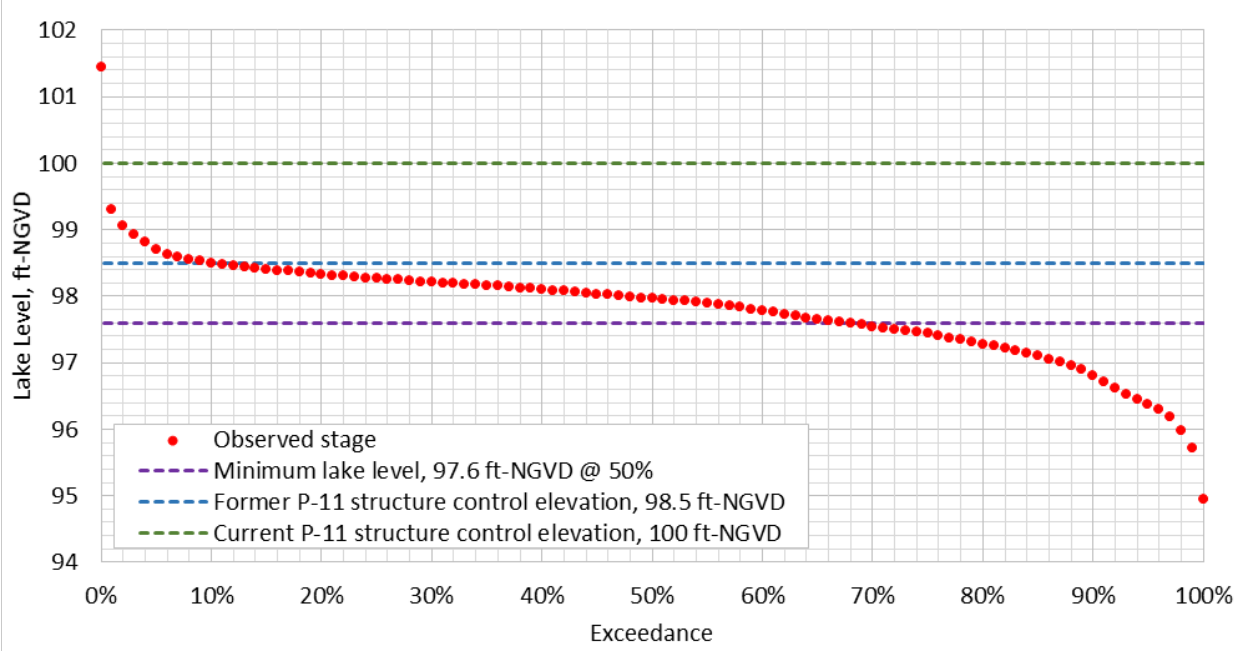


Figure 8. Lake Hancock stage duration curve for the period from January 1975 through December 2012

2.2.4 Relevant USGS Streamflow and Established Minimum Flows

Daily average flows at seven USGS gaging stations (Table 1; see Figure 1) were retrieved from the USGS National Water Information System through June 2019 for this study. The site at Saddle Creek at Structure P-11 near Bartow recorded historical flow associated with the former P-11 structure and this site was discontinued in 2014 as discussed in Section 2.2.2. The remaining six sites are all associated with minimum flows that have been established for different segments of the Peace River.

As discussed in Section 1.2, the UPR minimum flows include minimum low flow thresholds that have been established for the Peace River at Bartow, Fort Meade and Zolfo Springs gages and are applicable upstream of these sites. Minimum flows for the MPR have been established at the Peace River at Arcadia gage for the full hydrologic regime, i.e., for low, medium and high flow ranges or seasons, and are applicable from the Arcadia gage upstream to the Zolfo Springs gage. Minimum flows for the LPR, which extends downstream of the Peace River at Arcadia gage, have also been established for the full hydrologic regime of the river, and were developed and are implemented based on the combined flows at the Peace River at Arcadia gage and flows from two tributaries measured at the USGS Horse Creek near Arcadia, FL and Joshua Creek at Nocatee, FL gages. The combined flow at the Peace River at Arcadia, Horse Creek and Joshua Creek gages is also used for permitted withdrawals from the LPR by the PRMRWSA.

Based on the data available from the relevant USGS gaging stations, a 38-year continuous flow records from 1975 to 2012 was developed for the analyses used in this study.

Table 1. Relevant USGS gaging stations on Lower Saddle Creek and the Peace River and associations with Upper, Middle and Lower Peace River minimum flows

<table>
<tr><th>USGS Site Name</th><th colspan="3">Gaged River Reach/Creek and Associations with Peace River Minimum Flows</th></tr>
<tr><td>02294491 Saddle Creek at Structure P-11 near Bartow FL</td><td colspan="3">Lower Saddle Creek</td></tr>
<tr><td>02294650 Peace River at Bartow FL</td><td rowspan="3">UPR Minimum Flows</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>02294898 Peace River at Fort Meade FL</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>02295637 Peace River at Zolfo Springs FL</td><td rowspan="3">MPR Minimum Flows</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>02296750 Peace River at Arcadia FL</td><td></td><td rowspan="3">LPR Minimum Flows</td></tr>
<tr><td>02297310 Horse Creek near Arcadia FL</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>02297100 Joshua Creek at Nocatee FL</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
</table>

2.2.5 P-11 Structure Discharge Rating Curve

~~A~~ Rrating curves for predicting discharge from the P-11 control structure as a function of Lake Hancock stage recorded upstream of the structure ~~was~~ were developed using historical flow records from the discontinued USGS gaging station Saddle Creek at Structure P-11 Near Bartow FL collected prior to July 2, 2013. The ~~intent of developing such~~ rating curves (Figure 9, Table 2) ~~was~~were developed to be used as a basis for comparing lake stage alternations and resulting flows~~where special operation protocol was not available~~.

~~Piecewise linear regression relationships (Figure 98 and Table 2) were developed between recorded flow at the P-11 structure and lake stage recorded in upstream of the gated structure.~~

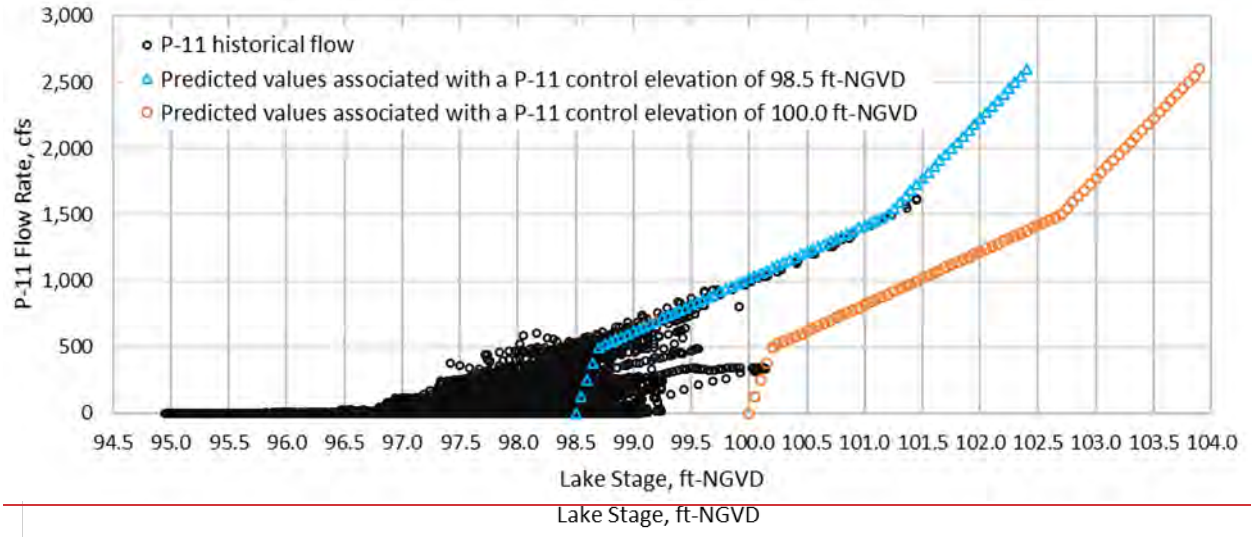
An original piecewise linear regression (~~as~~ shown ~~in~~using blue triangle ~~markers~~symbols in Figure 9), comprised of a three-part function representing varying relationships between flows and three ranges of lake stage, was developed in 2013 (Harry Downing, personal communication) using data collected prior to replacement of the current P-11 structure. This regression was developed to represent generated flood releases during the period when P-11 was not operated for ~~MFLs~~minimum flow recovery in the UPR. The first part of this regression is simply a curve fit through the stage and discharge data from 98.5 ft-NGVD to an ~~district~~ inflection in the relationship that ~~appears~~occurs at 98.7 ft-NGVD, ~~or~~ the elevation associated with the top of the former P-11 structure. The second part of~~r~~ the regression reflects the linear relationship between lake stage and P-11 flows that occurs for high flows at stages greater than 98.7 ft-NGVD but less than 101.2 ft-NGVD. The last part reflects the relationship for very high discharges that occur in association with lake stages greater than 101.2 ft-NGVD.

As ~~observed~~illustrated in Figure 9, due to backwater effects and other hydrodynamic factors such as sediment and debris loads, varying stage conditions often exist for a given flow rate. In addition, ~~the~~ District operation~~ed~~ of the structure depend~~ed~~ing on ~~a~~

~~combined~~both ~~conditions of~~ lake stage and perceived inflow rates and influenced the flow-stage relationship. For example, during the wet season when lake levels were high, the structure was typically opened to discharge at greater rates in response to heavy downpours versus light rainfall conditions ~~during high levels in wet season. This means that varying flow conditions exist for a given lake stage.~~ An underlying assumption for th~~e~~is original regression is that average daily outfall at the P-11 structure can be estimated using average daily lake stage, with~~.~~ consideration that~~ing~~ Lake Hancock is a large lake and change in lake stage in a given day is expected to be small.

Based on the original regression, a second regression (~~as~~ shown ~~in~~using golden circle ~~markers~~symbols in ~~(~~Figure 9) was developed by simply shifting lake stage values used in the original regression by 1.5 ft, to account for the 1.5~~-~~ ft difference between structure control elevation of 98.5 and 100 ft-NGVD with anticipation that downstream releases beyond the control elevation would be similar to the previous operation of the structure and not to cause increased downstream flooding. The 100 ft-NGVD elevation was selected for the second regression to support analyses based on the 100 ft-NGVD control elevation associated with the current P-11 structure.

It should be ~~noted~~emphasized that improvement of UPR flow conditions to support minimum flow achievement is an important driver for operation of the current P-11 structure~~s towards MFLs to improve the UPR MFLs conditions is a driver for Lake Hancock lake level modification~~. Structure operation when lake stages between 97.6 ft and 100 ft ~~would often~~may therefore be expected ~~occur~~ during the dry season to ~~release flows~~assist in meeting projected downstream flow needs. Operation under such conditions is determined by a combination of downstream flow demand and allowable lake storage that can be released through weir gates as discussed in Section 2.2.6.



Lake Stage, ft-NGVD

Figure ~~9~~8. Recroded and regressed ~~Lake Hancock stage versus~~ P-11 control structure flow versus Lake Hancock stage~~regressions~~

Table 2. Summary of piecewise regression equations for estimation of P-11 control structure flows (Q in cfs) using Lake Hancock stage (S in ft-NGVD) *

Lake Stage	P-11 Flow Equations Associated with a P-11 Control Elevation of 98.5 Ft-NGVD	Lake Stage	P-11 Flow Equations Associated with a P-11 Control Elevation of 100.0 Ft-NGVD
S ≤ 98.7	Q = 2500*S - 246250	S ≤ 100.2	Q = 2500*S - 250000
98.7 < S ≤ 101.2	Q = 400*S - 38980	100.2 < S ≤ 102.7	Q = 400*S - 39580
101.2 < S ≤ 102.4	Q = 913.29*S - 90925	102.7 < S ≤ 103.9	Q = 913.29*S - 92295

** Equations fitted using lake stages and corresponding predicted flows provided by Harry Downing (July 2, 2013)*

2.2.6 P-11 Structure Weir Equation

There are two sets of gates, as described in Section 2.2.1, for the new, i.e., ~~or~~ existing P-11 structure. ~~-~~One set, consisting of two weir gates in the westernmost of the three structure bays ~~are~~is designed primarily for routine use, for example for the purpose of UPR minimum flows recovery. The other set, comprised of the roller gates in the other two structure bays ~~are~~is designed primarily for flood protection purposes, when large flow releases are needed to lower lake levels. Because the two large roller gates are rarely used, releases for minimum flows were typically determined based on routine use of the two weir gates.

A sharp-crested weir equation (Equation 5) similar to the 1883 Francis' standard contracted rectangular weir equation, provided by Trihedral, Inc. (email communication on July 24, 2014), was applied in this investigation to estimate the weir flow through the weir gates or the gate heights for desired flow releases to meet downstream flow requirements..

$$Q = C*(L - 0.2*H)*H^{3/2} \qquad \text{(Equation 5)}$$

where Q is the discharge in ft^3/s, C is the weir coefficient with a constant value of 3.36, L the length or width of weir in feet and H is the hydraulic head on the weir in ft, which is the difference between the lake stage and current gate top elevation.

2.2.~~7~~6 Lake Surface Area and Volume versus Lake Stage ~~Relationship~~

As part of the ~~effort of the~~ Lake Hancock Lake Level Modification Project, Light Detection and Ranging Data (LiDAR) data were collected by EarthData International, LLC (2005) and surveyed spot elevation data were collected from inundated lake areas with a survey grade fathometer and digital global positioning system equipment (Pickett & Associates 2004), both datasets were combined to create a digital elevation model (DEM).

A 2-ft interval contour map with additional contour lines at 97.6 and 98.5 ft-NGVD was prepared using the DEM for the lake and its adjacent lakeshore area with surface elevations ranging~~ed~~ from 92 to 120 ft-NGVD (Figure 10). ~~As observed, the~~ Basin~~bottom~~ slopes are relatively steep ~~from~~along the western shore of the lake and more gradual

~~from~~along the ~~the~~ northern and eastern ~~sides of Lake Hancock~~shores. A 5-ft deep trough lies about 500 to 1,500 ft from the western shore, which is probably the submerged stream channel of Saddle Creek (Hammett et al. 1981). At the lake stage of 97.6 ft-NGVD associated with the adopted Minimum Lake Level and ~~-~~indicated by the black contour in Figure 10, the lake covers a surface area about 4,508 acres (Figure 11). ~~-~~At the lake stage of 98.5 ft-NGVD, the lake surface expands mostly in the northwest and southeast ~~sides~~directions, and increase~~sd~~ by about 10.6% or 478 acres ~~from the water surface corresponding to the lake minimum level of 97.6 ft-NGVD, or the 50% exceedance level (P50)~~ (Figure 11). When the lake level continues rise to 100 ft-NGVD, the water surface area would increase significantly by about 47.5% or 2,142 acres ~~from the P50~~relative to the surface area associated with the Minimum Lake Level (Figures 10 and 11). These areal increase~~sd~~ ~~areas mostly happen~~occur mostly in the northwestern shore along the Banana Creek, ~~and the U~~upper Saddle Creek and along the eastern lakeshore (Figure 10).

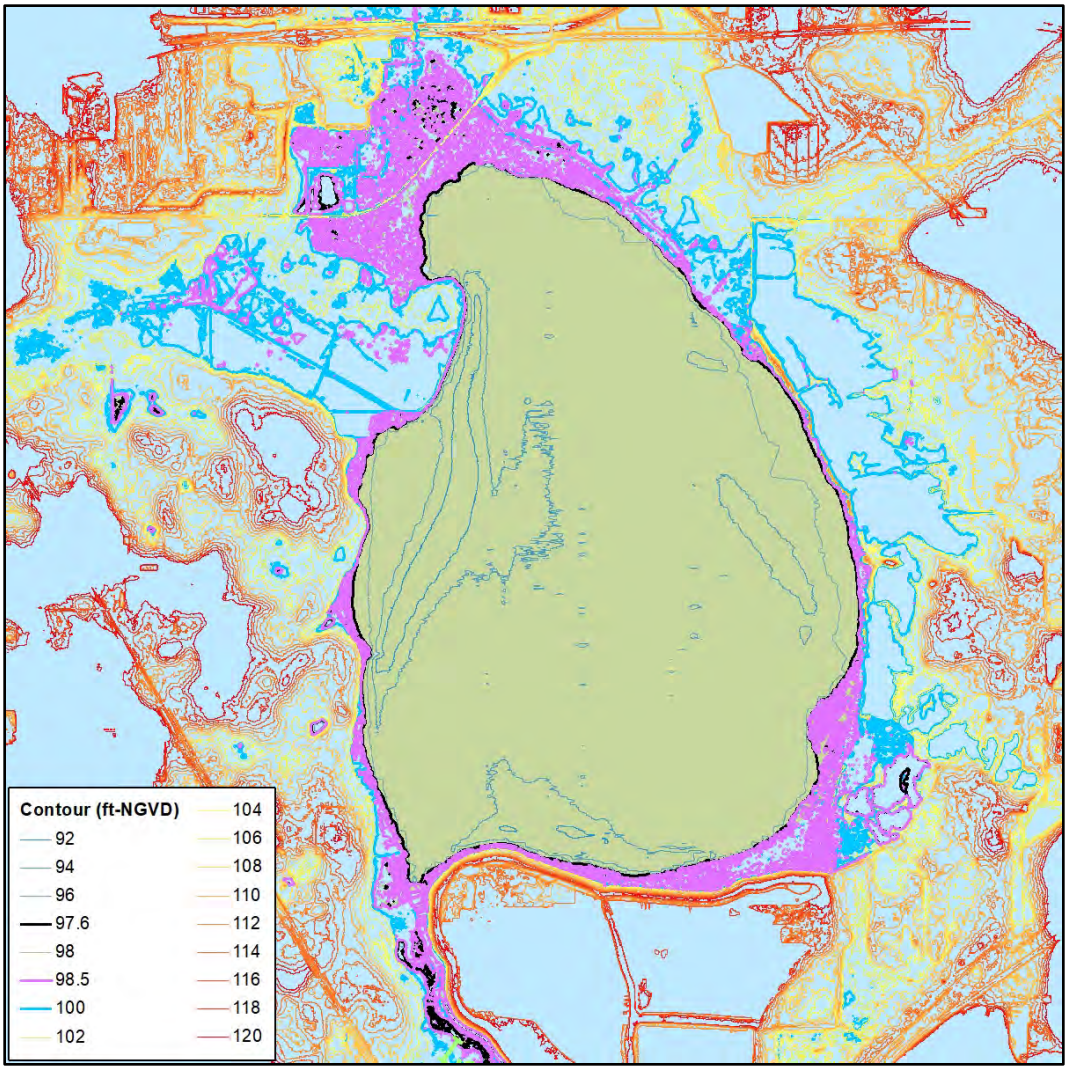


Figure 10. Contour map of lake bathymetry for Lake Hancock

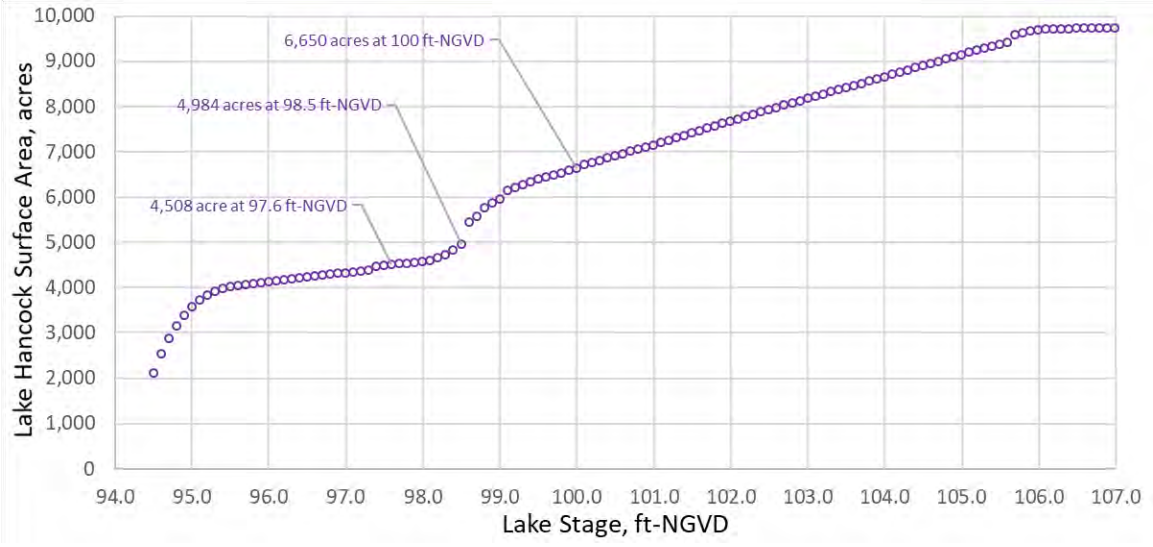


Figure 11. Lake Hancock water surface area versus lake stage

The increased shoreline and water surface areas resulted from lake level modification will alter the hydrologic regime of Lake Hancock and its fringe wetlands. BCI (~~Appendix D,~~ 2006a, c) assessed ~~the~~ wetland function under pre- and post-lake level modification conditions in support of the District's application for a Conceptual Environmental Resource Permit to modify the lake levels and concluded that the water regime resulted from the lake level modification will enhance wetland function ~~to the area~~ by providing high water level pulses and greater water level fluctuation that will seasonally interconnect various aquatic and wetland habitats to benefit a wide variety of wetland dependent wildlife. ~~A great volume of water will be distributed in contact with wetland for longer durations.~~

To estimate lake water storage for a given lake surface water elevation, a relationship between lake volume and stage is required.~~,~~ Such a relationship ~~which~~ was established for Lake ~~first~~ ~~,using~~Hancock using the ~~Light Detection and Ranging Data (LiDAR) data collected by EarthData International, LLC (2005) and surveyed spot elevation data collected from inundated lake areas with a survey grade fathometer and digital global positioning system equipment (Pickett & Associates 2004) were combined to create a digital elevation model (~~DEM derived from LiDAR and bathymetry~~), which was used~~ to calculate cumulative lake water volumes (cubic feet) corresponding to lake surface water elevations ranging from 94.5 to 107 ft-NGVD (see Figure 12~~9~~) with the ArcHydro tool in ArcGIS, then using ~~,a A~~ quadratic regression equation to provid~~ed~~ a strong fit between lake volume and lake surface water elevation with a coefficient of determination (R-squared) value close to 1.

Based on the regression, lake volume, V, can be estimated using Equation ~~5~~ 6 for any given lake stage, S, within the range from 94.5 to 107 ft-NGVD:

$$V = a*S^2 + b*S + c \quad \text{(Equation 6~~5~~)}$$

Where a, b and c are regression coefficients,

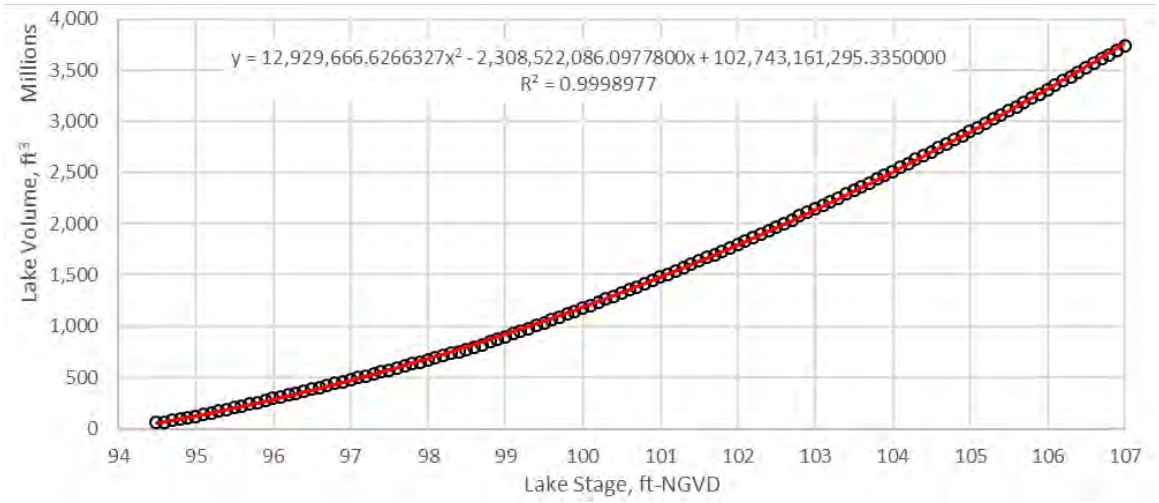
a = 12,929,666.6266327

b = - 2,308,522,086.09778, and

c = 102,743,161,295.335

The change in lake storage can thus be estimated between two lake stages. By solving the quadradic Equation ~~5~~6, lake stage can be estimated for a given lake volume using Equation ~~6~~7:

$$S = (-b + (b^2 - 4a*(c - V))^{1/2})/(2*a) \quad \text{(Equation 7~~6~~)}$$



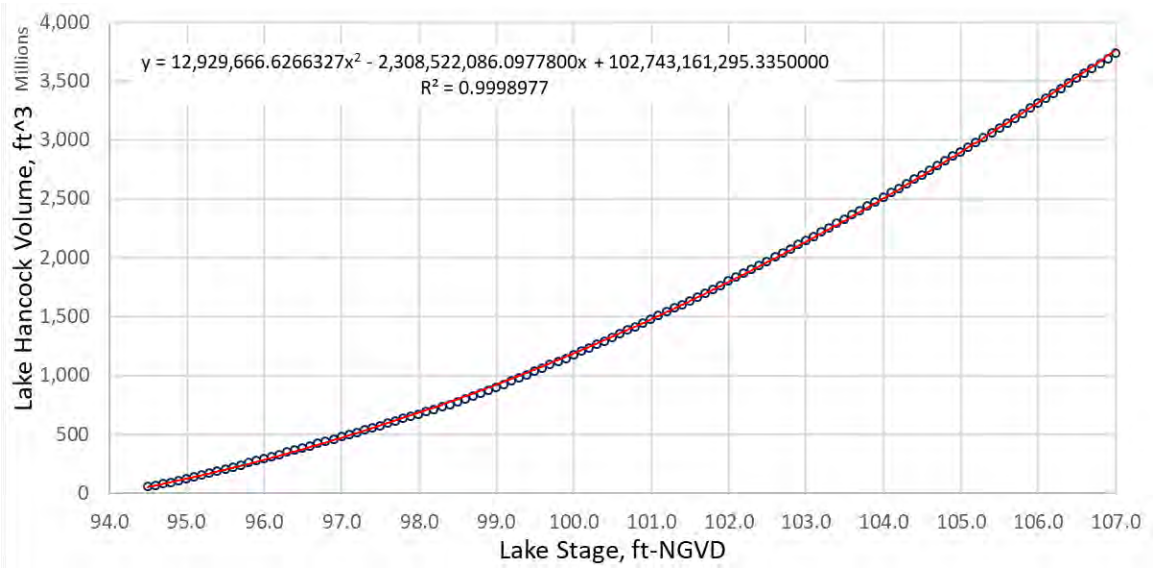


Figure 1~~2~~9. Lake Hancock volume versus surface water elevation

2.2.87 City of Lakeland Wastewater Treatment Effluent

Several point source discharges currently contribute or have contributed a significant portion of the inflows into Lake Hancock. One significant source that has been discontinued is effluent from the City of Lakeland Wastewater Treatment Plant. From 1926 through April 1987, the City of Lakeland Wastewater Treatment Plant discharged effluent through Stahl Canal to Banana Lake, which drains through Banana Creek to Lake Hancock (see Figure 7) (Harper et al. 1999). The average discharge rate from January 1975 to April 1987 was nearly 10 cfs, accounting for about 20% of the average Lake Hancock outflow of about 52 cfs prior to April 1987.

Because this treated-wastewater effluent historically delivered to Lake Hancock represented a significant point source of flow, it was removed from the lake inflow records to better assess effects of the LHR on minimum flow recovery and Peace River flows and withdrawals under current conditions that do not include delivery of the effluent to the lake. Reported monthly averaged discharges from the City of Lakeland Wastewater Treatment Plant were removed on daily basis in the water budget model during the period of effluent discharge.

2.2.98 Sink Loss

Based on the additional 90-square mile drainage area that contributes flow to the Peace River between Bartow and Fort Meade, flows greater than those historically reported at the Fort Meade gage site may reasonably be expected. However, streamflow losses occur between these two locations (see Figure 2), predominantly through karst features found in the low-water channel and the floodplain (Lewelling, et al. 1998, USGS 2004, Metz and Lewelling 2009).

Basso (2004) concludes the 1% exceedance of streamflow loss between Bartow and Fort Meade is 25 cfs, based on evaluation of flow data from 1975 through 2003. BCI (2006b) evaluated flow difference between Bartow and Fort Meade for flows of less than 30 cfs at Fort Meade and concludes that 25 cfs is a reasonable estimate of typical sink losses for that portion of the UPR under relatively low-flow conditions. The USGS (2004) reports measured stream losses did not exceed 30 cfs during the dry seasons of late spring 2002 and 2003. Metz and Lewelling (2009) report the largest measured flow loss for all karst features between Bartow and Fort Meade during a five-year period (water years 2002 through 2007) was about 50 cfs on June 28, 2002.

A scatter plot of flow differences between Bartow and Fort Meade versus flows less than 30-cfs at Fort Meade for the analysis period used in this current investigation of LHR impacts shows most of the difference are 25 cfs or less (Figure 130). Streamflow loss for the UPR can be expected to affect minimum flow recovery in the river segment and should be considered in the water budget to provide an accurate estimate of anticipated augmentation quantities necessary to overcome losses between Bartow and Fort Meade. Accordingly, based on observed and reported information, a 25-cfs flow rate was

identified as a reasonable estimate of daily maximum sink loss in the Peace River between the Bartow and Fort Meade USGS gages.

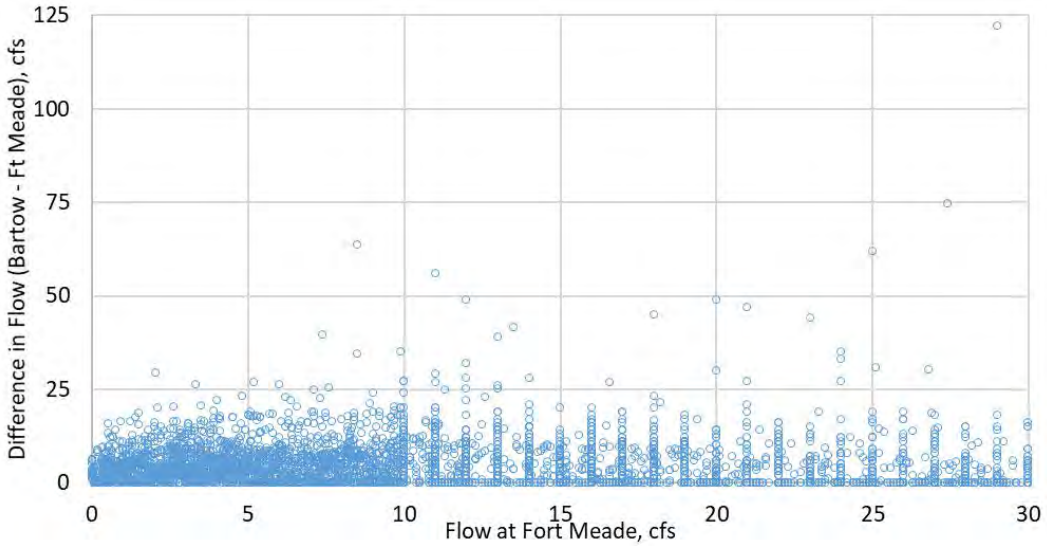


Figure 1~~3~~0. Flow difference between Fort Meade and Bartow versus flow less than 30-cfs at Fort Meade for the 1975 through 2012 period used for this study; note negative differences are not shown

2.3 WATER BUDGET MODEL DEVELOPMENT AND ROUTING

Microsoft® Excel was used as a modeling environment to perform the water budget analysis. For a period from June 1, 1974 through December 31, 2012, historical, daily lake stages and discharges through the P-11 structure, and stream flows at downstream USGS gaging stations on the Peace River at Bartow, Fort Meade, Zolfo Springs and Arcadia were acquired and compiled into one spreadsheet. Data for the first half-year, from June 1, 1974 through December 31, 1974, were used primari~~main~~ly for model warm-up.

Selected progressive model scenarios were developed in this investigation. Section 2.3.1 ~~intends to provide a definition for each~~ identifies model scenarios ~~upfront~~ and describ~~discussesion of~~ relevant data and model setup that are ~~subsequently~~ further discussed in Sections 2.3.2 through 2.3.6. Section 2.3.7 provides a description of a complete modeling process in a sequential manner.

2.3.1 Model Scenarios

Using the water budget model described in Section 2.1, four progressive model scenarios were selected and analyzed ~~with an intent~~ to gain insight on the effects of LHR under different operation schedules and ~~whether~~with consideration of minimum flows recovery needs and sink loss. The four scenarios (bold font in parenthesis identify abbreviated scenario names used for presentation and discussion of model results), were:

1) Historical Baseline (**Baseline**), for which the operation schedule involved holding the P-11 control structure at 98.5 ft-NGVD. Releases occurred only when the lake level exceeded this elevation. This scenario was created to represent the structure condition prior to the P-11 structure replacement, as discussed in Section 2.3.2~~1~~, for comparison with three post P-11 structure modification scenarios.

2) Existing Control Level (**ECL**), for which the operation schedule involved holding the P-11 control structure at 100 ft-NGVD. Releases occurred only when lake levels exceeded this elevation.

3) ECL with operation for meeting MFLs in the UPR (**ECL+MFLs**), for which the operation schedule involved releasing flow through P-11 when UPR minimum flows recovery was needed. If no downstream minimum flows were needed, the P-11 structure was held at 100 ft-NGVD and overflows would occur over the top of weirs when lake levels exceeded 100-ft NGVD.

4) ECL with operation for meeting MFLs and overcoming sink loss in the UPR (**ECL+MFLs+SL**), for which the operation schedule involved releasing flow through P-11 when downstream flow augmentation was needed for minimum flows recovery and to compensate for sink loss between Bartow and Fort Meade. If no downstream flows were needed, the P-11 structure was held at 100 ft-NGVD and overflows occurred when lake level exceeded 100-ft NGVD.

In particular, the last ECL+MFLs+SL scenario is considered ~~to correspond with~~representative of the District's current understanding of hydrologic conditions in the UPR and operational protocols for the P-11 structure.~~,~~ T~~t~~he first three scenarios are primarily used for understanding and demonstration of comparative conditions for lake releases and downstream hydrologic responses.

Historical data, including lake stages, discharges through P-11 and wastewater treatment effluent discharge are required to calculate the effective inflows with removal of the effluent discharge (or adjusted effective inflow), which are further used to estimate the P-11 outflow and change in outflow for the Baseline scenario as detailed in Section 2.3.2.

Once the Baseline scenario was developed, the effective inflows need to be recalculated to reflect the P-11 discharge in the Baseline scenario and used as the net inflows for the other three scenarios (i.e., for the ECL, ECL+MFLs and ECL+MFLs+SL scenarios). ~~The d~~Differences among the four scenarios are related to the effective inflow, rating curve and flow adjustments.

~~between; Y denotes differences are~~indicated~~The~~ P-11 discharge rating curve associated with the control elevation of 98.5 ft-NGVD was used for the Baseline scenario and the ~~one~~curve associated with the control elevation of 100 ft-NGVD was used for the other three scenarios. The use of rating curves is essentiall~~y~~ ~~to~~for estimatin~~g~~e flow ~~coming out~~

~~of~~from the lake under high flow conditions, when lake stages exceed the crest of weir gates (i.e., 98.5 or 100 ft-NGVD).

However, for the two scenarios associated with MFLs and or sink loss, when lake stages fall below 100 ft-NGVD while still above the M~~m~~inimum L~~l~~ake L~~l~~evel of~~,~~ 97.6 ft-NGVD, flow releases ~~are decided~~were determined by ~~combining~~assessing downstream flow needs and lake storage availability. The storage availability, expressed ~~in a form~~as a ~~of~~ flow rate, is calculated using weir equation as a function of hydraulic head as discussed in Section 2.2.6. More specifically, the flow release is the minimum of downstream demand and lake storage availability.

2.3.2~~1~~ Adjustments for Historical Baseline Condition

Initial hydrologic data adjustments included subtraction of the City of Lakeland Wastewater Treatment Plant daily discharges from the lake's effective inflow. This was achieved by first calculating the lake's effective inflow as a sum of the change in lake storage and the historical P-11 discharge, then subtracting the wastewater discharge. The resultant time series was considered the adjusted effective inflow to the lake.

Although the former P-11 structure had a crest elevation of 98.7 ft-NGVD and a normal operating level of 98.5 ft-NGVD, recorded flow releases occurred at various lake levels indicate the operating level was not always consistently adhered to. Considering that minimum flows and levels were adopted for the UPR and Lake Hancock in 2007 and 2017, respectively, and that the minimum levels adopted for the lake replaced formerly adopted lake guidance levels, it is reasonable to infer during most of the analysis period used for this LHR investigation the former P-11 structure was not operated to assist in meeting minimum flows established for the UPR.

Creating a historical Baseline condition associated with the former P-11 structure was, however, considered necessary for the LHR analyses. For this effort, the 98.5 ft-NGVD normal pool elevation developed to support adoption of minimum levels for Lake Hancock, was identified as a desired elevation to be maintained before the former P-11 structure was replaced. Assuming no flow was released when lake stage was below 98.5 ft-NGVD and releases only occurred when lake stage was above 98.5 ft-NGVD, a historical Baseline condition was established, with flow releases estimated using the rating curve associated with the 98.5 ft-NGVD control elevation presented in Figure 9~~8~~ and Table 2 and discussed within Section 2.2.5. In addition, the lake storage for the current day could be calculated based on the lake storage for the previous day, the effective inflow and outflow for the current day, and the lake stage could be subsequently estimated using the relationship discussed in Section 2.2.7~~6~~. The resultant historical Baseline condition did not incorporate releases for UPR minimum flow recovery and was primarily developed to represent conditions prior to the P-11 structure replacement.

2.3.35 Adjustments for Minimum Lake Level

The adopted minimum lake level for Lake Hancock is 97.6 ft-NGVD (Leeper and Ellison, 2017). Flow releases through P-11 were terminated when the lake stage dropped to this elevation, regardless of the downstream flow augmentation needs. However, hydrologic processes, such as evaporation and groundwater seepage from the lake could cause lake levels to fall below the adopted minimum level elevation. These conditions are considered acceptable and representative of the lake's natural hydrologic cycle.

2.3.43 Adjustments for Daily Minimum Flow Requirement

During dry season, daily P-11 flow releases were primarily driven by the largest flow deficit among the three UPR minimum flows sites (if not considering sink loss, as discussed in Section 2.3.5), i.e., the USGS gage sites at Bartow, Fort Meade and Zolfo Springs. The flow deficit was determined for each site as the difference between the established minimum low flow threshold and the adjusted observed daily average flow at the gage. If the deficit is less than zero, meaning the flow at the gage was greater than the minimum low flow threshold, no release was necessary for meeting the minimum flow at the site. If the deficits for all three UPR minimum flows sites were zero, then no flow release at P-11 was necessary. Otherwise, the largest of the three deficits determined how much flow release should be made at P-11 to support minimum flow recovery.

If lake stage exceeded the P-11 structure control level, overflow would occur and was estimated using the rating curves described in Section 2.2.5. This situation typically occurred during the wet season when the lake was full and was not associated with minimum flow releases. Curve selection for outflow estimation was based on the P-11 control elevation appropriate for the simulation. Modeling associated with the Baseline condition included use of the piece-wise regression (i.e., rating curve) associated with a control elevation of 98.5 ft-NGVD. Model simulations involving conditions associated with the current P-11 structure involved use of the regression associated with a control elevation of 100.0 ft-NGVD.

2.3.54 Adjustments for Sink Loss between Bartow and Fort Meade

Sink losses were evaluated with assumption that up to 25 cfs will be lost to the karst features between Bartow and Fort Meade, which are used to determine how much of the sink loss deficit must be made up by the P-11 flow releases to assure downstream flow conditions. The sink loss deficit ($Q_{deficit}$) was estimated based on the adjusted flow at Bartow (B_{adj}) as indicated below.

$Q_{deficit} = 0$	if $B_{adj} \geq 25$	(Equation 89; Bartow flow-specific equations)
$Q_{deficit} = 25 - B_{adj}$	if $B_{adj} < 25$	

If the adjusted flow at Bartow was 25 cfs or greater, flow in the river was considered adequate to meet the minimum low flow threshold of 17 cfs at Bartow and the sink loss between Bartow and Fort Meade. The flow release from Lake Hancock to overcome sink

loss would then be zero. However, if the adjusted flow at Bartow was less than 25 cfs, then the release from the lake to address the sink loss deficit would be the difference between 25 cfs and the adjusted flow at Bartow. As an extreme example, at an adjusted flow of 0 cfs at Fort Meade, 52 cfs would need to be released from Lake Hancock to account for the 27 cfs flow threshold requirement at Fort Meade plus a 25-cfs sink loss deficit.

2.3.62 Adjutsments for Operation Schedule

Change in the P-11 structure outflows to Lower Saddle Creek can affect flows at downstream locations on the Peace River, due to the headwaters' location of Lake Hancockgiven that the river originates at the confluence of Lower Saddle Creek and the Peace Creek Canal. The difference between the observed P-11 discharge (O_{obs}) and projected (O_{prj}) was used to adjust the downstream flows in the river:

$$\Delta O = O_{obs} - O_{prj} \quad \text{(Equation 97)}$$

where O_{obs} is historical P-11 discharge and O_{prj} is estimated using the rating curve associated with the 98.5 ft-NGVD control elevation for the Baseline scenario. The projected P-11 flow infor the Baseline scenario is then used as O_{obs} for the other scenarios associated with the existing structure (i.e., ECL, ECL+MFLs and ECL+MFLs+SL).; O_{prj} for these scenarios is estimated using the rating curve associated with the 100.0 ft-NGVD control elevation when lake stage exceeds 100 ft or, depending on model scenarios under consideration, release driven by downstream flow needs and lake storage availability.

Flows at the downstream USGS Bartow (B), Fort Meade (F), Zolfo Springs (Z) and Arcadia (A) gages were then decreased by ΔO but limited to a value greater than or equal to zero. For example, if ΔO = 20 cfs and B = 15 cfs, then B_{adj} = -3 cfs, which would be set atto zero. -The underlying assumption for such adjustment is that the decrease or increase in flows through the structure P-11 results in a corresponding change in flows at the downstream gages on the same day although the reality of time-lag effects exists for the flow changes.

In addition, if the adjusted upstream gage flow becomes zero, the flow amount at the upstream gage should be deducted from the adjacent downstream gage to assure mass balance. For example, if ΔO = 20 cfs, B = 15 cfs, F = 25 cfs, then B_{adj} = -3 cfs, which would be set atto zero and F_{adj} = 25 - 20 -15 = -10 cfs, which would be set at zero as well. The adjusted flow at the Bartow, Fort Meade, Zolfo Springs, and Arcadia gages (B_{adj}, F_{adj}, Z_{adj} and A_{adj}, respectively) can be expressed with the following equations:

$$B_{adj} = B - \Delta O \quad \text{if } B > \Delta O$$
$$B_{adj} = 0 \quad \text{if } B \le \Delta O$$
$$F_{adj} = F - \Delta O \quad \text{if } F > \Delta O \text{ and } B > \Delta O$$

(Equation 108; site-specific gage equation sets)

$F_{adj} = F - \Delta O - B$ if $F > \Delta O$ and $B \leq \Delta O$
$F_{adj} = 0$ if $F \leq \Delta O$

$Z_{adj} = Z - \Delta O$ if $Z > \Delta O$ and $F > \Delta O$
$Z_{adj} = Z - \Delta O - F$ if $Z > \Delta O$ and $F \leq \Delta O$
$Z_{adj} = 0$ if $Z \leq \Delta O$

$A_{adj} = A - \Delta O$ if $A > \Delta O$ and $Z > \Delta O$
$A_{adj} = A - \Delta O - Z$ if $A > \Delta O$ and $Z \leq \Delta O$
$A_{adj} = 0$ if $A \leq \Delta O$

2.3.7~~6~~ Lake Hancock Water Budget Routing

The adjusted effective inflows and releases from Lake Hancock through the P-11 structure were analyzed with respect to the LHR, i.e., the retaining of inflows for storage and subsequent release to support minimum flow recovery in the UPR at Bartow, Fort Meade and Zolfo Springs. Adjustments discussed in Sections 2.3.2~~1~~ through 2.3.6~~5~~ were applied to daily hydrologic records and releases from the lake were determined based on rating curves or the identified maximum demand (i.e., downstream flow recovery need) and lake level conditions, e.g., water level relative to the adopted minimum lake level.

The water budget was assessed on a daily basis, i.e., using a daily time-step, and the resultant condition served as the starting condition for subsequent day in the simulation period. This routing continued until the end of analysis period. Projected flow time-series for the Peace River at the Bartow, Fort Meade, Zolfo Springs and Arcadia gages were produced and used for analyses discussed in Section 3.

Water budget calculations specific to Lake Hancock were initiated with the modified historical baseline series, the potential releases associated with downstream minimum flow recovery need for the UPR (see Section 2.2.4~~3~~) and sink loss requirements (see Section 2.2.4~~5~~). Three water level regimes considered for the Lake Hancock system during the water budget processing were:

- Lake levels were below 97.6 ft-NGVD, ~~in which~~ and all inflows to the lake were retained regardless of the downstream river condition;
- Lake levels were between the operating levels of 97.6 ft-NGVD and 100 ft-NGVD, and P-11 releases were determined based on whether storage or UPR minimum flow releases were required; and
- Lake levels exceeded the operating level of 100 ft-NGVD, and P-11 releases were determined using the rating curve~~adjusted based on historical outflows for Lake Hancock~~ – generally, this was considered a flood condition.

3. SIMULATIONS, RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

3.1 Simulation Scenarios

Using the water budget model described in Section 2, four progressive model scenarios were analyzed to gain insight on the effects of LHR under different operation schedules. The four scenarios (bold font in parenthesis identify abbreviated scenario names used for presentation and discussion of model results), were:

1) Historical Baseline (**Baseline**), for which the operation schedule involved holding the P-11 control structure at 98.5 ft NGVD. Releases occurred only when the lake level exceeded this elevation. This scenario was created to represent the structure condition prior to the P-11 structure replacement, as discussed in Section 2.3.1, for comparison with three post P-11 structure modification scenarios.

2) Existing Control Level (**ECL**), for which the operation schedule involved holding the P-11 control structure at 100 ft NGVD. Releases occurred only when lake levels exceeded this elevation.

3) ECL with operation for meeting MFLs in the UPR (**ECL+MFLs**), for which the operation schedule involved releasing flow through P-11 when UPR minimum flows recovery was needed. If no downstream minimum flows were needed, the P-11 structure was held at 100 ft NGVD and overflows would occur over the top of weirs when lake levels exceeded 100 ft NGVD.

4)ECL with operation for meeting MFLs and overcoming sink loss in the UPR (**ECL+MFLs+SL**), for which the operation schedule involved releasing flow through P-11 when downstream flow augmentation was needed for minimum flows recovery and to compensate for sink loss between Bartow and Fort Meade. If no downstream flows were needed, the P-11 structure was held at 100 ft NGVD and overflows occurred when lake level exceeded 100 ft NGVD. This scenario corresponds with the District's current understanding of hydrologic conditions in the UPR and operational protocols for the P-11 structure.

As described in Section 2.2.1, there are two sets of gates for the existing P-11 structure. Two weir gates in the westernmost of the three structure bays are designed primarily for routine use, for example for the purpose of UPR minimum flows recovery. The roller gates in the other two structure bays are designed primarily for flood protection purposes, when large flow releases are needed to lower lake levels. Because the two large roller gates are rarely used, releases for minimum flows and or sink loss included in Scenarios 3 and 4 simulations for the LHR analyses were determined based only on use of the two routinely used weir gates.

3.12 LAKE HANCOCK OUTFLOW

The LHR is the water temporarily stored in Lake Hancock and subsequently released to Lower Saddle Creek to support MFLs recovery in the UPR. Through operation of the P-11 control structure at the outlet of the lake, all or a portion of the daily effective inflow could be captured and stored in the lake. On a daily basis, the LHR is determined by multiple factors, including inflows to Lake Hancock, current lake storage, outflows from the lake, as well as downstream recovery needs.

Using the water budget model, effects of the LHR on the long-term outflow at P-11 to Lower Saddle Creek, and ultimately the Peace River could be quantified. As summarized in Table 3, the long-term average effective inflow to Lake Hancock (excluding the effluent from the City of Lakeland Wastewater Facility between 1975 to April 1987) and outflow from the lake for the assessment period from 1975 through 2012 is about 55 cfs.

For all assessed scenarios, more than half of the effective inflow was captured and temporally stored in the lake. On a day-by-day basis, the capture rate (i.e., the temporarily stored quantity relative to the effective inflow) varied from 0% (no capture) to 100% (full capture). As expected, average capture rates and the quantities temporarily stored in the lake were highest for the scenarios involving storage and release to support UPR minimum flow recovery, i.e., for the ECL+MFLs and ECL+MFLs+SL scenarios. The long-term average lake outflow via the P-11 structure is about the same as effective inflow (Table 3), indicating all effective inflows were eventually released downstream.

Table 3. Summary of effective inflow, quantity temporarily stored in Lake Hancock, the average capture rate and the outflow from the lake at the P-11 sStructure simulated for four scenarios for the period from 1975 through 2012

Scenario	*Effective Inflow (cfs)*	*Temporarily Stored (cfs)*	*Average Capture Rate (%)*	*Outflow (cfs)*
Baseline	54.94	33.35	60.7	54.92
ECL		30.90	56.2	54.93
ECL+MFLs		33.41	60.8	54.93
ECL+MFLs+SL		34.59	63.0	54.94

The concept of “Building Blocks” has been used for development of minimum flows for many river systems within the District (Kelly et al. 2005). The Building Blocks essentially correspond with seasonal, or flow-based portions of the flow regime, in which Blocks 1, 2 and 3, respectively, represent low, medium and high flow seasons or conditions. These seasonal blocks provided a basis for assessing outflows from the lake may be expected under the scenarios assessed for the LHR analysis.

As indicated in Table 3 and shown graphically in Figure 141, no differences in the long-term average outflow at the P-11 structure relative to the Baseline scenario with the 98.5 ft-NGVD control elevation were identified for the scenarios associated with the existing 100 ft-NGVD structure control elevation (ECL, ECL+MFLs, ECL+MFLs+SL). However, the P-11 outflow increased in Blocks 1 and 2 (the low and medium-flow seasonal blocks),

especially for the ECL+MFLs and ECL+MFLs+SL scenarios associated with UPR minimum flow recovery (Figure 14). During Block 1, P-11 outflows increased 42% and 55%, respectively for the two recovery-based scenarios. Outflow increases were more moderate during Block 2, medium flow season, with 8% and 12% increases simulated for the ECFL+MFLs and ECL+MFLs+SL scenarios, respectively. As expected, these scenarios were also associated with decreased outflow via the P-11 structure during Block 3, the high flow period when temporary storage would be increased to support subsequent release during the drier seasons or blocks.

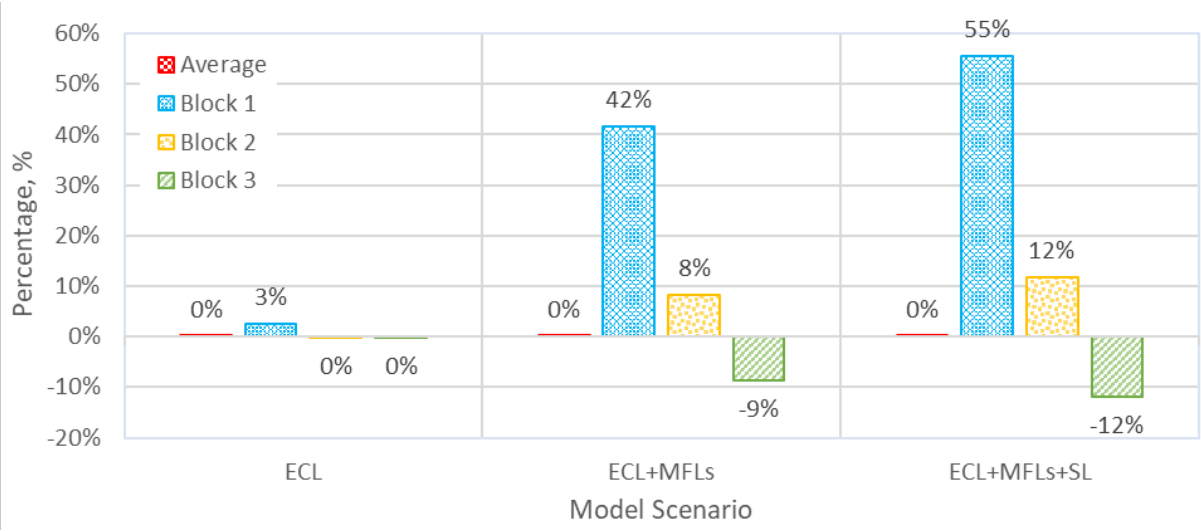


Figure 14. Changes in the average outflow and average outflow by seasonal block (Blocks 1, 2 and 3) through the Lake Hancock P-11 control structure for three modeled scenarios relative to the flows simulated for the Baseline scenario for the period 1975 through 2012

3.2 Flow Adjustments for Removal of Historical Wastewater Effluent

Because of the removal of historical effluents from the City of Lakeland Wastewater Treatment Facility, and P-11 structure operations for the LHR in support of minimum flow recovery of the UPR, the projected outflows through P-11 are respectively reduced overall, and on a temporal basis relative to the historical flow condition. The reduction in P-11 outflows between the historical and projected conditions affects the downstream river flows as well. This means downstream historical flows should be adjusted for the purpose of mass balance to reflect the effect of the LHR and the removal of the City of Lakeland Wastewater Treatment Facility effluent. An assumption was made that the necessary flow adjustments would be made on the same day regardless of the gage location on the Peace River. For example, a 5 cfs flow reduction at the P-11 structure would be applied from Bartow to Arcadia on the same day. By doing this, projected time series of flow records from historical could be obtained.

The required daily flow adjustments amount varied for the simulation period. To gain some insight on the scale of the necessary adjustments on a long-term basis, the average

flow adjustments for the USGS Peace River at Bartow, Fort Meade, Zolfo Springs and Arcadia gage sites, which are associated with adopted minimum flows for the river, were calculated for the assessment period (Table 4). The average flow adjustments for the Baseline, ECL and ECL+MFLs scenarios did not differ much at each respective gage site. However, the adjustments required for the Fort Meade, Zolfo Springs and Arcadia Gages were notably greater for the ECL+MFLs+SL scenario, which incorporated the effect of sink loss, because the three gages are located downstream of the major sink loss area between Bartow and Fort Meade.

Table 4. Average flow adjustments at the USGS gage site on the Peace River due to removal of the City of Lakeland Wastewater Treatment Facility effluent simulated for four scenarios for the period from 1975 through 2012

Scenario	*Bartow (cfs)*	*Fort Meade(cfs)*	*Zolfo Springs (cfs)*	*Arcadia (cfs)*
Baseline	-2.99	-2.70	-3.56	-3.35
ECL	-2.98	-2.67	-3.58	-3.35
ECL+MFLs	-2.95	-2.64	-3.69	-3.37
ECL+MFLs+SL	-2.94	-5.17	-6.40	-5.97

The average quantity of historical wastewater effluent discharge is about 10 cfs over the period of data records as discussed in Section 2.2.87, which is equivalent to about 3.22 cfs over the 38-year analysis period. Due to the effluent, Flows at Bartow and Fort Meade historically benefited, i.e., were increased, more than those at other downstream sites because the effluent discharge is still less than the sink loss between Bartow and Fort Meade. As illustratedindicated in Table 454, the flow adjustments are not same but varying by gage location on the Peace River, despite although they were applied the same value of change in as the change in P-11 outflow being applied to each gage site on at any given day. This variation is that on some days the e reason behind is the projected change in P-11 outflow due to removal of the wastewater effluentcould be greater than downstream historical flow due to the timing lags and other factors. For example, if historically Bartow flow is 15 cfs and the projected outflow change at P-11 is 20 cfs, then a zero flow would be assigned to Bartow in the process of adjustment instead of -5 cfs. This situationadjustment would also be propagated occurred to each downstream sitee, which is a primary reason leading to different flow adjustments as shown in Table 4. The smaller absolute flow adjustment values listed in Table 45 may indicate more frequent occurrence of this situation than the ones with greaterrelatively larger absolute values.

The removal of historical wastewater effluent caused an overall reduction in downstream historical flow as seen in Table 445. Nevertheless, tThe flow adjustments for the historical wastewater effluent discharge described here were necessary for projection of current and future flow conditions in the Peace River and should also be made for similar analyses for the Peace River system that incorporate historical flow data. These types of

flow adjustments are not, however, necessary for use of flow records measured after construction of the current P-11 structure was completed.

3.34 Lake Hancock Minimum Levels

Minimum levels were adopted into District rules for Lake Hancock and became effective in November 2016, replacing guidance levels previously adopted for the lake (Leeper and Ellison 2017). The adopted minimum levels include a Minimum Lake Level of 97.6 ft-NGVD and a High Minimum Lake Level of 98.8 ft-NGDVD that must, respectively, be equaled or exceeded fifty and or ten percent of the time on a long-term basis. The minimum levels were developed using current District methods for establishing minimum levels for Category 2 Lakes, which are lakes contiguous with at least 0.5 acres of cypress-dominated wetlands where structural alterations have substantially affected water levels. The minimum levels were based on lake level conditions that existed prior to the replacement of the previous P-11 control structure with the current structure.

To assess the effect of the various modeled scenarios on the status of the minimum levels adopted for Lake Hancock, historical and projected lake stage duration curves (Figure 152) were prepared for comparison against regulatory levels, and; tenth and fiftieth exceedance percentiles were calculated for projected lake stage records for comparison with the adopted minimum levels (Table 5). The comparisons indicates the scenarios associated with use of the existing, modified P-11 control structure (i.e., the ECL, ECL+MFLs and ECL+MFLs+SL scenarios) should support achievement of the adopted minimum lake levels. For example, the lake level at 50% exceedance for all scenarios are at least 0.7 ft greater than the adopted Mminimum Llake Llevel of 97.6 ft-NGVD.

Figure 1632 illustrates projected lake water levels for the Baseline scenario associated with the 98.5 ft-NGVD control elevation associated with the previous P-11 structure and water levels projected for the ECL+MFLs+SL scenario that corresponds to operation of the current P-11 structure with a control elevation of 100.0 ft-NGVD to support UPR recovery while accounting for sink loss deficits. Improved likelihood of achieving the minimum levels adopted for Lake Hancock under the ECL+MFLs+SL scenario is evident in the elevated hydrograph for the scenario (Figure 1632).

Table 5. Comparison of Lake Hancock minimum levels and lake stage exceedance percentiles simulated for four scenarios

Adopted Minimum Levels[a]	Adopted Elevation	Exceedance Percentile[b]	Water Surface Elevations for Model Scenarios			
			Baseline	*ECL*	*ECL+MFLs*	*ECL+MFLs+SL*
High Minimum Lake Level	98.8	10%	98.6	100.1	100.1	100.1
Minimum Lake Level	97.6	50%	98.3	99.8	99.7	99.6

[a] All levels and water surface elevations are in ft-NGVD. [b] Lake stage exceedance percentiles are required on a long-term basis for the adopted minimum levels and are associated with elevations listed for the model scenarios.

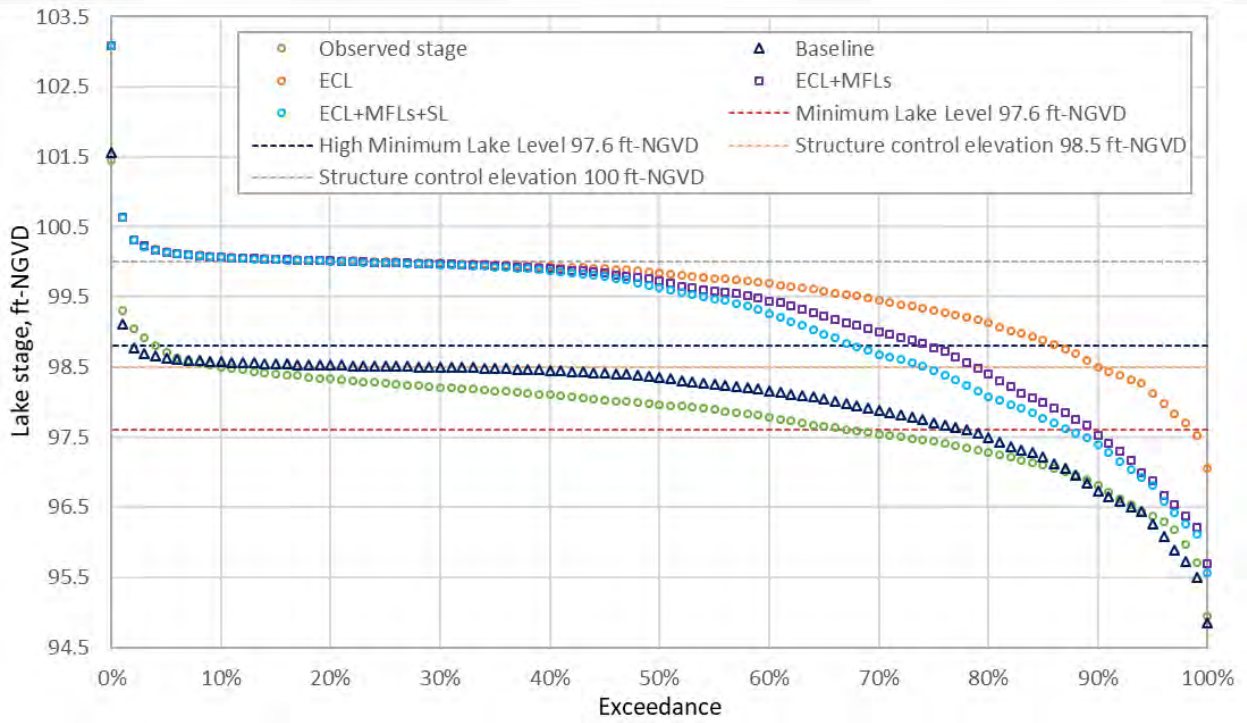


Figure 152. Lake Hancock stage duration curves associated with ~~for~~ structure P-11 operating scea~~n~~rios and adopted lake minimum levels ~~for the lake incuding regulatory levels~~

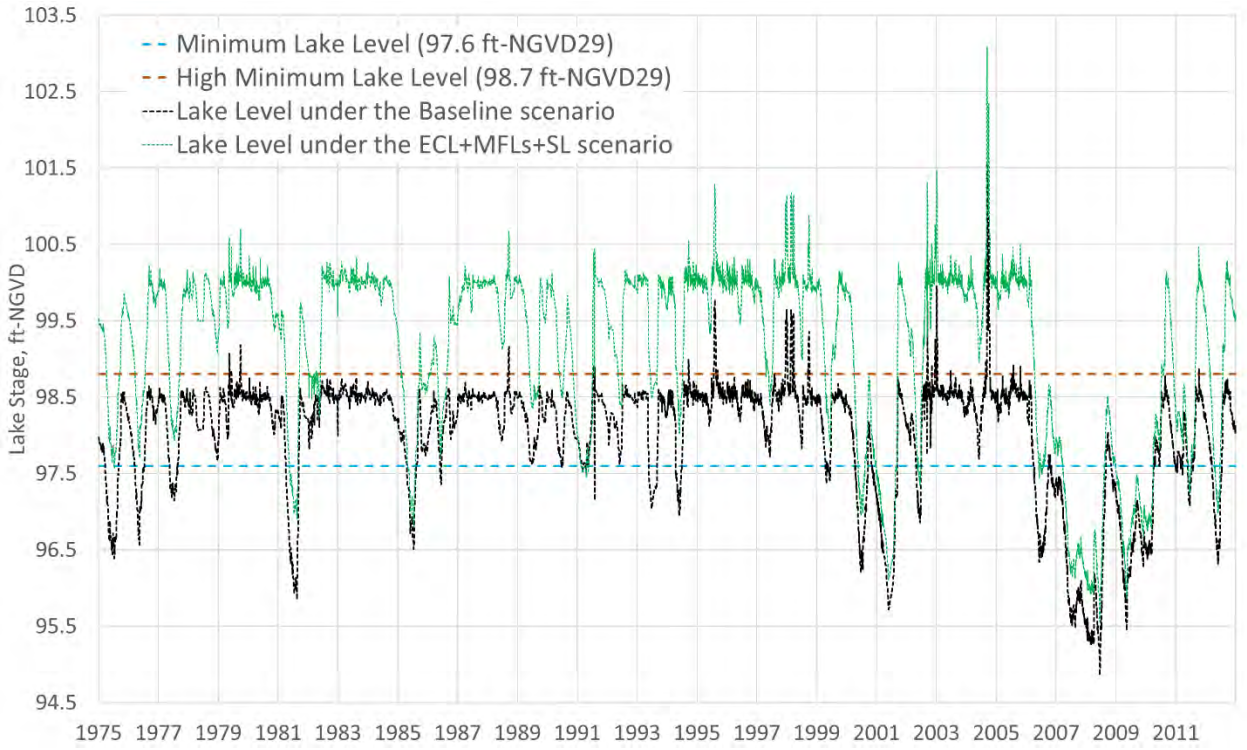


Figure 1632. Adopted minimum levels for Lake Hancock and simulated water levels for the Baseline and ECL+MFLs+SL scenarios for the period from 1975 through 2012

3.45 Minimum Flow Recovery in the Upper Peace River

The major purpose of LHR is to restore the adopted minimum flows in the UPR. Although only minimum low flows have been established for the UPR, it is anticipated that minimum flows associated with medium and high flow ranges will be developed for the UPR as part of the reevaluation of the UPR minimum flows that is scheduled for 2025.

The established UPR minimum low flows were based on the lowest acceptable flow under the lowest anticipated flow conditions to maintain water surface elevations necessary for maintaining a 0.6-ft fish passage depth or the lowest wetted perimeter inflection point in each of the three UPR segments. A 95% annual exceedance occurs when the flow is greater than the minimum low flows at least 95% of the days of a calendar year.

Based on the compliance requirement for the UPR (Rule 40D-D.041(7)(d), F.A.C.; Appendix C), the minimum flows established at the Bartow, Fort Meade and Zolfo Springs gage sites are each achieved when the 95% annual exceedance flow is at or above the respective, rule-specified minimum flow rate for three consecutive years. Once the minimum flow at a site has been achieved for three consecutive years, the minimum flow is not met when the 95% annual exceedance flow rate is below the minimum flow rate for two out of ten years commencing the year after achievement. If the two years below the minimum flow occur any time before the ten-year period is complete, the UPR is deemed below its minimum flows and the three consecutive years above the minimum flow rates is again required for compliance. Once the ten-year period is complete, the period will roll forward one year each year.

Investigation of historical flow records at Bartow, Fort Meade and Zolfo Springs indicated that the minimum flows were not met in the UPR for many years during the 1975 through 2012 period assessed for the LHR analyses. Compliance at the Fort Meade site was the poorest; minimum flows established for the site were only met for 3 years in the 38-year assessment period. Minimum flows at Bartow and Zolfo Springs were, respectively, met 9 and 27 years (Table 6).

The number of days the flow threshold associated with the UPR minimum flows were met (MFLs Flow Days Met) and the number of years the 95% exceedance flows associated with the UPR minimum flows were met (MFLs Flow Years Met) were compared among the model scenarios and historical conditions at the Bartow, Fort Meade and Zolfo Springs gage sites. In contrast with historical conditions, i.e., unadjusted, measured flows at the gage sites, the MFLs Flow Days Met and the MFLs Flow Years Met were reduced for the Baseline and ECL scenarios, primarily as a result of removal of the effluent discharges from the City of Lakeland Wastewater Treatment Facility. Differences in the MFLs Flow Days Met for the Baseline and ECL scenarios were minor and the scenarios and the number of MFLs Flow Years Met for the three UPR gage sites did not differ between the

two scenarios. These results indicate the increase in the P-11 control elevation alone does not improve recovery of the UPR minimum flows.

However, increases in the MFLs Flow Days Met and MFLs Flow Year Met for the three UPR gage sites substantially increased for scenarios associated with P-11 structure operations that would be associated with the LHR and recovery of minimum flows in the UPR. For example, at the Fort Meade gage, the number of MFLs Flow Days Met increased by 16% and the number of MFLs Flow Years met increased by 23 years for the ECL+MFLs scenario relative to the Baseline scenario. A reduction in the number of MFLs Flow Days Met for the minimum flow recovery scenario associated with overcoming sink loss between Bartow and Fort Meade (i.e., Scenario ECL+MFLs+SL) relative to the minimum flow recovery scenario that does not account for sink loss (ECL+MFLs), indicated that flows released at P-11 for the ECL+MFLs+SL scenario were not sufficient to overcome sink losses during the analysis period.

The finding that the flows associated with all the modeled scenarios included in the LHR analysis were not sufficient for full recovery of the minimum flows in the UPR was expected. The Lake Hancock Lake Level Modification Project, which provides the primary basis for the conceptualization of the scenarios included in this LHR analysis was designed and constructed to promote compliance with the UPR minimum flows approximately 89% of the time (SWFWMD 2013).

The District anticipates continuing to apply an adaptive management approach for achieving minimum flow recovery in the UPR. Decisions regarding whether additional projects or water sources may be needed to fully meet minimum flow requirements in the UPR will be based on continued monitoring and evaluation of P-11 operations including releases for river recovery, reevaluation of the existing UPR minimum flows, and trends in hydrologic conditions.

Table 6. Comparison of minimum flows status in the Upper Peace River for historical (measured) and four modeled scenarios for the 38-year (13,880-day) simulation period from 1975 through 2012

Historical Condition or Flow Scenario	Number (and Percent) of MFLs Flow Days Met[a]			Number of MFLs Flow Years Met[b]		
	Bartow	Fort Meade	Zolfo Springs	Bartow	Fort Meade	Zolfo Springs
Historical	10,816 (78%)	9,741 (70%)	12,833 (92%)	9	3	27
Baseline	10,536 (76%)	9,455 (68%)	12,721 (92%)	6	3	24
ECL	10,529 (76%)	9,432 (68%)	12,719 (92%)	6	3	24
ECL + MFLs	12,793 (92%)	12,370 (89%)	13,153 (95%)	26	26	29
ECL + MFLs + SL	12,529 (90%)	11,702 (84%)	13,002 (94%)	26	18	28

[a] *MFLs Flow Days Met are the days the flow threshold associated with the respective UPR minimum flows at Bartow, Fort Meade and Zolfo Springs were equaled or exceeded.*

[b] *MFLs Flow Years Met are the years the 95% exceedance flow threshold associated with the respective UPR minimum flows at Bartow, Fort Meade and Zolfo Springs were equaled or exceeded.*

3.56 Impacts to Minimum Flows in the Middle and Lower Peace River

Minimum flows for the MPR were developed and are assessed based on flow at the USGS Peace River at Arcadia gage. This gage is also associated with the minimum flows for the LPR, which are based on the combined flows at the Peace River at Arcadia, Horse Creek near Arcadia and Joshua Creek at Nocatee gages. Tributary flow from Horse Creek and Joshua Creek are not affected by the LHR, so evaluation of the impacts on flows at the Arcadia gage are sufficient for assessing potential impacts of the LHR on minimum flows for both the MPR and LPR.

As shown in Figure 173, differences in long-term average flows at Arcadia relative to the Baseline scenario ranged from 0 to less than 0.5% for the modeled scenarios associated with the existing 100 ft-NGVD structure control elevation (ECL, ECL+MFLs, ECL+MFLs+SL). Minor flow increases of less than 2% in the low and medium flow seasons (i.e., Blocks 1 and 2) and decreases of less than 1% in high flow season (Block 3) were simulated for the scenarios. When compared to the allowable, block-specific flow reductions associated with the adopted MPR (8 to 18%) and LPR (16 to 38%) minimum flows (see Appendix C), these small flow differences at the Arcadia gage indicate the LHR is not expected to adversely impact the status of minimum flows established for the MPR and LPR.

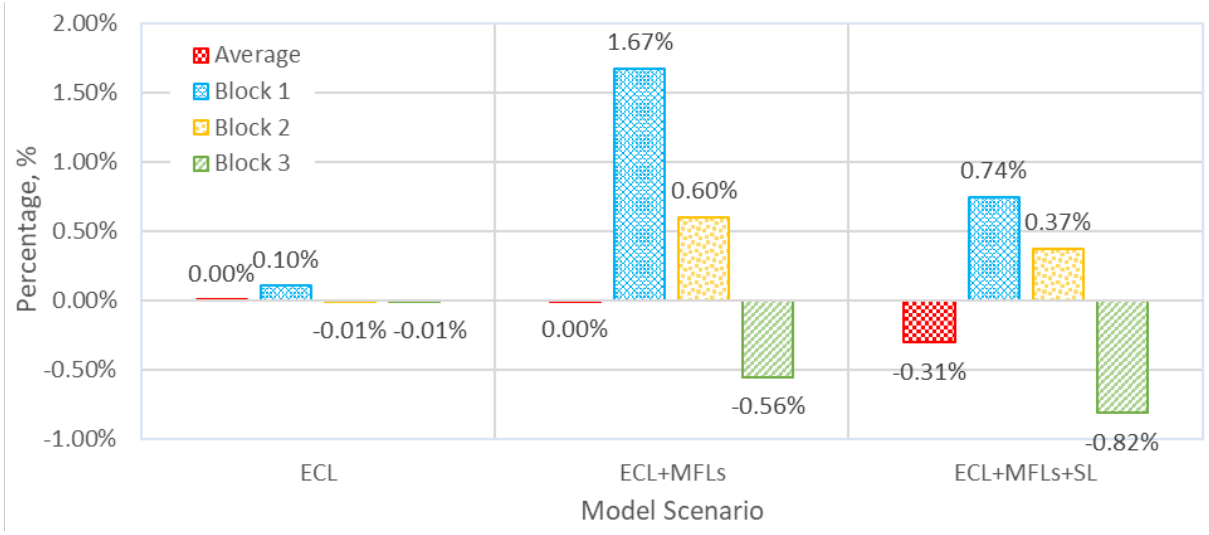


Figure 173. Changes in the average Peace River flows at the Arcadia gage and average flows by seasonal block (Blocks 1, 2 and 3) for three modeled scenarios relative to the flows simulated for the Baseline scenario for the period 1975 through 2012

3.67 IMPACTS TO EXISTING WATER USERS

The PRMRWSA is currently the primary existing legal water user on the Peace River. Individual Water Use Permit No. 20010420.010, issued to the PRMRWSA by the District on February 26, 2019, authorizes a daily maximum withdrawal of 258 million gallons per day (MGD) and an annual average withdrawal of 80 MGD. The permit also includes conditions that limit seasonal, block-specific diversions (i.e., withdrawals) from the river (Table 7). These withdrawal restrictions are similar to the allowable, seasonal flow reductions identified in the minimum flows rule adopted for the LPR (see Appendix C). However, the permitted diversions when the combined Peace River at Arcadia, Horse Creek near Arcadia and Joshua Creek at Nocatee flows exceed 625 cfs during Blocks 2 and 3 are, respectively, 1% and 10% less than the withdrawal limits included in the LPR minimum flows rule.

Table 7. PRMRWSA surface water diversion limits from the Peace River included in Individual Water Use Permit No. 20 010420.010 issued to the PRMRWSA for combined flows in the Peace River at Arcadia, Joshua Creek and Horse Creek

Period	Effective Dates	Where Flow on Previous Day Equals	Allowed Withdrawals
Block 1	April 20 through June 25	≤130 cfs	0 cfs
		>130 cfs	16% of the previous day's flow*
Block 2	October 28 through April 19	≤130 cfs	0 cfs
		>130 cfs and < 625 cfs	16% of the previous day's flow*
		≥ 625 cfs	28% of the previous day's flow*
Block 3	June 26 through October 27	≤130 cfs	0 cfs
		>130 cfs and < 625 cfs	16% of the previous day's flow*
		≥ 625 cfs	28% of the previous day's flow*

**Not to exceed the difference between the combined previous day's flows at the Horse Creek near Arcadia, Joshua Creek at Nocatee and Peace River at Arcadia and 130 cfs. Also, withdrawals are capped at a maximum of 258 million gallons per day subject to Special Condition 17 within the water use permit.*

Differences in the combined Peace River at Arcadia, Horse Creek and Joshua Creek flows for the scenarios associated with the 100 ft-NGVD control elevation were assessed, relative to the Baseline scenario on a long-term average and block-specific basis (Figure 184). Differences in the long-term average combined flow were minimal, ranging from 0% to less than 0.5% for the ECL, ECL+MFLs and ECL+MFLs+SL scenarios. As was the case for the Arcadia flows alone (see Figure 184), slight flow increases in Blocks 1 and 2 and decreases in Block 3 were noted (Figure 184). These minor flow changes indicated minimal impact of the LHR on the combined flows in the LPR, i.e., the combined flows in the Peace River at Arcadia, Horse Creek and Joshua Creek.

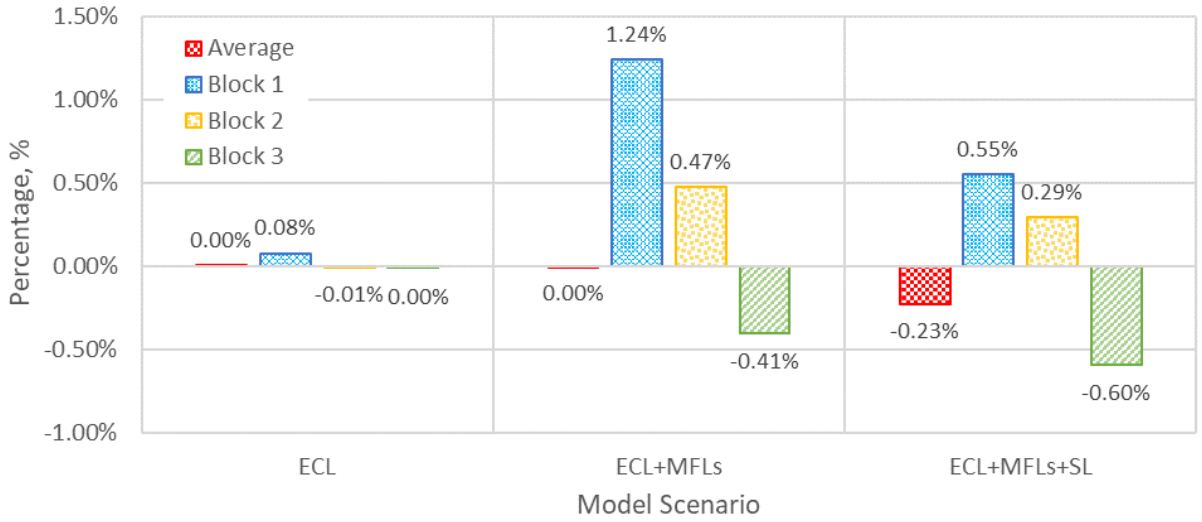


Figure 184. Changes in the combined daily flow in the Peace River at Arcadia, Horse Creek near Arcadia and Joshua Creek at Nocatee for three modeled scenarios relative to the flows simulated for the Baseline scenario for the period 1975 through 2012

Responses similar to those simulated for the combined flows in the LPR were observed for potential changes in water withdrawals from the Peace River by the PRMRWSA (Figure 195). On an annual basis when comparing the scenarios with the LHR with baseline, the LHR does not cause any impacts on the PRMRWSA water withdrawals.

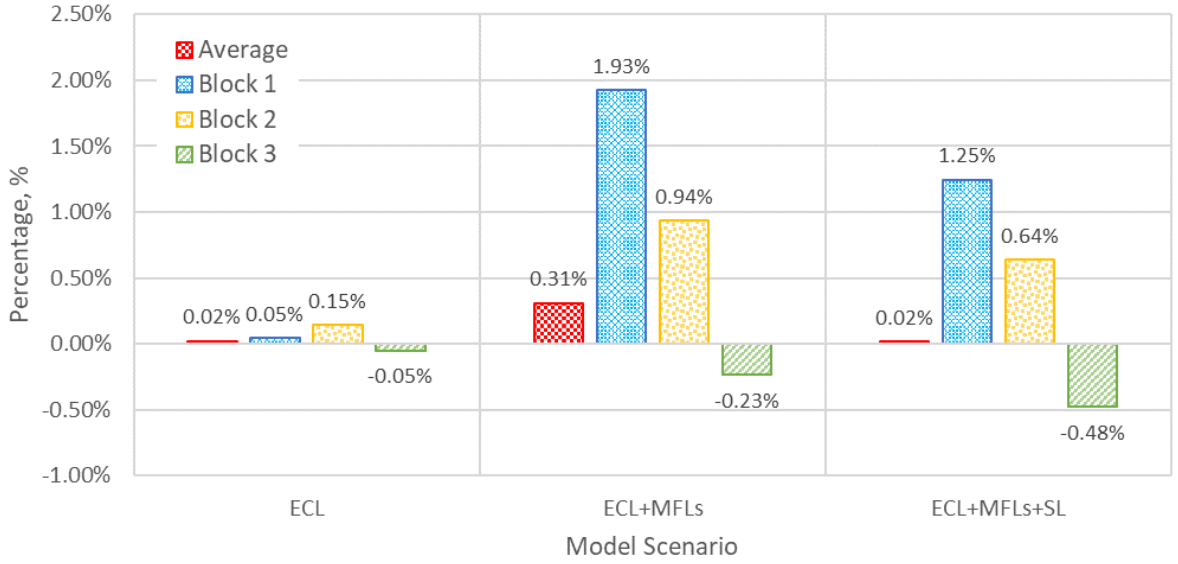


Figure 195. Changes in potential PRMRWSA surface water withdrawals for three modeled scenarios relative to the flows simulated for the Baseline scenario for the period 1975 through 2012

3.78 IMPACTS TO THE CHARLOTTE HARBOR ESTUARY

The Charlotte Harbor Estuary, the second largest bay in Florida, is a threatened ecosystem because of rapid increases in regional population growth and associated development. Given these stresses, maintaining freshwater flows to the Estuary is important for protecting the health of this ecosystem. The Peace River is a major contributor of freshwater inflow to the Estuary, and flows from the river are protected through implementation of the LPR minimum flows and compliance with conditions included in the water use permit issued to the PRMRWSA by the District.

Potential impacts to the Charlotte Harbor Estuary due to changes in Peace River flows were evaluated based on the expected flows past the PRMRWSA withdrawal intake, following any permitted diversions from the river (Figure 2016). Differences in the long-term average flows to the Estuary relative to the Baseline scenario were minimal, ranging from 0% for the ECL scenario to less than 0.5% decreases for the ECL+MFLs and ECL+MFLs+SL scenarios. Slight increases in Block 1 and 2 flows and decreases in Block 3 flows of approximately 1% or less were noted for the three scenarios associated with the 100 ft-NGVD control elevation for the P-11 structure. These minor flow changes are not anticipated to lead to a violation of the LRP minimum flows and are expected to support maintenance of ecosystem health in the Charlotte Harbor Estuary.

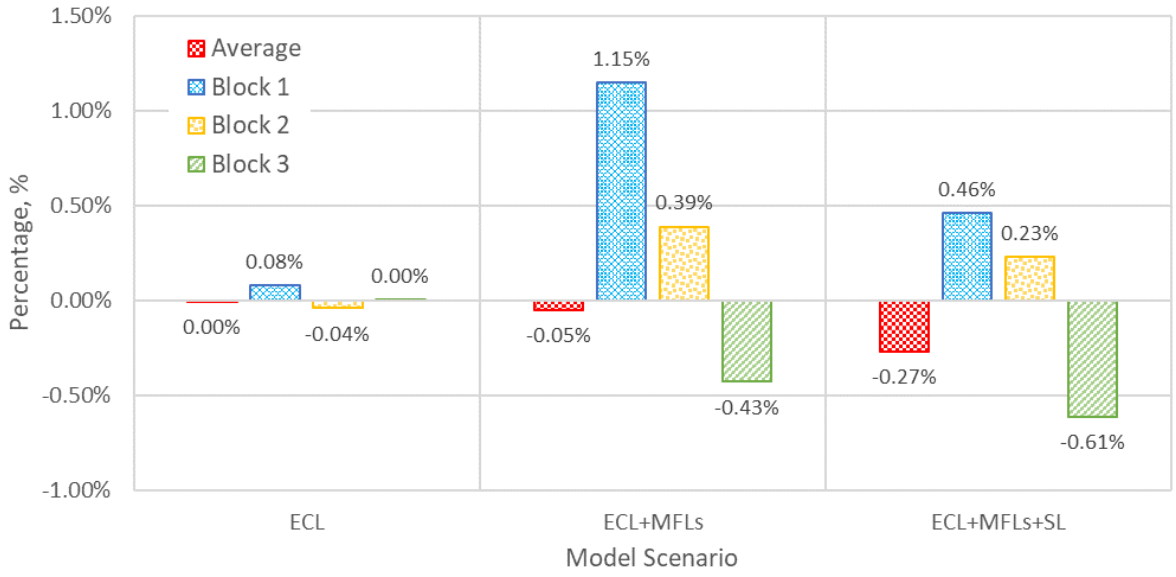


Figure 2016. Change in the Peace River fFlows to the Charlotte Harbor Estuary for three modeled scenarios relative to the flows simulated for the Baseline scenario for the period 1975 through 2012

4. SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS

The District has prospectively adopted a reservation rule for recovery and protection of minimum flows and minimum water levels established for the SWUCA. The District's Consumptive Use of Water rules indicate reservations for this purpose will be adopted on

a case-by-case basis to address water that is developed through water resource development projects designed to achieve and maintain minimum flows and levels. A reservation of water stored in Lake Hancock and released to Lower Saddle Creek (i.e., the LHR) for recovery of minimum flows in the UPR that are not being met is currently prioritized for adoption by rule in 2020.

To support adoption of the LHR rule, a spreadsheet-based water budget model was developed and used to project current (i.e., post P-11 structure replacement at the Lake Hancock outlet) hydrologic conditions in Lake Hancock and the Peace River from historical (i.e., pre P-11 structure replacement) conditions. Results from these simulations, i.e., from this LHR analysis were used to assess potential effects of the LHR on outflows from Lake Hancock, recovery of minimum flows in the UPR, minimum levels in Lake Hancock, minimum flows established for the MPR and LPR, permitted water withdrawals from the LPR by PRMRWSA, and flows to the Charlotte Harbor Estuary. Results from these assessments provide a basis for characterizing conditions that can be expected with P-11 structure operations associated with the LHR that is intended to support recovery of minimum flows in the UPR.

Three scenarios associated with operation of the current P-11 structure with a control elevation of 100 ft-NGVD were assessed relative to a Baseline scenario that represented operation of the P-11 structure at the control elevation of 98.5 ft-NGVD associated with the previous structure. The three scenarios associated with the current structure control elevation were designed to investigate conditions involving: 1) no lake storage or releases for UPR minimum flow recovery (Scenario ECL); 2) storage of water in lake for subsequent release to support UPR minimum flow recovery when the lake level exceeded the Minimum Lake Level of 97.6 ft-NGVD established for Lake Hancock (Scenario ECL+MFLs); and 3) storage of water in lake for subsequent release to support UPR minimum flow recovery when the lake level exceeded the Minimum Lake Level of 97.6 ft-NGVD established for Lake Hancock, while attempting to compensate for a sink loss of 25 cfs based on reported loss values for the Peace River between Bartow and Fort Meade (Scenario ECL+MFLs+SL). This last scenario was considered to most closely represent current conditions in the UPR.

A 38-year analysis period, from 1975 through 2012 was selected based on consideration of available historical flow data and replacement of the previous P-11 control structure with the current P-11 structure in 2013 through 2014. Because of the replacement of the P-11 structure, structure operations intended to support minimum flow recovery in the UPR, the LHR to be adopted to support these efforts, and the elimination of a historical discharge of wastewater effluent that was ultimately delivered to the Peace River through Lake Hancock, it was necessary to adjust historical hydrologic data for the analysis. These adjustments were determined to be necessary throughout the Peace River, with the average quantity of reduction~~adjustments~~ ranging from 2.7 to 6.4 cfs, for the various scenarios and sites included in the analysis. Comparable flow adjustments are considered necessary for other, similar hydrologic investigations that rely on use of historic flow data collected in the Peace River.

Results from the scenario simulations indicated the long-term average outflow of 55 cfs from Lake Hancock at the P-11 structure did not differ from the effective inflow to the lake, regardless of structure control elevation or simulated structure operations. However, operation of the structure to temporarily store water in Lake Hancock, with the intent of helping achieve minimum flows in the UPR, changed the temporal distribution of outflow at the P-11. This was not unexpected as the structure operation for UPR recovery includes capturing inflows during wet season for release during dry season.

During the low-flow Block 1, P-11 outflows increased 42% and 55%, respectively for the two scenarios associated with UPR minimum flow recovery (ECL+MFLs) and minimum flow recovery with compensation for sink losses (ECL+MFLs+SL). Outflow increases were more moderate during Block 2, with 8% and 12% increases simulated for the ECL+MFLs and ECL+MFLs+SL scenarios, respectively. As expected, these scenarios were also associated with decreased outflow via the P-11 structure during Block 3, the high flow period when temporary storage would be increased to support subsequent release during the drier seasons or blocks.

Although the magnitude of outflows at structure P-11 is typically small relative to the long-term average downstream flows at the Peace River at Bartow, Fort Meade, Zolfo Springs and Arcadia gages, the P-11 outflow serves an important role in restoring low flows in the UPR. Increases in the number of days the flow thresholds associated with the UPR minimum flows were achieved (i.e., MFLs Flow Days Met) and the number of years the 95% exceedance flows associated with the minimum flows for the three UPR gage sites were met (i.e., MFLs Flow Years Met) substantially increased for scenarios associated with P-11 structure operations associated with the LHR and recovery of minimum flows in the UPR. For example, at the Fort Meade gage, the number of MFLs Flow Days Met increased by 16% and the number of MFLs Flow Years Met increased by 23 years for the ECL+MFLs scenario relative to the Baseline scenario. Improvement in the number of days the threshold associated with the minimum flow at Zolfo Springs was achieved and the number of years the minimum flow was met were less than those simulated for the Fort Meade and Bartow minimum flow sites. Minimum flows are, however, more frequently met at the Zolfo Springs gage than at the two upstream gages.

The LHR analysis also indicated that sink loss between Bartow and Fort Meade has a strong impact on minimum flow recovery at Fort Meade. Accounting for an anticipated sink loss of up to 25 cfs reduced the number of days the flow threshold for the Fort Meade would be achieved by 5% and reduced the number of years the minimum flows would be met by 8 years for the 38-year simulation period. Effects of accounting for sink loss were relatively less at the Bartow and Zolfo Springs gages.

The finding that the flow releases associated with all the modeled scenarios included in the LHR analysis were not sufficient for full recovery minimum flows in the UPR was not unexpected. The Lake Hancock Lake Level Modification Project, which provides the primary basis for the conceptualization of the scenarios included in this LHR analysis was designed to recover the UPR minimum flows approximately 89% of the time (SWFWMD

2013). The District anticipates continuing to use an adaptive management approach to improve minimum flows in the UPR. Decisions regarding whether additional projects or water sources may be needed to fully meet minimum flow requirements in the UPR will be based on continued monitoring and evaluation of P-11 operations including releases for river recovery, reevaluation of the existing UPR minimum flows, and trends in hydrologic conditions.

Assessed effects on minimum levels for Lake Hancock, minimum flows established for the MPR and LPR, and flows to the Charlotte Harbor Estuary were also positive or minimal. Operation of structure P-11 for minimum flow recovery in the UPR will increase water levels in Lake Hancock relative to historical conditions and support compliance with minimum levels established for the lake. The structure operations associated with the LHR will not negatively affect compliance with minimum flows established for the MPR or LPR and will similarly not significantly affect flows to the Charlotte Harbor Estuary.

Analysis of withdrawal information based on the current water use permit issued to the PRMRWSA indicated that P-11 structure operation in accordance with the LHR and for UPR minimum flows recovery would not negatively impact permitted withdrawals from the Peace River. Withdrawals in the low and medium flow seasons could potentially be slightly enhanced and withdrawals during the high flow season could slightly be decreased by <1%.

In summary, the findings of this LHR analysis support the conclusion that the current and planned operation of the P-11 structure for UPR minimum flow recovery and the planned adoption of a reservation for the water stored in Lake Hancock at and below 100.0 ft-NGVD and released from Lake Hancock to Lower Saddle Creek when flow thresholds of 17 cfs, 27 cfs and 45 cfs at the Bartow, Fort Meade and Zolfo Springs gage sites are not met will support recovery of minimum flows in the UPR and continued achievement of minimum levels in Lake Hancock. The LHR also will not adversely affect minimum flows established for the MPR and LPR, flows to the Charlotte Harbor Estuary or existing, permitted withdrawals from the Peace River.

5. REFERENCES

Basso, R. J. 2004. Draft Report - An Evaluation of Stream Flow Loss during Low Flow Conditions in the Upper Peace River. Southwest Florida Water Management District. Brooksville, Florida. 20 p.

BCI Engineers & Scientists, Inc. (BCI), 2005. Lake Hancock Lake Level Modification Preliminary Evaluation Final Report. Prepared for Southwest Florida Water Management District. Brooksville, Florida.

BCI Engineers & Scientists, Inc. (BCI). 2006a. Lake Hancock Lake Level Modification Project Conceptual Environmental Resource Permit. Submitted to Florida Department of Environmental Protection, August 30, 2006. Prepared for the Southwest Florida Water Management District. Brooksville, Florida.

BCI Engineers & Scientists, Inc. (BCI). 2006b. Lake Hancock Lake Level Modification Project Lake Hancock Water Budget and Proposed Operations Description, Appendix F. Prepared for the Southwest Florida Water Management District. Brooksville, Florida.

BCI Engineers & Scientists, Inc. (BCI). 2006c. Lake Hancock Lake Level Modification Project Wetland Functional Assessment, Appendix D, August 2006. Prepared for the Southwest Florida Water Management District. Brooksville, Florida.

~~BCI Engineers & Scientists, Inc. (BCI). 2006. Lake Hancock Lake Level Modification Project Lake Hancock Water Budget and Proposed Operations Description, AppendixPPENDIX F. Prepared for the Southwest Florida Water Management District. Brooksville, Florida.~~

EarthData International, LLC. 2005. Report of topographic survey – Lake Hancock/Winter Haven – Polk County, Florida. Frederic, Maryland. Available from the Mapping and GIS Section of the Southwest Florida Water Management District. Brooksville, Florida.

Hammett, K.M., L.J. Snell and B.F. Joyner. 1981. Hydrologic description of Lake Hancock, Polk County, Florida. Open-File Report 81-131. Department of the Interior United States Geological Survey.

Harper, H.H., Herr, J.L. and Baker, D.M. December 1999. Lake Hancock water and nutrient budget and water quality improvement project. Final Report, December 1999. Environmental Research & Design, Inc. Orlando, Florida. Prepared for the Southwest Florida Water Management District. Brooksville, Florida.

Kelly, M., A. Munson, J. Morales and D. Leeper. 2005. Proposed minimum flows and levels for the Middle Segment of the Peace River, from Zolfo Springs to Arcadia. Southwest Florida Water Management District. Brooksville, Florida.

Leeper, D.A. and D.L. Ellison. 2017. Minimum Levels and Proposed Guidance Levels for Lake Hancock in Polk County, Florida. May 24, 2017. Southwest Florida Water Management District. Brooksville, Florida.

Lewelling, B.R., A.B. Tihansky, and J.L. Kindinger. 1998. Assessment of the hydraulic connections between ground water and the Peace River, West-Central Florida. U.S. Geological Survey Water Resources Investigations Report 97-4211. Prepared in cooperation with the Southwest Florida Water Management District. U.S. Department of the Interior U.S. Geological Survey.

Metz, P.A. and B.R. Lewelling. 2009. Hydrologic Conditions that Influence Streamflow Losses in a Karst Region of the Upper Peace River, Polk County, Florida. Scientific Investigations Report 2009–5140. Prepared in cooperation with the Southwest Florida Water Management District. U.S. Department of the Interior U.S. Geological Survey.

Patton, T.H. 1980. Geologic Observation on the Ordinary High Water Level Line of Lake Hancock, Polk County, Florida. June 1980. Prepared for Pandullo Quirk Associates Gateway "80" Office Park Wayne, New Jersey 07470 and Beckham, McAliley, & Proenza. P.A. Fifth Floor Concord Building 66 West Flagler street Miami, Florida 33130. Patton & Associates, Inc., 537 N.E. 1st Street, Suite 2, Gainesville, Florida 32601.

Picket & Associates, Inc. 2004. Report of survey/hydrographic survey/Lake Hancock, dated June 2, 2004. Bartow, Florida. Prepared by G.A. Prather for the Southwest Florida Water Management District. Brooksville, Florida.

Southwest Florida Water Management District (SWFWMD). 1999. Report on the Inspection of District Water Control Facility P-11 (Lake Hancock), October 20, 1999, Brooksville, Florida.

Southwest Florida Water Management District (SWFWMD). 2002. Upper Peace River - An Analysis of Minimum Flows and Levels. Brooksville, Florida.

Southwest Florida Water Management District (SWFWMD). 2003. Structure profile on the District water control facility P-11 Hancock Water Control Structure, Peace River Basin (20), Polk County, May 28, 2003. Brooksville, Florida.

Southwest Florida Water Management District (SWFWMD). 2005. Proposed Minimum Flows and Levels for the Middle Segment of the Peace River, from Zolfo Springs to Arcadia. Brooksville, Florida.

Southwest Florida Water Management District (SWFWMD). 2006. Final Report – Southern Water Use Caution Area Recovery Strategy. Brooksville, Florida.

Southwest Florida Water Management District (SWFWMD). 2010. Final Report - Proposed Minimum Flows and Levels for the Lower Peace River and Shell Creek. Brooksville, Florida.

Southwest Florida Water Management District (SWFWMD). 2010. Lake Hancock Land Use and Management Plan. Brooksville, Florida.

Southwest Florida Water Management District (SWFWMD). 2013. Final Report – Southern Water Use Caution Area Recovery Strategy Five-Year Assessment for FY2007-2011. Brooksville, Florida.

Southwest Florida Water Management District (SWFWMD). 2014. Southwest Florida Water Management District Structure Profile P-11 Revised 2014. Brooksville, Florida.

Southwest Florida Water Management District (SWFWMD). 2019. Lake Hancock Lake Level Modification and Outfall treatment Projects. https://www.swfwmd.state.fl.us/projects/lake-hancock-lake-level-modification-project. Accessed on October 2019.

U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) 2004. Streamflow Losses through Karst Features in the Upper Peace River Hydrologic Area, Polk County, Florida, May 2002 to May 2003. USGS Fact Sheet 102–03, June 2004. U.S. Department of the Interior U.S. Geological Survey.

APPENDIX A

Excerpts from the Florida Statutes and Florida Administrative Code associated with establishment and implementation of water reservations

The 2019 Florida Statutes

Part II
Permitting of Consumptive Uses of Water

373.223 Conditions for a permit. —

(4) The governing board or the department, by regulation, may reserve from use by permit applicants, water in such locations and quantities, and for such seasons of the year, as in its judgment may be required for the protection of fish and wildlife or the public health and safety. Such reservations shall be subject to periodic review and revision in the light of changed conditions. However, all presently existing legal uses of water shall be protected so long as such use is not contrary to the public interest.

Chapter 62-40, Florida Administrative Code

WATER RESOURCE IMPLEMENTATION RULE

62-40.410 Water Supply Protection and Management.

The following shall apply when the use of water is regulated pursuant to Part II of Chapter 373, F.S.:

(1) through (2) – Not shown.

(3) Water may be reserved from permit use in such locations and quantities, and for such seasons of the year, as is required for the protection of fish and wildlife or the public health or safety. Such reservations shall be subject to periodic review and revision in light of changed conditions. However, all presently existing legal users of water shall be protected so long as such use is not contrary to the public interest. Reservations shall be established in accordance with Rule 62-40.474, F.A.C.

(4) through (9) – Not shown.

Rulemaking Authority 373.016, 373.019, 373.026(7), 373.036, 373.043, 373.171, 373.219, 373.223, 373.236 FS. Law Implemented 373.016, 373.019, 373.023, 373.026, 373.036, 373.042, 373.0421, 373.103, 373.171, 373.175, 373.219, 373.223, 373.233, 373.236, 373.246, 373.250, 373.413, 373.414, 373.416, 373.418, 373.703, 403.064, 403.0891 FS. History–New 7-20-95, Amended 5-7-05, 5-7-06, 5-6-13.

Chapter 62-40, Florida Administrative Code

WATER RESOURCE IMPLEMENTATION RULE

62-40.474 Reservations.

(1) The governing board or the department, by rule, may reserve water from use by permit applicants, pursuant to Section 373.223(4), F.S., in such locations and quantities, and for such seasons of the year, as in its judgment may be required for the protection of fish and wildlife or the public health and safety. Such reservations shall be subject to

periodic review at least every five years, and revised if necessary in light of changed conditions. However, all presently existing legal uses of water shall be protected so long as such use is not contrary to the public interest.

(a) Reservations may be used for the protection of fish and wildlife to:

1. Aid in a recovery or prevention strategy for a water resource with an established minimum flow or level,

2. Aid in the restoration of natural systems which provide fish and wildlife habitat,

3. Protect flows or levels that support fish and wildlife before harm occurs,

4. Protect fish and wildlife within an Outstanding Florida Water, an Aquatic Preserve, a state park, or other publicly owned conservation land with significant ecological value, or

5. Prevent withdrawals in any other circumstance required to protect fish and wildlife.

(b) Reservations may be used for the protection of public health and safety to:

1. Prevent sinkhole formation,

2. Prevent or decrease saltwater intrusion,

3. Prevent the movement or withdrawal of groundwater pollutants, or

4. Prevent withdrawals in any other circumstance required to protect public health and safety.

(2) Reservations shall, to the extent practical, clearly describe the location, quantity, timing, and distribution of the water reserved.

(3) Reservations can be adopted prospectively for water quantities anticipated to be made available. When water is reserved prospectively, the reservation rule shall state when the quantities are anticipated to become available and how the reserved quantities will be adjusted if the actual water made available is different than the quantity anticipated.

(4) The District shall conduct an independent scientific peer review of all scientific or technical data, methodologies, and models, including all scientific and technical assumptions employed in each model, used to establish a reservation if the District determines such a review is needed. In determining whether to conduct an independent scientific peer review the District should include consideration of:

(a) Whether or not the reservation is based on a previously peer-reviewed methodology;

(b) The level of complexity of the reservation;

(c) Whether or not the water body for which the reservation is being developed includes water resource characteristics that are substantially different than previously peer reviewed reservations; and,

(d) The degree of public concern regarding the reservation.

(5) During the annual development and submittal of the minimum flow and level priority list, required by Section 373.042, F.S., the District shall identify any water bodies for which a reservation of water is proposed under Section 373.223(4), F.S., and whether the reservation is proposed for the protection of fish and wildlife or the public health and safety.

Rulemaking Authority 373.026(7), 373.036, 373.043, 373.171 FS. Law Implemented 373.023, 373.026, 373.036, 373.042, 373.046, 373.103, 373.106, 373.171, 373.175, 373.223, 373.246, 373.418, 373.451, 373.453, 373.703, 403.0891 FS. History–New 5-7-06, Amended 5-6-13.

Department 40, Water Management Districts
Division 40D, Southwest Florida Water Management District

Chapter 40D-2, Florida Administrative Code

Consumptive Use of Water

40D-2.302 Reservations from Use.

(1) All available water from the Morris Bridge Sink but not greater than 3.9 million gallons of water on any given day is reserved to be used to contribute to achieving or maintaining the Minimum Flows for the Lower Hillsborough River set forth in Rule 40D-8.041, F.A.C. The Morris Bridge Sink is located in Section 5, Township 28S, Range 20E,

approximately 0.6 miles south of the Hillsborough River and 0.5 miles north of Cow House Creek in Hillsborough County, Florida.

(2) The Governing Board anticipates reserving from use water necessary to recover to, and protect, the Minimum Flows and Levels established for the Southern Water Use Caution Area as set forth in Chapter 40D-8, F.A.C. These reservations will be adopted through future rulemaking on a case-by-case basis, to address water that is developed through water resource development projects designed to achieve and maintain Minimum Flows and Levels. Adopted reservations will be incorporated into this Rule 40D-2.302, F.A.C.

Rulemaking Authority 373.044, 373.113, 373.171 FS. Law Implemented 373.0421, 373.223(4) FS. History–New 1-1-07, Amended 11-25-07.

APPENDIX B

Excerpts from the Florida Statutes and Florida Administrative Code associated with establishment and implementation of minimum flows and levels

The 2019 Florida Statutes

Title XXVIII

NATURAL RESOURCES; CONSERVATION, RECLAMATION, AND USE

373.042 Minimum flows and minimum water levels.—

(1) Within each section, or within the water management district as a whole, the department or the governing board shall establish the following:

(a) Minimum flow for all surface watercourses in the area. The minimum flow for a given watercourse is the limit at which further withdrawals would be significantly harmful to the water resources or ecology of the area.

(b) Minimum water level. The minimum water level is the level of groundwater in an aquifer and the level of surface water at which further withdrawals would be significantly harmful to the water resources or ecology of the area.

The minimum flow and minimum water level shall be calculated by the department and the governing board using the best information available. When appropriate, minimum flows and minimum water levels may be calculated to reflect seasonal variations. The department and the governing board shall consider, and at their discretion may provide for, the protection of nonconsumptive uses in the establishment of minimum flows and minimum water levels.

(2)(a) If a minimum flow or minimum water level has not been adopted for an Outstanding Florida Spring, a water management district or the department shall use the emergency rulemaking authority provided in paragraph (c) to adopt a minimum flow or minimum water level no later than July 1, 2017, except for the Northwest Florida Water Management District, which shall use such authority to adopt minimum flows and minimum water levels for Outstanding Florida Springs no later than July 1, 2026.

(b) For Outstanding Florida Springs identified on a water management district's priority list developed pursuant to subsection (3) which have the potential to be affected by withdrawals in an adjacent district, the adjacent district or districts and the department shall collaboratively develop and implement a recovery or prevention strategy for an Outstanding Florida Spring not meeting an adopted minimum flow or minimum water level.

(c) The Legislature finds as provided in s. 373.801(3)(b) that the adoption of minimum flows and minimum water levels or recovery or prevention strategies for Outstanding Florida Springs requires immediate action. The department and the districts are authorized, and all conditions are deemed to be met, to use emergency rulemaking provisions pursuant to s. 120.54(4) to adopt minimum flows and minimum water levels pursuant to this subsection and to adopt recovery or prevention strategies concurrently with a minimum flow or minimum water level pursuant to s.373.805(2). The emergency rules shall remain in effect during the pendency of procedures to adopt rules addressing the subject of the emergency rules.

(d) As used in this subsection, the term "Outstanding Florida Spring" has the same meaning as in s. 373.802.

(3) By November 15, annually, each water management district shall submit to the department for review and approval a priority list and schedule for the establishment of minimum flows and minimum water levels for surface watercourses, aquifers, and surface waters within the district. The priority list and schedule shall identify those listed water bodies for which the district will voluntarily undertake independent scientific peer review; any reservations proposed by the district to be established pursuant to s. 373.223(4); and those listed water bodies that have the potential to be affected by withdrawals in an adjacent district for which the department's adoption of a reservation pursuant to s. 373.223(4) or a minimum flow or minimum water level pursuant to subsection (1) may be appropriate. By March

1, annually, each water management district shall include its approved priority list and schedule in the consolidated annual report required by s.373.036(7). The priority list shall be based upon the importance of the waters to the state or region and the existence of or potential for significant harm to the water resources or ecology of the state or region, and shall include those waters which are experiencing or may reasonably be expected to experience adverse impacts. Each water management district's priority list and schedule shall include all first magnitude springs, and all second magnitude springs within state or federally owned lands purchased for conservation purposes. The specific schedule for establishment of spring minimum flows and minimum water levels shall be commensurate with the existing or potential threat to spring flow from consumptive uses. Springs within the Suwannee River Water Management District, or second magnitude springs in other areas of the state, need not be included on the priority list if the water management district submits a report to the Department of Environmental Protection demonstrating that adverse impacts are not now occurring nor are reasonably expected to occur from consumptive uses during the next 20 years. The priority list and schedule is not subject to any proceeding pursuant to chapter 120. Except as provided in subsection (4), the development of a priority list and compliance with the schedule for the establishment of minimum flows and minimum water levels pursuant to this subsection satisfies the requirements of subsection (1).

(4) Minimum flows or minimum water levels for priority waters in the counties of Hillsborough, Pasco, and Pinellas shall be established by October 1, 1997. Where a minimum flow or minimum water level for the priority waters within those counties has not been established by the applicable deadline, the secretary of the department shall, if requested by the governing body of any local government within whose jurisdiction the affected waters are located, establish the minimum flow or minimum water level in accordance with the procedures established by this section. The department's reasonable costs in establishing a minimum flow or minimum water level shall, upon request of the secretary, be reimbursed by the district.

(5) A water management district shall provide the department with technical information and staff support for the development of a reservation, minimum flow or minimum water level, or recovery or prevention strategy to be adopted by the department by rule. A water management district shall apply any reservation, minimum flow or minimum water level, or recovery or prevention strategy adopted by the department by rule without the district's adoption by rule of such reservation, minimum flow or minimum water level, or recovery or prevention strategy.

(6)(a) Upon written request to the department or governing board by a substantially affected person, or by decision of the department or governing board, before the establishment of a minimum flow or minimum water level and before the filing of any petition for administrative hearing related to the minimum flow or minimum water level, all scientific or technical data, methodologies, and models, including all scientific and technical assumptions employed in each model, used to establish a minimum flow or minimum water level shall be subject to independent scientific peer review. Independent scientific peer review means review by a panel of independent, recognized experts in the fields of hydrology, hydrogeology, limnology, biology, and other scientific disciplines, to the extent relevant to the establishment of the minimum flow or minimum water level.

(b) If independent scientific peer review is requested, it shall be initiated at an appropriate point agreed upon by the department or governing board and the person or persons requesting the peer review. If no agreement is reached, the department or governing board shall determine the appropriate point at which to initiate peer review. The members of the peer review panel shall be selected within 60 days of the point of initiation by agreement of the department or governing board and the person or persons requesting the peer review. If the panel is not selected within the 60-day period, the time limitation may be waived upon the agreement of all parties. If no waiver occurs, the department or governing board may proceed to select the peer review panel. The cost of the peer review shall be borne equally by the district and each party requesting the peer review, to the extent economically feasible. The panel shall submit a final report to the governing board within 120 days after its selection unless the deadline is waived by agreement of all parties. Initiation of peer review pursuant to this paragraph shall toll any applicable deadline under chapter 120 or other law or district rule regarding permitting, rulemaking, or administrative hearings, until 60 days following submittal of the final report. Any such deadlines shall also be tolled for 60 days following withdrawal of the request or following agreement of the parties that peer review will no longer be pursued. The department or the governing board shall give significant weight to the final report of the peer review panel when establishing the minimum flow or minimum water level.

(c) If the final data, methodologies, and models, including all scientific and technical assumptions employed in each model upon which a minimum flow or level is based, have undergone peer review pursuant to this subsection, by request or by decision of the department or governing board, no further peer review shall be required with respect to that minimum flow or minimum water level.

(d) No minimum flow or minimum water level adopted by rule or formally noticed for adoption on or before May 2, 1997, shall be subject to the peer review provided for in this subsection.

(7) If a petition for administrative hearing is filed under chapter 120 challenging the establishment of a minimum flow or minimum water level, the report of an independent scientific peer review conducted under subsection (6) is admissible as evidence in the final hearing, and the administrative law judge must render the order within 120 days after the filing of the petition. The time limit for rendering the order shall not be extended except by agreement of all the parties. To the extent that the parties agree to the findings of the peer review, they may stipulate that those findings be incorporated as findings of fact in the final order.

(8) The rules adopted pursuant to this section are not subject to s. 120.541(3).

History.**—s. 6, part I, ch. 72-299; s. 2, ch. 73-190; s. 2, ch. 96-339; s. 5, ch. 97-160; s. 52, ch. 2002-1; s. 1, ch. 2002-15; s. 6, ch. 2005-36; s. 1, ch. 2013-229; s. 5, ch. 2016-1; s. 16, ch. 2017-3; s. 38, ch. 2018-110.**

Note.**—Former s. 373.036(7).**

The 2019 Florida Statutes

Title XXVIII

NATURAL RESOURCES; CONSERVATION, RECLAMATION, AND USE

373.0421 Establishment and implementation of minimum flows and minimum water levels.—

(1) ESTABLISHMENT.—

(a) Considerations.—When establishing minimum flows and minimum water levels pursuant to s.373.042, the department or governing board shall consider changes and structural alterations to watersheds, surface waters, and aquifers and the effects such changes or alterations have had, and the constraints such changes or alterations have placed, on the hydrology of an affected watershed, surface water, or aquifer, provided that nothing in this paragraph shall allow significant harm as provided by s. 373.042(1) caused by withdrawals.

(b) Exclusions.—

1. The Legislature recognizes that certain water bodies no longer serve their historical hydrologic functions. The Legislature also recognizes that recovery of these water bodies to historical hydrologic conditions may not be economically or technically feasible, and that such recovery effort could cause adverse environmental or hydrologic impacts. Accordingly, the department or governing board may determine that setting a minimum flow or minimum water level for such a water body based on its historical condition is not appropriate.

2. The department or the governing board is not required to establish minimum flows or minimum water levels pursuant to s. 373.042 for surface water bodies less than 25 acres in area, unless the water body or bodies, individually or cumulatively, have significant economic, environmental, or hydrologic value.

3. The department or the governing board shall not set minimum flows or minimum water levels pursuant to s. 373.042 for surface water bodies constructed before the requirement for a permit, or pursuant to an exemption, a permit, or a reclamation plan which regulates the size, depth, or function of the surface water body under the provisions of this chapter, chapter 378, or chapter 403, unless the constructed surface water body is of significant hydrologic value or is an essential element of the water resources of the area.

The exclusions of this paragraph shall not apply to the Everglades Protection Area, as defined in s. 373.4592(2)(i).

(2) If, at the time a minimum flow or minimum water level is initially established for a water body pursuant to

s. 373.042 or is revised, the existing flow or water level in the water body is below, or is projected to fall within 20 years below, the applicable minimum flow or minimum water level, the department or governing board, as part of the regional water supply plan described in s. 373.709, shall concurrently adopt or modify and implement a recovery or prevention strategy. If a minimum flow or minimum water level has been established for a water body pursuant to s. 373.042, and the existing flow or water level in the water body falls below, or is projected to fall within 20 years below, the applicable minimum flow or minimum water level, the department or governing board shall expeditiously adopt a recovery or prevention strategy. A recovery or prevention strategy shall include the development of additional water supplies and other actions, consistent with the authority granted by this chapter, to:

(a) Achieve recovery to the established minimum flow or minimum water level as soon as practicable; or

(b) Prevent the existing flow or water level from falling below the established minimum flow or minimum water level.

The recovery or prevention strategy must include a phased-in approach or a timetable which will allow for the provision of sufficient water supplies for all existing and projected reasonable-beneficial uses, including development of additional water supplies and implementation of conservation and other efficiency measures concurrent with and, to the maximum extent practical, to offset reductions in permitted withdrawals, consistent with this chapter. The recovery or prevention strategy may not depend solely on water shortage restrictions declared pursuant to s. 373.175 or s. 373.246.

(3) To ensure that sufficient water is available for all existing and future reasonable-beneficial uses and the natural systems, the applicable regional water supply plan prepared pursuant to s.373.709 shall be amended to include any water supply development project or water resource development project identified in a recovery or prevention strategy. Such amendment shall be approved concurrently with relevant portions of the recovery or prevention strategy.

(4) The water management district shall notify the department if an application for a water use permit is denied based upon the impact that the use will have on an adopted minimum flow or minimum water level. Upon receipt of such notice, the department shall, as soon as practicable and in cooperation with the water management district, conduct a review of the applicable regional water supply plan prepared pursuant to s. 373.709. Such review shall include an assessment by the department of the adequacy of the plan in addressing the legislative intent of s.373.705(2)(a) which provides that sufficient water be available for all existing and future reasonable-beneficial uses and natural systems and that the adverse effects of competition for water supplies be avoided. If the department determines, based upon this review, that the regional water supply plan does not adequately address the legislative intent of s. 373.705(2)(a), the water management district shall immediately initiate an update of the plan consistent with s. 373.709.

(5) The provisions of this section are supplemental to any other specific requirements or authority provided by law. Minimum flows and minimum water levels shall be reevaluated periodically and revised as needed.

History.—s. 6, ch. 97-160; s. 36, ch. 2004-5; s. 13, ch. 2010-205; s. 6, ch. 2016-1.

APPENDIX C

Excerpts from the Florida Administrative Code associated with minimum flows established for the Peace River

Chapter 40D-8, Florida Administrative Code

WATER LEVELS AND RATES OF FLOW

40D-8.041 Minimum Flows.

(5) Minimum Flows for Middle Peace River.

(a) The Minimum Flows are to ensure that the minimum hydrologic requirements of the water resources or ecology of the natural systems associated with the river are met.

(b) Minimum Flows for the Middle Peace River at the USGS Peace River Arcadia Gage ("Arcadia Gage") are set forth in Table 8-6 below. The long-term compliance standards set forth in Table 8-7 are established based on the application of the Minimum Flows to the lowest anticipated natural flow conditions. Minimum Flows for the Middle Peace River are both seasonal and flow-dependent. Two standards are flow-based and applied continuously regardless of season. The first is a Minimum Low Flow threshold of 67 cfs at the Arcadia Gage. The second is a Minimum High Flow threshold of 1,362 cfs at the Arcadia Gage. The Minimum High Flow is based on changes in the number of days of inundation of floodplain features. There are also three seasonally dependent or Block-specific Minimum Flows. The Block 1 and Block 2 Minimum Flows are based on potential changes in habitat availability for fish species and macroinvertebrate diversity. The Block 3 Minimum Flow is based on changes in the number of days of connection with floodplain features.

Table 8-6 Minimum Flow for Middle Peace River at USGS Peace River at Arcadia Gage

Period	Effective Dates	Where Flow on Previous Day Equals:	Minimum Flow Is:
Annually	January 1 to December 31	≤67 ≤67 cfs and <1,362 >1,362	67 cfs Seasonally dependent – see Blocks below Previous day flow minus 8%
Block 1	April 20 to June 25	≤67 >67 cfs and <75 cfs >75 cfs and <1,362 >1,362	67 cfs 67 cfs previous day flow minus 10% previous day flow minus 8%
Block 2	October 27 to April 19	≤67 >67 cfs and <82 cfs >82 cfs and <1,362 >1,362	67 cfs 67 cfs previous day flow minus 18% previous day flow minus 8%
Block 3	June 26 to October 26	≤67 cfs >67 cfs and <73 cfs >73 cfs and <1,362 cfs >1,362	67 cfs 67 cfs previous day flow minus 13% previous day flow minus 8%

Table 8-7 Compliance Standards for Middle Peace River at Arcadia Gage

Minimum Flow	Hydrologic Statistic	Flow (cfs)
Annual Flow (January 1 through December 31)	10-Year Mean 10-Year Median 5-Year Mean	547 243 534

	5-Year Median	196
Block 1 (April 20 through June 25)	10-Year Mean 10-Year Median 5-Year Mean 5-Year Median	219 121 160 64
Block 2 (October 27 through April 19)	10-Year Mean 10-Year Median 5-Year Mean 5-Year Median	359 182 300 122
Block 3 (June 26 through October 26)	10-Year Mean 10-Year Median 5-Year Mean 5-Year Median	977 631 790 382

(c) Compliance – The Minimum Flows are met when the flows in Table 8-7 are achieved.

Chapter 40D-8, Florida Administrative Code

WATER LEVELS AND RATES OF FLOW

40D-8.041 Minimum Flows.

(7) Minimum Flows for upper Peace River.

(a) Over the last several decades there has been a significant decline in flow in the upper Peace River, especially during the dry season. One of the major contributing factors is the elimination of baseflow as a result of ground water withdrawals that have lowered the potentiometric surface of the upper Floridan aquifer. In addition, surface-water drainage alterations, reduction in surface storage, long-term cyclical declines in rainfall and karst openings in the riverbed have played significant roles in reducing flow in the upper Peace River.

(b) The minimum flows are to ensure that the minimum hydrologic requirements of fish and natural systems associated with the river are met and not jeopardized by withdrawals. At this time only Minimum Low Flows are being established. It is anticipated that mid- and high-minimum flows will be established once the controlling factors that affect those flows are better understood.

(c) The Minimum Low Flows for the upper Peace River are set forth in Table 8-8 below. The Minimum Low Flows are established based on the lowest acceptable flow under the lowest anticipated flow conditions. This is determined by providing for the hydrologic requirements of biological communities associated with the upper Peace River system, as well as considering non-consumptive uses including fishing, wildlife observation, general recreation, aesthetic enjoyment, canoeing and boating. This determination uses professional experience and judgment to identify key habitats and hydrologic requirements for specific biotic assemblages. This approach results in establishing Minimum Low Flows for the upper Peace River based on maintaining the higher of the water elevations needed for fish passage (0.6 feet or 7.2 inches) or the lowest wetted perimeter inflection point (as much stream bed coverage as possible for the least amount of flow) as set forth below. A ninety-five percent annual exceedance occurs when the flow is greater than the Minimum Low Flow at least ninety-five percent of the days, or 350 days, of a calendar year.

Table 8-8 Minimum Flows for the upper Peace River	
Location/Gage	Minimum Flow (cubic feet per second)
Bartow / USGS Bartow River Gage No. 02294650	Annual 95% exceedance flow of 17 cfs
Ft. Meade / USGS Ft. Meade River Gage No. 02294898	Annual 95% exceedance flow of 27 cfs
Zolfo Springs / USGS Zolfo Springs River Gage No. 02295637	Annual 95% exceedance flow of 45 cfs

(d) Compliance – The Minimum Low Flow is achieved when the measured flow rate is at or above the Minimum Low Flow for three consecutive years. Once the Minimum Low Flow has been achieved for three consecutive years, the Minimum Low Flow is not met when the measured flow rate is below the Minimum Low Flow for two out of ten years commencing the year after achievement. If the two years below the minimum flow occur anytime before the ten year period is complete, the upper Peace River is deemed below its Minimum Low Flow and the three consecutive years above the Minimum Low Flow is again required for compliance. Once the ten-year period is complete, the period will roll forward one year each year.

Chapter 40D-8, Florida Administrative Code

WATER LEVELS AND RATES OF FLOW

40D-8.041 Minimum Flows.

(8) Minimum Flows for the lower Peace River.

(a) The Minimum Flows are to ensure that the minimum hydrologic requirements of the water resources or ecology of the natural systems associated with the estuarine reach of the lower Peace River are met.

(b) Minimum Flows for the estuarine reach of the lower Peace River are based on the sum of the combined flows of the USGS Peace River near Arcadia Gage #02296750 plus the flow at the USGS Horse Creek near Arcadia Gage #02297310, and the USGS Joshua Creek at Nocatee Gage #02297100, and are set forth in Table 8-20 below. Minimum Flows for the lower Peace River are both seasonal and flow dependent. One standard, the Minimum Low Flow Threshold, is flow based and applied continuously regardless of season. No surface water withdrawals shall be permitted that would cumulatively cause the flow to be reduced below the Minimum Low Flow Threshold of 130 cfs based on the sum of the mean daily flows for the three gages listed above. Additionally, permitted withdrawals shall cease when flows are below the Minimum Low Flow Threshold of 130 cfs. The total permitted maximum withdrawals on any day shall not exceed 400 cfs. There are also three seasonally dependent or Block specific Minimum Flows that are based on the sum of the mean daily flows for the three gages denoted above that would occur in the absence of any permitted upstream withdrawals. The Block Minimum Flows are based on potential changes in habitat availability for select salinity ranges within a season.

Table 8-20-Minimum Flow for Lower Peace River based on the sum of flows from Horse Creek, Joshua Creek, and the Peace River at Arcadia gages.

Period	Effective Dates	Where Flow on Previous Day Equals:	Minimum Flow Is
Annually	January 1 through December 31	≤130 cfs >130 cfs	Actual flow (no surface water withdrawals permitted) Seasonally dependent – see Blocks below
Block 1	April 20 through June 25	≤130 cfs >130 cfs	Actual flow (no surface water withdrawals permitted) previous day's flow minus 16% but not less than 130 cfs
Block 2	October 28 through April 19	≤130 cfs >130 cfs and <625 cfs ≥625 cfs	Actual flow (no surface water withdrawals permitted) previous day's flow minus 16% but not less than 130 cfs previous day's flow minus 29%
Block 3	June 26 through October 27	≤130 cfs >130 cfs and <625 cfs ≥625 cfs	Actual flow (no surface water withdrawals permitted) previous day's flow minus 16% but not less than 130 cfs previous day's flow minus 38%

(c) Minimum five-year and ten-year moving mean and median flow values are set forth in Table 8-20 as a tool to assess whether flows to the lower Peace River remain above flow rates that are expected to occur with implementation

of the Minimum Flow described in Table 8-21 and a daily maximum withdrawal rate of 400 cfs. The means and medians are based on evaluation of daily flow records for the three gages listed above for the period 1951 through 2008. Yearly means and medians were computed for January 1 through December 31 of each year, then moving five-year and ten-year averages were calculated from these yearly values. Therefore, the five-year and ten-year means and medians are hydrologic statistics that represent the flows that will be met or exceeded if compliance with the Minimum Flow and the 400 cfs maximum withdrawal rate is maintained during hydrologic conditions similar to the 1951-2008 period. Climatic changes or future structural alterations in the watershed could potentially affect surface water or groundwater flow characteristics within the watershed and flows in the river. Therefore, as additional information relevant to Minimum Flows development becomes available, the District is committed to periodically evaluate whether any declines in these minimum moving average values below that expected with the application of the Minimum Flow are due to factors other than permitted water use.

(d) The Minimum Flows for the lower Peace River will be reevaluated to incorporate additional ecological data for the Lower Peace River within 5 years of adoption of this rule.

Table 8-21 Minimum Five-Year and Ten-Year Moving Mean and Median flows for the lower Peace River based on the sum of flows from Horse Creek, Joshua Creek, and the Peace River at Arcadia

Minimum Flow	Hydrologic Statistic	Flow (cfs)
Annual Flow	10-Year Mean	713
	10-Year Median	327
	5-Year Mean	679
	5-Year Median	295
Block 1	10-Year Mean	284
	10-Year Median	264
	5-Year Mean	204
	5-Year Median	114
Block 2	10-Year Mean	429
	10-Year Median	383
	5-Year Mean	330
	5-Year Median	235
Block 3	10-Year Mean	1260
	10-Year Median	930
	5-Year Mean	980
	5-Year Median	595

APPENDIX D

Relevant data and model files for the water budget model and model scenario applications, and PRMRWSA's Water Use Permit analysis

The following files are available in digital formats, including

- File "20191115_LakeHancockWaterBudgetModel.xlsm"

  Includes the water budget model and four scenario anlayses

- File "20191115_PRMRWSA-WUP-Analysis.xlsx"

  Uses the results from the water budget model to evaluate the impact on Water Use Permit No. 20010420.010, issued to the PRMRWSA by the District on February 26, 2019

From: noreply@discussion.community on behalf of SWFWMD WebBoards
To: Doug Leeper
Subject: Re: District Response to Initial Peer Review Report on Hancock/Saddle Creek Reservation
Date: Monday, December 16, 2019 3:55:13 PM

SWFWMD WebBoards

Doug Leeper has replied to a topic.

District Response to Initial Peer Review Report on Hancock/Saddle Creek Reservation

Posted Dec 16 in the Reservation for Lake Hancock/Saddle Creek category

Here's a Word version of the updated draft reservation report. Same as the PDF, but may be easier to read, given that that Track Changes can be toggled on and off.

20191216_LakeHancockReserv-RevisedPerPeerR...
13.98 MB

Visit Topic

From: noreply@discussion.community on behalf of SWFWMD WebBoards
To: Doug Leeper
Subject: Draft Review Reports
Date: Tuesday, December 17, 2019 7:30:32 AM

SWFWMD WebBoards

Harry Downing has started a new topic.

Draft Review Reports

Posted Dec 17 in the Reservation for Lake Hancock/Saddle Creek category

Everyone, I have the reports.

Visit Topic

From: noreply@discussion.community on behalf of SWFWMD WebBoards
To: Doug Leeper
Subject: Re: 12/17/2019 Lake Hancock/Lower Saddle Creek Reservation Peer Review Teleconference
Date: Tuesday, December 17, 2019 3:01:51 PM

SWFWMD WebBoards

Doug Leeper has replied to a topic.

12/17/2019 Lake Hancock/Lower Saddle Creek Reservation Peer Review Teleconference

Posted Dec 17 in the Reservation for Lake Hancock/Saddle Creek category

Ken: Given the tight timeline for completion of the peer review, I created the attached draft meeting summary of today's teleconference for your consideration. I assume you will revise as appropriate, seek review/amendments and approval from Harry, remove the DRAFT watermark, and then post as a final meeting summary. Thanks.

Hancock Peer Review 2019-12-17 Mtg Summary...
26.99 KB

Visit Topic

MEETING SUMMARY

Southwest Florida Water Management District
Scientific Peer Review Panel Teleconference
Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek

Facilitated from the District Headquarters in Brooksville, Florida

December 17, 2019

The Southwest Florida Water Management District (District) organized and facilitated a teleconference (via telephone and internet-based conferencing tool) for the independent scientific peer review panel reviewing a draft District report concerning a proposed reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek. The teleconference was advertised in the Florida Administrative Register and on the District's web site. In addition, numerous interested parties and local government staff and officials were notified of the event.

The teleconference was held from 1:00 p.m. to approximately 2:15 p.m. on December 17, 2019. Participants included the Panel Chair, Ken Watson and Panelist, Harry Downing. District participants included: Kristina Deak, Staff Environmental Scientist; Doug Leeper, MFLs Program Lead, Adrienne Vining, Assistant General Counsel; and Lei Yang, Chief Professional Engineer. Based on information noted through use of the internet-based conferencing tool, several other individuals joined the teleconference, although none chose to acknowledge their participation.

The teleconference was initiated with participants identifying themselves. Doug Leeper then provided a brief overview and status update for the peer review process.

Ken Watson and Harry Downing subsequently discussed their general and specific comments concerning the District staff responses to their initial peer review report.

Generally, both reviewers noted that their comments had been adequately addressed by District staff, although Harry Downing indicated that it would be beneficial for staff to further assess a propagation of a mass-balance issue associated with assignment of potential negative flows to zero at multiple streamflow gaging stations in the Peace River.

The Panelists then discussed and agreed upon a format for their final peer review report. This discussion was followed by consideration of the peer-review schedule, and all agreed that the review process is on-track. However, completion of the Panel's final peer review report could be delayed a day or so beyond the originally scheduled delivery date, pending completion of some additional analyses by District staff.

Before closing the teleconference, Doug Leeper offered any participating stakeholders the opportunity to provide public comment on the peer review process. No comments were offered.

A meeting agenda and all materials discussed during the teleconference are included in the District's peer review project files and have been made available for public viewing and comment on the review WebForum.

From: noreply@discussion.community on behalf of SWFWMD WebBoards
To: Doug Leeper
Subject: Re: 12/17/2019 Lake Hancock/Lower Saddle Creek Reservation Peer Review Teleconference
Date: Tuesday, December 17, 2019 6:05:21 PM

SWFWMD WebBoards

Ken Watson has replied to a topic.

12/17/2019 Lake Hancock/Lower Saddle Creek Reservation Peer Review Teleconference

Posted Dec 17 in the Reservation for Lake Hancock/Saddle Creek category

Harry, I reviewed and had no comments on the meeting summary. Please review and offer any suggestions. I will then finalize and remove the draft watermark. Thanks.

Visit Topic

From: noreply@discussion.community on behalf of SWFWMD WebBoards
To: Doug Leeper
Subject: draft final Peer review report
Date: Wednesday, December 18, 2019 10:58:21 AM

SWFWMD WebBoards

Ken Watson has started a new topic.

draft final Peer review report

Posted Dec 18 in the Reservation for Lake Hancock/Saddle Creek category

contains a draft final peer review report update for peer reviewer discussion

Draft Final Lake Handcock Peer Review Report w ...
347.21 KB

Visit Topic

DRAFT Final Technical Peer Review of "Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida" (Report)

AGREEMENT NUMBER 19C00000013

SOUTHWEST FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
2379 BROAD STREET
BROOKSVILLE, FLORIDA 34604

Table of Contents

Contents

Appendices~~Tables~~

Figures

Introduction

The Southwest Florida Water Management District (District) contracted with an independent panel of experts to provide a technical peer review of a document titled "Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida" (Report). The peer review panel includes:

- Ken Watson, Ph.D. (panel chair)
- Harry Downing, PE

Rule 62-40.474(4), Florida Administrative Code (FAC) addresses independent peer review for proposed reservations specifying review of all scientific data, methodologies and models, including all scientific and technical assumptions employed in each model used to establish a reservation if a water management district determines that a review is needed. The District is committed to an independent peer review and engaged two independent experts to evaluate and review information used to develop a proposed reservation.

Review

The stated objective of the investigation described in the Report is to "document analyses supporting the adoption of the LHR (Lake Hancock Reservation), based on development and use of a daily water budget model." Therefore, the panels review was focused on the model and the supporting data and assumptions used to develop the model. Table 1 (one table for each reviewer) includes comments and Table 2 (one for each reviewer) contains overall conclusions regarding the data, assumptions and conclusions presented in the report.

The Report is divided into four chapters - 1. Purpose and Background, 2. Lake Hancock Reservation Analysis, 3. Simulations, Results and Discussion and 4. Summary and Conclusions. An Executive Summary and References Chapter (Chapter 5) also is included, along with four Appendices. Three of the four Appendices were excerpts from Florida Statues and Regulations not subject to our review. The fourth Appendix identified Excel files used for the modeling. These files were spot checked for consistency with the Document.

Chapter 1. Purpose and Background

There are no technical comments regarding the information in this chapter; however, the information plays an important role in defining the objectives of the Reservation and developing the model and its application. This chapter includes a discussion of the regulatory background associated with Reservations and Minimum Flows and Levels. For this technical review, the important items in this chapter are the MFLs associated with the Upper Peace River

(UPR) (adopted in 2006 and effective in 2007) and Lake Hancock (effective 2016), and the associated operating objectives of the new P-11 structure for the Lake Hancock Lake Level Modification Project, completed in 2013. At the time of their adoption, the District determined the UPR minimum flows were not being met. The Lake Hancock Lake Level Modification and Ecosystem Restoration Project consists of two initiatives deemed critical to achieving UPR minimum flows by 2025. These initiatives include the Lake Hancock Lake Level Modification Project and Lake Hancock Outfall Treatment Project.

The goal of the Lake Hancock Lake Level Modification Project is to store an additional 1.5 ft of water in Lake Hancock to meet minimum flow requirements in the UPR by raising the control elevation of the lake outflow structure (P-11) on Lower Saddle Creek from 98.5 to 100 ft-NGVD. The additional water storage is achieved by capturing inflows to the lake during wet season and releasing flows to the UPR through Lower Saddle Creek during dry season when flow conditions in the UPR (as measured at the Bartow, Fort Meade, Zolfo Springs, and Arcadia USGS gages) are below minimum flow thresholds. When lake stage exceeds 100 ft-NGVD, overflow occurs because the crest of the P-11 structure weir gates is at 100 ft-NGVD. When lake stage falls below 97.6 ft-NGVD (the established Minimum Lake Level for Lake Hancock), no flow releases are made. The water storage between 97.6 and 100 ft-NGVD is the maximum volume at a given time that can be achieved through the operation of the new, i.e., currently existing P-11 structure. These metrics are used in the P-11 structure operating rule for several tested water budget model applications.

Chapter 2. Lake Handcock Reservation Analysis

Chapter 2 received the most scrutiny because it contains most of the information specified for review (i.e., all scientific data, methodologies and models, including all scientific and technical assumptions employed in each model used to establish a reservation). Table 2 (attached) includes the reviewers' evaluation of the data, assumptions, models, model application and conclusions as presented in the Report. All criteria were found to be appropriate and supported. However, suggestions were offered in Table 1 that may help readers more quickly draw these same conclusions.

As an example, the piecewise linear functions (Figure 8 page 17) effectively represent the application of the P11 Structure operating rule in the water budget model scenarios for both the baseline (former structure) and current scenarios. Upon inspection of the water budget model Excel file, the residuals (observed – projected) were found to sum to near zero (accounting for wastewater deduction) and appear to be symmetrically distributed (Figure 1)

supporting the use of the regression model. Other figures are provided for consideration in the attached comments.

Also, offered was a suggestion to create a table (or two) that include a brief summary of the different application scenarios, associated parameters, a measure of the result. This would allow reviewers/readers to more efficiently track the different scenarios presented and perhaps even the results as applied to the USGS gages. Some of this information is included on page 23, sections in Sections 2.3.6 and 3.1. And finally, the routing equations (7 and 8 on page 21) associated with the operating schedule adjustments might benefit from an example.

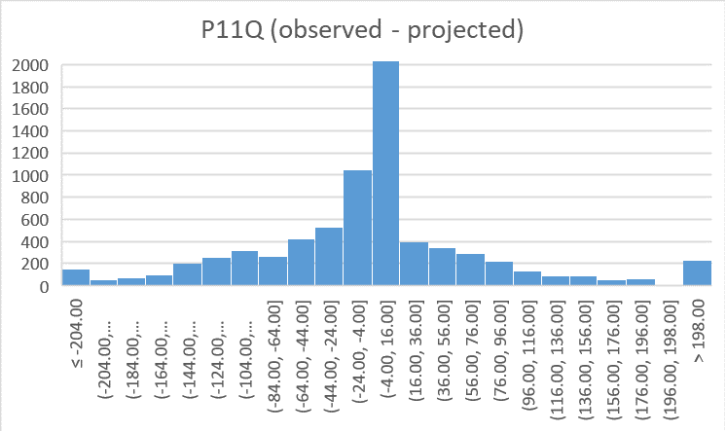


Figure 1. P11Q residual histogram (Historical vs Baseline scenarios)

Chapter 2 review update

- Section 1.2 Estimate of increased lake volume associated with new structure P-11 added
- Section 2.1 A discussion regarding greater evapotranspiration and recharge losses associated with increased lake size was added
- Section 2.2.3 A Lake stage duration curve was added for 1975 to 2012 period and compared to minimum Lake level criteria and structure control elevations
- Section 2.2.5. language modified to better explain the development, data variability and use of the control structure rating curves.
- Section 2.2.6 was added to describe a weir equation that may be used for estimating flow rates associated with different hydraulic heads
- Section 2.2.7 (formerly section 2.2.6) was modified to include stage surface area information and shows a substantial increase in surface area as a result of increasing the flood stage to 100 ft. BCI (ref as 2006a, c in report) indicated that the increase

elevation would enhance wetland function. This information was not reviewed by the Peer review panel

- Section 2.3.1 Model scenario descriptions were moved to this new section
- Section 2.3.6 (formerly section 2.3.2) more information added to clarify parameters. ***This section under review****

Commented [K1]: Other tables and graphs mat be affected by what happens in this section.

Chapter 3. Simulations, Results, and Discussion

Chapter 3 is where the water budget model is applied to scenarios that represent the effort to meet MFLs. Model scenarios include

1) Historical Baseline (**Baseline**). Operation schedule includes releasing water only when lake levels exceed 98.5 ft-NGVD to represent the structure condition prior to the P-11 structure replacement.
2) Existing Control Level (**ECL**). Operation schedule includes releasing water only when lake levels exceed 100 ft-NGVD to represent the current P11.
3) ECL with operation for meeting MFLs in the UPR (**ECL+MFLs**). Operation schedule includes releasing flow through P-11 when UPR minimum flows recovery was needed. If no downstream minimum flows were needed, the P-11 structure was held at 100 ft-NGVD and overflows would occur over the top of weirs when lake levels exceeded 100-ft NGVD.
4) ECL with operation for meeting MFLs and overcoming sink loss in the UPR (**ECL+MFLs+SL**). Operation schedule includes releasing flow through P-11 when downstream flow augmentation was needed for minimum flows recovery and to compensate for sink loss between Bartow and Fort Meade. If no downstream flows were needed, the P-11 structure was held at 100 ft-NGVD and overflows occurred when lake level exceeded 100-ft NGVD. This scenario corresponds with the District's current understanding of hydrologic conditions in the UPR and operational protocols for the P-11 structure.

Chapter 3 provides a good discussion of the model scenarios and the scenarios are appropriate for demonstrating the range of conditions that can be simulated using the water budget model. Neither reviewer had technical issues with Chapter 3, but some suggestions were offered that may provide some additional clarity regarding the simulated impacts.

Several duration curves were provided in the comments (Table 1) which may help with displaying the impacts differently than the bar charts presented in the report. For example, Figure 3 (in Attachment A of Table 1) is a lake stage duration curve (SDC) under the various model scenarios along with regulatory levels. Figure 2 (Attachment A of Table 1) depicts flow duration curves (FDC) for the various scenarios and identifies clearly where the MFL augmentation flows are coming from on the FDC, for example.

Chapter 3 review update

- Section 3.2 (formerly section 3.3) wastewater flow adjustment language added to clarify the magnitude of the adjustment and why daily adjustments sometimes varied from gage to gage.
- Section 3.3 (formerly section 3.4) Lake stage duration curves added to assist with the discussion of impacts associated with the model scenarios

Chapter 4. Summary and Conclusions

The summary and conclusions are consistent with the findings presented in the body of the report.

Tables

APPENDIX A

Table 1A. Comments and Recommendation (Ken Watson)

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
Comment No.	Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number	Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect Conclusions of Report? (Yes/No)	To be completed by Reviewer(s)	
			A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
1	Title and Pg. 1	No	Consider changing title to reflect objective of document in last paragraph of Page 1 and the Executive summary. The report documents a water balance model to support a reservation. Maybe something like "Water Balance Evaluation of Proposed LH Reservation"	Changed the title to "Water Budget Evaluation for a Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida" from "Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida."
Executive Summary				
2	Par.5	No		No response needed.
Chapter 1: Purpose and Background				
3	Pg. 4 Par 2	No	Consider adding approximate volume of storage associated with a 1.5 ft increase in stage. About 1.1 vs 0.7 billion cubic ft or about 13 cfs for a year?	Added "approximately 4.359 billion gallons or 13,377 acre-feet" associated with the maximum volume for storage between lake water surface elevation of 97.6 and 100.0 ft-NGVD.
4	Pg. 12	No	Consider rewording last sentence of last bullet.	Revised the sentence to note that inflows are to be captured when flows at the USGS stations at Bartow, Fort Meade and Zolfo Springs exceed the flow rates associated with the respective minimum flows established for the three stations.

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
Comment No.	Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number	Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect Conclusions of Report? (Yes/No)	To be completed by Reviewer(s)	
			A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
Chapter 2: Lake Hancock Reservation Analysis				
5	Pg. 8 (paragraph following eq. 3)	No	The assertion of something being "negligible" and "ignored" should be supported with some information for context. Consider adding a brief discussion of at least evaporation. For example, 45 inches/year of evaporation from an estimated lake surface of 3,500 acres is about 18 cfs. Agree, the difference associated with an expanded surface area is negligible.	Additional paragraphs were added discussing why the increased evapotranspiration and aquifer recharge were considered negligible and ignored.
6	Pg. 17 or 18	No	The report is fairly silent regarding changes in the hydroperiod of LH shoreline areas. Consider adding more description of lake bathymetry and riparian area as background information and context for the LH minimum levels discussion in Section 3.4. Suggested additions for discussion include a) stage-duration curves (for example, Figure 3 of Attachment A), b) contour map of lake bathymetry, c) LH stage-surface area relationship, d) map(s) of P50 inundation area, and e) limited discussion (from prior LH studies of ecological effects of new P-11 and operational schedule).	The original reservation report did not include discussion of changes in the inundation of Lake Hancock shoreline areas because these analyses were extensively addressed in previous studies, during the Lake Hancock Lake Level Modification Project evaluation and permit application phases. These previous studies (i.e., BCI 2005, 2006a and 2006c) are referenced in the original reservation report. However, District staff did add a stage duration curve and associated text in Section 2.2.3, as well as a contour map for lake bathymetry, a graph of lake surface area versus lake stage, and related text to Section 2.2.7. District staff notes that the P50 (i.e., the Minimum Lake Level) inundation area is included in the lake bathymetry contour map.

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
Comment No.	Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number	Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect Conclusions of Report? (Yes/No)	To be completed by Reviewer(s)	
			A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
7	Pg. 20, 21	No	Consider a table up front that describes the water budget model setup up and model scenarios. I.e., explain historic, baseline and other operating scenarios. Refer to something like attached Figure 1 (Attachment A) to compare the raw data, rating cures and how scenario flows fall (as they must) on the rating curve. The objective of the table is to have important information for the different scenarios in one location for reference.	Moved the entire original Section 3.1 up as a new Section 2.3.1 to define model scenarios and introduce relevant data and model setup earlier in the document where the detailed modeling information is presented.
8	Pg. 21	No	Consider explicitly defining O_{pry}. in Equation 7. Maybe in bottom paragraph of page 20 – i.e., is it the calculated baseline? Refer to Figure 1 (Attachment A) and or suggested table.	A definition of O_{prj} was added in Section 2.3.6 (originally Section 2.3.2).
9	Pg. 21	Maybe	Consider explaining the scenario when applying the ΔO to Bartow (B) results in $B_{adj} < 0$ and therefore set at 0. The train of equations may benefit from an example with values. For example, if $\Delta O=20$, B=15, F=25, does the answer for F_{adj} for the middle "if" test make sense? If $\Delta O=20$ and B=15, there is a measurement error or a loss between the structure and B, I think. And since B_{adj} is set to zero, then F_{adj} would equal the gain between the Bartow and Fort Meade gages, i.e. F – B and not F - ΔO – B as shown.	Examples were added in Section 2.3.6 (originally Section 2.3.2).
Chapter 3: Simulations, Results and Discussion				
10	Pg. 24	No	Section 3.1 describes scenarios, although baseline is inferred in previous section. See comment 7.	The revisions made to the reservation report based on reviewer comment 7 above and District

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
Comment No.	Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number	Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect Conclusions of Report? (Yes/No)	To be completed by Reviewer(s)	
			A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
				staff's response to that comment address this issue.
11	Pg. 28 - 33	No	The impacts discussed and depicted seem reasonable. Consider using flow duration curves and lake stage duration curves as an additional means of depicting impacts. (see figures in Attachment A)	Lake stage duration curves were added in Section 3.3 (originally Section 3.4). P-11 flow duration curves appear to be too busy to show a good indication of differences among scenarios; as a result, District staff opted to not include these curves in the revised report.
Chapter 4: Summary and Conclusions				
12		No	The summary and conclusions are consistent with the findings presented in the body of the report.	District staff agree with this comment.
Chapter 5: References				
				No response needed.
Figures				
13	Fig. 8	Maybe	More explanation may be needed. For example, there is much scatter in the raw data, and the low limit at 98.5 (normal pool operating rule). We usually think of a rating curve as a function of the structure or the river, but these rating curves may be more related to operating rules, with some deference to the raw data. Also, translating the rating curve implies that the structure is not controlling flow beyond its operating schedule. Consider a figure like Figure 1 (Attachment A) at end of comments.	Additional text was added to explain the reasoning behind the scatter of historical data and more discussion on the rating curves was included in Section 2.2.5. Also, the rating curve figure was updated to include historical flow data points. An additional Section 2.2.6 was added to discuss how flow release determinations were made when lake stages were between 97.6 and 100 ft-NGVD.

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
Comment No.	Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number	Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect Conclusions of Report? (Yes/No)	To be completed by Reviewer(s)	
			A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
14	Table 4	No	The average WWTP discharge was about 10 cfs when discharge occurred and 3.22 cfs averaged over the period of record. Consider further explaining how that translates to the flow losses that differ for each gage. The range of WWTP discharge was 4.55 to 18.83 cfs, which may help explain. How does sink loss influence WWTP impacts such that loss values exceed the WWTP discharge? Also, consider the error associated with going back and forth using equations 5 and 6, although I expect this to be small.	Additional text explaining the impacts on different downstream gage location was added in Section 3.2 (originally Section 3.3). It is District staff's position that the error introduced using original Equations 5 and 6 is very limited because Equations 5 and 6 were based on the same regression and expressed in different forms.
15	Fig. 12	No	Consider explaining why the P50 lake level for baseline scenario is 0.7 feet higher than the P50 (Minimum Lake Level) adopted by rule. Consider adding results for the time series of observed lake stage to Figure 12.	Additional text explaining why the baseline scenario is 0.7 ft higher than the Minimum Lake Level (which is the water level that must be equaled or exceeded 50% of the time on a long-term basis) was added in the second paragraph in Section 3.3 (originally Section 3.4). Staff notes that information describing required exceedances for the adopted Minimum Lake Level and High Minimum Lake Level (which is the water level that must be equaled or exceeded 10% of the time on a long-term basis) is included in the section. This information, along with tenth and fiftieth exceedance percentiles for the scenarios assessed with the water budget model was presented to explore compliance with the adopted lake levels for the modeled scenarios.

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
Comment No.	Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number	Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect Conclusions of Report? (Yes/No)	To be completed by Reviewer(s)	
			A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
Tables				
16	Table 5	No	Same as above. Consider explaining why the P50 lake level for baseline scenario is 0.7 feet higher than the P50 (Minimum Lake Level) adopted by rule. Consider adding results for the time series of observed lake stage to Table 5.	See response to the reviewer's comment number 15 above.
Appendix A				
			No comment	No response needed.
Appendix B				
			No Comment	No response needed.
Appendix C				
			No comment	No response needed.
Appendix D				
			No comment	No response needed.

APPENDIX B

Table 1B. Comments and Recommendation (Harry Downing)

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
Comment No.	**Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number**	**Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect Conclusions of Report? (Yes/No)**	**To be completed by Reviewer(s)**	
			A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	**B. District Response**
Executive Summary				
1	Par.5	No	No Comments	No response needed.
Chapter 1: Purpose and Background				
2	Pg. 4, Next to last Par.	No	Information regarding the static volume between 97.6 and 100.0 feet NGVD would be great. It appears that it is 20,000 plus acre-feet. Suggest adding static volume	A parenthetic reference to the static lake volume between surface elevations of 97.6 and 100 ft-NGVD was included in Section 1.2.
3	Pg. 7, Par. 1	No	Expect depth to increase from original due to increased lake level stage. Think it would be around 4-6 feet rather than 4-5	District staff agree with this comment. Additional text and citations regarding the lake depth were added to Section 2.1.
4	Pg.7, Fig. 3	No	P11 discharge should be P-11 Discharge	Corrected the "P-11" label in the figure. Also modified some colors in the figure to improve clarity in printed copies of the report.
Chapter 2: Lake Hancock Reservation Analysis				
5	Pg. 10, Par.2	No	100.0 feet NGVD was chosen also due to minimal impacts to surrounding infrastructure, and facilities. Consider adding comment.	A phrase addressing impact minimization as part of the selection process for the 100-ft elevation was added to the last sentence of the paragraph.

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
Comment No.	**Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number**	**Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect Conclusions of Report? (Yes/No)**	**To be completed by Reviewer(s)**	
			A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	**B. District Response**
6	Pg. 12, 2nd bullet	No	"without causing downstream flooding" should be "without causing increased downstream flooding" The established rating curve was developed so that downstream releases would be similar to the previous operation of the structure. Change wording.	Suggested revision was made.
7	Pg.13, Par. 1	No	"fall" should be "fallen"	Corrected.
8	Pg. 14	No	Remove "as" from …..as for model warmup	Corrected.
9	Fig. 7	No	P11 should be P-11,	Corrected.
10	Fig. 8	Yes	P11 should be P-11, also in the reference in the Table of Contents. Some discussion has been generated about the graph and regression fit to the historical data. It should be noted that the curve represents generalized flood releases during an era when P-11 was not operated for MFLs. Add verbiage to reflect intent of curve was to be used as a basis for comparing Lake Stage alterations where specific operational protocol was not available. Also, the Lake was not being operated for MFL recovery at the time	The "P11" term was changed to "P-11", as suggested. Also, additional text regarding the curves was added to Section 2.2.5.

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
Comment No.	**Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number**	**Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect Conclusions of Report? (Yes/No)**	**To be completed by Reviewer(s)**	
			A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	**B. District Response**
11	Fig. 10	No	It appears that flows above 10 cfs at Fort Meade were reported to the nearest cfs. Also Figure title is on the next page	The data used for the plot were downloaded from USGS. District staff noticed the format of the data is not consistent over the period of analysis (e.g., one decimal place is shown for data values less than 100 cfs but greater than 1 cfs for the period since water year 2002). The District used the original downloaded data and no alterations were made. The x and y axes labels used for the report figure were formatted to include no decimal places.
12	Pg. 21	Potentially	The mathematical discussion of how adjustments were made to downstream flows should be elaborated on for understanding or clarity. May have to adjust outfall discharge estimates based on what happened historically at USGS gauge at Bartow. Basically, whatever adjustments were made at Bartow because of changes in P-11 discharges should be reflected similarly at the other downstream gauges.	To better present model development, model setup and adjustments, Section 2.3 was restructured, and additional text was added per both reviewers' comments. We note that the adjustment in P-11 flow is reflected in flows for all downstream gages. However, sites downstream of Bartow have additional impacts due to sink loss.
13	Pg. 23, 1st bullet	No	Recommend getting rid of in which to be consistent with wording for remaining bullets	Removed the phrase as suggested.

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
Comment No.	**Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number**	**Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect Conclusions of Report? (Yes/No)**	**To be completed by Reviewer(s)**	
			A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	**B. District Response**
14	Pgs. 23-24	Only minor	On pages 23 and 24 discussion involves the 4 different scenarios that were performed to demonstrated comparative conditions for Lake Hancock releases. An initial simulation (1) was performed to establish inflows into Lake Hancock with historical waste-water treatment flows removed and P-11 operated only when simulated Lake elevations exceeded the **ECL** of 98.5 ft. NGVD. Baseline conditions were established for downstream flows at the various gauging stations using mass balances adjustments according to page 21 equations. Due to the timing of releases, inconsistencies between gauging stations (mainly Bartow and Fort Meade), sink losses, etc. negative flows could result which were adjusted to zero flow accordingly. This condition could result in added releases from P-11 to prevent negative flows. This situation should be verified, and adjustments made accordingly. Scenario number (2) is not be needed, because the system with the new structure would not be operated for just ECL releases. I agree with simulations (3) and (4) to establish sink loss effects. Review simulations and check that upstream gauge adjustment with limitations (not allowing negative flows) are the only ones translated downstream. This should only affect the 98.5 Baseline ECL condition since the other scenarios include operation for the MFL releases. The baseline 98.5 ft. scenario may require additional releases from P-11 when not specified by the release schedule to maintain the mass balance. I am ok with having Scenario (2), but not sure that it has any real meaning for the reservation Table 3 and other tables.	District staff understands these comments but has continued to retain all four scenarios in the draft report. We note that the modeled scenarios (Baseline, ECL ECL+MFLs and ECL+MFLs+SL) were assessed to provide insight regarding how progressive operations would benefit the UPR minimum flows. Results from each scenario provide useful information concerning potential changes to flows in the river and downstream withdrawals as a result of modification of the structure and use of the modified structure for Upper Peace River minimum flow recovery. Text associated with a description of the model scenarios (now in Section 2.3.1) has been revised to clarify our purposes for each scenario. During flow adjustments, if negative flows occurred, they were set at zero, as discussed in the revised report. This is part of the reason why the long-term average adjustment quantity varies by gage

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
Comment No.	**Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number**	**Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect Conclusions of Report? (Yes/No)**	**To be completed by Reviewer(s)**	
			A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	**B. District Response**
				location, which is explained in text added to Section 3.2 (originally Section 3.3).
Chapter 3: Simulations, Results and Discussion				
15	All of Sect 3	Yes, but Not Significantly	Table 4, explains some of the issue that is going on. It would not be expected that the changes in baseline would change effects progressing downstream from a mass balance perspective. The baseline potentially needs review; however, it is not expected to change outcome of the report to any significance.	District staff reviewed the values originally included in Table 4. See the District staff responses to reviewer comments 12 and 14.
16	Pg. 27, Par. 2	No	NGDV needs to be changed to NGVD	Changed.
17	Pg. 27, Par. 2	No	exceed, should be exceeded to match verb tense, and "or" should be and ???	Changed "exceed" to "exceeded."
18	Pg. 31, Par. 2	No	A sentence indicating the flow representation of the Lake Hancock Watershed on the total inflow to Peace River at its mouth and tributaries	District staff did not include this suggested addition in the revised, draft report, as we do not fully understand the comment. We suspect the addition will have minimal impact of interpretation of the reported modeling analyses, but welcome clarification regarding the need for the suggested sentence.
Chapter 4: Summary and Conclusions				
19	Pg. 35, Par. 4	Not Significantly	The adjustments in flows indicated may change as a result of reanalysis of the baseline flow effects. Change mass balance model as needed.	District staff believe we have addressed this comment in the response provided for reviewer comments 12 and 14.
Chapter 5: References				

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
Comment No.	**Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number**	**Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect Conclusions of Report? (Yes/No)**	**To be completed by Reviewer(s)**	
			A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	**B. District Response**
20	General	No	Should reference information regarding the ERP submittal to FDEP	An additional reference (i.e., BCI 2006a) regarding the CERP was cited in Sections 2.2.1 and 2.2.7 and added to the references cited list (Section 5).
Figures				
			See previous comments for pertinent sections of the report	No response needed.
Tables				
			See previous comments for pertinent sections of the report	No response needed.
Appendix A				
21		No	Florida Statutes and Florida Administrative Code for justification of the Reservation Requirement, Peer Review of the analyses, and public comment period.	No response needed.
Appendix B				
22		No	In regard to this section, an ERP was submitted regarding the Minimum Flows and Levels Recovery Project. Also, public review and comment is discussed by the rule.	District staff agree with these comments.
Appendix C				
23		No	Adoption of the Upper, Middle, and Lower Peace River Minimum Flows. Only Minimum Flows have been adopted for the Upper, Block flows for the expected range of flows have been adopted for the Middle and Lower Peace River.	No response needed.
Appendix D				
			Models available for review	No response needed.

APPENDIX C

Table 2A. General Comments/Statement Regarding Overall Conclusions, QA, Assumptions, and Procedures (Ken Watson)

Task/subtask	A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
1. Conclusions: Determine whether the conclusions in the draft reservation report are supported by the analyses presented.	The conclusions are presented in Section 4 of the report and are supported by the analysis.	District staff agree with these comments.
2. Supporting data and information: Review the relevant data, and information that support the conclusions made in the draft reservation report to determine whether: • The data and information used were properly collected;	The data used were primarily USGS streamflow gage data and Lake Hancock water level data and are presumed to be properly collected. LIDAR data, spot checked by a professional land surveyor, were used to estimate lake volumes as a function of stage. Discharge data were provided by the City of Lakeland waste-water treatment facility, but no other information regarding the confidence in the data was provided but permit conditions will generally require regular reporting.	District staff agree with these comments.
• Reasonable quality assurance assessments were performed on the data and information;	No information was provided in the report regarding QA. As pointed out in previous response, USGS data are presumed to be properly collected, including QA.	District staff agree with this comment regarding USGS data. We presume that flow data is properly collected and reported by the USGS.
• Exclusion of available data from analyses was justified; and	Climate data often are used for water balance modeling but not in this example. Computing; Estimating net inflow based on change in storage and known outflow, and excluding climatic variables, is an appropriate method for this analysis.	District staff agree with these comments.
• The Data used were the best information available.	The USGS data are generally the best available. Other information regarding WWTP discharge would be the only data available for that purpose and therefore the best.	District staff agree with these comments.

Task/subtask	A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
3. Technical Assumptions: Review the technical assumptions inherent to the analyses used in the draft reservation report to determine whether: • The assumptions are clearly stated, reasonable and consistent with the best information available;	The assumptions used were generally stated clearly although suggestions were provided in the comments regarding the rating curves and their application. The rating curves are appropriate and recommendations regarding their use were provided to help clarify. The rating curves might better be defined as an operating schedule.	Section 2.2.5 was modified to provide additional details regarding development and use of the discharge rating curves for the P-11 structure.
• The assumptions were eliminated to the extent possible, based on the available information; and	Assumptions were eliminated to the extent possible.	District staff agree with this comment
• Other analyses that would require fewer assumptions but provide comparable or better results are available.	Assumptions were minimal.	District staff agree with this comment.
4. Procedures and analyses: Review the procedures and analyses used in the draft reservation report to determine whether: • The procedures and analyses were appropriate and reasonable, based on the best information available;	The mass balance approach is appropriate and reasonable and based on the best information available.	District staff agree with these comments.
• The procedures and analyses incorporate all necessary factors;	The procedures and analyses incorporate all necessary factors. These include substantial WWPT inflows and estimated sink losses	District staff agree with these comments.
• The procedures and analyses were correctly applied;	The procedures and analyses were correctly applied. Gains and losses were tracked appropriately downstream. Comments were provided to clarify.	District staff agree with these comments. The report was amended to clarify presentation of the information, per reviewer comments.
• Limitations and imprecisions in the information were reasonably handled;	Limitations and imprecisions in the information appear to have been reasonably handled, but suggestions were provided to clarify and or speak to sources of error. For example, in the rating curve and use of the stage volume relationship.	District staff agree with the comment regarding our handling of limitations and precisions in the information used in the analyses. The report was amended to clarify presentation of relevant information, per reviewer comments.
• The procedures and analyses are repeatable;	Yes, the procedures and analyses are repeatable;	District staff agree with this comment.

Task/subtask	A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
• Conclusions based on the procedures and analyses are supported by the data.	Yes, conclusions based on the procedures and analyses are supported by the data.	District staff agree with this comment
5. If a proposed method used in the draft reservation report is not scientifically reasonable, the CONSULTANT shall: • List and describe scientific deficiencies and, if possible, evaluate the error associated with the deficiencies;	The proposed method is scientifically reasonable. N/A	No response needed.
• Determine if the identified deficiencies can be remedied.	N/A	No response needed.
• If the identified deficiencies can be remedied, then describe the necessary remedies and an estimate of time and effort required to develop and implement each remedy.	N/A	No response needed.
• If the identified deficiencies cannot be remedied, then, if possible, identify one or more alternative methods that are scientifically reasonable. If an alternative method is identified, provide a qualitative assessment of the relative strengths and weaknesses of the alternative method(s) and the effort required to collect data necessary for implementation of the alternative methods.	N/A	No response needed.

Task/subtask	A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
6. If a given method or analyses used in the draft reservation report is scientifically reasonable, but an alternative method is preferable, the CONSULTANT shall: • List and describe the alternative scientifically reasonable method(s) and include a qualitative assessment of the effort required to collect data necessary for implementation of the alternative method(s)	A water balance model performed in the manner performed is the appropriate approach.	District staff agree with this comment.

APPENDIX D

Table 2B. General Comments/Statement Regarding Overall Conclusions, QA, Assumptions, and Procedures (Harry Downing)

Task/subtask	A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
1. Conclusions: Determine whether the conclusions in the draft reservation report are supported by the analyses presented.	I agree the conclusions are supportive of the implementation of the Lake Hancock Reservation and that the benefits as noted to the upper Peace River Minimum Flows and Levels will be affected with little to no impact on existing legal users.	District staff agree with these comments.
2. Supporting data and information: Review the relevant data, and information that support the conclusions made in the draft reservation report to determine whether: • The data and information used were properly collected;	The data and information used were properly collected. The best available information was acquired and reviewed to simulate expected MFL recovery with accuracy. This includes, stage, flow, operational, and historical data.	District staff agree with these comments.
• Reasonable quality assurance assessments were performed on the data and information;	Reasonable quality assurance assessments were performed on the data and information. Agree that various scenarios were modeled to verify results.	District staff agree with these comments.
• Exclusion of available data from analyses was justified; and	Exclusion of available data from analyses was justified. The aggregation of rainfall, evaporation, inflow, and groundwater exchanges into an effective inflow is justified due to the variance expected in the individual components of those assigned to inflow.	District staff agree with these comments.

Task/subtask	A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
• The Data used were the best information available.	The data used were the best information available. The use of USGS data for historical flow and stage records were the only data available.	District staff agree that the USGS data are the best available historical flow and stage records and add that we were also able to use the best available information regarding flow augmentation associated with a wastewater treatment effluent and permitted water withdrawals from the lower Peace River.
3. Technical Assumptions: Review the technical assumptions inherent to the analyses used in the draft reservation report to determine whether: • The assumptions are clearly stated, reasonable and consistent with the best information available;	The assumptions are clearly stated, reasonable and for the most part consistent with the best information available. The assumptions were justified to the extent possible, based on the available information, and for the anticipated simulation accuracies. Mass balance assumptions for changes in P-11 outflow and resultant downstream responses may require additional analyses.	District staff believe we have addressed assumptions associated with the mass-balance adjustments issue in the responses provided for reviewer comments 12 and 14 in Table 1B, and with relevant changes made to the draft report
• The assumptions were eliminated to the extent possible, based on the available information; and	The assumptions were eliminated to the extent possible, based on the available information. All assumptions are justified except for the mass balance adjustments for the downstream gauges for the baseline conditions.	District staff believe we have addressed assumptions associated with the mass-balance adjustments issue in the responses provided for reviewer comments 12 and 14 in Table 1B, and with relevant changes made to the draft report.
• Other analyses that would require fewer assumptions but provide comparable or better results are available.	Other analyses that would require fewer assumptions but provide comparable or better results are available. Do not agree that simpler analyses are available. Time series simulations using historical data provide good projection of expected results.	District staff agree with these comments.

Task/subtask	A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
4. Procedures and analyses: Review the procedures and analyses used in the draft reservation report to determine whether: • The procedures and analyses were appropriate and reasonable, based on the best information available;	The procedures and analyses were appropriate and reasonable, based on the best information available. The mass balance time series approach used in the analyses is justified but may require additional adjustment for maintaining mass balances along the stream. It is expected that the adjustments will be minor or considered fine tuning.	District staff agree the mass balance time-series approach used in our analyses is justified, and note that the mass-balance-adjustments issue and associated assumptions are addressed in the District responses provided for reviewer comments12 and 14 in Table 1B, and with the changes made to the draft report.
• The procedures and analyses incorporate all necessary factors;	The procedures and analyses incorporate all necessary factors. All pertinent factors were addressed which includes anticipated sink losses.	District staff agree with these comments.
• The procedures and analyses were correctly applied;	The procedures and analyses were correctly applied for the most part. Adjustment for historical flow losses and downstream effects will require further analyses to achieve mass balance accuracy.	District staff believe the procedures and analyses employed were correctly conducted. Based on the response concerning mass-balance provided in our responses to reviewer comments 12 and 14 in Table 1B, and with relevant changes made to the draft report, we do not think additional analyses are necessary.
• Limitations and imprecisions in the information were reasonably handled;	Limitations and imprecisions in the information were reasonably handled. Regression fitting of the historical operations of P-11 for the establishment of baseline discharge conditions for determining adjustments in operation schedules for MFL recovery appears reasonable along with the time series mass balance approach.	District staff agree with these comments.

Task/subtask	A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
• The procedures and analyses are repeatable;	The procedures and analyses are repeatable. All data and stated assumptions are clearly detailed for recreation of the results provided in the draft report.	District staff agree with these comments.
• Conclusions based on the procedures and analyses are supported by the data.	Conclusions based on the procedures and analyses are supported by the data. Recent operations of P-11 for MFL recovery, verifies the expected MFL Recovery with no impact to existing legal users. Adjustment in the baseline condition is expected to have minimal effect on reported values and conclusions.	District staff agree with these comments.
5. If a proposed method used in the draft reservation report is not scientifically reasonable, the CONSULTANT shall: • List and describe scientific deficiencies and, if possible, evaluate the error associated with the deficiencies;	The methods used are scientifically reasonable. Mass balance adjustments on P-11 and downstream gauging stations need to be addressed further. For example, if a P-11 discharge reduction is greater than the daily flow at Bartow, the remaining flows not accounted for in the reduction need to be accounted for in some manner if not already done so.	District staff agree the methods used for the proposed reservation analysis are scientifically reasonable and note the potential mass-balance issue identified in this comment is addressed in our responses to reviewer comments 12 and 14 in Table 1B, and with relevant changes made to the draft report.
• Determine if the identified deficiencies can be remedied.	The modeling approached used eliminates deficiencies as practical except as noted.	District staff assumes the potential deficiency noted by the reviewer in this comment is associated with the mass-balance issue. As noted in our responses to reviewer comments 12 and 14 in Table 1B, and with relevant changes made to the draft report, staff believes this issue has been addressed.

Task/subtask	A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
• If the identified deficiencies can be remedied, then describe the necessary remedies and an estimate of time and effort required to develop and implement each remedy.	The identified deficiency can be remedied. It will require reprogramming and Q/A to fully ensure mass balances have been maintained. Also, some text and tables will have to be modified to reflect the changes. It is estimated that a week should be sufficient time for the correction. Again, no significant changes in the conclusions are expected.	As noted in our responses to reviewer comments 12 and14 in Table 1B, and with relevant changes made to the draft report, staff believes the mass-balance issue has been addressed, and no remedy is required.
• If the identified deficiencies cannot be remedied, then, if possible, identify one or more alternative methods that are scientifically reasonable. If an alternative method is identified, provide a qualitative assessment of the relative strengths and weaknesses of the alternative method(s) and the effort required to collect data necessary for implementation of the alternative methods.	The identified deficiency can be remedied.	As noted in our responses to reviewer comments 12 and 14 in Table 1B, and with relevant changes made to the draft report, staff believes the mass-balance issue associated with this comment has been addressed, and no remedy is required.
6. If a given method or analyses used in the draft reservation report is scientifically reasonable, but an alternative method is preferable, the CONSULTANT shall: • List and describe the alternative scientifically reasonable method(s) and include a qualitative assessment of the effort required to collect data necessary for implementation of the alternative method(s)	No scientific method in my opinion is preferable. The accuracies achieved in most cases would be more accurate than other analytical methods.	District staff agree with these comments.

Figures

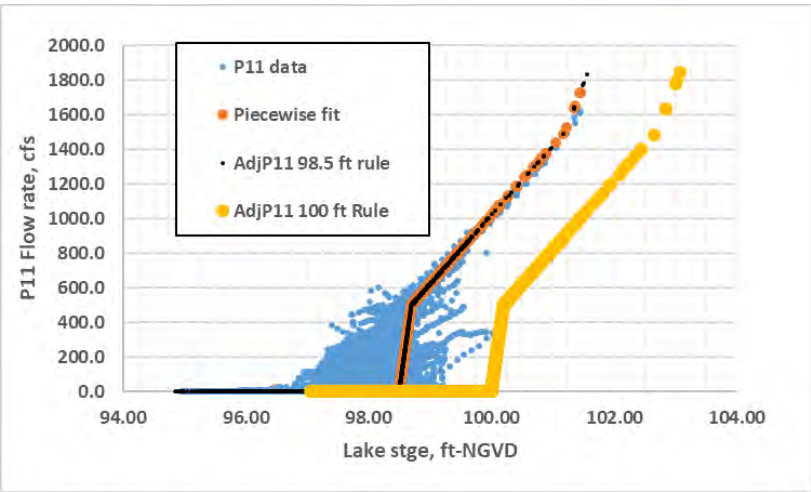
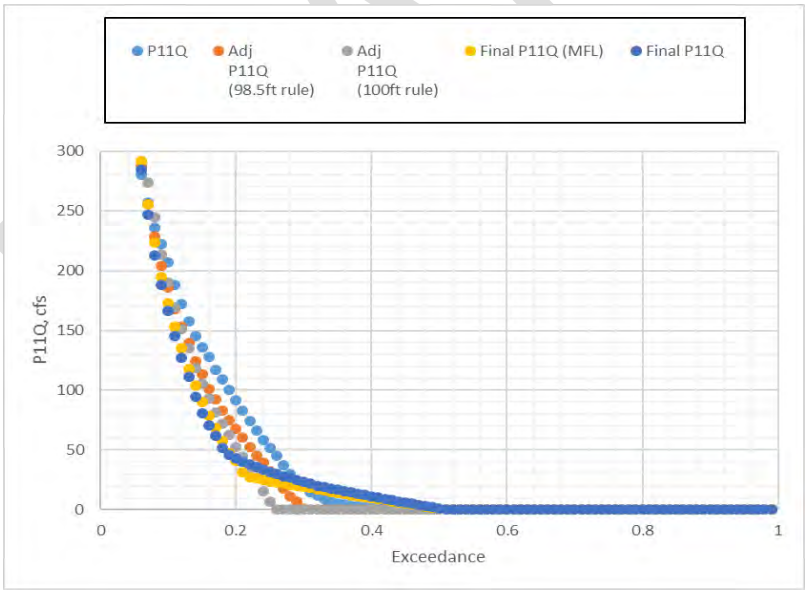


Figure 2. P-11 raw data, rating curve, and Adj P11 Q under operating rules



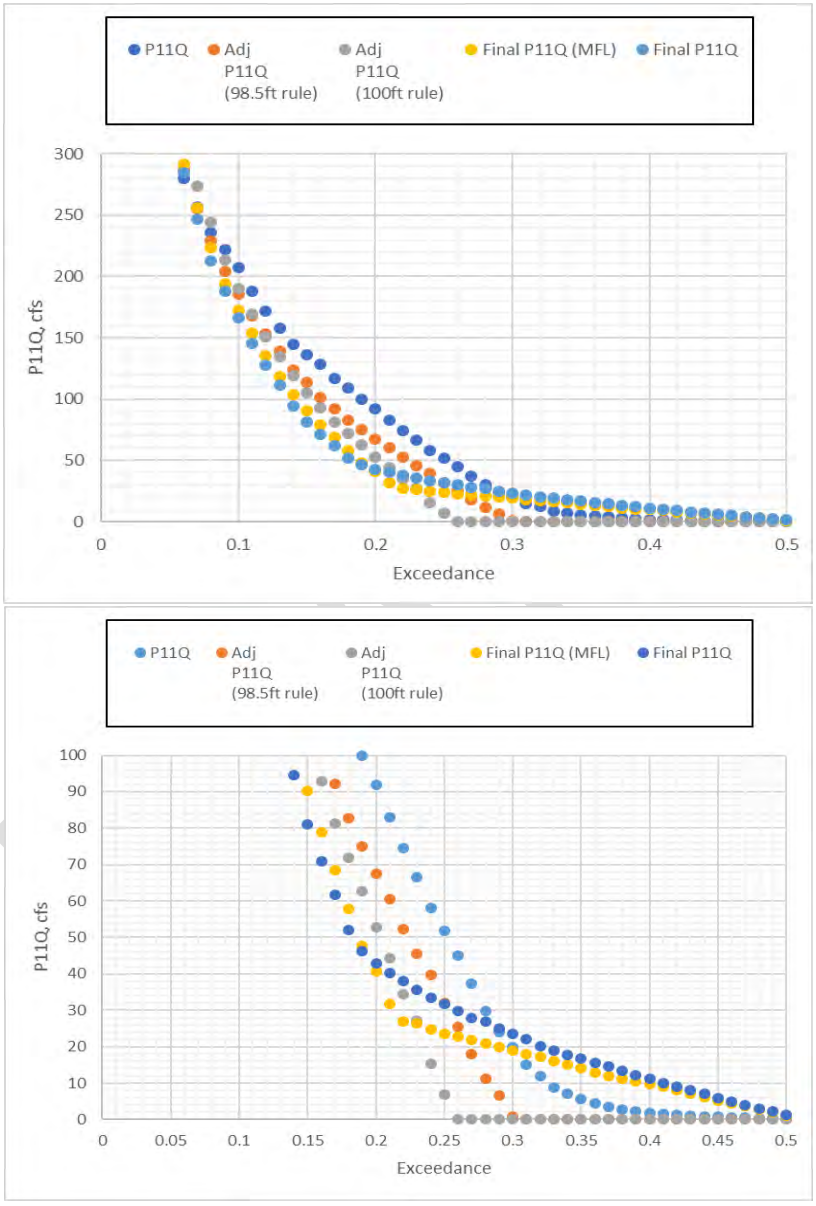


Figure 3 A, B, C. Flow duration curves for P-11 operating scenarios at different scales

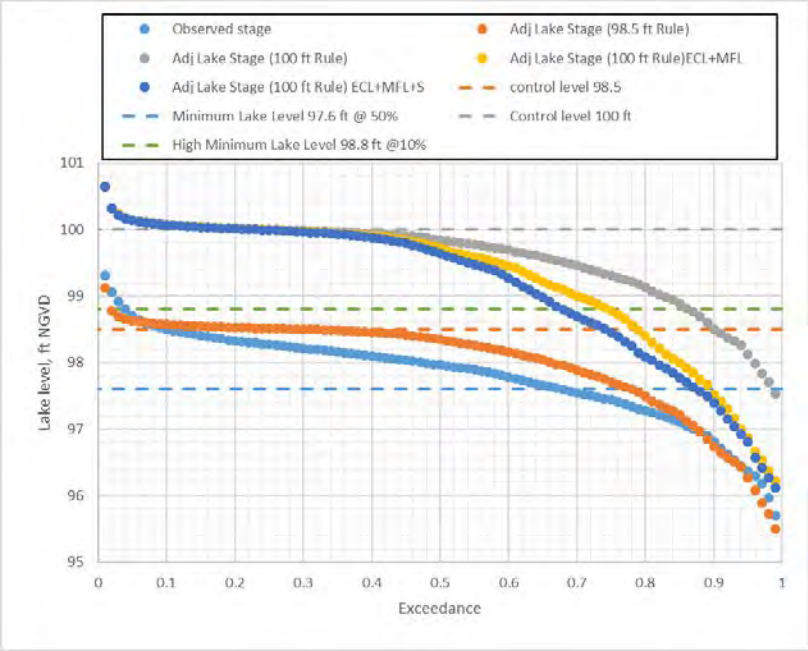


Figure 4. Lake stage duration curves for P-11 operating scenarios including regulatory levels

[Adj Lake Stage (98.5 ft Rule) represents Historical Baseline scenario]

From: noreply@discussion.community on behalf of SWFWMD WebBoards
To: Doug Leeper
Subject: Re: draft final Peer review report
Date: Wednesday, December 18, 2019 11:10:14 AM

SWFWMD WebBoards

Ken Watson has replied to a topic.

draft final Peer review report

Posted Dec 18 in the Reservation for Lake Hancock/Saddle Creek category

Harry/Doug, at the end of chapters 2 and 3 in the draft final peer review report, I included new information topics. I also included the peer review tables with District responses. Please add bullet items you think should have mention. The appendix labeling and figures may need reformatting but I will get that done when we receive additional information.

The final report format options.
1. work the new topics into the current report language
2. keep the draft report as is but add a front section that speaks to the updates/changes/responses

either way is about the same effort. I like option 2 because it keeps a history in the peer review process. However, Option 1 is fine too and may be cleaner. The final report for either option

would contain essentially the same information.

Visit Topic

From: noreply@discussion.community on behalf of SWFWMD WebBoards
To: Doug Leeper
Subject: Re: 12/17/2019 Lake Hancock/Lower Saddle Creek Reservation Peer Review Teleconference
Date: Thursday, December 19, 2019 8:47:17 AM

SWFWMD WebBoards

Harry Downing has replied to a topic.

12/17/2019 Lake Hancock/Lower Saddle Creek Reservation Peer Review Teleconference

Posted Dec 19 in the Reservation for Lake Hancock/Saddle Creek category

Ken, I am good with the summary.

Visit Topic

Or reply directly to this email

From: noreply@discussion.community on behalf of SWFWMD WebBoards
To: Doug Leeper
Subject: Re: draft final Peer review report
Date: Thursday, December 19, 2019 8:57:42 AM

SWFWMD WebBoards

Harry Downing has replied to a topic.

draft final Peer review report

Posted Dec 19 in the Reservation for Lake Hancock/Saddle Creek category

Ken, I have reviewed the draft Final Peer Report. I see where you have left a comment section for the current District's review of the mass balance question.

Visit Topic

From: noreply@discussion.community on behalf of SWFWMD WebBoards
To: Doug Leeper
Subject: Re: draft final Peer review report
Date: Thursday, December 19, 2019 9:05:22 AM

SWFWMD WebBoards

Ken Watson has replied to a topic.

draft final Peer review report

Posted Dec 19 in the Reservation for Lake Hancock/Saddle Creek category

Harry, yes, my understanding is the District will look at this open question. There may be know changes but we should hear from District either way. Also, what are your thoughts on how to structure the final report - see my earlier comment on two options for report structure.

Visit Topic

From: noreply@discussion.community on behalf of SWFWMD WebBoards
To: Doug Leeper
Subject: Re: draft final Peer review report
Date: Thursday, December 19, 2019 11:43:28 AM

SWFWMD WebBoards

Harry Downing has replied to a topic.

draft final Peer review report

Posted Dec 19 in the Reservation for Lake Hancock/Saddle Creek category

Ken and Doug,
I like option 2 for the final report. It would be similar to an addendum, but up front in the document.

Visit Topic

From: noreply@discussion.community on behalf of SWFWMD WebBoards
To: Doug Leeper
Subject: Re: draft final Peer review report
Date: Thursday, December 19, 2019 12:12:43 PM

SWFWMD WebBoards

Doug Leeper has replied to a topic.

draft final Peer review report

Posted Dec 19 in the Reservation for Lake Hancock/Saddle Creek category

Option 2 works for me also.

Visit Topic

From: noreply@discussion.community on behalf of SWFWMD WebBoards
To: Doug Leeper
Subject: Mass-Balance Memo and Updated, Draft Reservation Report
Date: Thursday, December 19, 2019 7:10:11 PM

SWFWMD WebBoards

Doug Leeper has started a new topic.

Mass-Balance Memo and Updated, Draft Reservation Report

Posted Dec 20 in the Reservation for Lake Hancock/Saddle Creek category

Ken and Harry:

- A brief memorandum addressing the mass-balance issue identified in your initial peer review panel report and discussed during the December 17, 2019 review teleconference is attached.
- Also attached is an updated draft reservation report. The updated, draft report includes changes made as a result of corrections associated with the mass-balance issues and minor editorial changes.
- I will send an updated version of the water budget model file to each of you via email.

20191220_LakeHa...
11.85 MB

Yang 2019-Memo t...
18.80 KB

Visit Topic

TO: Ken Watson, Lake Hancock/Lower Saddle Creek Reservation Peer Review Panel Chair
Harry Downing, Lake Hancock Lower Saddle Creek Reservation Peer Review Panelist

THROUGH: Doug Leeper, MFLs Program Lead, Southwest Florida Water Management District

FROM: Lei Yang, PhD, PE, Chief Professional Engineer, Southwest Florida Water Management District

DATE: 12/19/2019

SUBJECT: Mass Balance Concern in Equation 10 in Section 2.3.6 of the draft report "Water Budget Evaluation for a Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida"

This memorandum addresses a technical concern identified in an initial peer review report developed by Ken Watson and Harry Downing, and further discussed by the reviewers and District staff during a peer review conference call facilitated by District staff on December 17, 2019.

The issue involved adjustments made at streamflow gage sites in the Peace River as part of the water budget modeling associated with the District's analyses supporting the development of a proposed water reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek.

One of the peer reviewers, Harry Downing, indicated that when a flow at an upstream gage on the Peace River was set to zero due to necessary flow adjustments for the modeling efforts, the flow at the immediately downstream gage should be reduced by the starting, unadjusted flow value for the upstream gage and should not be further reduced by the outflow change at Structure P-11. This approach is intended to avoid a double deduction in flow at downstream gage sites.

District staff acknowledged this concern, which is associated with Equation 10 in Section 2.3.6 of the District's draft report that was under review by the Panel and have made relevant changes in the model files and the draft reservation report. Changes to the report include those made to portions of the text, equations, reported values, tables and figures.

These changes and other minor, editorial changes are reflected in updated report and data files provided to the Peer Review Panel for their consideration.

District staff notes that these changes do not cause any change in the report conclusions.

From: noreply@discussion.community on behalf of SWFWMD WebBoards
To: Doug Leeper
Subject: Re: 12/17/2019 Lake Hancock/Lower Saddle Creek Reservation Peer Review Teleconference
Date: Friday, December 20, 2019 8:38:01 AM

SWFWMD WebBoards

Ken Watson has replied to a topic.

12/17/2019 Lake Hancock/Lower Saddle Creek Reservation Peer Review Teleconference

Posted Dec 20 in the Reservation for Lake Hancock/Saddle Creek category

December 17,2019 meeting final summary.

HancockPeerReview202019-12-170MtgSummary...
26.33 KB

Visit Topic

Or reply directly to this email

MEETING SUMMARY

Southwest Florida Water Management District
Scientific Peer Review Panel Teleconference
Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek

Facilitated from the District Headquarters in Brooksville, Florida

December 17, 2019

The Southwest Florida Water Management District (District) organized and facilitated a teleconference (via telephone and internet-based conferencing tool) for the independent scientific peer review panel reviewing a draft District report concerning a proposed reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek. The teleconference was advertised in the Florida Administrative Register and on the District's web site. In addition, numerous interested parties and local government staff and officials were notified of the event.

The teleconference was held from 1:00 p.m. to approximately 2:15 p.m. on December 17, 2019. Participants included the Panel Chair, Ken Watson and Panelist, Harry Downing. District participants included: Kristina Deak, Staff Environmental Scientist; Doug Leeper, MFLs Program Lead, Adrienne Vining, Assistant General Counsel; and Lei Yang, Chief Professional Engineer. Based on information noted through use of the internet-based conferencing tool, several other individuals joined the teleconference, although none chose to acknowledge their participation.

The teleconference was initiated with participants identifying themselves. Doug Leeper then provided a brief overview and status update for the peer review process.

Ken Watson and Harry Downing subsequently discussed their general and specific comments concerning the District staff responses to their initial peer review report.

Generally, both reviewers noted that their comments had been adequately addressed by District staff, although Harry Downing indicated that it would be beneficial for staff to further assess a propagation of a mass-balance issue associated with assignment of potential negative flows to zero at multiple streamflow gaging stations in the Peace River.

The Panelists then discussed and agreed upon a format for their final peer review report. This discussion was followed by consideration of the peer-review schedule, and all agreed that the review process is on-track. However, completion of the Panel's final peer review report could be delayed a day or so beyond the originally scheduled delivery date, pending completion of some additional analyses by District staff.

Before closing the teleconference, Doug Leeper offered any participating stakeholders the opportunity to provide public comment on the peer review process. No comments were offered.

A meeting agenda and all materials discussed during the teleconference are included in the District's peer review project files and have been made available for public viewing and comment on the review WebForum.

From: noreply@discussion.community on behalf of SWFWMD WebBoards
To: Doug Leeper
Subject: Re: Mass-Balance Memo and Updated, Draft Reservation Report
Date: Friday, December 20, 2019 10:31:39 AM

SWFWMD WebBoards

Harry Downing has replied to a topic.

Mass-Balance Memo and Updated, Draft Reservation Report

Posted Dec 20 in the Reservation for Lake Hancock/Saddle Creek category

I have reviewed the final document and am ok with the revised water budget and the other changes discussed. Recommend running a spell check on the final document. We should be able to finalize the peer review document.

Visit Topic

Or reply directly to this email

From: noreply@discussion.community on behalf of SWFWMD WebBoards
To: Doug Leeper
Subject: Draft Final Peer Review report
Date: Friday, December 20, 2019 1:16:31 PM

SWFWMD WebBoards

Ken Watson has started a new topic.

Draft Final Peer Review report

Posted Dec 20 in the Reservation for Lake Hancock/Saddle Creek category

Cover memo with attachments that include peer review of draft reservation report, Districts response to peer review, and Districts response to December 17th conference call.

Draft Final Lake Handcock Peer Review Report w ...
391.56 KB

Visit Topic

TO: **Doug Leeper, MFLs Program Lead, Southwest Florida Water Management District**

Lei Yang, PhD, PE, Chief Professional Engineer, Southwest Florida Water Management District

FROM: **Ken Watson, Lake Hancock/Lower Saddle Creek Reservation Peer Review Panel Chair**

Harry Downing, Lake Hancock Lower Saddle Creek Reservation Peer Review Panelist

DATE: **12/20/2019**

SUBJECT: **Final Technical Peer Review of "Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida" (Report)**

Agreement Number 19C00000013
Southwest Florida Water Management District
2379 Broad Street
Brooksville, Florida 34604

Introduction

The peer review for the Lake Hancock Proposed Reservation was conducted in three phases. The first phase was an initial review of the "Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida" (Report)". The initial conclusions and recommendations were documented in a report entitled "DRAFT Technical Peer Review of "Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida" (Report)", which was submitted on December 5, 2019, and is included as Attachment A. Following submittal of the draft peer review report, District staff made changes to the Reservation report and responded to reviewers comments in a document titled "District Staff Response to an Initial Peer Review of "Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida" (Report)", which is included as Attachment B.

A Peer Review conference call was conducted on December 17, 2019, in which the peer reviewers discussed the Districts responses to peer reviewer comments. Generally, the reviewers found that the District responses and report changes were sufficient to address reviewer's concerns. However, there remained one item of concern regarding how flow in a downstream gage was handled when and upstream gage flow was set to zero as part of the water balance modeling effort. This concern was addressed and reported in a memorandum titled "Water Budget Evaluation for a Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle

Creek in Polk County, Florida", which in included as Attachment C. Both reviewers concur that the changes to the mass balance equation in section 2.6 addressed the concerns raised in the December 17 conference call.

Summary of items addressed following submittal of the initial peer review report

Chapter 2 originally received the most scrutiny because it contains most of the information specified for review (i.e., all scientific data, methodologies and models, including all scientific and technical assumptions employed in each model used to establish a reservation). Following the Districts review of the December 5, 2019, peer review report (Attachment A), the District provided responses to peer review comments (Attachment B) and updated the draft Reservation report (December 16, 2019). The revised report included the following additional information and modifications. Most of the added information helped with clarity and provided additional information for context.

Chapter 1

- Section 1.2. Estimate of increased lake volume associated with new structure P-11 added

Chapter 2

- Section 2.1. A discussion regarding greater evapotranspiration and recharge losses associated with increased lake size was added
- Section 2.2.3 A Lake stage duration curve was added for 1975 to 2012 period and compared to minimum Lake level criteria and structure control elevations
- Section 2.2.5. language modified to better explain the development, data variability and use of the control structure rating curves.
- Section 2.2.6 was added to describe a weir equation that may be used for estimating flow rates associated with different hydraulic heads
- Section 2.2.7 (formerly section 2.2.6) was modified to include stage surface area information and shows a substantial increase in surface area as a result of increasing the flood stage to 100 ft. BCI (ref as 2006a, c in report) indicated that the increase elevation would enhance wetland function. This information was not reviewed by the Peer review panel
- Section 2.3.1 Model scenario descriptions were moved to this new section

- Section 2.3.6 (formerly section 2.3.2) more information regarding the flow mass balance form the control structure downstream to the flow gages. It is noted that additional clarification was requested on this topic.

Chapter 3

- Section 3.2 (formerly section 3.3) wastewater flow adjustment language added to clarify the magnitude of the adjustment and why daily adjustments sometimes varied from gage to gage.
- Section 3.3 (formerly section 3.4) Lake stage duration curves added to assist with the discussion of impacts associated with the model scenarios

The peer review panel reviewed the modified report and responses, and discussed the information of a December 17, 2019, conference call. Generally, both reviewers noted that their comments had been adequately addressed by District staff; however, Harry Downing thought that it would be beneficial for staff to further assess a propagation of a mass-balance issue associated with assignment of potential negative flows to zero at multiple streamflow gaging stations in the Peace River. This process is discussed in Section 2.6 of the report and has consequences to various tables and figures presented in Chapter 3 of the reservation report.

The peer review panel received a memo on December 19,2019, that speaks to the mass-balance concern (Attachment C). Both reviewers concur that the memo and report updates satisfy the concerns.

List of Attachments

Attachment A. DRAFT Technical Peer Review of "Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida" (Report) (Peer Review tables with District responses are included in Attachment B.)

Attachment B. District Staff Response to an Initial Peer Review of "Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida" (Report) (includes December 5, 2019, Peer review report tables with District comments)

Attachment C. Mass Balance Concern in Equation 10 in Section 2.3.6 of the draft report "Water Budget Evaluation for a Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida"

Attachment A.

DRAFT Technical Peer Review of "Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida" (Report)

(Peer Review tables with District responses are included in Attachment B.)

DRAFT Technical Peer Review of "Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida" (Report)

AGREEMENT NUMBER 19C00000013

SOUTHWEST FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
2379 BROAD STREET
BROOKSVILLE, FLORIDA 34604

Table of Contents

Tables

Figures

Introduction

The Southwest Florida Water Management District (District) contracted with an independent panel of experts to provide a technical peer review of a document titled "Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida" (Report). The peer review panel includes:

- Ken Watson, Ph.D. (panel chair)
- Harry Downing, PE

Rule 62-40.474(4), Florida Administrative Code (FAC) addresses independent peer review for proposed reservations specifying review of all scientific data, methodologies and models, including all scientific and technical assumptions employed in each model used to establish a reservation if a water management district determines that a review is needed. The District is committed to an independent peer review and engaged two independent experts to evaluate and review information used to develop a proposed reservation.

Review

The stated objective of the investigation described in the Report is to "document analyses supporting the adoption of the LHR (Lake Hancock Reservation), based on development and use of a daily water budget model." Therefore, the panels review was focused on the model and the supporting data and assumptions used to develop the model. Table 1 (one table for each reviewer) includes comments and Table 2 (one for each reviewer) contains overall conclusions regarding the data, assumptions and conclusions presented in the report.

The Report is divided into four chapters - 1. Purpose and Background, 2. Lake Hancock Reservation Analysis, 3. Simulations, Results and Discussion and 4. Summary and Conclusions. An Executive Summary and References Chapter (Chapter 5) also is included, along with four Appendices. Three of the four Appendices were excerpts from Florida Statues and Regulations not subject to our review. The fourth Appendix identified Excel files used for the modeling. These files were spot checked for consistency with the Document.

Chapter 1. Purpose and Background

There are no technical comments regarding the information in this chapter; however, the information plays an important role in defining the objectives of the Reservation and developing the model and its application. This chapter includes a discussion of the regulatory background associated with Reservations and Minimum Flows and Levels. For this technical review, the important items in this chapter are the MFLs associated with the Upper Peace River (UPR) (adopted in 2006 and effective in 2007) and Lake Hancock (effective 2016), and the

associated operating objectives of the new P-11 structure for the Lake Hancock Lake Level Modification Project, completed in 2013. At the time of their adoption, the District determined the UPR minimum flows were not being met. The Lake Hancock Lake Level Modification and Ecosystem Restoration Project consists of two initiatives deemed critical to achieving UPR minimum flows by 2025. These initiatives include the Lake Hancock Lake Level Modification Project and Lake Hancock Outfall Treatment Project.

The goal of the Lake Hancock Lake Level Modification Project is to store an additional 1.5 ft of water in Lake Hancock to meet minimum flow requirements in the UPR by raising the control elevation of the lake outflow structure (P-11) on Lower Saddle Creek from 98.5 to 100 ft-NGVD. The additional water storage is achieved by capturing inflows to the lake during wet season and releasing flows to the UPR through Lower Saddle Creek during dry season when flow conditions in the UPR (as measured at the Bartow, Fort Meade, Zolfo Springs, and Arcadia USGS gages) are below minimum flow thresholds. When lake stage exceeds 100 ft-NGVD, overflow occurs because the crest of the P-11 structure weir gates is at 100 ft-NGVD. When lake stage falls below 97.6 ft-NGVD (the established Minimum Lake Level for Lake Hancock), no flow releases are made. The water storage between 97.6 and 100 ft-NGVD is the maximum volume at a given time that can be achieved through the operation of the new, i.e., currently existing P-11 structure. These metrics are used in the P-11 structure operating rule for several tested water budget model applications.

Chapter 2. Lake Handcock Reservation Analysis

Chapter 2 received the most scrutiny because it contains most of the information specified for review (i.e., all scientific data, methodologies and models, including all scientific and technical assumptions employed in each model used to establish a reservation). Table 2 (attached) includes the reviewers' evaluation of the data, assumptions, models, model application and conclusions as presented in the Report. All criteria were found to be appropriate and supported. However, suggestions were offered in Table 1 that may help readers more quickly draw these same conclusions.

As an example, the piecewise linear functions (Figure 8 page 17) effectively represent the application of the P11 Structure operating rule in the water budget model scenarios for both the baseline (former structure) and current scenarios. Upon inspection of the water budget model Excel file, the residuals (observed – projected) were found to sum to near zero (accounting for wastewater deduction) and appear to be symmetrically distributed (Figure 1) supporting the use of the regression model. Other figures are provided for consideration in the attached comments.

Also, offered was a suggestion to create a table (or two) that include a brief summary of the different application scenarios, associated parameters, a measure of the result. This would allow reviewers/readers to more efficiently track the different scenarios presented and perhaps even the results as applied to the USGS gages. Some of this information is included on page 23, sections in Sections 2.3.6 and 3.1. And finally, the routing equations (7 and 8 on page 21) associated with the operating schedule adjustments might benefit from an example.

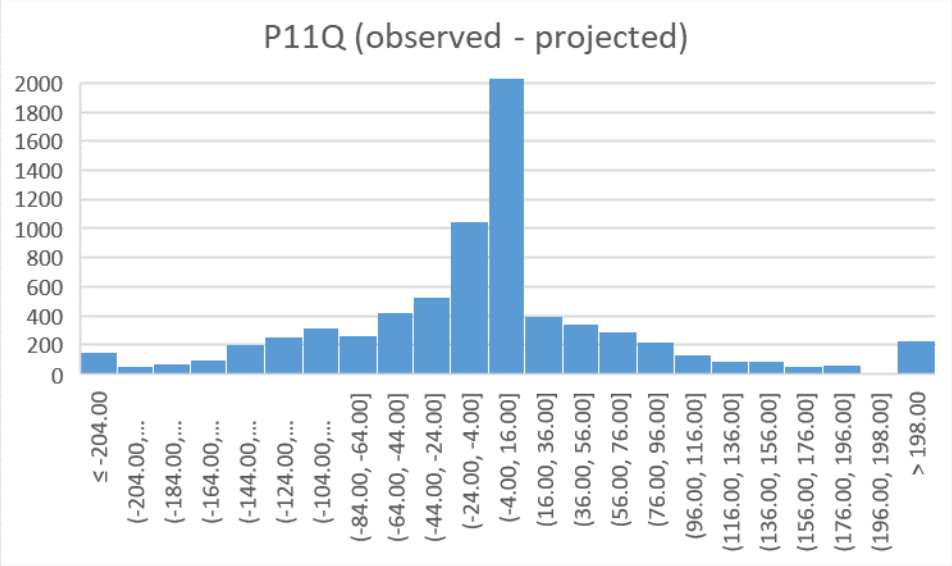


Figure 1. P11Q residual histogram (Historical vs Baseline scenarios)

Chapter 3. Simulations, Results, and Discussion

Chapter 3 is where the water budget model is applied to scenarios that represent the effort to meet MFLs. Model scenarios include

1) Historical Baseline (**Baseline**). Operation schedule includes releasing water only when lake levels exceed 98.5 ft-NGVD to represent the structure condition prior to the P-11 structure replacement.
2) Existing Control Level (**ECL**). Operation schedule includes releasing water only when lake levels exceed 100 ft-NGVD to represent the current P11.
3) ECL with operation for meeting MFLs in the UPR (**ECL+MFLs**). Operation schedule includes releasing flow through P-11 when UPR minimum flows recovery was needed. If no downstream minimum flows were needed, the P-

11 structure was held at 100 ft-NGVD and overflows would occur over the top of weirs when lake levels exceeded 100-ft NGVD.

4) ECL with operation for meeting MFLs and overcoming sink loss in the UPR (**ECL+MFLs+SL**). Operation schedule includes releasing flow through P-11 when downstream flow augmentation was needed for minimum flows recovery and to compensate for sink loss between Bartow and Fort Meade. If no downstream flows were needed, the P-11 structure was held at 100 ft-NGVD and overflows occurred when lake level exceeded 100-ft NGVD. This scenario corresponds with the District's current understanding of hydrologic conditions in the UPR and operational protocols for the P-11 structure.

Chapter 3 provides a good discussion of the model scenarios and the scenarios are appropriate for demonstrating the range of conditions that can be simulated using the water budget model. Neither reviewer had technical issues with Chapter 3, but some suggestions were offered that may provide some additional clarity regarding the simulated impacts.

Several duration curves were provided in the comments (Table 1) which may help with displaying the impacts differently than the bar charts presented in the report. For example, Figure 3 (in Attachment A of Table 1) is a lake stage duration curve (SDC) under the various model scenarios along with regulatory levels. Figure 2 (Attachment A of Table 1) depicts flow duration curves (FDC) for the various scenarios and identifies clearly where the MFL augmentation flows are coming from on the FDC, for example.

Chapter 4. Summary and Conclusions

The summary and conclusions are consistent with the findings presented in the body of the report.

Figures

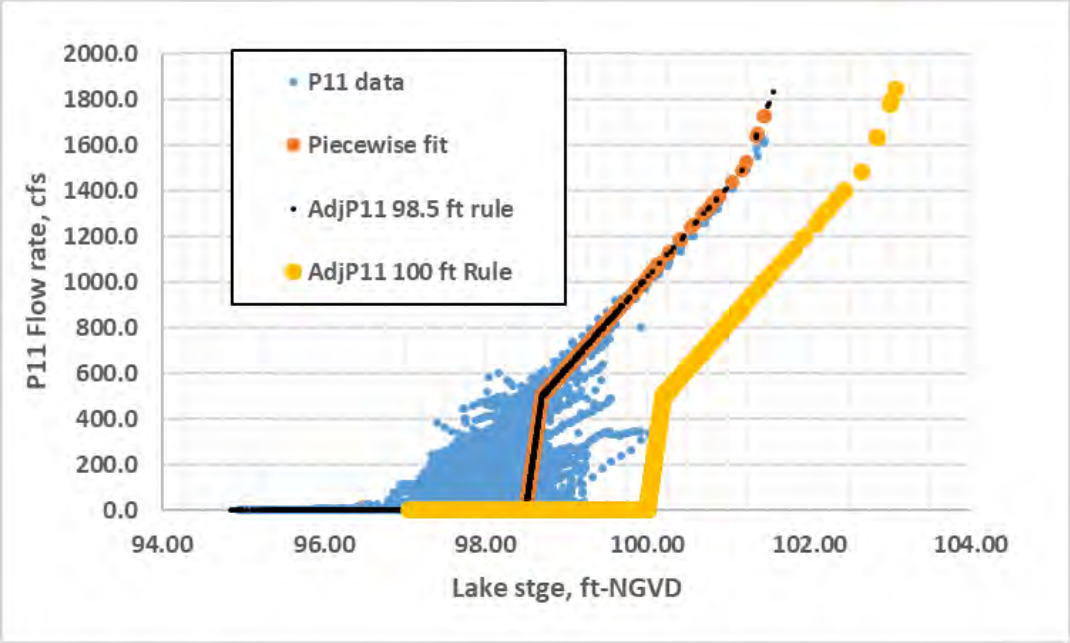
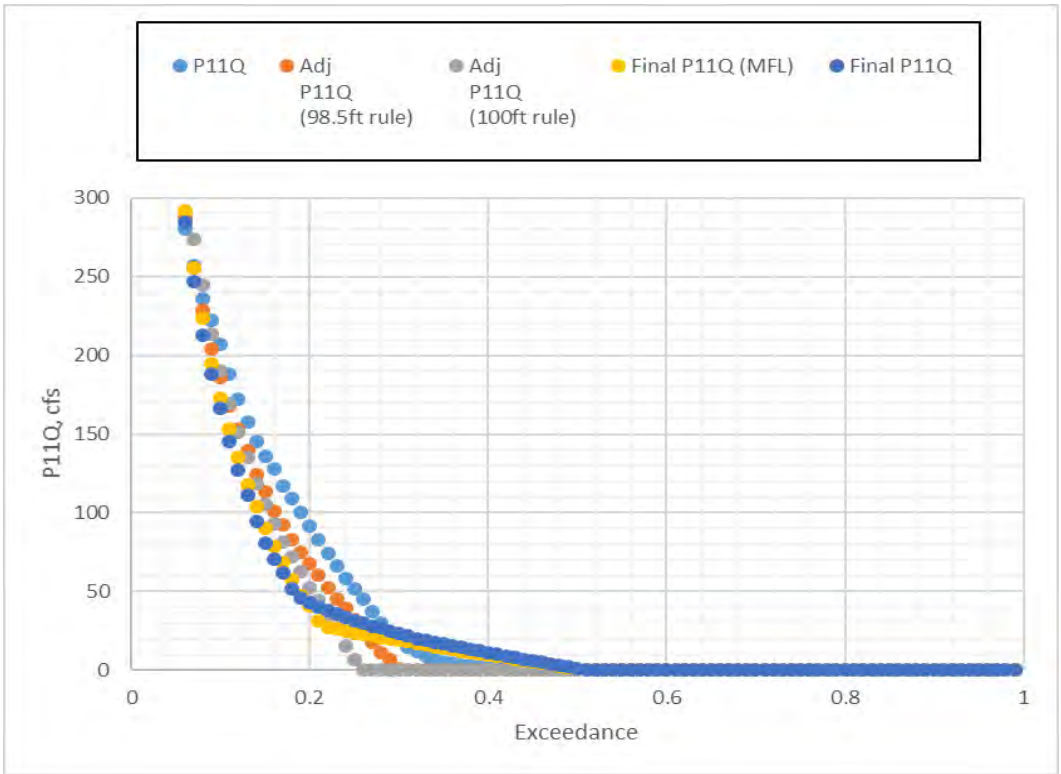


Figure 2. P-11 raw data, rating curve, and Adj P11 Q under operating rules



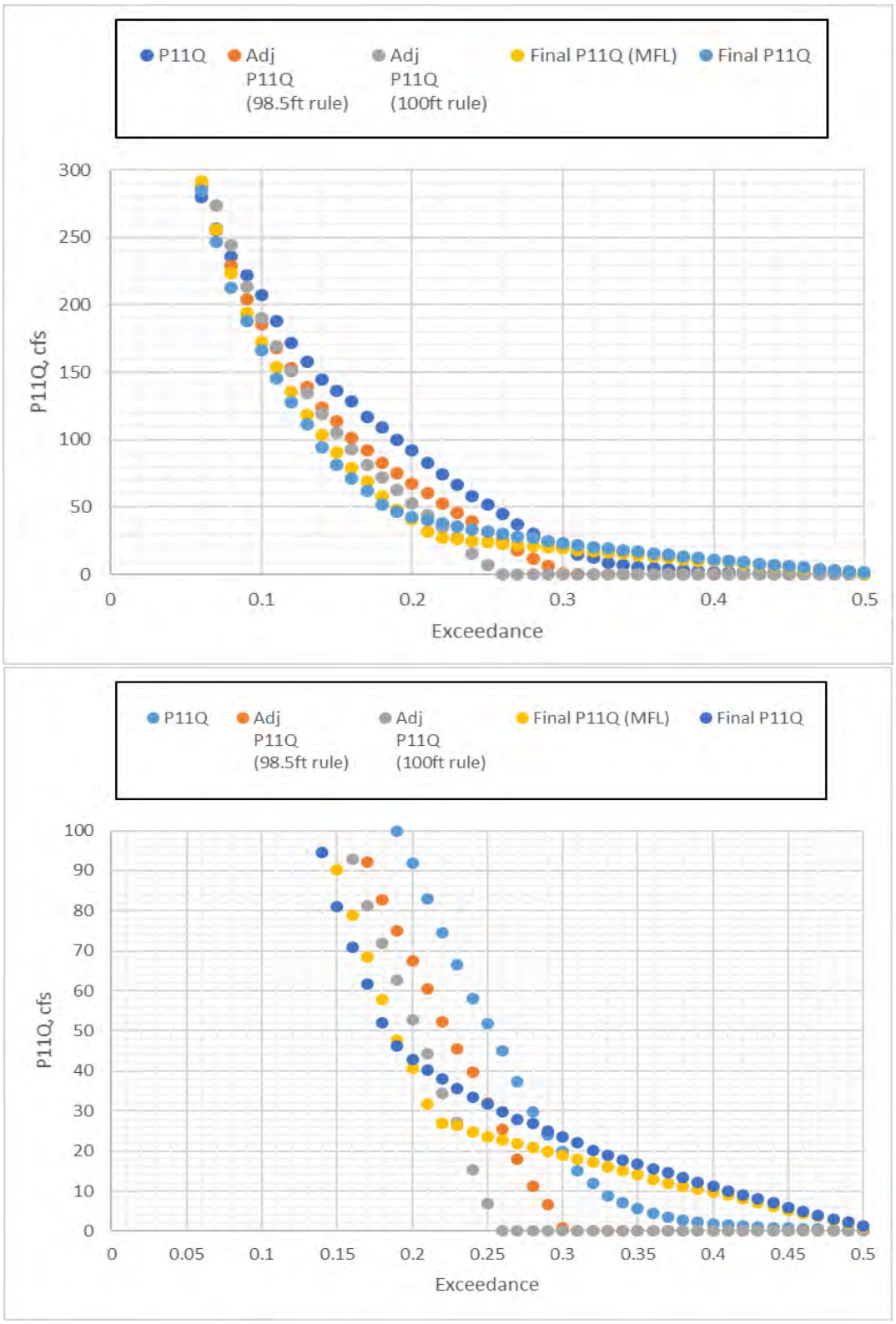


Figure 3 A, B, C. Flow duration curves for P-11 operating scenarios at different scales

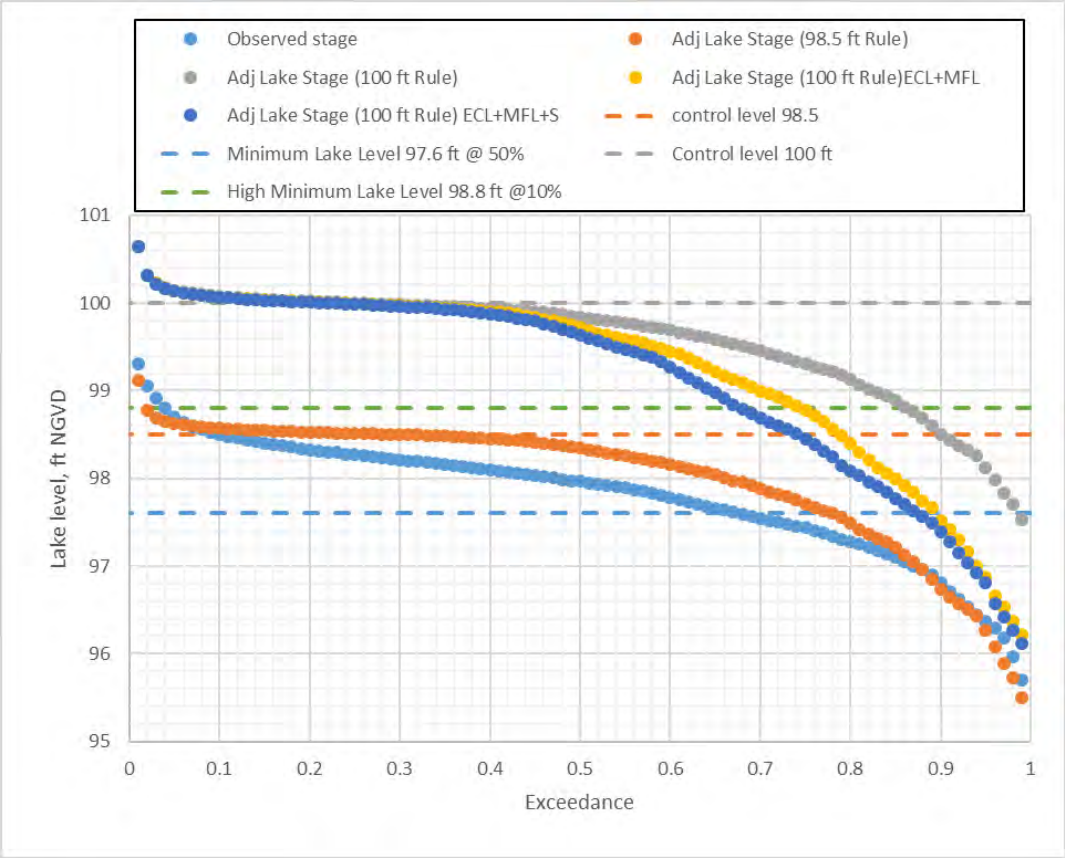


Figure 4. Lake stage duration curves for P-11 operating scenarios including regulatory levels

[Adj Lake Stage (98.5 ft Rule) represents Historical Baseline scenario]

Attachment B.

District Staff Response to an Initial Peer Review of "Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida" (Report)

(includes December 5, 2019, Peer review report tables with District comments)

District Staff Response to an Initial Peer Review of "Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida" (Report)

December 2019

Environmental Flows and Assessments Section
Natural Systems and Restoration Bureau
Resource Manamgment Division

Southwest Florida
Water Management District

Report Content

This document summarizes Southwest Florida Water Management District staff responses to an initial peer review report entitled, “DRAFT Technical Peer Review of “Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida” (Report)” that was completed for the District in December 2019. The initial peer review report was prepared by a peer review panel (Panel) composed of Ken Watson (Panel Chair) and Harry Downing (Panelist).

The Panel’s initial peer review report includes an introductory section and a general review section that generally addresses the four chapters of the District’s original draft reservation report:

- Chapter 1. Purpose and Background;
- Chapter 2. Lake Hancock Reservation Analysis;
- Chapter 3. Simulations, Results and Discussion; and
- Chapter 4. Summary and Conclusions.

The Panel’s initial peer report also includes several figures to support and illustrate information included in the general review section.

In addition, specific comments made by each reviewer that address the comments included in the general review section are itemized in four tables:

- Table 1a. Comments and recommendation (Ken Watson);
- Table 1b. Comments and recommendation (Harry Downing);
- Table 2a. General comments/statement regarding overall conclusions, QA, assumptions, and procedures (Ken Watson); and
- Table 2b. General comments/statement regarding overall conclusions, QA, assumptions, and procedures (Harry Downing).

The comments included in these four tables provide the basis for this staff response document. Tables 1a and 1b in the Panel’s initial peer review report include a column for District responses. These two tables have been reproduced in **Appendix A** and **Appendix B** of this staff response document and filled-in with District staff responses. Tables 2a and 2b in the Panels’ initial peer review report do not include a column for District responses. District staff have reproduced these two tables in modified form within **Appendix C** and **Appendix D** of this staff response document. The tables have been modified to incorporate a column that includes staff responses to the Panelist’s comments.

All comments included in the Panel’s initial peer review report have been addressed through responses included in this District staff response document or through changes made to the District’s draft report on a proposed reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek

This staff response document and the updated, draft reservation report will be provided to the Panel for their consideration and to support their development of a final peer review report.

APPENDIX A

Table 1A. Comments and Recommendation (Ken Watson)

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
Comment No.	Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number	Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect Conclusions of Report? (Yes/No)	To be completed by Reviewer(s)	
			A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
1	Title and Pg. 1	No	Consider changing title to reflect objective of document in last paragraph of Page 1 and the Executive summary. The report documents a water balance model to support a reservation. Maybe something like "Water Balance Evaluation of Proposed LH Reservation"	Changed the title to "Water Budget Evaluation for a Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida" from "Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida."
Executive Summary				
2	Par.5	No		No response needed.
Chapter 1: Purpose and Background				
3	Pg. 4 Par 2	No	Consider adding approximate volume of storage associated with a 1.5 ft increase in stage. About 1.1 vs 0.7 billion cubic ft or about 13 cfs for a year?	Added "approximately 4.359 billion gallons or 13,377 acre-feet" associated with the maximum volume for storage between lake water surface elevation of 97.6 and 100.0 ft-NGVD.
4	Pg. 12	No	Consider rewording last sentence of last bullet.	Revised the sentence to note that inflows are to be captured when flows at the USGS stations at Bartow, Fort Meade and Zolfo Springs exceed the flow rates associated with the respective minimum flows established for the three stations.

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
Comment No.	Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number	Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect Conclusions of Report? (Yes/No)	To be completed by Reviewer(s)	
			A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
Chapter 2: Lake Hancock Reservation Analysis				
5	Pg. 8 (paragraph following eq. 3)	No	The assertion of something being "negligible" and "ignored" should be supported with some information for context. Consider adding a brief discussion of at least evaporation. For example, 45 inches/year of evaporation from an estimated lake surface of 3,500 acres is about 18 cfs. Agree, the difference associated with an expanded surface area is negligible.	Additional paragraphs were added discussing why the increased evapotranspiration and aquifer recharge were considered negligible and ignored.
6	Pg. 17 or 18	No	The report is fairly silent regarding changes in the hydroperiod of LH shoreline areas. Consider adding more description of lake bathymetry and riparian area as background information and context for the LH minimum levels discussion in Section 3.4. Suggested additions for discussion include a) stage-duration curves (for example, Figure 3 of Attachment A), b) contour map of lake bathymetry, c) LH stage-surface area relationship, d) map(s) of P50 inundation area, and e) limited discussion (from prior LH studies of ecological effects of new P-11 and operational schedule).	The original reservation report did not include discussion of changes in the inundation of Lake Hancock shoreline areas because these analyses were extensively addressed in previous studies, during the Lake Hancock Lake Level Modification Project evaluation and permit application phases. These previous studies (i.e., BCI 2005, 2006a and 2006c) are referenced in the original reservation report. However, District staff did add a stage duration curve and associated text in Section 2.2.3, as well as a contour map for lake bathymetry, a graph of lake surface area versus lake stage, and related text to Section 2.2.7. District staff notes that the P50 (i.e., the Minimum Lake Level) inundation area is included in the lake bathymetry contour map.

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
Comment No.	Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number	Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect Conclusions of Report? (Yes/No)	To be completed by Reviewer(s)	
			A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
7	Pg. 20, 21	No	Consider a table up front that describes the water budget model setup up and model scenarios. I.e., explain historic, baseline and other operating scenarios. Refer to something like attached Figure 1 (Attachment A) to compare the raw data, rating cures and how scenario flows fall (as they must) on the rating curve. The objective of the table is to have important information for the different scenarios in one location for reference.	Moved the entire original Section 3.1 up as a new Section 2.3.1 to define model scenarios and introduce relevant data and model setup earlier in the document where the detailed modeling information is presented.
8	Pg. 21	No	Consider explicitly defining O_{pry}. in Equation 7. Maybe in bottom paragraph of page 20 – i.e., is it the calculated baseline? Refer to Figure 1 (Attachment A) and or suggested table.	A definition of O_{prj} was added in Section 2.3.6 (originally Section 2.3.2).
9	Pg. 21	Maybe	Consider explaining the scenario when applying the ΔO to Bartow (B) results in $B_{adj} < 0$ and therefore set at 0. The train of equations may benefit from an example with values. For example, if $\Delta O=20$, B=15, F=25, does the answer for F_{adj} for the middle "if" test make sense? If $\Delta O=20$ and B=15, there is a measurement error or a loss between the structure and B, I think. And since B_{adj} is set to zero, then F_{adj} would equal the gain between the Bartow and Fort Meade gages, i.e. F – B and not F - ΔO – B as shown.	Examples were added in Section 2.3.6 (originally Section 2.3.2).
Chapter 3: Simulations, Results and Discussion				
10	Pg. 24	No	Section 3.1 describes scenarios, although baseline is inferred in previous section. See comment 7.	The revisions made to the reservation report based on reviewer comment 7 above and

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
Comment No.	Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number	Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect Conclusions of Report? (Yes/No)	To be completed by Reviewer(s)	
			A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
				District staff's response to that comment address this issue.
11	Pg. 28 - 33	No	The impacts discussed and depicted seem reasonable. Consider using flow duration curves and lake stage duration curves as an additional means of depicting impacts. (see figures in Attachment A)	Lake stage duration curves were added in Section 3.3 (originally Section 3.4). P-11 flow duration curves appear to be too busy to show a good indication of differences among scenarios; as a result, District staff opted to not include these curves in the revised report.
Chapter 4: Summary and Conclusions				
12		No	The summary and conclusions are consistent with the findings presented in the body of the report.	District staff agree with this comment.
Chapter 5: References				
				No response needed.
Figures				
13	Fig. 8	Maybe	More explanation may be needed. For example, there is much scatter in the raw data, and the low limit at 98.5 (normal pool operating rule). We usually think of a rating curve as a function of the structure or the river, but these rating curves may be more related to operating rules, with some deference to the raw data. Also, translating the rating curve implies that the structure is not controlling flow beyond its operating schedule. Consider a figure like Figure 1 (Attachment A) at end of comments.	Additional text was added to explain the reasoning behind the scatter of historical data and more discussion on the rating curves was included in Section 2.2.5. Also, the rating curve figure was updated to include historical flow data points. An additional Section 2.2.6 was added to discuss how flow release determinations were made when lake stages were between 97.6 and 100 ft-NGVD.

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
Comment No.	Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number	Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect Conclusions of Report? (Yes/No)	To be completed by Reviewer(s)	
			A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
14	Table 4	No	The average WWTP discharge was about 10 cfs when discharge occurred and 3.22 cfs averaged over the period of record. Consider further explaining how that translates to the flow losses that differ for each gage. The range of WWTP discharge was 4.55 to 18.83 cfs, which may help explain. How does sink loss influence WWTP impacts such that loss values exceed the WWTP discharge? Also, consider the error associated with going back and forth using equations 5 and 6, although I expect this to be small.	Additional text explaining the impacts on different downstream gage location was added in Section 3.2 (originally Section 3.3). It is District staff's position that the error introduced using original Equations 5 and 6 is very limited because Equations 5 and 6 were based on the same regression and expressed in different forms.
15	Fig. 12	No	Consider explaining why the P50 lake level for baseline scenario is 0.7 feet higher than the P50 (Minimum Lake Level) adopted by rule. Consider adding results for the time series of observed lake stage to Figure 12.	Additional text explaining why the baseline scenario is 0.7 ft higher than the Minimum Lake Level (which is the water level that must be equaled or exceeded 50% of the time on a long-term basis) was added in the second paragraph in Section 3.3 (originally Section 3.4). Staff notes that information describing required exceedances for the adopted Minimum Lake Level and High Minimum Lake Level (which is the water level that must be equaled or exceeded 10% of the time on a long-term basis) is included in the section. This information, along with tenth and fiftieth exceedance percentiles for the scenarios assessed with the water budget model was presented to explore compliance with the adopted lake levels for the modeled scenarios.

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
Comment No.	Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number	Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect Conclusions of Report? (Yes/No)	To be completed by Reviewer(s)	
			A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
Tables				
16	Table 5	No	Same as above. Consider explaining why the P50 lake level for baseline scenario is 0.7 feet higher than the P50 (Minimum Lake Level) adopted by rule. Consider adding results for the time series of observed lake stage to Table 5.	See response to the reviewer's comment number 15 above.
Appendix A				
			No comment	No response needed.
Appendix B				
			No Comment	No response needed.
Appendix C				
			No comment	No response needed.
Appendix D				
			No comment	No response needed.

APPENDIX B

Table 1B. Comments and Recommendation (Harry Downing)

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
Comment No.	**Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number**	**Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect Conclusions of Report? (Yes/No)**	**To be completed by Reviewer(s)**	
			A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	**B. District Response**
Executive Summary				
1	Par.5	No	No Comments	No response needed.
Chapter 1: Purpose and Background				
2	Pg. 4, Next to last Par.	No	Information regarding the static volume between 97.6 and 100.0 feet NGVD would be great. It appears that it is 20,000 plus acre-feet. Suggest adding static volume	A parenthetic reference to the static lake volume between surface elevations of 97.6 and 100 ft-NGVD was included in Section 1.2.
3	Pg. 7, Par. 1	No	Expect depth to increase from original due to increased lake level stage. Think it would be around 4-6 feet rather than 4-5	District staff agree with this comment. Additional text and citations regarding the lake depth were added to Section 2.1.
4	Pg.7, Fig. 3	No	P11 discharge should be P-11 Discharge	Corrected the "P-11" label in the figure. Also modified some colors in the figure to improve clarity in printed copies of the report.
Chapter 2: Lake Hancock Reservation Analysis				
5	Pg. 10, Par.2	No	100.0 feet NGVD was chosen also due to minimal impacts to surrounding infrastructure, and facilities. Consider adding comment.	A phrase addressing impact minimization as part of the selection process for the 100-ft elevation was added to the last sentence of the paragraph.

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
Comment No.	**Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number**	**Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect Conclusions of Report? (Yes/No)**	**To be completed by Reviewer(s)**	
			A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	**B. District Response**
6	Pg. 12, 2nd bullet	No	"without causing downstream flooding" should be "without causing increased downstream flooding" The established rating curve was developed so that downstream releases would be similar to the previous operation of the structure. Change wording.	Suggested revision was made.
7	Pg.13, Par. 1	No	"fall" should be "fallen"	Corrected.
8	Pg. 14	No	Remove "as" from …..as for model warmup	Corrected.
9	Fig. 7	No	P11 should be P-11,	Corrected.
10	Fig. 8	Yes	P11 should be P-11, also in the reference in the Table of Contents. Some discussion has been generated about the graph and regression fit to the historical data. It should be noted that the curve represents generalized flood releases during an era when P-11 was not operated for MFLs. Add verbiage to reflect intent of curve was to be used as a basis for comparing Lake Stage alterations where specific operational protocol was not available. Also, the Lake was not being operated for MFL recovery at the time	The "P11" term was changed to "P-11", as suggested. Also, additional text regarding the curves was added to Section 2.2.5.

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
Comment No.	**Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number**	**Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect Conclusions of Report? (Yes/No)**	**To be completed by Reviewer(s)**	
			A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	**B. District Response**
11	Fig. 10	No	It appears that flows above 10 cfs at Fort Meade were reported to the nearest cfs. Also Figure title is on the next page	The data used for the plot were downloaded from USGS. District staff noticed the format of the data is not consistent over the period of analysis (e.g., one decimal place is shown for data values less than 100 cfs but greater than 1 cfs for the period since water year 2002). The District used the original downloaded data and no alterations were made. The x and y axes labels used for the report figure were formatted to include no decimal places.
12	Pg. 21	Potentially	The mathematical discussion of how adjustments were made to downstream flows should be elaborated on for understanding or clarity. May have to adjust outfall discharge estimates based on what happened historically at USGS gauge at Bartow. Basically, whatever adjustments were made at Bartow because of changes in P-11 discharges should be reflected similarly at the other downstream gauges.	To better present model development, model setup and adjustments, Section 2.3 was restructured, and additional text was added per both reviewers' comments. We note that the adjustment in P-11 flow is reflected in flows for all downstream gages. However, sites downstream of Bartow have additional impacts due to sink loss.

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
Comment No.	**Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number**	**Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect Conclusions of Report? (Yes/No)**	**To be completed by Reviewer(s)**	
			A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	**B. District Response**
13	Pg. 23, 1st bullet	No	Recommend getting rid of in which to be consistent with wording for remaining bullets	Removed the phrase as suggested.
14	Pgs. 23-24	Only minor	On pages 23 and 24 discussion involves the 4 different scenarios that were performed to demonstrated comparative conditions for Lake Hancock releases. An initial simulation (1) was performed to establish inflows into Lake Hancock with historical waste-water treatment flows removed and P-11 operated only when simulated Lake elevations exceeded the **ECL** of 98.5 ft. NGVD. Baseline conditions were established for downstream flows at the various gauging stations using mass balances adjustments according to page 21 equations. Due to the timing of releases, inconsistencies between gauging stations (mainly Bartow and Fort Meade), sink losses, etc. negative flows could result which were adjusted to zero flow accordingly. This condition could result in added releases from P-11 to prevent negative flows. This situation should be verified, and adjustments made accordingly. Scenario number (2) is not be needed, because the system with the new structure would not be operated for just ECL releases. I agree with simulations (3) and (4) to establish sink loss effects. Review simulations and check that upstream gauge adjustment with limitations (not allowing negative flows) are the only ones translated downstream. This should only affect the 98.5 Baseline ECL condition since the other scenarios include operation for the MFL releases. The baseline 98.5 ft. scenario may require additional releases from P-11 when not specified by the release schedule to maintain the mass balance.	District staff understands these comments but has continued to retain all four scenarios in the draft report. We note that the modeled scenarios (Baseline, ECL ECL+MFLs and ECL+MFLs+SL) were assessed to provide insight regarding how progressive operations would benefit the UPR minimum flows. Results from each scenario provide useful information concerning potential changes to flows in the river and downstream withdrawals as a result of modification of the structure and use of the modified structure for Upper Peace River minimum flow recovery. Text associated with a description of the model scenarios (now in Section 2.3.1) has been revised to clarify our purposes for each scenario. During flow adjustments, if negative flows occurred, they were set at zero, as discussed in the revised report. This is

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
Comment No.	**Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number**	**Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect Conclusions of Report? (Yes/No)**	**To be completed by Reviewer(s)**	
			A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	**B. District Response**
			I am ok with having Scenario (2), but not sure that it has any real meaning for the reservation Table 3 and other tables.	part of the reason why the long-term average adjustment quantity varies by gage location, which is explained in text added to Section 3.2 (originally Section 3.3).
Chapter 3: Simulations, Results and Discussion				
15	All of Sect 3	Yes, but Not Significantly	Table 4, explains some of the issue that is going on. It would not be expected that the changes in baseline would change effects progressing downstream from a mass balance perspective. The baseline potentially needs review; however, it is not expected to change outcome of the report to any significance.	District staff reviewed the values originally included in Table 4. See the District staff responses to reviewer comments 12 and 14.
16	Pg. 27, Par. 2	No	NGDV needs to be changed to NGVD	Changed.
17	Pg. 27, Par. 2	No	exceed, should be exceeded to match verb tense, and "or" should be and ???	Changed "exceed" to "exceeded."
18	Pg. 31, Par. 2	No	A sentence indicating the flow representation of the Lake Hancock Watershed on the total inflow to Peace River at its mouth and tributaries	District staff did not include this suggested addition in the revised, draft report, as we do not fully understand the comment. We suspect the addition will have minimal impact of interpretation of the reported modeling analyses, but welcome clarification regarding the need for the suggested sentence.
Chapter 4: Summary and Conclusions				
19	Pg. 35, Par. 4	Not Significantly	The adjustments in flows indicated may change as a result of reanalysis of the baseline flow effects. Change mass balance model as needed.	District staff believe we have addressed this comment in the response provided for reviewer comments 12 and 14.

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
Comment No.	**Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number**	**Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect Conclusions of Report? (Yes/No)**	**To be completed by Reviewer(s)**	
			A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	**B. District Response**
Chapter 5: References				
20	General	No	Should reference information regarding the ERP submittal to FDEP	An additional reference (i.e., BCI 2006a) regarding the CERP was cited in Sections 2.2.1 and 2.2.7 and added to the references cited list (Section 5).
Figures				
			See previous comments for pertinent sections of the report	No response needed.
Tables				
			See previous comments for pertinent sections of the report	No response needed.
Appendix A				
21		No	Florida Statutes and Florida Administrative Code for justification of the Reservation Requirement, Peer Review of the analyses, and public comment period.	No response needed.
Appendix B				
22		No	In regard to this section, an ERP was submitted regarding the Minimum Flows and Levels Recovery Project. Also, public review and comment is discussed by the rule.	District staff agree with these comments.
Appendix C				
23		No	Adoption of the Upper, Middle, and Lower Peace River Minimum Flows. Only Minimum Flows have been adopted for the Upper, Block flows for the expected range of flows have been adopted for the Middle and Lower Peace River.	No response needed.
Appendix D				
			Models available for review	No response needed.

APPENDIX C

Table 2A. General Comments/Statement Regarding Overall Conclusions, QA, Assumptions, and Procedures (Ken Watson)

Task/subtask	A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
1. Conclusions: Determine whether the conclusions in the draft reservation report are supported by the analyses presented.	The conclusions are presented in Section 4 of the report and are supported by the analysis.	District staff agree with these comments.
2. Supporting data and information: Review the relevant data, and information that support the conclusions made in the draft reservation report to determine whether: • The data and information used were properly collected;	The data used were primarily USGS streamflow gage data and Lake Hancock water level data and are presumed to be properly collected. LIDAR data, spot checked by a professional land surveyor, were used to estimate lake volumes as a function of stage. Discharge data were provided by the City of Lakeland waste-water treatment facility, but no other information regarding the confidence in the data was provided but permit conditions will generally require regular reporting.	District staff agree with these comments.
• Reasonable quality assurance assessments were performed on the data and information;	No information was provided in the report regarding QA. As pointed out in previous response, USGS data are presumed to be properly collected, including QA.	District staff agree with this comment regarding USGS data. We presume that flow data is properly collected and reported by the USGS.
• Exclusion of available data from analyses was justified; and	Climate data often are used for water balance modeling but not in this example. Computing; Estimating net inflow based on change in storage and known outflow, and excluding climatic variables, is an appropriate method for this analysis.	District staff agree with these comments.
• The Data used were the best information available.	The USGS data are generally the best available. Other information regarding WWTP discharge would be the only data available for that purpose and therefore the best.	District staff agree with these comments.

Task/subtask	A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
3. Technical Assumptions: Review the technical assumptions inherent to the analyses used in the draft reservation report to determine whether: • The assumptions are clearly stated, reasonable and consistent with the best information available;	The assumptions used were generally stated clearly although suggestions were provided in the comments regarding the rating curves and their application. The rating curves are appropriate and recommendations regarding their use were provided to help clarify. The rating curves might better be defined as an operating schedule.	Section 2.2.5 was modified to provide additional details regarding development and use of the discharge rating curves for the P-11 structure.
• The assumptions were eliminated to the extent possible, based on the available information; and	Assumptions were eliminated to the extent possible.	District staff agree with this comment
• Other analyses that would require fewer assumptions but provide comparable or better results are available.	Assumptions were minimal.	District staff agree with this comment.
4. Procedures and analyses: Review the procedures and analyses used in the draft reservation report to determine whether: • The procedures and analyses were appropriate and reasonable, based on the best information available;	The mass balance approach is appropriate and reasonable and based on the best information available.	District staff agree with these comments.
• The procedures and analyses incorporate all necessary factors;	The procedures and analyses incorporate all necessary factors. These include substantial WWPT inflows and estimated sink losses	District staff agree with these comments.
• The procedures and analyses were correctly applied;	The procedures and analyses were correctly applied. Gains and losses were tracked appropriately downstream. Comments were provided to clarify.	District staff agree with these comments. The report was amended to clarify presentation of the information, per reviewer comments.
• Limitations and imprecisions in the information were reasonably handled;	Limitations and imprecisions in the information appear to have been reasonably handled, but suggestions were provided to clarify and or speak to sources of error. For example, in the rating curve and use of the stage volume relationship.	District staff agree with the comment regarding our handling of limitations and precisions in the information used in the analyses. The report was amended to clarify presentation of relevant information, per reviewer comments.
• The procedures and analyses are repeatable;	Yes, the procedures and analyses are repeatable;	District staff agree with this comment.

Task/subtask	A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
• Conclusions based on the procedures and analyses are supported by the data.	Yes, conclusions based on the procedures and analyses are supported by the data.	District staff agree with this comment
5. If a proposed method used in the draft reservation report is not scientifically reasonable, the CONSULTANT shall: • List and describe scientific deficiencies and, if possible, evaluate the error associated with the deficiencies;	The proposed method is scientifically reasonable. N/A	No response needed.
• Determine if the identified deficiencies can be remedied.	N/A	No response needed.
• If the identified deficiencies can be remedied, then describe the necessary remedies and an estimate of time and effort required to develop and implement each remedy.	N/A	No response needed.
• If the identified deficiencies cannot be remedied, then, if possible, identify one or more alternative methods that are scientifically reasonable. If an alternative method is identified, provide a qualitative assessment of the relative strengths and weaknesses of the alternative method(s) and the effort required to collect data necessary for implementation of the alternative methods.	N/A	No response needed.
6. If a given method or analyses used in the draft reservation report is scientifically reasonable, but an alternative method is preferable, the CONSULTANT shall: • List and describe the alternative scientifically reasonable method(s) and include a qualitative assessment of the effort required to collect data necessary for implementation of the alternative method(s)	A water balance model performed in the manner performed is the appropriate approach.	District staff agree with this comment.

APPENDIX D

Table 2B. General Comments/Statement Regarding Overall Conclusions, QA, Assumptions, and Procedures (Harry Downing)

Task/subtask	A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
1. Conclusions: Determine whether the conclusions in the draft reservation report are supported by the analyses presented.	I agree the conclusions are supportive of the implementation of the Lake Hancock Reservation and that the benefits as noted to the upper Peace River Minimum Flows and Levels will be affected with little to no impact on existing legal users.	District staff agree with these comments.
2. Supporting data and information: Review the relevant data, and information that support the conclusions made in the draft reservation report to determine whether: • The data and information used were properly collected;	The data and information used were properly collected. The best available information was acquired and reviewed to simulate expected MFL recovery with accuracy. This includes, stage, flow, operational, and historical data.	District staff agree with these comments.
• Reasonable quality assurance assessments were performed on the data and information;	Reasonable quality assurance assessments were performed on the data and information. Agree that various scenarios were modeled to verify results.	District staff agree with these comments.
• Exclusion of available data from analyses was justified; and	Exclusion of available data from analyses was justified. The aggregation of rainfall, evaporation, inflow, and groundwater exchanges into an effective inflow is justified due to the variance expected in the individual components of those assigned to inflow.	District staff agree with these comments.

Task/subtask	A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
• The Data used were the best information available.	The data used were the best information available. The use of USGS data for historical flow and stage records were the only data available.	District staff agree that the USGS data are the best available historical flow and stage records and add that we were also able to use the best available information regarding flow augmentation associated with a wastewater treatment effluent and permitted water withdrawals from the lower Peace River.
3. Technical Assumptions: Review the technical assumptions inherent to the analyses used in the draft reservation report to determine whether: • The assumptions are clearly stated, reasonable and consistent with the best information available;	The assumptions are clearly stated, reasonable and for the most part consistent with the best information available. The assumptions were justified to the extent possible, based on the available information, and for the anticipated simulation accuracies. Mass balance assumptions for changes in P-11 outflow and resultant downstream responses may require additional analyses.	District staff believe we have addressed assumptions associated with the mass-balance adjustments issue in the responses provided for reviewer comments 12 and 14 in Table 1B, and with relevant changes made to the draft report
• The assumptions were eliminated to the extent possible, based on the available information; and	The assumptions were eliminated to the extent possible, based on the available information. All assumptions are justified except for the mass balance adjustments for the downstream gauges for the baseline conditions.	District staff believe we have addressed assumptions associated with the mass-balance adjustments issue in the responses provided for reviewer comments 12 and 14 in Table 1B, and with relevant changes made to the draft report.

Task/subtask	A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
• Other analyses that would require fewer assumptions but provide comparable or better results are available.	Other analyses that would require fewer assumptions but provide comparable or better results are available. Do not agree that simpler analyses are available. Time series simulations using historical data provide good projection of expected results.	District staff agree with these comments.
4. Procedures and analyses: Review the procedures and analyses used in the draft reservation report to determine whether: • The procedures and analyses were appropriate and reasonable, based on the best information available;	The procedures and analyses were appropriate and reasonable, based on the best information available. The mass balance time series approach used in the analyses is justified but may require additional adjustment for maintaining mass balances along the stream. It is expected that the adjustments will be minor or considered fine tuning.	District staff agree the mass balance time-series approach used in our analyses is justified, and note that the mass-balance-adjustments issue and associated assumptions are addressed in the District responses provided for reviewer comments12 and 14 in Table 1B, and with the changes made to the draft report.
• The procedures and analyses incorporate all necessary factors;	The procedures and analyses incorporate all necessary factors. All pertinent factors were addressed which includes anticipated sink losses.	District staff agree with these comments.
• The procedures and analyses were correctly applied;	The procedures and analyses were correctly applied for the most part. Adjustment for historical flow losses and downstream effects will require further analyses to achieve mass balance accuracy.	District staff believe the procedures and analyses employed were correctly conducted. Based on the response concerning mass-balance provided in our responses to reviewer comments 12 and 14 in Table 1B, and with relevant changes made to the draft report, we do not think additional analyses are necessary.

Task/subtask	A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
• Limitations and imprecisions in the information were reasonably handled;	Limitations and imprecisions in the information were reasonably handled. Regression fitting of the historical operations of P-11 for the establishment of baseline discharge conditions for determining adjustments in operation schedules for MFL recovery appears reasonable along with the time series mass balance approach.	District staff agree with these comments.
• The procedures and analyses are repeatable;	The procedures and analyses are repeatable. All data and stated assumptions are clearly detailed for recreation of the results provided in the draft report.	District staff agree with these comments.
• Conclusions based on the procedures and analyses are supported by the data.	Conclusions based on the procedures and analyses are supported by the data. Recent operations of P-11 for MFL recovery, verifies the expected MFL Recovery with no impact to existing legal users. Adjustment in the baseline condition is expected to have minimal effect on reported values and conclusions.	District staff agree with these comments.
5. If a proposed method used in the draft reservation report is not scientifically reasonable, the CONSULTANT shall: • List and describe scientific deficiencies and, if possible, evaluate the error associated with the deficiencies;	The methods used are scientifically reasonable. Mass balance adjustments on P-11 and downstream gauging stations need to be addressed further. For example, if a P-11 discharge reduction is greater than the daily flow at Bartow, the remaining flows not accounted for in the reduction need to be accounted for in some manner if not already done so.	District staff agree the methods used for the proposed reservation analysis are scientifically reasonable and note the potential mass-balance issue identified in this comment is addressed in our responses to reviewer comments 12 and 14 in Table 1B, and with relevant changes made to the draft report.

Task/subtask	A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
• Determine if the identified deficiencies can be remedied.	The modeling approached used eliminates deficiencies as practical except as noted.	District staff assumes the potential deficiency noted by the reviewer in this comment is associated with the mass-balance issue. As noted in our responses to reviewer comments 12 and 14 in Table 1B, and with relevant changes made to the draft report, staff believes this issue has been addressed.
• If the identified deficiencies can be remedied, then describe the necessary remedies and an estimate of time and effort required to develop and implement each remedy.	The identified deficiency can be remedied. It will require reprogramming and Q/A to fully ensure mass balances have been maintained. Also, some text and tables will have to be modified to reflect the changes. It is estimated that a week should be sufficient time for the correction. Again, no significant changes in the conclusions are expected.	As noted in our responses to reviewer comments 12 and14 in Table 1B, and with relevant changes made to the draft report, staff believes the mass-balance issue has been addressed, and no remedy is required.
• If the identified deficiencies cannot be remedied, then, if possible, identify one or more alternative methods that are scientifically reasonable. If an alternative method is identified, provide a qualitative assessment of the relative strengths and weaknesses of the alternative method(s) and the effort required to collect data necessary for implementation of the alternative methods.	The identified deficiency can be remedied.	As noted in our responses to reviewer comments 12 and 14 in Table 1B, and with relevant changes made to the draft report, staff believes the mass-balance issue associated with this comment has been addressed, and no remedy is required.

Task/subtask	A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
6. If a given method or analyses used in the draft reservation report is scientifically reasonable, but an alternative method is preferable, the CONSULTANT shall: • List and describe the alternative scientifically reasonable method(s) and include a qualitative assessment of the effort required to collect data necessary for implementation of the alternative method(s)	No scientific method in my opinion is preferable. The accuracies achieved in most cases would be more accurate than other analytical methods.	District staff agree with these comments.

Attachment C.

Mass Balance Concern in Equation 10 in Section 2.3.6 of the draft report "Water Budget Evaluation for a Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida"

TO: Ken Watson, Lake Hancock/Lower Saddle Creek Reservation Peer Review Panel Chair
Harry Downing, Lake Hancock Lower Saddle Creek Reservation Peer Review Panelist

THROUGH: Doug Leeper, MFLs Program Lead, Southwest Florida Water Management District

FROM: Lei Yang, PhD, PE, Chief Professional Engineer, Southwest Florida Water Management District

DATE: 12/19/2019

SUBJECT: Mass Balance Concern in Equation 10 in Section 2.3.6 of the draft report "Water Budget Evaluation for a Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida"

This memorandum addresses a technical concern identified in an initial peer review report developed by Ken Watson and Harry Downing, and further discussed by the reviewers and District staff during a peer review conference call facilitated by District staff on December 17, 2019.

The issue involved adjustments made at streamflow gage sites in the Peace River as part of the water budget modeling associated with the District's analyses supporting the development of a proposed water reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek.

One of the peer reviewers, Harry Downing, indicated that when a flow at an upstream gage on the Peace River was set to zero due to necessary flow adjustments for the modeling efforts, the flow at the immediately downstream gage should be reduced by the starting, unadjusted flow value for the upstream gage and should not be further reduced by the outflow change at Structure P-11. This approach is intended to avoid a double deduction in flow at downstream gage sites.

District staff acknowledged this concern, which is associated with Equation 10 in Section 2.3.6 of the District's draft report that was under review by the Panel and have made relevant changes in the model files and the draft reservation report. Changes to the report include those made to portions of the text, equations, reported values, tables and figures.

These changes and other minor, editorial changes are reflected in updated report and data files provided to the Peer Review Panel for their consideration.

District staff notes that these changes do not cause any change in the report conclusions.

KW

Registered Member
24 posts

Ken Watson
a month ago

Harry, please review for content and detail. Most of the details are in the first memo and associated tables. However, please feel free to add any other details and clarification to the cover memo. I am reviewing as well but know the District is hoping to receive this today, if possible, and wanted you to have some time to review.

0 0

From: noreply@discussion.community on behalf of SWFWMD WebBoards
To: Doug Leeper
Subject: Re: Draft Final Peer Review report
Date: Friday, December 20, 2019 1:49:47 PM

SWFWMD WebBoards

Ken Watson has replied to a topic.

Draft Final Peer Review report

Posted Dec 20 in the Reservation for Lake Hancock/Saddle Creek category

Harry, I cleaned up some grammar items on this version.

Draft Final Lake Handcock Peer Review Report w ...
391.75 KB

Visit Topic

TO: **Doug Leeper, MFLs Program Lead, Southwest Florida Water Management District**

Lei Yang, PhD, PE, Chief Professional Engineer, Southwest Florida Water Management District

FROM: **Ken Watson, Lake Hancock/Lower Saddle Creek Reservation Peer Review Panel Chair**

Harry Downing, Lake Hancock Lower Saddle Creek Reservation Peer Review Panelist

DATE: **12/20/2019**

SUBJECT: **Final Technical Peer Review of "Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida" (Report)**

Agreement Number 19C00000013
Southwest Florida Water Management District
2379 Broad Street
Brooksville, Florida 34604

Introduction

The peer review for the Lake Hancock Proposed Reservation was conducted in three phases. The first phase was an initial review of the "Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida" (Report)". The initial conclusions and recommendations were documented in a report titled "DRAFT Technical Peer Review of "Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida" (Report)", which was submitted on December 5, 2019, and is included as Attachment A. Following submittal of the draft peer review report, District staff made changes to the Reservation report and responded to reviewers comments in a document titled "District Staff Response to an Initial Peer Review of "Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida" (Report)", which is included as Attachment B.

A Peer Review conference call was conducted on December 17, 2019, in which the peer reviewers discussed the District's responses to peer reviewer comments. Generally, the reviewers found that the District responses and report changes were sufficient to address reviewers' concerns. However, there remained one item of concern, regarding how flow in a downstream gage was handled when an upstream gage flow was set to zero as part of the water-balance modeling effort. This concern was addressed and reported in a memorandum titled "Water Budget Evaluation for a Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle

Creek in Polk County, Florida", which is included as Attachment C. Both reviewers concur that the changes to the mass balance equation in Section 2.6 addressed the concerns raised in the December 17 conference call.

Summary of items addressed following submittal of the initial peer review report

Chapter 2 originally received the most scrutiny because it contains most of the information specified for review (i.e., all scientific data, methodologies, and models, including all scientific and technical assumptions employed in each model used to establish a reservation). Following the District's review of the December 5, 2019, peer review report (Attachment A), the District provided responses to peer review comments (Attachment B) and updated the draft Reservation report (December 16, 2019). The revised report included the following additional information and modifications. Most of the added information helped with clarity and provided additional information for context.

Chapter 1

- Section 1.2. Estimate of increased lake volume associated with new structure P-11 was added.

Chapter 2

- Section 2.1. A discussion regarding greater evapotranspiration and recharge losses associated with increased lake size was added.
- Section 2.2.3. A Lake stage duration curve was added for the period of 1975 to 2012 and compared to minimum Lake level criteria and structure control elevations.
- Section 2.2.5. Language was modified to better explain the development, data variability, and use of the control structure rating curves.
- Section 2.2.6. This section was added to describe a weir equation that may be used for estimating flow rates associated with different hydraulic heads.
- Section 2.2.7 (formerly Section 2.2.6) was modified to include stage surface area information and shows a substantial increase in surface area as a result of increasing the flood stage to 100 feet. BCI (ref as 2006a, c in report) indicated that the increase elevation would enhance wetland function. This information was not reviewed by the Peer review panel.
- Section 2.3.1 Model scenario descriptions were moved to this new section.

- Section 2.3.6 (formerly section 2.3.2). More information was added regarding the flow mass balance from the control structure downstream to the flow gages. This information was added in response to a request for additional clarification on this topic.

Chapter 3

- Section 3.2 (formerly Section 3.3). Wastewater flow adjustment language was added to clarify the magnitude of the adjustment and explain why daily adjustments sometimes varied from gage to gage.
- Section 3.3 (formerly section 3.4). Lake stage duration curves were added to assist with the discussion of impacts associated with the model scenarios.

The peer review panel reviewed the modified report and responses and discussed the information in a December 17, 2019, conference call. Generally, both reviewers noted that their comments had been adequately addressed by District staff; however, Harry Downing thought that it would be beneficial for staff to further assess a propagation of a mass-balance issue associated with assignment of potential negative flows to zero at multiple streamflow gaging stations in the Peace River. This process is presented in Section 2.6 of the report and impacts various tables and figures presented in Chapter 3 of the reservation report.

The peer review panel received a memo on December 19, 2019, that addresses the mass-balance concern (Attachment C). Both reviewers concur that the memo and report updates satisfy the concerns.

List of Attachments

Attachment A.

DRAFT Technical Peer Review of "Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida" (Report)

(Peer Review tables with District responses are included in Attachment B.**)**

Attachment B.

District Staff Response to an Initial Peer Review of
"Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek
in Polk County, Florida" (Report)

(includes December 5, 2019, Peer review report tables
with **District comments)**

Attachment C.

Mass Balance Concern in Equation 10 in Section 2.3.6 of the draft report "Water Budget Evaluation for a Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, **Florida"**

Attachment A.

DRAFT Technical Peer Review of "Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida" (Report)

(Peer Review tables with District responses are included in Attachment B.)

DRAFT Technical Peer Review of "Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida" (Report)

AGREEMENT NUMBER 19C00000013

SOUTHWEST FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
2379 BROAD STREET
BROOKSVILLE, FLORIDA 34604

Table of Contents

Tables

Figures

Introduction

The Southwest Florida Water Management District (District) contracted with an independent panel of experts to provide a technical peer review of a document titled "Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida" (Report). The peer review panel includes:

- Ken Watson, Ph.D. (panel chair)
- Harry Downing, PE

Rule 62-40.474(4), Florida Administrative Code (FAC) addresses independent peer review for proposed reservations specifying review of all scientific data, methodologies and models, including all scientific and technical assumptions employed in each model used to establish a reservation if a water management district determines that a review is needed. The District is committed to an independent peer review and engaged two independent experts to evaluate and review information used to develop a proposed reservation.

Review

The stated objective of the investigation described in the Report is to "document analyses supporting the adoption of the LHR (Lake Hancock Reservation), based on development and use of a daily water budget model." Therefore, the panels review was focused on the model and the supporting data and assumptions used to develop the model. Table 1 (one table for each reviewer) includes comments and Table 2 (one for each reviewer) contains overall conclusions regarding the data, assumptions and conclusions presented in the report.

The Report is divided into four chapters - 1. Purpose and Background, 2. Lake Hancock Reservation Analysis, 3. Simulations, Results and Discussion and 4. Summary and Conclusions. An Executive Summary and References Chapter (Chapter 5) also is included, along with four Appendices. Three of the four Appendices were excerpts from Florida Statues and Regulations not subject to our review. The fourth Appendix identified Excel files used for the modeling. These files were spot checked for consistency with the Document.

Chapter 1. Purpose and Background

There are no technical comments regarding the information in this chapter; however, the information plays an important role in defining the objectives of the Reservation and developing the model and its application. This chapter includes a discussion of the regulatory background associated with Reservations and Minimum Flows and Levels. For this technical review, the important items in this chapter are the MFLs associated with the Upper Peace River (UPR) (adopted in 2006 and effective in 2007) and Lake Hancock (effective 2016), and the

associated operating objectives of the new P-11 structure for the Lake Hancock Lake Level Modification Project, completed in 2013. At the time of their adoption, the District determined the UPR minimum flows were not being met. The Lake Hancock Lake Level Modification and Ecosystem Restoration Project consists of two initiatives deemed critical to achieving UPR minimum flows by 2025. These initiatives include the Lake Hancock Lake Level Modification Project and Lake Hancock Outfall Treatment Project.

The goal of the Lake Hancock Lake Level Modification Project is to store an additional 1.5 ft of water in Lake Hancock to meet minimum flow requirements in the UPR by raising the control elevation of the lake outflow structure (P-11) on Lower Saddle Creek from 98.5 to 100 ft-NGVD. The additional water storage is achieved by capturing inflows to the lake during wet season and releasing flows to the UPR through Lower Saddle Creek during dry season when flow conditions in the UPR (as measured at the Bartow, Fort Meade, Zolfo Springs, and Arcadia USGS gages) are below minimum flow thresholds. When lake stage exceeds 100 ft-NGVD, overflow occurs because the crest of the P-11 structure weir gates is at 100 ft-NGVD. When lake stage falls below 97.6 ft-NGVD (the established Minimum Lake Level for Lake Hancock), no flow releases are made. The water storage between 97.6 and 100 ft-NGVD is the maximum volume at a given time that can be achieved through the operation of the new, i.e., currently existing P-11 structure. These metrics are used in the P-11 structure operating rule for several tested water budget model applications.

Chapter 2. Lake Handcock Reservation Analysis

Chapter 2 received the most scrutiny because it contains most of the information specified for review (i.e., all scientific data, methodologies and models, including all scientific and technical assumptions employed in each model used to establish a reservation). Table 2 (attached) includes the reviewers' evaluation of the data, assumptions, models, model application and conclusions as presented in the Report. All criteria were found to be appropriate and supported. However, suggestions were offered in Table 1 that may help readers more quickly draw these same conclusions.

As an example, the piecewise linear functions (Figure 8 page 17) effectively represent the application of the P11 Structure operating rule in the water budget model scenarios for both the baseline (former structure) and current scenarios. Upon inspection of the water budget model Excel file, the residuals (observed – projected) were found to sum to near zero (accounting for wastewater deduction) and appear to be symmetrically distributed (Figure 1) supporting the use of the regression model. Other figures are provided for consideration in the attached comments.

Also, offered was a suggestion to create a table (or two) that include a brief summary of the different application scenarios, associated parameters, a measure of the result. This would allow reviewers/readers to more efficiently track the different scenarios presented and perhaps even the results as applied to the USGS gages. Some of this information is included on page 23, sections in Sections 2.3.6 and 3.1. And finally, the routing equations (7 and 8 on page 21) associated with the operating schedule adjustments might benefit from an example.

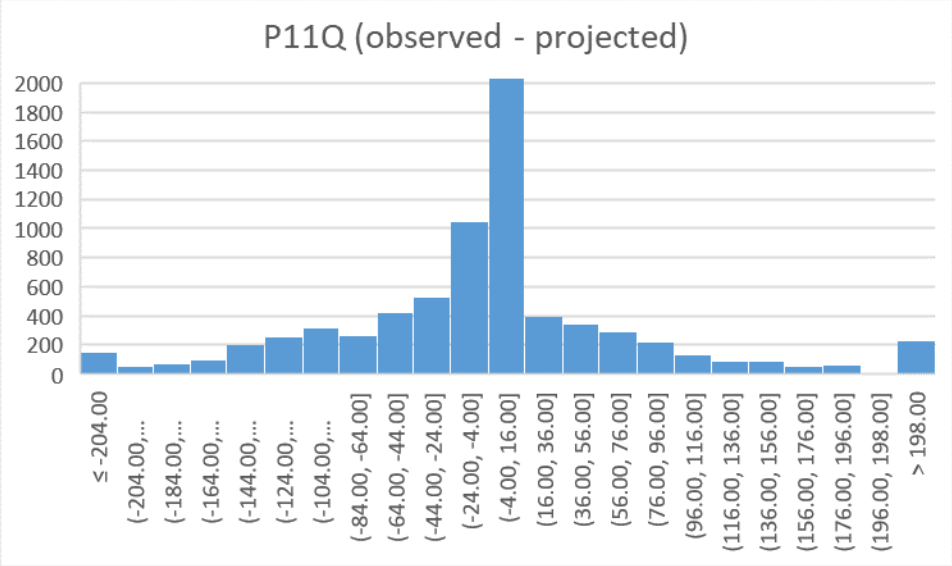


Figure 1. P11Q residual histogram (Historical vs Baseline scenarios)

Chapter 3. Simulations, Results, and Discussion

Chapter 3 is where the water budget model is applied to scenarios that represent the effort to meet MFLs. Model scenarios include

1) Historical Baseline (**Baseline**). Operation schedule includes releasing water only when lake levels exceed 98.5 ft-NGVD to represent the structure condition prior to the P-11 structure replacement.
2) Existing Control Level (**ECL**). Operation schedule includes releasing water only when lake levels exceed 100 ft-NGVD to represent the current P11.
3) ECL with operation for meeting MFLs in the UPR (**ECL+MFLs**). Operation schedule includes releasing flow through P-11 when UPR minimum flows recovery was needed. If no downstream minimum flows were needed, the P-

11 structure was held at 100 ft-NGVD and overflows would occur over the top of weirs when lake levels exceeded 100-ft NGVD.

4) ECL with operation for meeting MFLs and overcoming sink loss in the UPR (**ECL+MFLs+SL**). Operation schedule includes releasing flow through P-11 when downstream flow augmentation was needed for minimum flows recovery and to compensate for sink loss between Bartow and Fort Meade. If no downstream flows were needed, the P-11 structure was held at 100 ft-NGVD and overflows occurred when lake level exceeded 100-ft NGVD. This scenario corresponds with the District's current understanding of hydrologic conditions in the UPR and operational protocols for the P-11 structure.

Chapter 3 provides a good discussion of the model scenarios and the scenarios are appropriate for demonstrating the range of conditions that can be simulated using the water budget model. Neither reviewer had technical issues with Chapter 3, but some suggestions were offered that may provide some additional clarity regarding the simulated impacts.

Several duration curves were provided in the comments (Table 1) which may help with displaying the impacts differently than the bar charts presented in the report. For example, Figure 3 (in Attachment A of Table 1) is a lake stage duration curve (SDC) under the various model scenarios along with regulatory levels. Figure 2 (Attachment A of Table 1) depicts flow duration curves (FDC) for the various scenarios and identifies clearly where the MFL augmentation flows are coming from on the FDC, for example.

Chapter 4. Summary and Conclusions

The summary and conclusions are consistent with the findings presented in the body of the report.

Figures

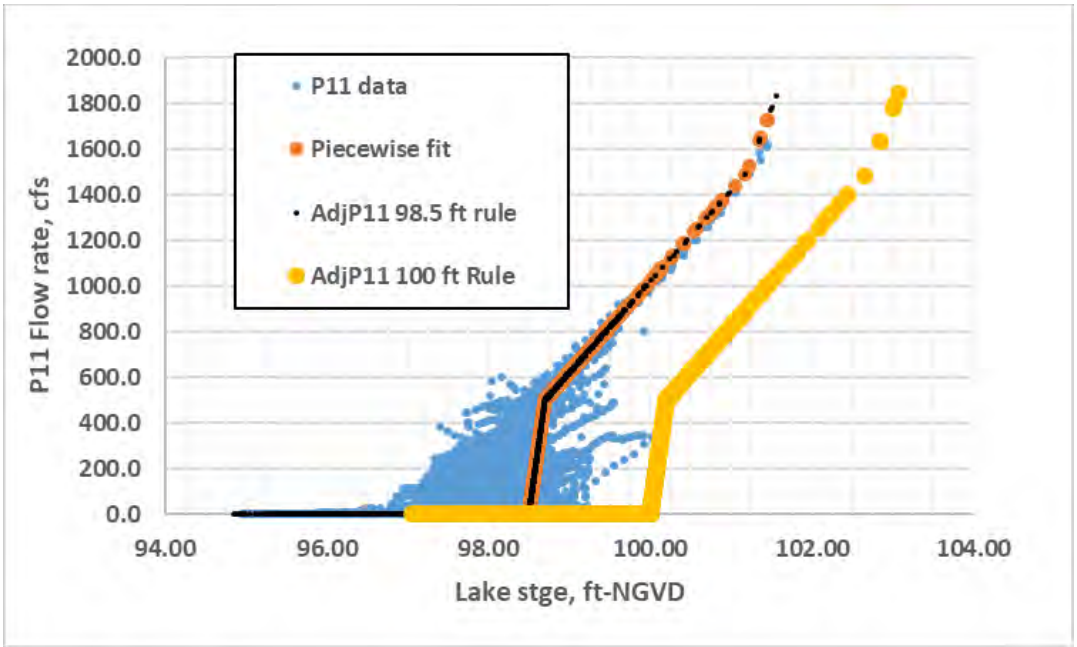
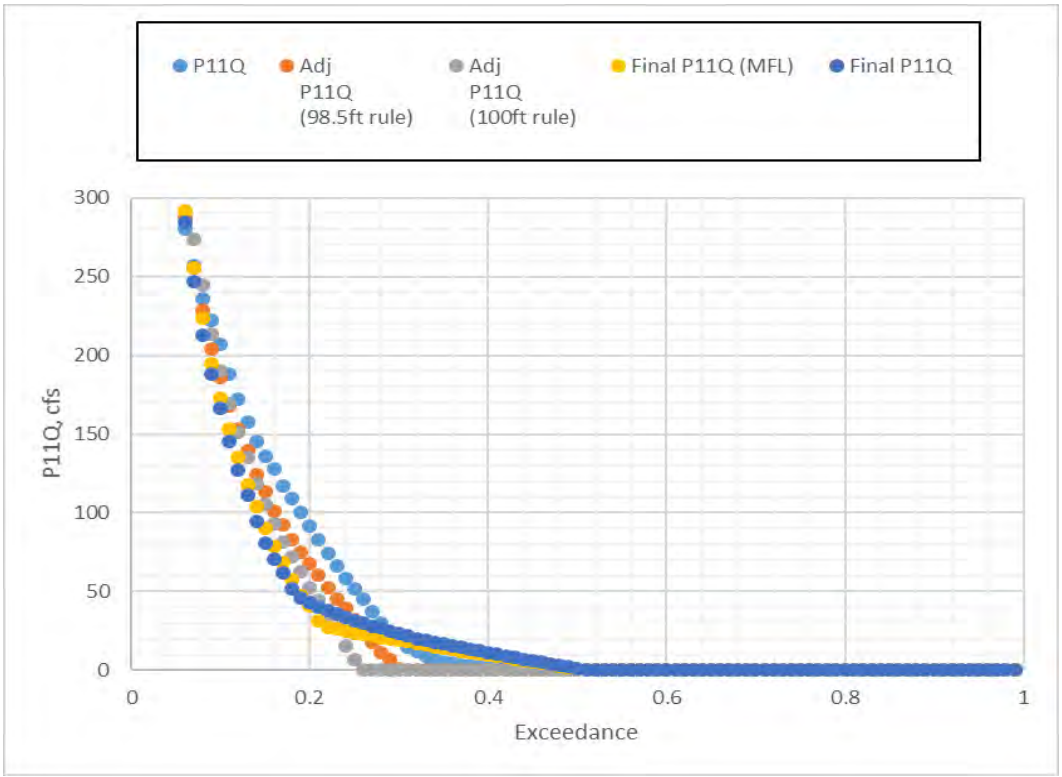
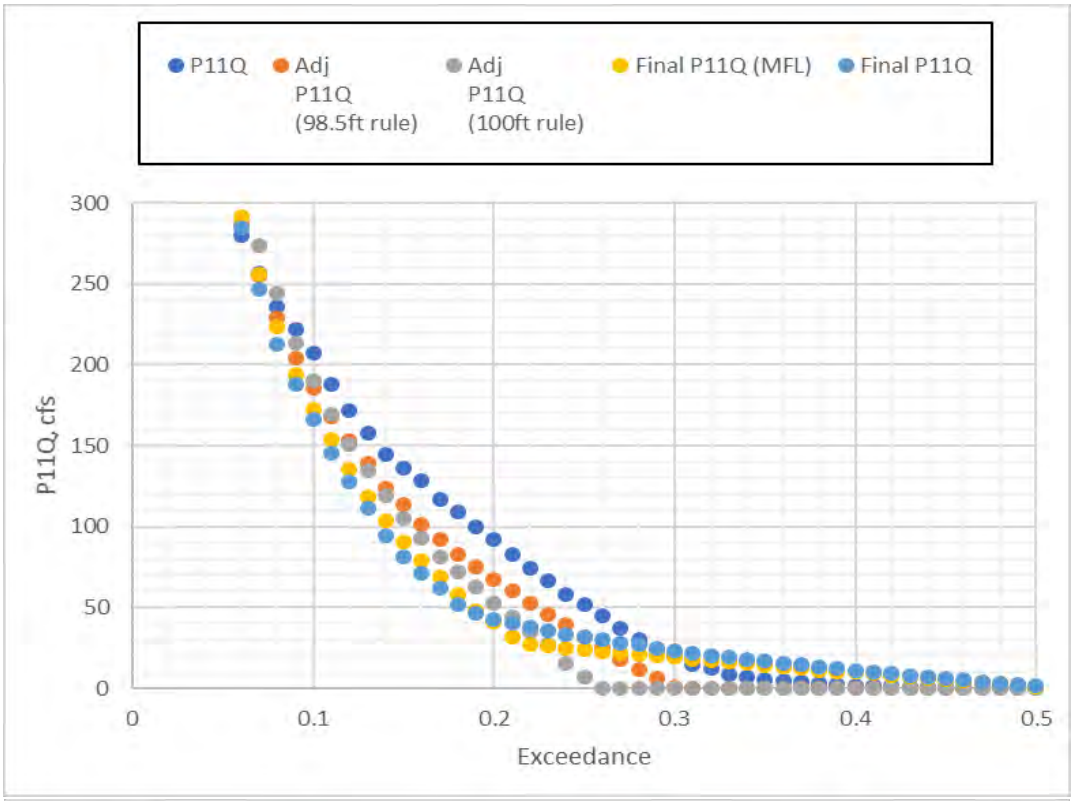


Figure 2. P-11 raw data, rating curve, and Adj P11 Q under operating rules





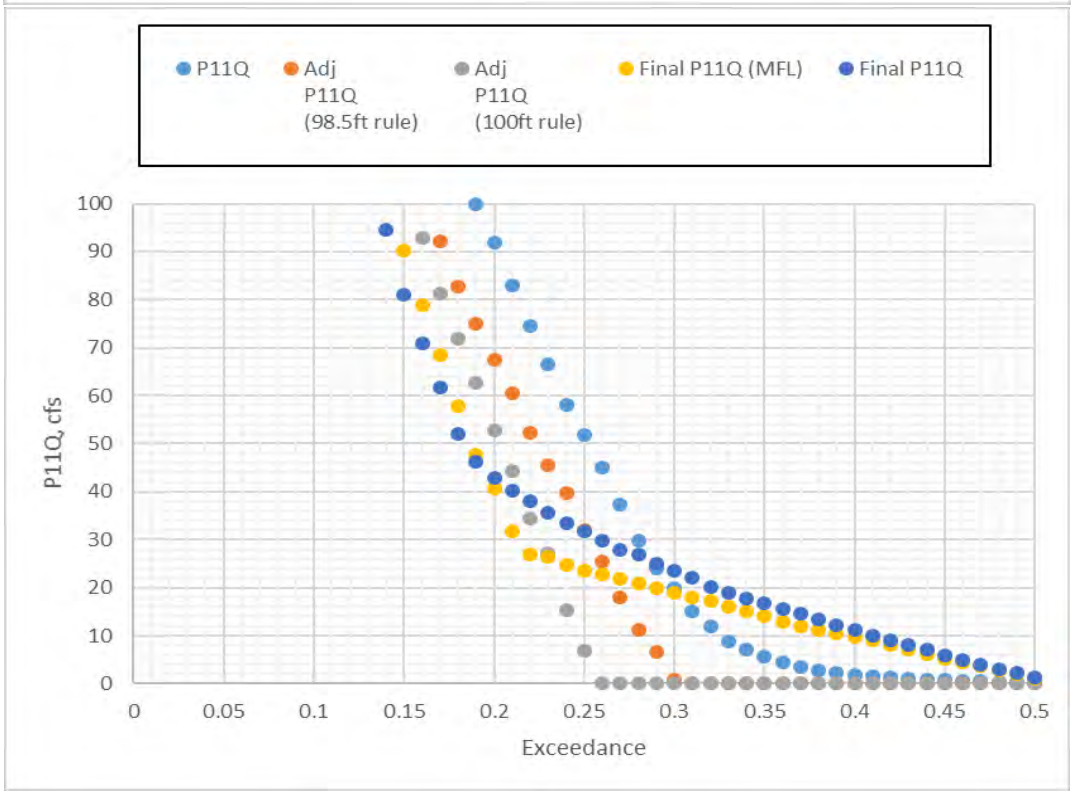


Figure 3 A, B, C. Flow duration curves for P-11 operating scenarios at different scales

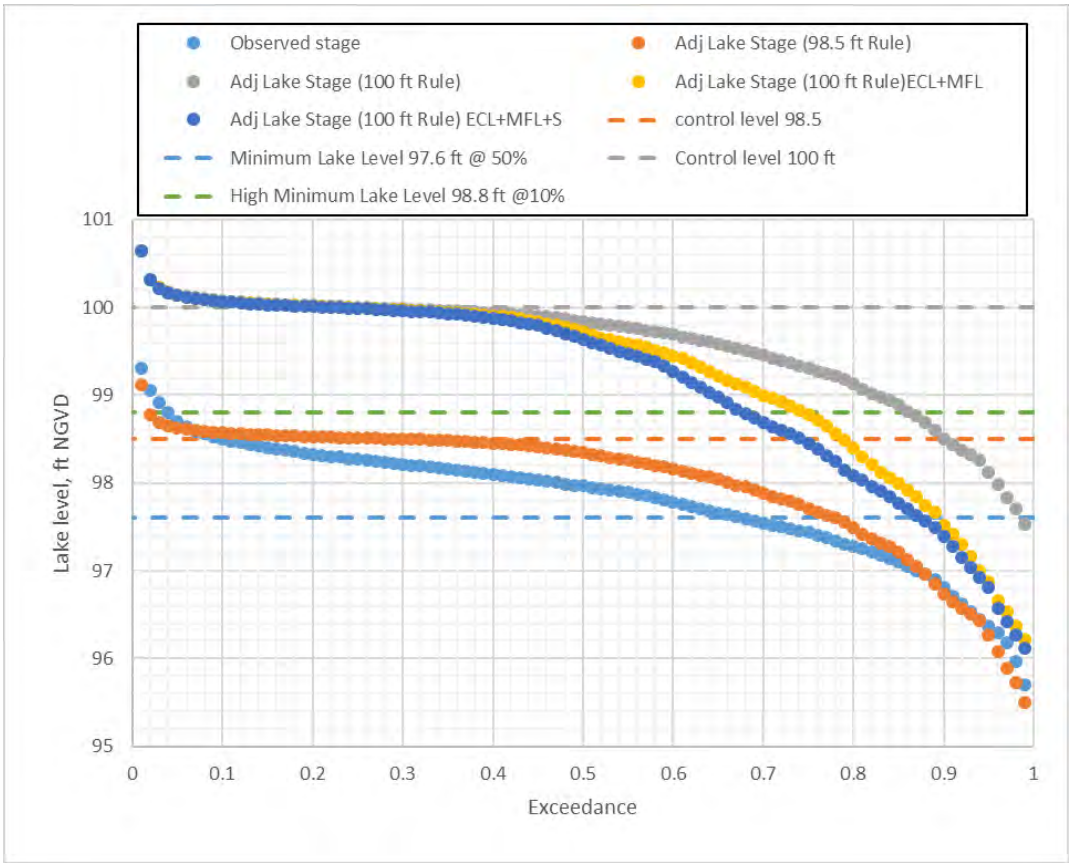


Figure 4. Lake stage duration curves for P-11 operating scenarios including regulatory levels

[Adj Lake Stage (98.5 ft Rule) represents Historical Baseline scenario]

Attachment B.

District Staff Response to an Initial Peer Review of "Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida" (Report)

(includes December 5, 2019, Peer review report tables with District comments)

District Staff Response to an Initial Peer Review of "Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida" (Report)

December 2019

Environmental Flows and Assessments Section
Natural Systems and Restoration Bureau
Resource Manamgment Division

Southwest Florida
Water Management District

Report Content

This document summarizes Southwest Florida Water Management District staff responses to an initial peer review report entitled, “DRAFT Technical Peer Review of “Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida” (Report)” that was completed for the District in December 2019. The initial peer review report was prepared by a peer review panel (Panel) composed of Ken Watson (Panel Chair) and Harry Downing (Panelist).

The Panel’s initial peer review report includes an introductory section and a general review section that generally addresses the four chapters of the District’s original draft reservation report:

- Chapter 1. Purpose and Background;
- Chapter 2. Lake Hancock Reservation Analysis;
- Chapter 3. Simulations, Results and Discussion; and
- Chapter 4. Summary and Conclusions.

The Panel’s initial peer report also includes several figures to support and illustrate information included in the general review section.

In addition, specific comments made by each reviewer that address the comments included in the general review section are itemized in four tables:

- Table 1a. Comments and recommendation (Ken Watson);
- Table 1b. Comments and recommendation (Harry Downing);
- Table 2a. General comments/statement regarding overall conclusions, QA, assumptions, and procedures (Ken Watson); and
- Table 2b. General comments/statement regarding overall conclusions, QA, assumptions, and procedures (Harry Downing).

The comments included in these four tables provide the basis for this staff response document. Tables 1a and 1b in the Panel’s initial peer review report include a column for District responses. These two tables have been reproduced in **Appendix A** and **Appendix B** of this staff response document and filled-in with District staff responses. Tables 2a and 2b in the Panels’ initial peer review report do not include a column for District responses. District staff have reproduced these two tables in modified form within **Appendix C** and **Appendix D** of this staff response document. The tables have been modified to incorporate a column that includes staff responses to the Panelist’s comments.

All comments included in the Panel’s initial peer review report have been addressed through responses included in this District staff response document or through changes made to the District’s draft report on a proposed reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek

This staff response document and the updated, draft reservation report will be provided to the Panel for their consideration and to support their development of a final peer review report.

APPENDIX A

Table 1A. Comments and Recommendation (Ken Watson)

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
Comment No.	Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number	Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect Conclusions of Report? (Yes/No)	To be completed by Reviewer(s)	
			A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
1	Title and Pg. 1	No	Consider changing title to reflect objective of document in last paragraph of Page 1 and the Executive summary. The report documents a water balance model to support a reservation. Maybe something like "Water Balance Evaluation of Proposed LH Reservation"	Changed the title to "Water Budget Evaluation for a Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida" from "Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida."
Executive Summary				
2	Par.5	No		No response needed.
Chapter 1: Purpose and Background				
3	Pg. 4 Par 2	No	Consider adding approximate volume of storage associated with a 1.5 ft increase in stage. About 1.1 vs 0.7 billion cubic ft or about 13 cfs for a year?	Added "approximately 4.359 billion gallons or 13,377 acre-feet" associated with the maximum volume for storage between lake water surface elevation of 97.6 and 100.0 ft-NGVD.
4	Pg. 12	No	Consider rewording last sentence of last bullet.	Revised the sentence to note that inflows are to be captured when flows at the USGS stations at Bartow, Fort Meade and Zolfo Springs exceed the flow rates associated with the respective minimum flows established for the three stations.

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
Comment No.	Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number	Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect Conclusions of Report? (Yes/No)	To be completed by Reviewer(s)	
			A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
Chapter 2: Lake Hancock Reservation Analysis				
5	Pg. 8 (paragraph following eq. 3)	No	The assertion of something being "negligible" and "ignored" should be supported with some information for context. Consider adding a brief discussion of at least evaporation. For example, 45 inches/year of evaporation from an estimated lake surface of 3,500 acres is about 18 cfs. Agree, the difference associated with an expanded surface area is negligible.	Additional paragraphs were added discussing why the increased evapotranspiration and aquifer recharge were considered negligible and ignored.
6	Pg. 17 or 18	No	The report is fairly silent regarding changes in the hydroperiod of LH shoreline areas. Consider adding more description of lake bathymetry and riparian area as background information and context for the LH minimum levels discussion in Section 3.4. Suggested additions for discussion include a) stage-duration curves (for example, Figure 3 of Attachment A), b) contour map of lake bathymetry, c) LH stage-surface area relationship, d) map(s) of P50 inundation area, and e) limited discussion (from prior LH studies of ecological effects of new P-11 and operational schedule).	The original reservation report did not include discussion of changes in the inundation of Lake Hancock shoreline areas because these analyses were extensively addressed in previous studies, during the Lake Hancock Lake Level Modification Project evaluation and permit application phases. These previous studies (i.e., BCI 2005, 2006a and 2006c) are referenced in the original reservation report. However, District staff did add a stage duration curve and associated text in Section 2.2.3, as well as a contour map for lake bathymetry, a graph of lake surface area versus lake stage, and related text to Section 2.2.7. District staff notes that the P50 (i.e., the Minimum Lake Level) inundation area is included in the lake bathymetry contour map.

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
Comment No.	Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number	Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect Conclusions of Report? (Yes/No)	To be completed by Reviewer(s)	
			A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
7	Pg. 20, 21	No	Consider a table up front that describes the water budget model setup up and model scenarios. I.e., explain historic, baseline and other operating scenarios. Refer to something like attached Figure 1 (Attachment A) to compare the raw data, rating cures and how scenario flows fall (as they must) on the rating curve. The objective of the table is to have important information for the different scenarios in one location for reference.	Moved the entire original Section 3.1 up as a new Section 2.3.1 to define model scenarios and introduce relevant data and model setup earlier in the document where the detailed modeling information is presented.
8	Pg. 21	No	Consider explicitly defining O_{pry}. in Equation 7. Maybe in bottom paragraph of page 20 – i.e., is it the calculated baseline? Refer to Figure 1 (Attachment A) and or suggested table.	A definition of O_{prj} was added in Section 2.3.6 (originally Section 2.3.2).
9	Pg. 21	Maybe	Consider explaining the scenario when applying the ΔO to Bartow (B) results in $B_{adj} < 0$ and therefore set at 0. The train of equations may benefit from an example with values. For example, if $\Delta O=20$, B=15, F=25, does the answer for F_{adj} for the middle "if" test make sense? If $\Delta O=20$ and B=15, there is a measurement error or a loss between the structure and B, I think. And since B_{adj} is set to zero, then F_{adj} would equal the gain between the Bartow and Fort Meade gages, i.e. F – B and not F - ΔO – B as shown.	Examples were added in Section 2.3.6 (originally Section 2.3.2).
Chapter 3: Simulations, Results and Discussion				
10	Pg. 24	No	Section 3.1 describes scenarios, although baseline is inferred in previous section. See comment 7.	The revisions made to the reservation report based on reviewer comment 7 above and

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
Comment No.	Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number	Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect Conclusions of Report? (Yes/No)	To be completed by Reviewer(s)	
			A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
				District staff's response to that comment address this issue.
11	Pg. 28 - 33	No	The impacts discussed and depicted seem reasonable. Consider using flow duration curves and lake stage duration curves as an additional means of depicting impacts. (see figures in Attachment A)	Lake stage duration curves were added in Section 3.3 (originally Section 3.4). P-11 flow duration curves appear to be too busy to show a good indication of differences among scenarios; as a result, District staff opted to not include these curves in the revised report.
Chapter 4: Summary and Conclusions				
12		No	The summary and conclusions are consistent with the findings presented in the body of the report.	District staff agree with this comment.
Chapter 5: References				
				No response needed.
Figures				
13	Fig. 8	Maybe	More explanation may be needed. For example, there is much scatter in the raw data, and the low limit at 98.5 (normal pool operating rule). We usually think of a rating curve as a function of the structure or the river, but these rating curves may be more related to operating rules, with some deference to the raw data. Also, translating the rating curve implies that the structure is not controlling flow beyond its operating schedule. Consider a figure like Figure 1 (Attachment A) at end of comments.	Additional text was added to explain the reasoning behind the scatter of historical data and more discussion on the rating curves was included in Section 2.2.5. Also, the rating curve figure was updated to include historical flow data points. An additional Section 2.2.6 was added to discuss how flow release determinations were made when lake stages were between 97.6 and 100 ft-NGVD.

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
Comment No.	Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number	Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect Conclusions of Report? (Yes/No)	To be completed by Reviewer(s)	
			A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
14	Table 4	No	The average WWTP discharge was about 10 cfs when discharge occurred and 3.22 cfs averaged over the period of record. Consider further explaining how that translates to the flow losses that differ for each gage. The range of WWTP discharge was 4.55 to 18.83 cfs, which may help explain. How does sink loss influence WWTP impacts such that loss values exceed the WWTP discharge? Also, consider the error associated with going back and forth using equations 5 and 6, although I expect this to be small.	Additional text explaining the impacts on different downstream gage location was added in Section 3.2 (originally Section 3.3). It is District staff's position that the error introduced using original Equations 5 and 6 is very limited because Equations 5 and 6 were based on the same regression and expressed in different forms.
15	Fig. 12	No	Consider explaining why the P50 lake level for baseline scenario is 0.7 feet higher than the P50 (Minimum Lake Level) adopted by rule. Consider adding results for the time series of observed lake stage to Figure 12.	Additional text explaining why the baseline scenario is 0.7 ft higher than the Minimum Lake Level (which is the water level that must be equaled or exceeded 50% of the time on a long-term basis) was added in the second paragraph in Section 3.3 (originally Section 3.4). Staff notes that information describing required exceedances for the adopted Minimum Lake Level and High Minimum Lake Level (which is the water level that must be equaled or exceeded 10% of the time on a long-term basis) is included in the section. This information, along with tenth and fiftieth exceedance percentiles for the scenarios assessed with the water budget model was presented to explore compliance with the adopted lake levels for the modeled scenarios.

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
Comment No.	Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number	Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect Conclusions of Report? (Yes/No)	To be completed by Reviewer(s)	
			A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
Tables				
16	Table 5	No	Same as above. Consider explaining why the P50 lake level for baseline scenario is 0.7 feet higher than the P50 (Minimum Lake Level) adopted by rule. Consider adding results for the time series of observed lake stage to Table 5.	See response to the reviewer's comment number 15 above.
Appendix A				
			No comment	No response needed.
Appendix B				
			No Comment	No response needed.
Appendix C				
			No comment	No response needed.
Appendix D				
			No comment	No response needed.

APPENDIX B

Table 1B. Comments and Recommendation (Harry Downing)

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
Comment No.	**Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number**	**Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect Conclusions of Report? (Yes/No)**	**To be completed by Reviewer(s)**	
			A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	**B. District Response**
Executive Summary				
1	Par.5	No	No Comments	No response needed.
Chapter 1: Purpose and Background				
2	Pg. 4, Next to last Par.	No	Information regarding the static volume between 97.6 and 100.0 feet NGVD would be great. It appears that it is 20,000 plus acre-feet. Suggest adding static volume	A parenthetic reference to the static lake volume between surface elevations of 97.6 and 100 ft-NGVD was included in Section 1.2.
3	Pg. 7, Par. 1	No	Expect depth to increase from original due to increased lake level stage. Think it would be around 4-6 feet rather than 4-5	District staff agree with this comment. Additional text and citations regarding the lake depth were added to Section 2.1.
4	Pg.7, Fig. 3	No	P11 discharge should be P-11 Discharge	Corrected the "P-11" label in the figure. Also modified some colors in the figure to improve clarity in printed copies of the report.
Chapter 2: Lake Hancock Reservation Analysis				
5	Pg. 10, Par.2	No	100.0 feet NGVD was chosen also due to minimal impacts to surrounding infrastructure, and facilities. Consider adding comment.	A phrase addressing impact minimization as part of the selection process for the 100-ft elevation was added to the last sentence of the paragraph.

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
Comment No.	**Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number**	**Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect Conclusions of Report? (Yes/No)**	**To be completed by Reviewer(s)**	
			A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	**B. District Response**
6	Pg. 12, 2nd bullet	No	"without causing downstream flooding" should be "without causing increased downstream flooding" The established rating curve was developed so that downstream releases would be similar to the previous operation of the structure. Change wording.	Suggested revision was made.
7	Pg.13, Par. 1	No	"fall" should be "fallen"	Corrected.
8	Pg. 14	No	Remove "as" from …..as for model warmup	Corrected.
9	Fig. 7	No	P11 should be P-11,	Corrected.
10	Fig. 8	Yes	P11 should be P-11, also in the reference in the Table of Contents. Some discussion has been generated about the graph and regression fit to the historical data. It should be noted that the curve represents generalized flood releases during an era when P-11 was not operated for MFLs. Add verbiage to reflect intent of curve was to be used as a basis for comparing Lake Stage alterations where specific operational protocol was not available. Also, the Lake was not being operated for MFL recovery at the time	The "P11" term was changed to "P-11", as suggested. Also, additional text regarding the curves was added to Section 2.2.5.

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
Comment No.	**Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number**	**Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect Conclusions of Report? (Yes/No)**	**To be completed by Reviewer(s)**	
			A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	**B. District Response**
11	Fig. 10	No	It appears that flows above 10 cfs at Fort Meade were reported to the nearest cfs. Also Figure title is on the next page	The data used for the plot were downloaded from USGS. District staff noticed the format of the data is not consistent over the period of analysis (e.g., one decimal place is shown for data values less than 100 cfs but greater than 1 cfs for the period since water year 2002). The District used the original downloaded data and no alterations were made. The x and y axes labels used for the report figure were formatted to include no decimal places.
12	Pg. 21	Potentially	The mathematical discussion of how adjustments were made to downstream flows should be elaborated on for understanding or clarity. May have to adjust outfall discharge estimates based on what happened historically at USGS gauge at Bartow. Basically, whatever adjustments were made at Bartow because of changes in P-11 discharges should be reflected similarly at the other downstream gauges.	To better present model development, model setup and adjustments, Section 2.3 was restructured, and additional text was added per both reviewers' comments. We note that the adjustment in P-11 flow is reflected in flows for all downstream gages. However, sites downstream of Bartow have additional impacts due to sink loss.

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
Comment No.	**Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number**	**Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect Conclusions of Report? (Yes/No)**	**To be completed by Reviewer(s)**	
			A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	**B. District Response**
13	Pg. 23, 1st bullet	No	Recommend getting rid of in which to be consistent with wording for remaining bullets	Removed the phrase as suggested.
14	Pgs. 23-24	Only minor	On pages 23 and 24 discussion involves the 4 different scenarios that were performed to demonstrated comparative conditions for Lake Hancock releases. An initial simulation (1) was performed to establish inflows into Lake Hancock with historical waste-water treatment flows removed and P-11 operated only when simulated Lake elevations exceeded the **ECL** of 98.5 ft. NGVD. Baseline conditions were established for downstream flows at the various gauging stations using mass balances adjustments according to page 21 equations. Due to the timing of releases, inconsistencies between gauging stations (mainly Bartow and Fort Meade), sink losses, etc. negative flows could result which were adjusted to zero flow accordingly. This condition could result in added releases from P-11 to prevent negative flows. This situation should be verified, and adjustments made accordingly. Scenario number (2) is not be needed, because the system with the new structure would not be operated for just ECL releases. I agree with simulations (3) and (4) to establish sink loss effects. Review simulations and check that upstream gauge adjustment with limitations (not allowing negative flows) are the only ones translated downstream. This should only affect the 98.5 Baseline ECL condition since the other scenarios include operation for the MFL releases. The baseline 98.5 ft. scenario may require additional releases from P-11 when not specified by the release schedule to maintain the mass balance.	District staff understands these comments but has continued to retain all four scenarios in the draft report. We note that the modeled scenarios (Baseline, ECL ECL+MFLs and ECL+MFLs+SL) were assessed to provide insight regarding how progressive operations would benefit the UPR minimum flows. Results from each scenario provide useful information concerning potential changes to flows in the river and downstream withdrawals as a result of modification of the structure and use of the modified structure for Upper Peace River minimum flow recovery. Text associated with a description of the model scenarios (now in Section 2.3.1) has been revised to clarify our purposes for each scenario. During flow adjustments, if negative flows occurred, they were set at zero, as discussed in the revised report. This is

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
Comment No.	**Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number**	**Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect Conclusions of Report? (Yes/No)**	**To be completed by Reviewer(s)**	
			A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	**B. District Response**
			I am ok with having Scenario (2), but not sure that it has any real meaning for the reservation Table 3 and other tables.	part of the reason why the long-term average adjustment quantity varies by gage location, which is explained in text added to Section 3.2 (originally Section 3.3).
Chapter 3: Simulations, Results and Discussion				
15	All of Sect 3	Yes, but Not Significantly	Table 4 explains some of the issue that is going on. It would not be expected that the changes in baseline would change effects progressing downstream from a mass balance perspective. The baseline potentially needs review; however, it is not expected to change outcome of the report to any significance.	District staff reviewed the values originally included in Table 4. See the District staff responses to reviewer comments 12 and 14.
16	Pg. 27, Par. 2	No	NGDV needs to be changed to NGVD	Changed.
17	Pg. 27, Par. 2	No	exceed, should be exceeded to match verb tense, and "or" should be and ???	Changed "exceed" to "exceeded."
18	Pg. 31, Par. 2	No	A sentence indicating the flow representation of the Lake Hancock Watershed on the total inflow to Peace River at its mouth and tributaries	District staff did not include this suggested addition in the revised, draft report, as we do not fully understand the comment. We suspect the addition will have minimal impact of interpretation of the reported modeling analyses, but welcome clarification regarding the need for the suggested sentence.
Chapter 4: Summary and Conclusions				
19	Pg. 35, Par. 4	Not Significantly	The adjustments in flows indicated may change as a result of reanalysis of the baseline flow effects. Change mass balance model as needed.	District staff believe we have addressed this comment in the response provided for reviewer comments 12 and 14.

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
Comment No.	**Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number**	**Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect Conclusions of Report? (Yes/No)**	**To be completed by Reviewer(s)**	
			A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	**B. District Response**
Chapter 5: References				
20	General	No	Should reference information regarding the ERP submittal to FDEP	An additional reference (i.e., BCI 2006a) regarding the CERP was cited in Sections 2.2.1 and 2.2.7 and added to the references cited list (Section 5).
Figures				
			See previous comments for pertinent sections of the report	No response needed.
Tables				
			See previous comments for pertinent sections of the report	No response needed.
Appendix A				
21		No	Florida Statutes and Florida Administrative Code for justification of the Reservation Requirement, Peer Review of the analyses, and public comment period.	No response needed.
Appendix B				
22		No	In regard to this section, an ERP was submitted regarding the Minimum Flows and Levels Recovery Project. Also, public review and comment is discussed by the rule.	District staff agree with these comments.
Appendix C				
23		No	Adoption of the Upper, Middle, and Lower Peace River Minimum Flows. Only Minimum Flows have been adopted for the Upper, Block flows for the expected range of flows have been adopted for the Middle and Lower Peace River.	No response needed.
Appendix D				
			Models available for review	No response needed.

APPENDIX C

Table 2A. General Comments/Statement Regarding Overall Conclusions, QA, Assumptions, and Procedures (Ken Watson)

Task/subtask	A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
1. Conclusions: Determine whether the conclusions in the draft reservation report are supported by the analyses presented.	The conclusions are presented in Section 4 of the report and are supported by the analysis.	District staff agree with these comments.
2. Supporting data and information: Review the relevant data, and information that support the conclusions made in the draft reservation report to determine whether: • The data and information used were properly collected;	The data used were primarily USGS streamflow gage data and Lake Hancock water level data and are presumed to be properly collected. LIDAR data, spot checked by a professional land surveyor, were used to estimate lake volumes as a function of stage. Discharge data were provided by the City of Lakeland waste-water treatment facility, but no other information regarding the confidence in the data was provided but permit conditions will generally require regular reporting.	District staff agree with these comments.
• Reasonable quality assurance assessments were performed on the data and information;	No information was provided in the report regarding QA. As pointed out in previous response, USGS data are presumed to be properly collected, including QA.	District staff agree with this comment regarding USGS data. We presume that flow data is properly collected and reported by the USGS.
• Exclusion of available data from analyses was justified; and	Climate data often are used for water balance modeling but not in this example. Computing; Estimating net inflow based on change in storage and known outflow, and excluding climatic variables, is an appropriate method for this analysis.	District staff agree with these comments.
• The Data used were the best information available.	The USGS data are generally the best available. Other information regarding WWTP discharge would be the only data available for that purpose and therefore the best.	District staff agree with these comments.

Task/subtask	A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
3. Technical Assumptions: Review the technical assumptions inherent to the analyses used in the draft reservation report to determine whether: • The assumptions are clearly stated, reasonable and consistent with the best information available;	The assumptions used were generally stated clearly although suggestions were provided in the comments regarding the rating curves and their application. The rating curves are appropriate and recommendations regarding their use were provided to help clarify. The rating curves might better be defined as an operating schedule.	Section 2.2.5 was modified to provide additional details regarding development and use of the discharge rating curves for the P-11 structure.
• The assumptions were eliminated to the extent possible, based on the available information; and	Assumptions were eliminated to the extent possible.	District staff agree with this comment
• Other analyses that would require fewer assumptions but provide comparable or better results are available.	Assumptions were minimal.	District staff agree with this comment.
4. Procedures and analyses: Review the procedures and analyses used in the draft reservation report to determine whether: • The procedures and analyses were appropriate and reasonable, based on the best information available;	The mass balance approach is appropriate and reasonable and based on the best information available.	District staff agree with these comments.
• The procedures and analyses incorporate all necessary factors;	The procedures and analyses incorporate all necessary factors. These include substantial WWPT inflows and estimated sink losses	District staff agree with these comments.
• The procedures and analyses were correctly applied;	The procedures and analyses were correctly applied. Gains and losses were tracked appropriately downstream. Comments were provided to clarify.	District staff agree with these comments. The report was amended to clarify presentation of the information, per reviewer comments.
• Limitations and imprecisions in the information were reasonably handled;	Limitations and imprecisions in the information appear to have been reasonably handled, but suggestions were provided to clarify and or speak to sources of error. For example, in the rating curve and use of the stage volume relationship.	District staff agree with the comment regarding our handling of limitations and precisions in the information used in the analyses. The report was amended to clarify presentation of relevant information, per reviewer comments.
• The procedures and analyses are repeatable;	Yes, the procedures and analyses are repeatable;	District staff agree with this comment.

Task/subtask	A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
• Conclusions based on the procedures and analyses are supported by the data.	Yes, conclusions based on the procedures and analyses are supported by the data.	District staff agree with this comment
5. If a proposed method used in the draft reservation report is not scientifically reasonable, the CONSULTANT shall: • List and describe scientific deficiencies and, if possible, evaluate the error associated with the deficiencies;	The proposed method is scientifically reasonable. N/A	No response needed.
• Determine if the identified deficiencies can be remedied.	N/A	No response needed.
• If the identified deficiencies can be remedied, then describe the necessary remedies and an estimate of time and effort required to develop and implement each remedy.	N/A	No response needed.
• If the identified deficiencies cannot be remedied, then, if possible, identify one or more alternative methods that are scientifically reasonable. If an alternative method is identified, provide a qualitative assessment of the relative strengths and weaknesses of the alternative method(s) and the effort required to collect data necessary for implementation of the alternative methods.	N/A	No response needed.
6. If a given method or analyses used in the draft reservation report is scientifically reasonable, but an alternative method is preferable, the CONSULTANT shall: • List and describe the alternative scientifically reasonable method(s) and include a qualitative assessment of the effort required to collect data necessary for implementation of the alternative method(s)	A water balance model performed in the manner performed is the appropriate approach.	District staff agree with this comment.

APPENDIX D

Table 2B. General Comments/Statement Regarding Overall Conclusions, QA, Assumptions, and Procedures (Harry Downing)

Task/subtask	A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
1. Conclusions: Determine whether the conclusions in the draft reservation report are supported by the analyses presented.	I agree the conclusions are supportive of the implementation of the Lake Hancock Reservation and that the benefits as noted to the upper Peace River Minimum Flows and Levels will be affected with little to no impact on existing legal users.	District staff agree with these comments.
2. Supporting data and information: Review the relevant data, and information that support the conclusions made in the draft reservation report to determine whether: • The data and information used were properly collected;	The data and information used were properly collected. The best available information was acquired and reviewed to simulate expected MFL recovery with accuracy. This includes, stage, flow, operational, and historical data.	District staff agree with these comments.
• Reasonable quality assurance assessments were performed on the data and information;	Reasonable quality assurance assessments were performed on the data and information. Agree that various scenarios were modeled to verify results.	District staff agree with these comments.
• Exclusion of available data from analyses was justified; and	Exclusion of available data from analyses was justified. The aggregation of rainfall, evaporation, inflow, and groundwater exchanges into an effective inflow is justified due to the variance expected in the individual components of those assigned to inflow.	District staff agree with these comments.

Task/subtask	A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
• The Data used were the best information available.	The data used were the best information available. The use of USGS data for historical flow and stage records were the only data available.	District staff agree that the USGS data are the best available historical flow and stage records and add that we were also able to use the best available information regarding flow augmentation associated with a wastewater treatment effluent and permitted water withdrawals from the lower Peace River.
3. Technical Assumptions: Review the technical assumptions inherent to the analyses used in the draft reservation report to determine whether: • The assumptions are clearly stated, reasonable and consistent with the best information available;	The assumptions are clearly stated, reasonable and for the most part consistent with the best information available. The assumptions were justified to the extent possible, based on the available information, and for the anticipated simulation accuracies. Mass balance assumptions for changes in P-11 outflow and resultant downstream responses may require additional analyses.	District staff believe we have addressed assumptions associated with the mass-balance adjustments issue in the responses provided for reviewer comments 12 and 14 in Table 1B, and with relevant changes made to the draft report
• The assumptions were eliminated to the extent possible, based on the available information; and	The assumptions were eliminated to the extent possible, based on the available information. All assumptions are justified except for the mass balance adjustments for the downstream gauges for the baseline conditions.	District staff believe we have addressed assumptions associated with the mass-balance adjustments issue in the responses provided for reviewer comments 12 and 14 in Table 1B, and with relevant changes made to the draft report.

Task/subtask	A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
• Other analyses that would require fewer assumptions but provide comparable or better results are available.	Other analyses that would require fewer assumptions but provide comparable or better results are available. Do not agree that simpler analyses are available. Time series simulations using historical data provide good projection of expected results.	District staff agree with these comments.
4. Procedures and analyses: Review the procedures and analyses used in the draft reservation report to determine whether: • The procedures and analyses were appropriate and reasonable, based on the best information available;	The procedures and analyses were appropriate and reasonable, based on the best information available. The mass balance time series approach used in the analyses is justified but may require additional adjustment for maintaining mass balances along the stream. It is expected that the adjustments will be minor or considered fine tuning.	District staff agree the mass balance time-series approach used in our analyses is justified, and note that the mass-balance-adjustments issue and associated assumptions are addressed in the District responses provided for reviewer comments12 and 14 in Table 1B, and with the changes made to the draft report.
• The procedures and analyses incorporate all necessary factors;	The procedures and analyses incorporate all necessary factors. All pertinent factors were addressed which includes anticipated sink losses.	District staff agree with these comments.
• The procedures and analyses were correctly applied;	The procedures and analyses were correctly applied for the most part. Adjustment for historical flow losses and downstream effects will require further analyses to achieve mass balance accuracy.	District staff believe the procedures and analyses employed were correctly conducted. Based on the response concerning mass-balance provided in our responses to reviewer comments 12 and 14 in Table 1B, and with relevant changes made to the draft report, we do not think additional analyses are necessary.

Task/subtask	A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
• Limitations and imprecisions in the information were reasonably handled;	Limitations and imprecisions in the information were reasonably handled. Regression fitting of the historical operations of P-11 for the establishment of baseline discharge conditions for determining adjustments in operation schedules for MFL recovery appears reasonable along with the time series mass balance approach.	District staff agree with these comments.
• The procedures and analyses are repeatable;	The procedures and analyses are repeatable. All data and stated assumptions are clearly detailed for recreation of the results provided in the draft report.	District staff agree with these comments.
• Conclusions based on the procedures and analyses are supported by the data.	Conclusions based on the procedures and analyses are supported by the data. Recent operations of P-11 for MFL recovery, verifies the expected MFL Recovery with no impact to existing legal users. Adjustment in the baseline condition is expected to have minimal effect on reported values and conclusions.	District staff agree with these comments.
5. If a proposed method used in the draft reservation report is not scientifically reasonable, the CONSULTANT shall: • List and describe scientific deficiencies and, if possible, evaluate the error associated with the deficiencies;	The methods used are scientifically reasonable. Mass balance adjustments on P-11 and downstream gauging stations need to be addressed further. For example, if a P-11 discharge reduction is greater than the daily flow at Bartow, the remaining flows not accounted for in the reduction need to be accounted for in some manner if not already done so.	District staff agree the methods used for the proposed reservation analysis are scientifically reasonable and note the potential mass-balance issue identified in this comment is addressed in our responses to reviewer comments 12 and 14 in Table 1B, and with relevant changes made to the draft report.

Task/subtask	A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
• Determine if the identified deficiencies can be remedied.	The modeling approached used eliminates deficiencies as practical except as noted.	District staff assumes the potential deficiency noted by the reviewer in this comment is associated with the mass-balance issue. As noted in our responses to reviewer comments 12 and 14 in Table 1B, and with relevant changes made to the draft report, staff believes this issue has been addressed.
• If the identified deficiencies can be remedied, then describe the necessary remedies and an estimate of time and effort required to develop and implement each remedy.	The identified deficiency can be remedied. It will require reprogramming and Q/A to fully ensure mass balances have been maintained. Also, some text and tables will have to be modified to reflect the changes. It is estimated that a week should be sufficient time for the correction. Again, no significant changes in the conclusions are expected.	As noted in our responses to reviewer comments 12 and14 in Table 1B, and with relevant changes made to the draft report, staff believes the mass-balance issue has been addressed, and no remedy is required.
• If the identified deficiencies cannot be remedied, then, if possible, identify one or more alternative methods that are scientifically reasonable. If an alternative method is identified, provide a qualitative assessment of the relative strengths and weaknesses of the alternative method(s) and the effort required to collect data necessary for implementation of the alternative methods.	The identified deficiency can be remedied.	As noted in our responses to reviewer comments 12 and 14 in Table 1B, and with relevant changes made to the draft report, staff believes the mass-balance issue associated with this comment has been addressed, and no remedy is required.

Task/subtask	A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
6. If a given method or analyses used in the draft reservation report is scientifically reasonable, but an alternative method is preferable, the CONSULTANT shall: • List and describe the alternative scientifically reasonable method(s) and include a qualitative assessment of the effort required to collect data necessary for implementation of the alternative method(s)	No scientific method in my opinion is preferable. The accuracies achieved in most cases would be more accurate than other analytical methods.	District staff agree with these comments.

Attachment C.

Mass Balance Concern in Equation 10 in Section 2.3.6 of the draft report "Water Budget Evaluation for a Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida"

TO: Ken Watson, Lake Hancock/Lower Saddle Creek Reservation Peer Review Panel Chair
Harry Downing, Lake Hancock Lower Saddle Creek Reservation Peer Review Panelist

THROUGH: Doug Leeper, MFLs Program Lead, Southwest Florida Water Management District

FROM: Lei Yang, PhD, PE, Chief Professional Engineer, Southwest Florida Water Management District

DATE: 12/19/2019

SUBJECT: Mass Balance Concern in Equation 10 in Section 2.3.6 of the draft report "Water Budget Evaluation for a Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida"

This memorandum addresses a technical concern identified in an initial peer review report developed by Ken Watson and Harry Downing, and further discussed by the reviewers and District staff during a peer review conference call facilitated by District staff on December 17, 2019.

The issue involved adjustments made at streamflow gage sites in the Peace River as part of the water budget modeling associated with the District's analyses supporting the development of a proposed water reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek.

One of the peer reviewers, Harry Downing, indicated that when a flow at an upstream gage on the Peace River was set to zero due to necessary flow adjustments for the modeling efforts, the flow at the immediately downstream gage should be reduced by the starting, unadjusted flow value for the upstream gage and should not be further reduced by the outflow change at Structure P-11. This approach is intended to avoid a double deduction in flow at downstream gage sites.

District staff acknowledged this concern, which is associated with Equation 10 in Section 2.3.6 of the District's draft report that was under review by the Panel and have made relevant changes in the model files and the draft reservation report. Changes to the report include those made to portions of the text, equations, reported values, tables and figures.

These changes and other minor, editorial changes are reflected in updated report and data files provided to the Peer Review Panel for their consideration.

District staff notes that these changes do not cause any change in the report conclusions.

From: noreply@discussion.community on behalf of SWFWMD WebBoards
To: Doug Leeper
Subject: Re: Draft Final Peer Review report
Date: Friday, December 20, 2019 4:42:05 PM

SWFWMD WebBoards

Harry Downing has replied to a topic.

Draft Final Peer Review report

Posted Dec 20 in the Reservation for Lake Hancock/Saddle Creek category

Ken and Doug, I am good with the draft final Peer Review Report. My previous comment about spell checking, etc. was about the Lake Hancock Reservation Report. Let me know if we need anything else. Until later.

Visit Topic

KW

Registered Member
24 posts

Ken Watson
a month ago

Harry and Doug. Attached is Final Report.

Final Lake Hancock Peer Review Report w Attach...
391.75 KB

0 0

APPENDIX G

Final independent, scientific peer review report

List of Documents

TO: **Doug Leeper, MFLs Program Lead, Southwest Florida Water Management District**

Lei Yang, PhD, PE, Chief Professional Engineer, Southwest Florida Water Management District

FROM: **Ken Watson, Lake Hancock/Lower Saddle Creek Reservation Peer Review Panel Chair**

Harry Downing, Lake Hancock Lower Saddle Creek Reservation Peer Review Panelist

DATE: **12/20/2019**

SUBJECT: **Final Technical Peer Review of "Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida" (Report)**

Agreement Number 19C00000013
Southwest Florida Water Management District
2379 Broad Street
Brooksville, Florida 34604

Introduction

The peer review for the Lake Hancock Proposed Reservation was conducted in three phases. The first phase was an initial review of the "Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida" (Report)". The initial conclusions and recommendations were documented in a report titled "DRAFT Technical Peer Review of "Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida" (Report)", which was submitted on December 5, 2019, and is included as Attachment A. Following submittal of the draft peer review report, District staff made changes to the Reservation report and responded to reviewers comments in a document titled "District Staff Response to an Initial Peer Review of "Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida" (Report)", which is included as Attachment B.

A Peer Review conference call was conducted on December 17, 2019, in which the peer reviewers discussed the District's responses to peer reviewer comments. Generally, the reviewers found that the District responses and report changes were sufficient to address reviewers' concerns. However, there remained one item of concern, regarding how flow in a downstream gage was handled when an upstream gage flow was set to zero as part of the water-balance modeling effort. This concern was addressed and reported in a memorandum titled "Water Budget Evaluation for a Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida", which is included as Attachment C. Both reviewers concur that

the changes to the mass balance equation in Section 2.6 addressed the concerns raised in the December 17 conference call.

Summary of items addressed following submittal of the initial peer review report

Chapter 2 originally received the most scrutiny because it contains most of the information specified for review (i.e., all scientific data, methodologies, and models, including all scientific and technical assumptions employed in each model used to establish a reservation). Following the District's review of the December 5, 2019, peer review report (Attachment A), the District provided responses to peer review comments (Attachment B) and updated the draft Reservation report (December 16, 2019). The revised report included the following additional information and modifications. Most of the added information helped with clarity and provided additional information for context.

Chapter 1

- Section 1.2. Estimate of increased lake volume associated with new structure P-11 was added.

Chapter 2

- Section 2.1. A discussion regarding greater evapotranspiration and recharge losses associated with increased lake size was added.
- Section 2.2.3. A Lake stage duration curve was added for the period of 1975 to 2012 and compared to minimum Lake level criteria and structure control elevations.
- Section 2.2.5. Language was modified to better explain the development, data variability, and use of the control structure rating curves.
- Section 2.2.6. This section was added to describe a weir equation that may be used for estimating flow rates associated with different hydraulic heads.
- Section 2.2.7 (formerly Section 2.2.6) was modified to include stage surface area information and shows a substantial increase in surface area as a result of increasing the flood stage to 100 feet. BCI (ref as 2006a, c in report) indicated that the increase elevation would enhance wetland function. This information was not reviewed by the Peer review panel.
- Section 2.3.1 Model scenario descriptions were moved to this new section.
- Section 2.3.6 (formerly section 2.3.2). More information was added regarding the flow mass balance from the control structure downstream to the flow gages. This information was added in response to a request for additional clarification on this topic.

Chapter 3

- Section 3.2 (formerly Section 3.3). Wastewater flow adjustment language was added to clarify the magnitude of the adjustment and explain why daily adjustments sometimes varied from gage to gage.
- Section 3.3 (formerly section 3.4). Lake stage duration curves were added to assist with the discussion of impacts associated with the model scenarios.

The peer review panel reviewed the modified report and responses and discussed the information in a December 17, 2019, conference call. Generally, both reviewers noted that their comments had been adequately addressed by District staff; however, Harry Downing thought that it would be beneficial for staff to further assess a propagation of a mass-balance issue associated with assignment of potential negative flows to zero at multiple streamflow gaging stations in the Peace River. This process is presented in Section 2.6 of the report and impacts various tables and figures presented in Chapter 3 of the reservation report.

The peer review panel received a memo on December 19, 2019, that addresses the mass-balance concern (Attachment C). Both reviewers concur that the memo and report updates satisfy the concerns.

List of Attachments

Attachment A.

DRAFT Technical Peer Review of "Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida" (Report)

(Peer Review tables with District responses are included in Attachment B.**)**

Attachment B.

District Staff Response to an Initial Peer Review of
"Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek
in Polk County, Florida" (Report)

(includes December 5, 2019, Peer review report tables
with District comments)

Attachment C.

Mass Balance Concern in Equation 10 in Section 2.3.6 of the draft report
"Water Budget Evaluation for a Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and
Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida**"**

Attachment A.

DRAFT Technical Peer Review of "Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida" (Report)

(Peer Review tables with District responses are included in Attachment B.)

DRAFT Technical Peer Review of "Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida" (Report)

AGREEMENT NUMBER 19C00000013

SOUTHWEST FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
2379 BROAD STREET
BROOKSVILLE, FLORIDA 34604

Table of Contents

Tables

Figures

Introduction

The Southwest Florida Water Management District (District) contracted with an independent panel of experts to provide a technical peer review of a document titled "Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida" (Report). The peer review panel includes:

Ken Watson, Ph.D. (panel chair)
Harry Downing, PE

Rule 62-40.474(4), Florida Administrative Code (FAC) addresses independent peer review for proposed reservations specifying review of all scientific data, methodologies and models, including all scientific and technical assumptions employed in each model used to establish a reservation if a water management district determines that a review is needed. The District is committed to an independent peer review and engaged two independent experts to evaluate and review information used to develop a proposed reservation.

Review

The stated objective of the investigation described in the Report is to "document analyses supporting the adoption of the LHR (Lake Hancock Reservation), based on development and use of a daily water budget model." Therefore, the panels review was focused on the model and the supporting data and assumptions used to develop the model. Table 1 (one table for each reviewer) includes comments and Table 2 (one for each reviewer) contains overall conclusions regarding the data, assumptions and conclusions presented in the report.

The Report is divided into four chapters - 1. Purpose and Background, 2. Lake Hancock Reservation Analysis, 3. Simulations, Results and Discussion and 4. Summary and Conclusions. An Executive Summary and References Chapter (Chapter 5) also is included, along with four Appendices. Three of the four Appendices were excerpts from Florida Statues and Regulations not subject to our review. The fourth Appendix identified Excel files used for the modeling. These files were spot checked for consistency with the Document.

Chapter 1. Purpose and Background

There are no technical comments regarding the information in this chapter; however, the information plays an important role in defining the objectives of the Reservation and developing the model and its application. This chapter includes a discussion of the regulatory background associated with Reservations and Minimum Flows and Levels. For this technical review, the important items in this chapter are the MFLs associated with the Upper Peace River (UPR) (adopted in 2006 and effective in 2007) and Lake Hancock (effective 2016), and the

associated operating objectives of the new P-11 structure for the Lake Hancock Lake Level Modification Project, completed in 2013. At the time of their adoption, the District determined the UPR minimum flows were not being met. The Lake Hancock Lake Level Modification and Ecosystem Restoration Project consists of two initiatives deemed critical to achieving UPR minimum flows by 2025. These initiatives include the Lake Hancock Lake Level Modification Project and Lake Hancock Outfall Treatment Project.

The goal of the Lake Hancock Lake Level Modification Project is to store an additional 1.5 ft of water in Lake Hancock to meet minimum flow requirements in the UPR by raising the control elevation of the lake outflow structure (P-11) on Lower Saddle Creek from 98.5 to 100 ft-NGVD. The additional water storage is achieved by capturing inflows to the lake during wet season and releasing flows to the UPR through Lower Saddle Creek during dry season when flow conditions in the UPR (as measured at the Bartow, Fort Meade, Zolfo Springs, and Arcadia USGS gages) are below minimum flow thresholds. When lake stage exceeds 100 ft-NGVD, overflow occurs because the crest of the P-11 structure weir gates is at 100 ft-NGVD. When lake stage falls below 97.6 ft-NGVD (the established Minimum Lake Level for Lake Hancock), no flow releases are made. The water storage between 97.6 and 100 ft-NGVD is the maximum volume at a given time that can be achieved through the operation of the new, i.e., currently existing P-11 structure. These metrics are used in the P-11 structure operating rule for several tested water budget model applications.

Chapter 2. Lake Handcock Reservation Analysis

Chapter 2 received the most scrutiny because it contains most of the information specified for review (i.e., all scientific data, methodologies and models, including all scientific and technical assumptions employed in each model used to establish a reservation). Table 2 (attached) includes the reviewers' evaluation of the data, assumptions, models, model application and conclusions as presented in the Report. All criteria were found to be appropriate and supported. However, suggestions were offered in Table 1 that may help readers more quickly draw these same conclusions.

As an example, the piecewise linear functions (Figure 8 page 17) effectively represent the application of the P11 Structure operating rule in the water budget model scenarios for both the baseline (former structure) and current scenarios. Upon inspection of the water budget model Excel file, the residuals (observed – projected) were found to sum to near zero (accounting for wastewater deduction) and appear to be symmetrically distributed (Figure 1) supporting the use of the regression model. Other figures are provided for consideration in the attached comments.

Also, offered was a suggestion to create a table (or two) that include a brief summary of the different application scenarios, associated parameters, a measure of the result. This would allow reviewers/readers to more efficiently track the different scenarios presented and perhaps even the results as applied to the USGS gages. Some of this information is included on page 23, sections in Sections 2.3.6 and 3.1. And finally, the routing equations (7 and 8 on page 21) associated with the operating schedule adjustments might benefit from an example.

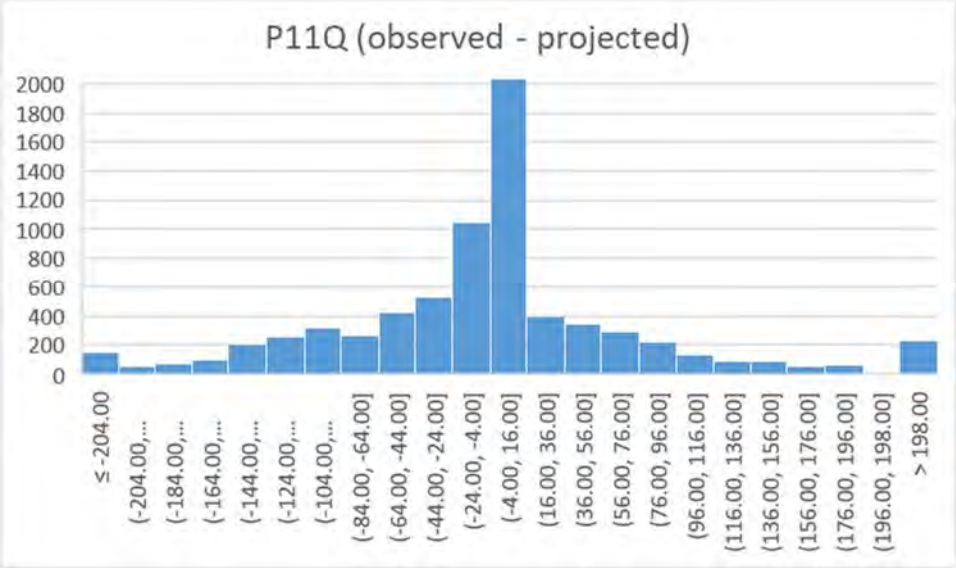


Figure 1. P11Q residual histogram (Historical vs Baseline scenarios)

Chapter 3. Simulations, Results, and Discussion

Chapter 3 is where the water budget model is applied to scenarios that represent the effort to meet MFLs. Model scenarios include

1) Historical Baseline (**Baseline**). Operation schedule includes releasing water only when lake levels exceed 98.5 ft-NGVD to represent the structure condition prior to the P-11 structure replacement.
2) Existing Control Level (**ECL**). Operation schedule includes releasing water only when lake levels exceed 100 ft-NGVD to represent the current P11.
3) ECL with operation for meeting MFLs in the UPR (**ECL+MFLs**). Operation schedule includes releasing flow through P-11 when UPR minimum flows recovery was needed. If no downstream minimum flows were needed, the P-

11 structure was held at 100 ft-NGVD and overflows would occur over the top of weirs when lake levels exceeded 100-ft NGVD.

4) ECL with operation for meeting MFLs and overcoming sink loss in the UPR (**ECL+MFLs+SL**). Operation schedule includes releasing flow through P-11 when downstream flow augmentation was needed for minimum flows recovery and to compensate for sink loss between Bartow and Fort Meade. If no downstream flows were needed, the P-11 structure was held at 100 ft-NGVD and overflows occurred when lake level exceeded 100-ft NGVD. This scenario corresponds with the District's current understanding of hydrologic conditions in the UPR and operational protocols for the P-11 structure.

Chapter 3 provides a good discussion of the model scenarios and the scenarios are appropriate for demonstrating the range of conditions that can be simulated using the water budget model. Neither reviewer had technical issues with Chapter 3, but some suggestions were offered that may provide some additional clarity regarding the simulated impacts.

Several duration curves were provided in the comments (Table 1) which may help with displaying the impacts differently than the bar charts presented in the report. For example, Figure 3 (in Attachment A of Table 1) is a lake stage duration curve (SDC) under the various model scenarios along with regulatory levels. Figure 2 (Attachment A of Table 1) depicts flow duration curves (FDC) for the various scenarios and identifies clearly where the MFL augmentation flows are coming from on the FDC, for example.

Chapter 4. Summary and Conclusions

The summary and conclusions are consistent with the findings presented in the body of the report.

Figures

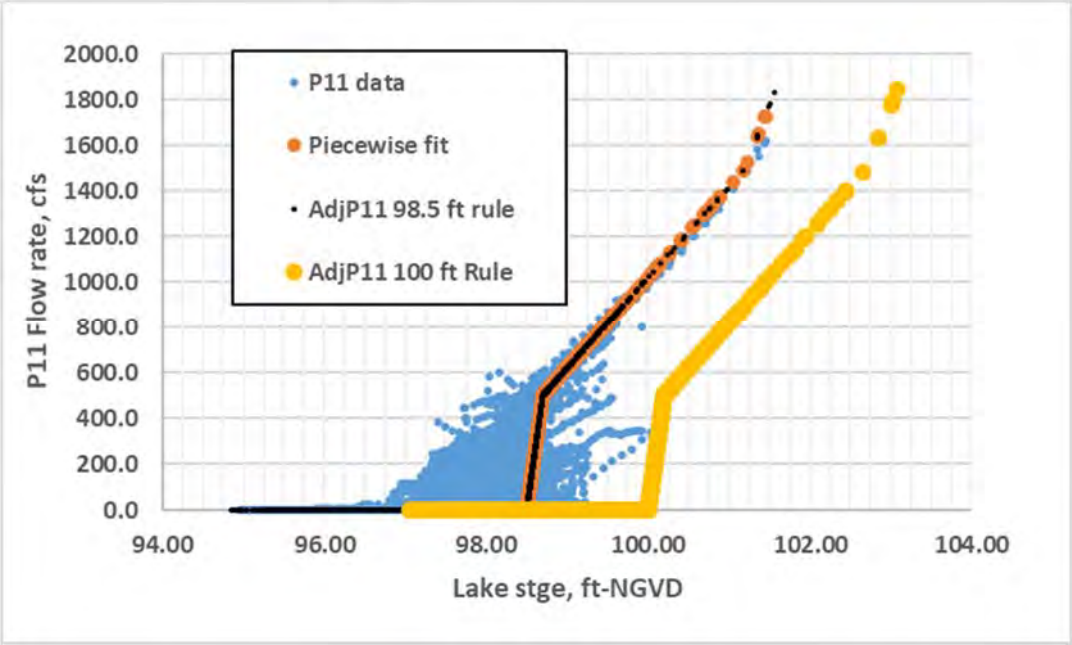
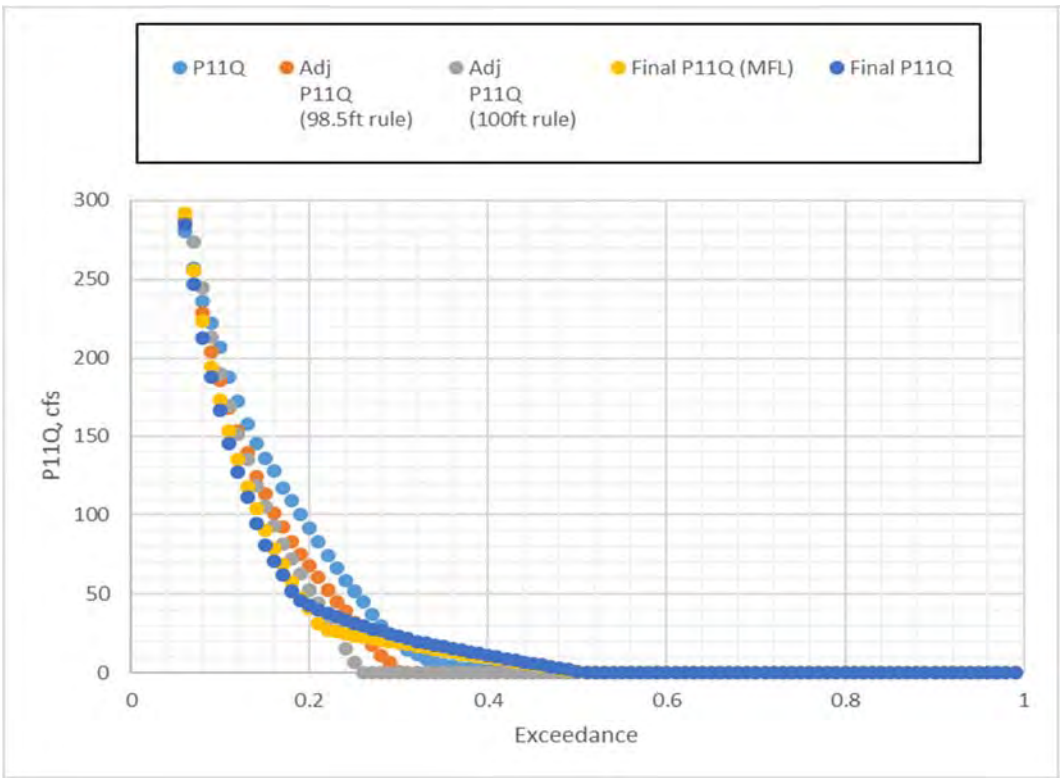


Figure 2. P-11 raw data, rating curve, and Adj P11 Q under operating rules



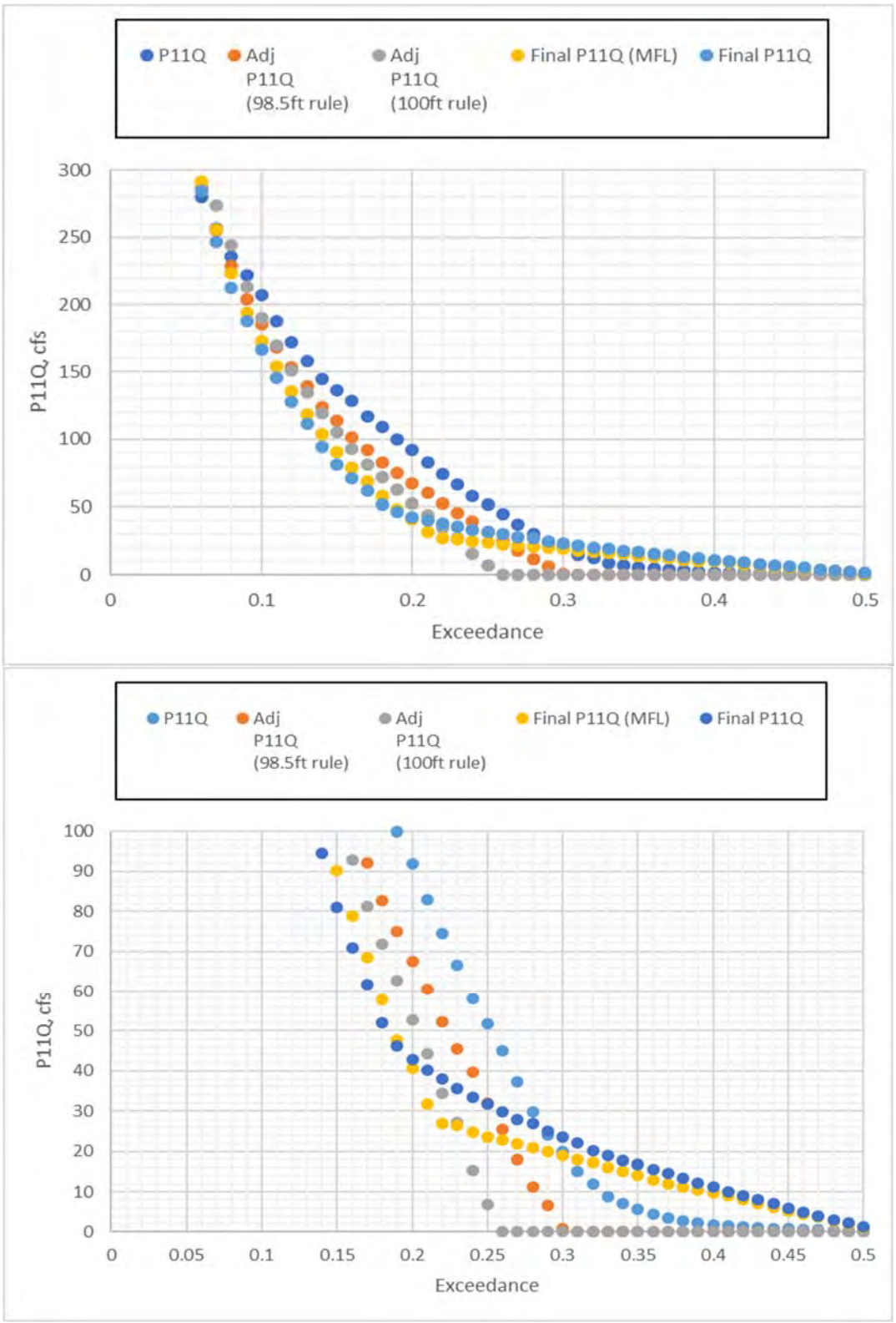


Figure 3 A, B, C. Flow duration curves for P-11 operating scenarios at different scales

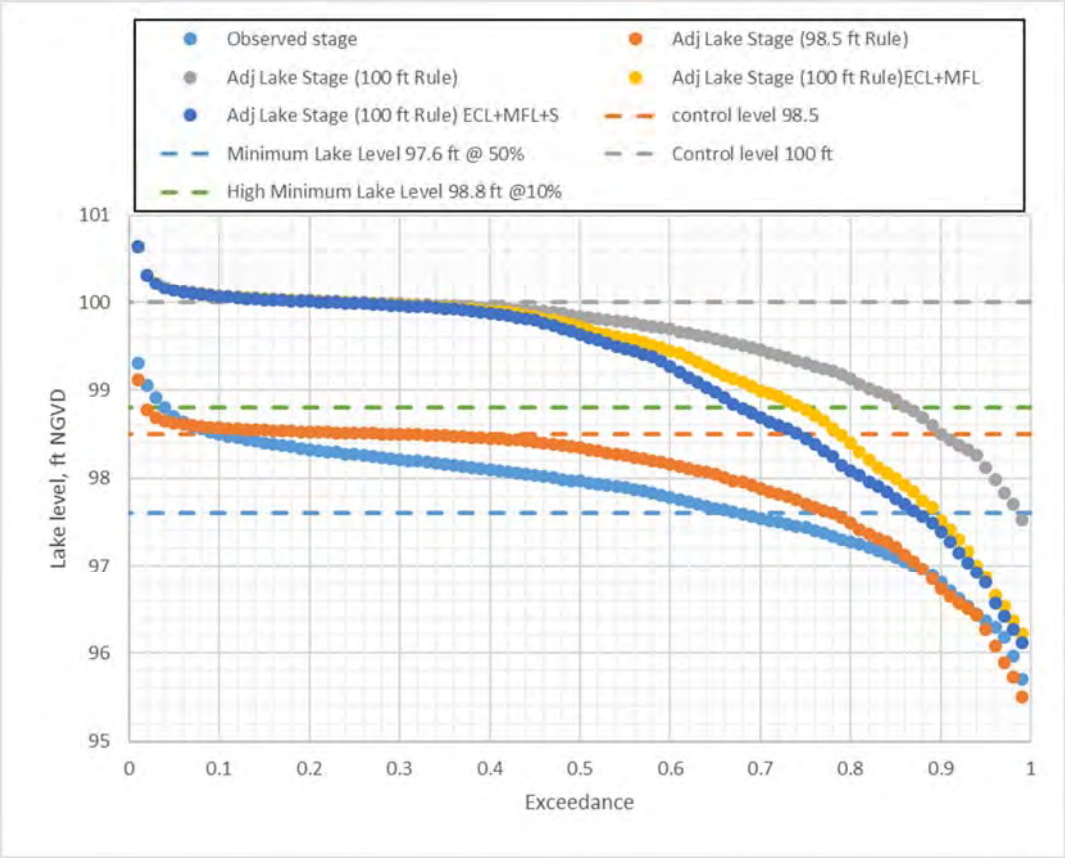


Figure 4. Lake stage duration curves for P-11 operating scenarios including regulatory levels

[Adj Lake Stage (98.5 ft Rule) represents Historical Baseline scenario]

Attachment B.

District Staff Response to an Initial Peer Review of "Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida" (Report)

(includes December 5, 2019, Peer review report tables with District comments)

District Staff Response to an Initial Peer Review of "Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida" (Report)

December 2019

Environmental Flows and Assessments Section
Natural Systems and Restoration Bureau
Resource Manamgment Division

Southwest Florida
Water Management District

Report Content

This document summarizes Southwest Florida Water Management District staff responses to an initial peer review report entitled, “DRAFT Technical Peer Review of “Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida” (Report)” that was completed for the District in December 2019. The initial peer review report was prepared by a peer review panel (Panel) composed of Ken Watson (Panel Chair) and Harry Downing (Panelist).

The Panel’s initial peer review report includes an introductory section and a general review section that generally addresses the four chapters of the District’s original draft reservation report:

- Chapter 1. Purpose and Background;
- Chapter 2. Lake Hancock Reservation Analysis;
- Chapter 3. Simulations, Results and Discussion; and
- Chapter 4. Summary and Conclusions.

The Panel’s initial peer report also includes several figures to support and illustrate information included in the general review section.

In addition, specific comments made by each reviewer that address the comments included in the general review section are itemized in four tables:

- Table 1a. Comments and recommendation (Ken Watson);
- Table 1b. Comments and recommendation (Harry Downing);
- Table 2a. General comments/statement regarding overall conclusions, QA, assumptions, and procedures (Ken Watson); and
- Table 2b. General comments/statement regarding overall conclusions, QA, assumptions, and procedures (Harry Downing).

The comments included in these four tables provide the basis for this staff response document. Tables 1a and 1b in the Panel’s initial peer review report include a column for District responses. These two tables have been reproduced in **Appendix A** and **Appendix B** of this staff response document and filled-in with District staff responses. Tables 2a and 2b in the Panels’ initial peer review report do not include a column for District responses. District staff have reproduced these two tables in modified form within **Appendix C** and **Appendix D** of this staff response document. The tables have been modified to incorporate a column that includes staff responses to the Panelist’s comments.

All comments included in the Panel’s initial peer review report have been addressed through responses included in this District staff response document or through changes made to the District’s draft report on a proposed reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek

This staff response document and the updated, draft reservation report will be provided to the Panel for their consideration and to support their development of a final peer review report.

APPENDIX A

Table 1A. Comments and Recommendation (Ken Watson)

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
Comment No.	Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number	Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect Conclusions of Report? (Yes/No)	To be completed by Reviewer(s)	
			A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
1	Title and Pg. 1	No	Consider changing title to reflect objective of document in last paragraph of Page 1 and the Executive summary. The report documents a water balance model to support a reservation. Maybe something like "Water Balance Evaluation of Proposed LH Reservation"	Changed the title to "Water Budget Evaluation for a Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida" from "Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida."
Executive Summary				
2	Par.5	No		No response needed.
Chapter 1: Purpose and Background				
3	Pg. 4 Par 2	No	Consider adding approximate volume of storage associated with a 1.5 ft increase in stage. About 1.1 vs 0.7 billion cubic ft or about 13 cfs for a year?	Added "approximately 4.359 billion gallons or 13,377 acre-feet" associated with the maximum volume for storage between lake water surface elevation of 97.6 and 100.0 ft-NGVD.
4	Pg. 12	No	Consider rewording last sentence of last bullet.	Revised the sentence to note that inflows are to be captured when flows at the USGS stations at Bartow, Fort Meade and Zolfo Springs exceed the flow rates associated with the respective minimum flows established for the three stations.

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
Comment No.	Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number	Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect Conclusions of Report? (Yes/No)	To be completed by Reviewer(s)	
			A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
Chapter 2: Lake Hancock Reservation Analysis				
5	Pg. 8 (paragraph following eq. 3)	No	The assertion of something being "negligible" and "ignored" should be supported with some information for context. Consider adding a brief discussion of at least evaporation. For example, 45 inches/year of evaporation from an estimated lake surface of 3,500 acres is about 18 cfs. Agree, the difference associated with an expanded surface area is negligible.	Additional paragraphs were added discussing why the increased evapotranspiration and aquifer recharge were considered negligible and ignored.
6	Pg. 17 or 18	No	The report is fairly silent regarding changes in the hydroperiod of LH shoreline areas. Consider adding more description of lake bathymetry and riparian area as background information and context for the LH minimum levels discussion in Section 3.4. Suggested additions for discussion include a) stage-duration curves (for example, Figure 3 of Attachment A), b) contour map of lake bathymetry, c) LH stage-surface area relationship, d) map(s) of P50 inundation area, and e) limited discussion (from prior LH studies of ecological effects of new P-11 and operational schedule).	The original reservation report did not include discussion of changes in the inundation of Lake Hancock shoreline areas because these analyses were extensively addressed in previous studies, during the Lake Hancock Lake Level Modification Project evaluation and permit application phases. These previous studies (i.e., BCI 2005, 2006a and 2006c) are referenced in the original reservation report. However, District staff did add a stage duration curve and associated text in Section 2.2.3, as well as a contour map for lake bathymetry, a graph of lake surface area versus lake stage, and related text to Section 2.2.7. District staff notes that the P50 (i.e., the Minimum Lake Level) inundation area is included in the lake bathymetry contour map.

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
Comment No.	Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number	Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect Conclusions of Report? (Yes/No)	To be completed by Reviewer(s)	
			A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
7	Pg. 20, 21	No	Consider a table up front that describes the water budget model setup up and model scenarios. I.e., explain historic, baseline and other operating scenarios. Refer to something like attached Figure 1 (Attachment A) to compare the raw data, rating cures and how scenario flows fall (as they must) on the rating curve. The objective of the table is to have important information for the different scenarios in one location for reference.	Moved the entire original Section 3.1 up as a new Section 2.3.1 to define model scenarios and introduce relevant data and model setup earlier in the document where the detailed modeling information is presented.
8	Pg. 21	No	Consider explicitly defining O_{pry}. in Equation 7. Maybe in bottom paragraph of page 20 – i.e., is it the calculated baseline? Refer to Figure 1 (Attachment A) and or suggested table.	A definition of O_{prj} was added in Section 2.3.6 (originally Section 2.3.2).
9	Pg. 21	Maybe	Consider explaining the scenario when applying the ΔO to Bartow (B) results in $B_{adj} < 0$ and therefore set at 0. The train of equations may benefit from an example with values. For example, if $\Delta O=20$, B=15, F=25, does the answer for F_{adj} for the middle "if" test make sense? If $\Delta O=20$ and B=15, there is a measurement error or a loss between the structure and B, I think. And since B_{adj} is set to zero, then F_{adj} would equal the gain between the Bartow and Fort Meade gages, i.e. F – B and not F - ΔO – B as shown.	Examples were added in Section 2.3.6 (originally Section 2.3.2).
Chapter 3: Simulations, Results and Discussion				
10	Pg. 24	No	Section 3.1 describes scenarios, although baseline is inferred in previous section. See comment 7.	The revisions made to the reservation report based on reviewer comment 7 above and

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
Comment No.	Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number	Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect Conclusions of Report? (Yes/No)	To be completed by Reviewer(s)	
			A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
				District staff's response to that comment address this issue.
11	Pg. 28 - 33	No	The impacts discussed and depicted seem reasonable. Consider using flow duration curves and lake stage duration curves as an additional means of depicting impacts. (see figures in Attachment A)	Lake stage duration curves were added in Section 3.3 (originally Section 3.4). P-11 flow duration curves appear to be too busy to show a good indication of differences among scenarios; as a result, District staff opted to not include these curves in the revised report.
Chapter 4: Summary and Conclusions				
12		No	The summary and conclusions are consistent with the findings presented in the body of the report.	District staff agree with this comment.
Chapter 5: References				
				No response needed.
Figures				
13	Fig. 8	Maybe	More explanation may be needed. For example, there is much scatter in the raw data, and the low limit at 98.5 (normal pool operating rule). We usually think of a rating curve as a function of the structure or the river, but these rating curves may be more related to operating rules, with some deference to the raw data. Also, translating the rating curve implies that the structure is not controlling flow beyond its operating schedule. Consider a figure like Figure 1 (Attachment A) at end of comments.	Additional text was added to explain the reasoning behind the scatter of historical data and more discussion on the rating curves was included in Section 2.2.5. Also, the rating curve figure was updated to include historical flow data points. An additional Section 2.2.6 was added to discuss how flow release determinations were made when lake stages were between 97.6 and 100 ft-NGVD.

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
			To be completed by Reviewer(s)	
Comment No.	Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number	Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect Conclusions of Report? (Yes/No)	A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
14	Table 4	No	The average WWTP discharge was about 10 cfs when discharge occurred and 3.22 cfs averaged over the period of record. Consider further explaining how that translates to the flow losses that differ for each gage. The range of WWTP discharge was 4.55 to 18.83 cfs, which may help explain. How does sink loss influence WWTP impacts such that loss values exceed the WWTP discharge? Also, consider the error associated with going back and forth using equations 5 and 6, although I expect this to be small.	Additional text explaining the impacts on different downstream gage location was added in Section 3.2 (originally Section 3.3). It is District staff's position that the error introduced using original Equations 5 and 6 is very limited because Equations 5 and 6 were based on the same regression and expressed in different forms.
15	Fig. 12	No	Consider explaining why the P50 lake level for baseline scenario is 0.7 feet higher than the P50 (Minimum Lake Level) adopted by rule. Consider adding results for the time series of observed lake stage to Figure 12.	Additional text explaining why the baseline scenario is 0.7 ft higher than the Minimum Lake Level (which is the water level that must be equaled or exceeded 50% of the time on a long-term basis) was added in the second paragraph in Section 3.3 (originally Section 3.4). Staff notes that information describing required exceedances for the adopted Minimum Lake Level and High Minimum Lake Level (which is the water level that must be equaled or exceeded 10% of the time on a long-term basis) is included in the section. This information, along with tenth and fiftieth exceedance percentiles for the scenarios assessed with the water budget model was presented to explore compliance with the adopted lake levels for the modeled scenarios.

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
Comment No.	Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number	Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect Conclusions of Report? (Yes/No)	To be completed by Reviewer(s)	
			A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
Tables				
16	Table 5	No	Same as above. Consider explaining why the P50 lake level for baseline scenario is 0.7 feet higher than the P50 (Minimum Lake Level) adopted by rule. Consider adding results for the time series of observed lake stage to Table 5.	See response to the reviewer's comment number 15 above.
Appendix A				
			No comment	No response needed.
Appendix B				
			No Comment	No response needed.
Appendix C				
			No comment	No response needed.
Appendix D				
			No comment	No response needed.

APPENDIX B

Table 1B. Comments and Recommendation (Harry Downing)

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
Comment No.	**Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number**	**Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect Conclusions of Report? (Yes/No)**	**To be completed by Reviewer(s)**	
			A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	**B. District Response**
Executive Summary				
1	Par.5	No	No Comments	No response needed.
Chapter 1: Purpose and Background				
2	Pg. 4, Next to last Par.	No	Information regarding the static volume between 97.6 and 100.0 feet NGVD would be great. It appears that it is 20,000 plus acre-feet. Suggest adding static volume	A parenthetic reference to the static lake volume between surface elevations of 97.6 and 100 ft-NGVD was included in Section 1.2.
3	Pg. 7, Par. 1	No	Expect depth to increase from original due to increased lake level stage. Think it would be around 4-6 feet rather than 4-5	District staff agree with this comment. Additional text and citations regarding the lake depth were added to Section 2.1.
4	Pg.7, Fig. 3	No	P11 discharge should be P-11 Discharge	Corrected the "P-11" label in the figure. Also modified some colors in the figure to improve clarity in printed copies of the report.
Chapter 2: Lake Hancock Reservation Analysis				
5	Pg. 10, Par.2	No	100.0 feet NGVD was chosen also due to minimal impacts to surrounding infrastructure, and facilities. Consider adding comment.	A phrase addressing impact minimization as part of the selection process for the 100-ft elevation was added to the last sentence of the paragraph.

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
Comment No.	**Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number**	**Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect Conclusions of Report? (Yes/No)**	**To be completed by Reviewer(s)**	
			A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	**B. District Response**
6	Pg. 12, 2nd bullet	No	"without causing downstream flooding" should be "without causing increased downstream flooding" The established rating curve was developed so that downstream releases would be similar to the previous operation of the structure. Change wording.	Suggested revision was made.
7	Pg.13, Par. 1	No	"fall" should be "fallen"	Corrected.
8	Pg. 14	No	Remove "as" from …..as for model warmup	Corrected.
9	Fig. 7	No	P11 should be P-11,	Corrected.
10	Fig. 8	Yes	P11 should be P-11, also in the reference in the Table of Contents. Some discussion has been generated about the graph and regression fit to the historical data. It should be noted that the curve represents generalized flood releases during an era when P-11 was not operated for MFLs. Add verbiage to reflect intent of curve was to be used as a basis for comparing Lake Stage alterations where specific operational protocol was not available. Also, the Lake was not being operated for MFL recovery at the time	The "P11" term was changed to "P-11", as suggested. Also, additional text regarding the curves was added to Section 2.2.5.

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
Comment No.	**Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number**	**Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect Conclusions of Report? (Yes/No)**	**To be completed by Reviewer(s)**	
			A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	**B. District Response**
11	Fig. 10	No	It appears that flows above 10 cfs at Fort Meade were reported to the nearest cfs. Also Figure title is on the next page	The data used for the plot were downloaded from USGS. District staff noticed the format of the data is not consistent over the period of analysis (e.g., one decimal place is shown for data values less than 100 cfs but greater than 1 cfs for the period since water year 2002). The District used the original downloaded data and no alterations were made. The x and y axes labels used for the report figure were formatted to include no decimal places.
12	Pg. 21	Potentially	The mathematical discussion of how adjustments were made to downstream flows should be elaborated on for understanding or clarity. May have to adjust outfall discharge estimates based on what happened historically at USGS gauge at Bartow. Basically, whatever adjustments were made at Bartow because of changes in P-11 discharges should be reflected similarly at the other downstream gauges.	To better present model development, model setup and adjustments, Section 2.3 was restructured, and additional text was added per both reviewers' comments. We note that the adjustment in P-11 flow is reflected in flows for all downstream gages. However, sites downstream of Bartow have additional impacts due to sink loss.

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
Comment No.	**Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number**	**Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect Conclusions of Report? (Yes/No)**	**To be completed by Reviewer(s)**	
			A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	**B. District Response**
13	Pg. 23, 1st bullet	No	Recommend getting rid of in which to be consistent with wording for remaining bullets	Removed the phrase as suggested.
14	Pgs. 23-24	Only minor	On pages 23 and 24 discussion involves the 4 different scenarios that were performed to demonstrated comparative conditions for Lake Hancock releases. An initial simulation (1) was performed to establish inflows into Lake Hancock with historical waste-water treatment flows removed and P-11 operated only when simulated Lake elevations exceeded the **ECL** of 98.5 ft. NGVD. Baseline conditions were established for downstream flows at the various gauging stations using mass balances adjustments according to page 21 equations. Due to the timing of releases, inconsistencies between gauging stations (mainly Bartow and Fort Meade), sink losses, etc. negative flows could result which were adjusted to zero flow accordingly. This condition could result in added releases from P-11 to prevent negative flows. This situation should be verified, and adjustments made accordingly. Scenario number (2) is not be needed, because the system with the new structure would not be operated for just ECL releases. I agree with simulations (3) and (4) to establish sink loss effects. Review simulations and check that upstream gauge adjustment with limitations (not allowing negative flows) are the only ones translated downstream. This should only affect the 98.5 Baseline ECL condition since the other scenarios include operation for the MFL releases. The baseline 98.5 ft. scenario may require additional releases from P-11 when not specified by the release schedule to maintain the mass balance.	District staff understands these comments but has continued to retain all four scenarios in the draft report. We note that the modeled scenarios (Baseline, ECL ECL+MFLs and ECL+MFLs+SL) were assessed to provide insight regarding how progressive operations would benefit the UPR minimum flows. Results from each scenario provide useful information concerning potential changes to flows in the river and downstream withdrawals as a result of modification of the structure and use of the modified structure for Upper Peace River minimum flow recovery. Text associated with a description of the model scenarios (now in Section 2.3.1) has been revised to clarify our purposes for each scenario. During flow adjustments, if negative flows occurred, they were set at zero, as discussed in the revised report. This is

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
Comment No.	**Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number**	**Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect Conclusions of Report? (Yes/No)**	**To be completed by Reviewer(s)**	
			A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	**B. District Response**
			I am ok with having Scenario (2), but not sure that it has any real meaning for the reservation Table 3 and other tables.	part of the reason why the long-term average adjustment quantity varies by gage location, which is explained in text added to Section 3.2 (originally Section 3.3).
Chapter 3: Simulations, Results and Discussion				
15	All of Sect 3	Yes, but Not Significantly	Table 4 explains some of the issue that is going on. It would not be expected that the changes in baseline would change effects progressing downstream from a mass balance perspective. The baseline potentially needs review; however, it is not expected to change outcome of the report to any significance.	District staff reviewed the values originally included in Table 4. See the District staff responses to reviewer comments 12 and 14.
16	Pg. 27, Par. 2	No	NGDV needs to be changed to NGVD	Changed.
17	Pg. 27, Par. 2	No	exceed, should be exceeded to match verb tense, and "or" should be and ???	Changed "exceed" to "exceeded."
18	Pg. 31, Par. 2	No	A sentence indicating the flow representation of the Lake Hancock Watershed on the total inflow to Peace River at its mouth and tributaries	District staff did not include this suggested addition in the revised, draft report, as we do not fully understand the comment. We suspect the addition will have minimal impact of interpretation of the reported modeling analyses, but welcome clarification regarding the need for the suggested sentence.
Chapter 4: Summary and Conclusions				
19	Pg. 35, Par. 4	Not Significantly	The adjustments in flows indicated may change as a result of reanalysis of the baseline flow effects. Change mass balance model as needed.	District staff believe we have addressed this comment in the response provided for reviewer comments 12 and 14.

Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida				
Comment No.	**Figure, Table, or Page and Paragraph Number**	**Does Comment Directly and Materially Affect Conclusions of Report? (Yes/No)**	**To be completed by Reviewer(s)**	
			A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	**B. District Response**
Chapter 5: References				
20	General	No	Should reference information regarding the ERP submittal to FDEP	An additional reference (i.e., BCI 2006a) regarding the CERP was cited in Sections 2.2.1 and 2.2.7 and added to the references cited list (Section 5).
Figures				
			See previous comments for pertinent sections of the report	No response needed.
Tables				
			See previous comments for pertinent sections of the report	No response needed.
Appendix A				
21		No	Florida Statutes and Florida Administrative Code for justification of the Reservation Requirement, Peer Review of the analyses, and public comment period.	No response needed.
Appendix B				
22		No	In regard to this section, an ERP was submitted regarding the Minimum Flows and Levels Recovery Project. Also, public review and comment is discussed by the rule.	District staff agree with these comments.
Appendix C				
23		No	Adoption of the Upper, Middle, and Lower Peace River Minimum Flows. Only Minimum Flows have been adopted for the Upper, Block flows for the expected range of flows have been adopted for the Middle and Lower Peace River.	No response needed.
Appendix D				
			Models available for review	No response needed.

APPENDIX C

Table 2A. General Comments/Statement Regarding Overall Conclusions, QA, Assumptions, and Procedures (Ken Watson)

Task/subtask	A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
1. Conclusions: Determine whether the conclusions in the draft reservation report are supported by the analyses presented.	The conclusions are presented in Section 4 of the report and are supported by the analysis.	District staff agree with these comments.
2. Supporting data and information: Review the relevant data, and information that support the conclusions made in the draft reservation report to determine whether: • The data and information used were properly collected;	The data used were primarily USGS streamflow gage data and Lake Hancock water level data and are presumed to be properly collected. LIDAR data, spot checked by a professional land surveyor, were used to estimate lake volumes as a function of stage. Discharge data were provided by the City of Lakeland waste-water treatment facility, but no other information regarding the confidence in the data was provided but permit conditions will generally require regular reporting.	District staff agree with these comments.
• Reasonable quality assurance assessments were performed on the data and information;	No information was provided in the report regarding QA. As pointed out in previous response, USGS data are presumed to be properly collected, including QA.	District staff agree with this comment regarding USGS data. We presume that flow data is properly collected and reported by the USGS.
• Exclusion of available data from analyses was justified; and	Climate data often are used for water balance modeling but not in this example. Computing; Estimating net inflow based on change in storage and known outflow, and excluding climatic variables, is an appropriate method for this analysis.	District staff agree with these comments.
• The Data used were the best information available.	The USGS data are generally the best available. Other information regarding WWTP discharge would be the only data available for that purpose and therefore the best.	District staff agree with these comments.

Task/subtask	A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
3. Technical Assumptions: Review the technical assumptions inherent to the analyses used in the draft reservation report to determine whether: • The assumptions are clearly stated, reasonable and consistent with the best information available;	The assumptions used were generally stated clearly although suggestions were provided in the comments regarding the rating curves and their application. The rating curves are appropriate and recommendations regarding their use were provided to help clarify. The rating curves might better be defined as an operating schedule.	Section 2.2.5 was modified to provide additional details regarding development and use of the discharge rating curves for the P-11 structure.
• The assumptions were eliminated to the extent possible, based on the available information; and	Assumptions were eliminated to the extent possible.	District staff agree with this comment
• Other analyses that would require fewer assumptions but provide comparable or better results are available.	Assumptions were minimal.	District staff agree with this comment.
4. Procedures and analyses: Review the procedures and analyses used in the draft reservation report to determine whether: • The procedures and analyses were appropriate and reasonable, based on the best information available;	The mass balance approach is appropriate and reasonable and based on the best information available.	District staff agree with these comments.
• The procedures and analyses incorporate all necessary factors;	The procedures and analyses incorporate all necessary factors. These include substantial WWPT inflows and estimated sink losses	District staff agree with these comments.
• The procedures and analyses were correctly applied;	The procedures and analyses were correctly applied. Gains and losses were tracked appropriately downstream. Comments were provided to clarify.	District staff agree with these comments. The report was amended to clarify presentation of the information, per reviewer comments.
• Limitations and imprecisions in the information were reasonably handled;	Limitations and imprecisions in the information appear to have been reasonably handled, but suggestions were provided to clarify and or speak to sources of error. For example, in the rating curve and use of the stage volume relationship.	District staff agree with the comment regarding our handling of limitations and precisions in the information used in the analyses. The report was amended to clarify presentation of relevant information, per reviewer comments.
• The procedures and analyses are repeatable;	Yes, the procedures and analyses are repeatable;	District staff agree with this comment.

Task/subtask	A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
• Conclusions based on the procedures and analyses are supported by the data.	Yes, conclusions based on the procedures and analyses are supported by the data.	District staff agree with this comment
5. If a proposed method used in the draft reservation report is not scientifically reasonable, the CONSULTANT shall: • List and describe scientific deficiencies and, if possible, evaluate the error associated with the deficiencies;	The proposed method is scientifically reasonable. N/A	No response needed.
• Determine if the identified deficiencies can be remedied.	N/A	No response needed.
• If the identified deficiencies can be remedied, then describe the necessary remedies and an estimate of time and effort required to develop and implement each remedy.	N/A	No response needed.
• If the identified deficiencies cannot be remedied, then, if possible, identify one or more alternative methods that are scientifically reasonable. If an alternative method is identified, provide a qualitative assessment of the relative strengths and weaknesses of the alternative method(s) and the effort required to collect data necessary for implementation of the alternative methods.	N/A	No response needed.
6. If a given method or analyses used in the draft reservation report is scientifically reasonable, but an alternative method is preferable, the CONSULTANT shall: • List and describe the alternative scientifically reasonable method(s) and include a qualitative assessment of the effort required to collect data necessary for implementation of the alternative method(s)	A water balance model performed in the manner performed is the appropriate approach.	District staff agree with this comment.

APPENDIX D

Table 2B. General Comments/Statement Regarding Overall Conclusions, QA, Assumptions, and Procedures (Harry Downing)

Task/subtask	A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
1. Conclusions: Determine whether the conclusions in the draft reservation report are supported by the analyses presented.	I agree the conclusions are supportive of the implementation of the Lake Hancock Reservation and that the benefits as noted to the upper Peace River Minimum Flows and Levels will be affected with little to no impact on existing legal users.	District staff agree with these comments.
2. Supporting data and information: Review the relevant data, and information that support the conclusions made in the draft reservation report to determine whether: • The data and information used were properly collected;	The data and information used were properly collected. The best available information was acquired and reviewed to simulate expected MFL recovery with accuracy. This includes, stage, flow, operational, and historical data.	District staff agree with these comments.
• Reasonable quality assurance assessments were performed on the data and information;	Reasonable quality assurance assessments were performed on the data and information. Agree that various scenarios were modeled to verify results.	District staff agree with these comments.
• Exclusion of available data from analyses was justified; and	Exclusion of available data from analyses was justified. The aggregation of rainfall, evaporation, inflow, and groundwater exchanges into an effective inflow is justified due to the variance expected in the individual components of those assigned to inflow.	District staff agree with these comments.

Task/subtask	A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
• The Data used were the best information available.	The data used were the best information available. The use of USGS data for historical flow and stage records were the only data available.	District staff agree that the USGS data are the best available historical flow and stage records and add that we were also able to use the best available information regarding flow augmentation associated with a wastewater treatment effluent and permitted water withdrawals from the lower Peace River.
3. Technical Assumptions: Review the technical assumptions inherent to the analyses used in the draft reservation report to determine whether: • The assumptions are clearly stated, reasonable and consistent with the best information available;	The assumptions are clearly stated, reasonable and for the most part consistent with the best information available. The assumptions were justified to the extent possible, based on the available information, and for the anticipated simulation accuracies. Mass balance assumptions for changes in P-11 outflow and resultant downstream responses may require additional analyses.	District staff believe we have addressed assumptions associated with the mass-balance adjustments issue in the responses provided for reviewer comments 12 and 14 in Table 1B, and with relevant changes made to the draft report
• The assumptions were eliminated to the extent possible, based on the available information; and	The assumptions were eliminated to the extent possible, based on the available information. All assumptions are justified except for the mass balance adjustments for the downstream gauges for the baseline conditions.	District staff believe we have addressed assumptions associated with the mass-balance adjustments issue in the responses provided for reviewer comments 12 and 14 in Table 1B, and with relevant changes made to the draft report.

Task/subtask	A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
• Other analyses that would require fewer assumptions but provide comparable or better results are available.	Other analyses that would require fewer assumptions but provide comparable or better results are available. Do not agree that simpler analyses are available. Time series simulations using historical data provide good projection of expected results.	District staff agree with these comments.
4. Procedures and analyses: Review the procedures and analyses used in the draft reservation report to determine whether: • The procedures and analyses were appropriate and reasonable, based on the best information available;	The procedures and analyses were appropriate and reasonable, based on the best information available. The mass balance time series approach used in the analyses is justified but may require additional adjustment for maintaining mass balances along the stream. It is expected that the adjustments will be minor or considered fine tuning.	District staff agree the mass balance time-series approach used in our analyses is justified, and note that the mass-balance-adjustments issue and associated assumptions are addressed in the District responses provided for reviewer comments12 and 14 in Table 1B, and with the changes made to the draft report.
• The procedures and analyses incorporate all necessary factors;	The procedures and analyses incorporate all necessary factors. All pertinent factors were addressed which includes anticipated sink losses.	District staff agree with these comments.
• The procedures and analyses were correctly applied;	The procedures and analyses were correctly applied for the most part. Adjustment for historical flow losses and downstream effects will require further analyses to achieve mass balance accuracy.	District staff believe the procedures and analyses employed were correctly conducted. Based on the response concerning mass-balance provided in our responses to reviewer comments 12 and 14 in Table 1B, and with relevant changes made to the draft report, we do not think additional analyses are necessary.

Task/subtask	A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
• Limitations and imprecisions in the information were reasonably handled;	Limitations and imprecisions in the information were reasonably handled. Regression fitting of the historical operations of P-11 for the establishment of baseline discharge conditions for determining adjustments in operation schedules for MFL recovery appears reasonable along with the time series mass balance approach.	District staff agree with these comments.
• The procedures and analyses are repeatable;	The procedures and analyses are repeatable. All data and stated assumptions are clearly detailed for recreation of the results provided in the draft report.	District staff agree with these comments.
• Conclusions based on the procedures and analyses are supported by the data.	Conclusions based on the procedures and analyses are supported by the data. Recent operations of P-11 for MFL recovery, verifies the expected MFL Recovery with no impact to existing legal users. Adjustment in the baseline condition is expected to have minimal effect on reported values and conclusions.	District staff agree with these comments.
5. If a proposed method used in the draft reservation report is not scientifically reasonable, the CONSULTANT shall: • List and describe scientific deficiencies and, if possible, evaluate the error associated with the deficiencies;	The methods used are scientifically reasonable. Mass balance adjustments on P-11 and downstream gauging stations need to be addressed further. For example, if a P-11 discharge reduction is greater than the daily flow at Bartow, the remaining flows not accounted for in the reduction need to be accounted for in some manner if not already done so.	District staff agree the methods used for the proposed reservation analysis are scientifically reasonable and note the potential mass-balance issue identified in this comment is addressed in our responses to reviewer comments 12 and 14 in Table 1B, and with relevant changes made to the draft report.

Task/subtask	A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
• Determine if the identified deficiencies can be remedied.	The modeling approached used eliminates deficiencies as practical except as noted.	District staff assumes the potential deficiency noted by the reviewer in this comment is associated with the mass-balance issue. As noted in our responses to reviewer comments 12 and 14 in Table 1B, and with relevant changes made to the draft report, staff believes this issue has been addressed.
• If the identified deficiencies can be remedied, then describe the necessary remedies and an estimate of time and effort required to develop and implement each remedy.	The identified deficiency can be remedied. It will require reprogramming and Q/A to fully ensure mass balances have been maintained. Also, some text and tables will have to be modified to reflect the changes. It is estimated that a week should be sufficient time for the correction. Again, no significant changes in the conclusions are expected.	As noted in our responses to reviewer comments 12 and14 in Table 1B, and with relevant changes made to the draft report, staff believes the mass-balance issue has been addressed, and no remedy is required.
• If the identified deficiencies cannot be remedied, then, if possible, identify one or more alternative methods that are scientifically reasonable. If an alternative method is identified, provide a qualitative assessment of the relative strengths and weaknesses of the alternative method(s) and the effort required to collect data necessary for implementation of the alternative methods.	The identified deficiency can be remedied.	As noted in our responses to reviewer comments 12 and 14 in Table 1B, and with relevant changes made to the draft report, staff believes the mass-balance issue associated with this comment has been addressed, and no remedy is required.

Task/subtask	A. Reviewer's Specific Comments	B. District Response
6. If a given method or analyses used in the draft reservation report is scientifically reasonable, but an alternative method is preferable, the CONSULTANT shall: • List and describe the alternative scientifically reasonable method(s) and include a qualitative assessment of the effort required to collect data necessary for implementation of the alternative method(s)	No scientific method in my opinion is preferable. The accuracies achieved in most cases would be more accurate than other analytical methods.	District staff agree with these comments.

Attachment C.

Mass Balance Concern in Equation 10 in Section 2.3.6 of the draft report "Water Budget Evaluation for a Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida"

TO: Ken Watson, Lake Hancock/Lower Saddle Creek Reservation Peer Review Panel Chair
Harry Downing, Lake Hancock Lower Saddle Creek Reservation Peer Review Panelist

THROUGH: Doug Leeper, MFLs Program Lead, Southwest Florida Water Management District

FROM: Lei Yang, PhD, PE, Chief Professional Engineer, Southwest Florida Water Management District

DATE: 12/19/2019

SUBJECT: Mass Balance Concern in Equation 10 in Section 2.3.6 of the draft report "Water Budget Evaluation for a Proposed Reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek in Polk County, Florida"

This memorandum addresses a technical concern identified in an initial peer review report developed by Ken Watson and Harry Downing, and further discussed by the reviewers and District staff during a peer review conference call facilitated by District staff on December 17, 2019.

The issue involved adjustments made at streamflow gage sites in the Peace River as part of the water budget modeling associated with the District's analyses supporting the development of a proposed water reservation for Lake Hancock and Lower Saddle Creek.

One of the peer reviewers, Harry Downing, indicated that when a flow at an upstream gage on the Peace River was set to zero due to necessary flow adjustments for the modeling efforts, the flow at the immediately downstream gage should be reduced by the starting, unadjusted flow value for the upstream gage and should not be further reduced by the outflow change at Structure P-11. This approach is intended to avoid a double deduction in flow at downstream gage sites.

District staff acknowledged this concern, which is associated with Equation 10 in Section 2.3.6 of the District's draft report that was under review by the Panel and have made relevant changes in the model files and the draft reservation report. Changes to the report include those made to portions of the text, equations, reported values, tables and figures.

These changes and other minor, editorial changes are reflected in updated report and data files provided to the Peer Review Panel for their consideration.

District staff notes that these changes do not cause any change in the report conclusions.